



2010-2011 Nigeria Baseline Survey for the Urban Reproductive Health Initiative



MLE MEASUREMENT, LEARNING & EVALUATION PROJECT
FOR THE URBAN REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH INITIATIVE



NURHI Nigerian Urban Reproductive
Health Initiative



**2010-2011 Nigeria Baseline Survey for the
Urban Reproductive Health Initiative**

October 2011

PREFACE

One of the objectives of Nigeria's National Policy on population is to reduce the high fertility rate in the country (NPC 2004). The broad aim of the current Nigeria Reproductive Health Policy is that of stimulating an enabling environment that will promote universal access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services that meet the changing reproductive health needs throughout the life cycle of individuals and couples (Federal Ministry of Health 2010).

The National Population Commission has successfully conducted the 2010-2011 Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative/Measurement, Learning and Evaluation (NURHI/MLE) baseline survey as part of its constitutional responsibility to undertake sample surveys on population and its related fields. This baseline survey is the Nigerian context of the Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (URHI), a five-year program (2010 – 2015) initiated and funded by Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF) in four countries namely, India, Kenya, Nigeria and Senegal. The main objective of the initiative is, improving the quality of Family Planning (FP) services and to increase access to and use of FP by the urban poor.

It is therefore my pleasure to present the final report of the 2010–2011 Nigeria Baseline Survey of the Urban Reproductive Health Initiative for public use. Information was collected in six cities (Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria) from a sample of over 16,000 households. Additional information was also collected from all eligible women age 15-49 in the selected households and from men age 15-59 in half of the households. The information canvassed included the background characteristics of respondents, sexual activity, fertility levels, fertility preference, knowledge and use of family planning methods, maternal and child health, spousal communication and decision making.

The report will be valuable not only to the NURHI intervention programs, which the survey is basically designed for but also to assist human, socio-economic planners and researchers in both public and private sectors including institutions of higher learning to arrive at informed decision on health related policy issues.

On behalf of the National Population Commission, I wish to acknowledge the financial contributions of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation to the success of the survey. I also wish to appreciate the untiring administrative and technical support of the MLE collaborating partners including that of Ilene Spencer and Meghan Corroon of the Carolina Population Centre, University of North Carolina, Jean Fotso and Gwendolyn Morgan of the African Population Health Research Centre (APHRC) in Kenya, and Susan Rich of the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation. We look forward to a more enduring partnership in subsequent stages of this project - the mid-line and end-line surveys.

Let me also appreciate the support of the Federal Commissioners in the six states where the survey took place especially their role in advocacy visits during the field work. The leadership roles provided by Dr. Wokoma Charles Wokoma (former Director-General), Dr. Emmanuel Attah (Director, Planning and Research Department) and other Directors of the Commission are highly appreciated.

I acknowledge the zeal and dedication of Mr. Babatunde I Okuboyejo (Project Director), Mr. Bolaji B Akinsulie (Project Coordinator) and the other core team members for the successful management of the survey process as well as the relentless contributions of the APHRC Country Manager, Mr. Akiode Akinsewa, the management team of NURHI Nigeria office, Dr. Moji Odeku, Mr. Bola Kusemiju and the accounting staff for coordinating and facilitating the financial disbursements. The contribution of representatives of the Federal Ministry of Health and National Bureau of Statistics is duly acknowledged.

Last but not the least, our gratitude goes to the Supervisors, Interviewers, Coordinators, the MLE Quality Assurance Supervisors, Drivers and the Data processing team for their efforts in the success of the survey and to all the respondents for their patience and cooperation in providing the required responses during the survey.



Chief Samu'ila Danko Makama, CON
Chairman
National Population Commission
October 2011

Table of Contents

List of Tables and Figures	vii
List of Acronyms.....	xiii
Executive Summary.....	xiv
Chapter 1. Introduction	1
1.1 History	1
1.2 Economy.....	1
1.3 Population and urbanization.....	2
1.4 The Urban Reproductive Health Initiative	2
1.5 The Measurement, Learning & Evaluation (MLE) Project.....	3
Chapter 2. Methodology.....	5
2.1 Survey organization	5
2.2 Survey design	5
2.3 Household listing and mapping exercise	6
2.4 Survey questionnaire	6
2.5 Training	7
2.6 Field work.....	8
2.7 Data processing.....	9
2.8 Ethical review	9
2.9 Response rates	9
Chapter 3. Characteristics of Households and Respondents.....	11
3.1 Household characteristics: Population by age and sex.....	11
3.2 Household composition	16
3.3 Household environment	17
Chapter 4. Background Characteristics of Respondents	20
4.1 Age and sex composition	20
4.2 Educational attainment.....	20
4.3 Religion.....	23
4.4 Language	23

4.5	Marital status	24
4.6	Number of live births	25
4.7	Employment	25
4.8	Duration of residence	30
Chapter 5.	Sexuality, Fertility and Fertility Preferences	31
5.1	Current fertility	31
5.2	Fertility differentials.....	33
5.3	Children ever born	34
5.4	Planning status of recent births	35
5.5	Teenage pregnancy and motherhood	36
5.6	Age at first sexual intercourse	38
5.7	Timing of last sexual intercourse	42
5.8	Fertility preferences.....	43
5.9	Unmet need for family planning services	47
Chapter 6.	Family Planning	50
6.1	Knowledge of contraceptive methods.....	50
6.2	Ever use of contraception	54
6.3	Current use of contraception.....	57
6.4	Knowledge of the fertile period.....	65
6.5	Source of modern contraceptive methods.....	66
6.6	Informed choice	67
6.7	Family planning messages.....	68
6.8	Myths about family planning	69
6.9	Intentions to use contraception in the future	71
6.10	Self-efficacy to access and use a family planning method.....	75
6.11	Treatment by family planning providers.....	77
Chapter 7.	Maternal and Child Health	79
7.1	Place of delivery	79
7.2	Assistance during delivery	80
7.3	Access to child health services.....	80
7.4	Integration of family planning and other health services.....	81

Chapter 8. Spousal Communication and Decision Making.....	85
8.1 Discussion of family planning.....	85
8.2 Discussion of the number of children desired	91
Chapter 9. Media Communication.....	95
9.1 Access to media	95
9.2 Sources of family planning information.....	98
Chapter 10. Key Findings and Implications.....	101
References	103
Appendix A: Questionnaires	107
Appendix B: List of Functionaries.....	620

List of Tables and Figures

Table 2.1: Number of interviews by sex and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	8
Table 2.2: Response rate or household, women’s and men’s survey components.....	10
Table 3.1: Percent distribution of the de facto household population by age group, according to sex and city, and household sex ratio by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	12
Table 3.2: Percent distribution of households, by sex of household head and number of usual members, and mean household size, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	16
Table 3.3: Percent distribution of households by dwelling characteristics, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	18
Table 3.4: Percentage of households that own various durable consumer goods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	19
Table 4.1: Percent distribution of respondents by age, education, religion, wealth, language, and marital status, according to sex and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	21
Table 4.2: Percentage of women age 15-49 who are ever married or never married by age group, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	24
Table 4.3: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by number of live births, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	25
Table 4.4: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by employment, earnings and worksite health services, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	27
Table 4.5: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by spouse's education and employment status, according to city, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	29
Table 4.6: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by duration of residence, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria,2010-2011.....	30
Table 5.1: Age-specific fertility rates (ASFR) and total fertility rate (TFR) by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	32
Table 5.2: Total fertility rate (TFR) by wealth and education, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	34
Table 5.3: Mean number of children ever born by age group, among all women age 15-49 and among currently married women, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria,2010-2011.....	35

Table 5.4: Percent distribution of last births in the last three years (since 2008) by planning status of birth, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	36
Table 5.5: Percentage of women age 15-19 who have ever been pregnant, by background characteristics, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	37
Table 5.6.1: Percent distribution of sexually experienced women 15-49 by age at first sex, according to city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	39
Table 5.6.2: Percent distribution of sexually experienced men 15-59, by age at first sex, according to city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	40
Table 5.7: Percent distribution of sexually experienced women and men, by age at first sex, according to current age and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	41
Table 5.8: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59, by timing of last sexual intercourse, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	42
Table 5.9: Percent distribution of women age 15-45, by ideal number of children and mean ideal number of children, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	44
Table 5.10: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-19, by fertility preferences, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	45
Table 5.11: Among women who are able to become pregnant and who are not currently pregnant, percent distribution by how big a problem becoming pregnant in the next few weeks would be, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	46
Table 5.12: Among women who are able to become pregnant and who are not currently pregnant and who reported that becoming pregnant in the next few weeks would be a problem, percent distribution by reasons why it would be a problem, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011	46
Table 5.13: Percentage of currently married women and unmarried sexually active women who have an unmet need for family planning, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	48
Table 6.1.1: Percentage of all women age 15-49 with spontaneous or prompted knowledge of contraceptive methods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011	52
Table 6.1.2: Percentage of all men age 15-59 with spontaneous or prompted knowledge of contraceptive methods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	53
Table 6.2: Percentage of women age 15-49 who have ever used contraception, by specific method, wealth quintile, and marital status, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	55

Table 6.3: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who currently use contraception, by method used, according to wealth quintile, marital status, and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	58
Table 6.4: Percent distribution of women who currently use contraception, by method used, according to age group and city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011.....	61
Table 6.5: Percent distribution of men age 15-19 who currently use contraception, by method used, according to marital status and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	64
Table 6.6: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59, by their knowledge of the fertile period, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	66
Table 6.7: Percent distribution of women who currently use modern contraceptives, by the source of the method, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	67
Table 6.8: Among women age 15-49 currently using selected modern methods, the percentage who were informed about possible side effects or problems of that method and the percentage who were informed about other methods they could use, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	68
Table 6.9: Percentage of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59 who heard or saw a family planning message on radio, television or in a newspaper in the past three months, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	69
Table 6.10.1: Percentage of women age 15-49 who strongly agreed or agreed with misconceptions about family planning, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	70
Table 6.10.2: Percentage of men age 15-59 who strongly agreed or agreed with misconceptions about family planning, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	71
Table 6.11: Percent distribution of women not currently using contraception who know at least one family planning method, by their intention to use in the future, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	72
Table 6.12.1: Among women who know at least one contraceptive method, percentage who give specific reasons for not intending to use family planning in the future, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	73
Table 6.12.2: Among men who know at least one contraceptive method, percentage who give specific reasons for not intending to use family planning in the future, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	74
Table 6.13: Percentage of women age 15-49 who agree or strongly agree with statements on accessing and using FP, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	75

Table 6.14: Percentage of women with knowledge of family planning who agree or strongly agree with statements on perceived quality of care of family planning services, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	77
Table 7.1: Percent distribution of women who have given birth since 2008, by place of delivery, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2011.....	79
Table 7.2: Among women who have given birth since 2008, percentage who received certain types of assistance, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	80
Table 7.3: Among women who made a child health visit in the last three months, percentage whose child received certain services, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	81
Table 7.4.1: Percentage distribution of women who delivered in a facility since 2008, by timing of family planning counseling and information, according to city, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	82
Table 7.4.2: Percentage distribution of women who went to a health facility for maternal health services in the past year, by family planning information and services received, according to city, Nigeria (2010-2011)	82
Table 7.4.3: Percentage distribution of women who made a child health visit, by family planning information and services received, according to city, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	83
Table 7.4.4: Percentage distribution of women who went to a health facility for an HIV test in the past year, by family planning information and services received, according to city, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	84
Table 7.4.5: Percentage of women who received information or counseling on family planning or birth spacing from their preferred pharmacy, by age group and city, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	84
Table 8.1.1: Percent distribution of women age 15-49, by family planning discussions with spouse/partner and decision-making, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	86
Table 8.1.2: Percent distribution of men age 15-59, by discussion of family planning with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	87
Table 8.2.1: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by discussion of desired number of children with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	92
Table 8.2.2: Percent distribution of men age 15-59, by discussion of desired number of children with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	93
Table 9.1.1: Percentage of women age 15-49 who access various media, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	96

Table 9.1.2: Percentage of men age 15-59 who access various media, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	97
Table 9.2.1: Among women with knowledge of family planning, percentage who received information on family planning from various sources in the last 12 months, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	99
Table 9.2.2: Among men with knowledge of family planning, percentage who received information on family planning from various sources in the last 12 months, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011.....	100
Figure 3.1.1: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Abuja, 2011.....	14
Figure 3.1.2: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Benin City, 2011.....	14
Figure 3.1.3: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Ilorin, 2011.....	14
Figure 3.1.4: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Ibadan, 2011.....	14
Figure 3.1.5: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Kaduna, 2011.....	15
Figure 3.1.6: Percent distribution of household population by age and sex, Zaria, 2011.....	15
Figure 4.1: Percent distribution of women and men by educational attainment, according to city, 2011...	23
Figure 5.1: Total fertility rates, by city, 2011.....	32
Figure 5.2: Age-specific fertility rates, by city, 2011.....	33
Figure 5.3: Unmet need for family planning to space or limit births, by city, 2011.....	47
Figure 8.1: Percent of women and men who have ever discussed family planning, by city, 2011.....	88
Figure 8.2: Among women who have ever discussed family planning with their partner, percent who have discussed it in the last six months, by city, 2011.....	88
Figure 8.3: According to women, who initiates discussion about family planning, by city, 2011.....	89
Figure 8.4: Percent of women needing to use family planning, by city, 2011.....	90
Figure 8.5: Who decides what method to use, according to women who have ever used family planning, by city, 2011.....	90

Figure 8.6: Percent of married women who have ever discussed the number of children they want with their partner, by city, 2011.....93

Figure 8.7: Frequency of discussion of desired number of children in the last six months, according to women who have ever discussed it with their partner, by city, 2011.....94

List of Acronyms

APHRC	African Population and Health Research Centre
ARFH	Association for Reproductive and Family Health
ASFR	Age-Specific Fertility Rate
BMGF	Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation
CCPN	Center for Communication Programs Nigeria
CHW/TBA	Community Health Worker/Traditional Birth Attendant
CPR	Contraceptive Prevalence Rate
DHS	Demographic and Health Survey
EA	Enumeration Area
FBO	Faith-Based Organization
FCT	Federal Capital Territory
FMoH	Federal Ministry of Health
FP	Family Planning
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GPS	Global Positioning System
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
IUD	Intrauterine Device
JHU/CCP	Johns Hopkins University Center for Communications Programs
JSI	John Snow, Inc.
LAM	Lactational Amenorrhea
LGA	Local Government Area
MCEB	Mean Number Of Children Ever Born
MCH	Maternal And Child Health
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
MLE	Measurement, Learning & Evaluation Project
NBS	Nigerian Bureau of Statistics
NDHS	Nigeria Demographic and Health Survey
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NPC	National Population Commission
NURHI	Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative
PMS	Patent Medicine Stores
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
QAC	Quality Assurance Consultant
RH	Reproductive Health
TOT	Training of Trainers
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
VIP	Ventilated Improved Pit
TFR	Total Fertility Rate

Executive Summary

Background

The Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI) aims to significantly increase modern contraceptive use in six cities in Nigeria: Abuja (FCT), Benin, Ibadan, Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria. It is a component of the Reproductive Health (RH) Strategy of the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF), which seeks to reduce maternal and infant mortality and unintended pregnancy in the developing world by increasing access to high-quality, voluntary family planning (FP) services.

Methodology

A household survey was conducted from October 2010 to April 2011 in the six project cities to provide the information needed to develop evidence-based FP/RH interventions and to establish a baseline for their evaluation. Data were collected from a representative sample of more than 16,000 households. Interviews were conducted with women age 15-49 in all households in all six cities and with men age 15-59 in half of the households in four cities.

Findings

All six cities have a high proportion of young people in the population. Zaria has the youngest age structure, with 48 percent of the population under age 15. Consistent with the young age structure, a substantial proportion of the survey respondents (27 to 44 percent of women and 40 to 52 percent of men in each city) are single and have never been married or lived with a partner. Educational levels are high: the majority of women and men interviewed in every city have secondary or higher education.

The total fertility rate (TFR) varies between cities: it is 3.4 to 3.8 in Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan, around 4.2 in Ilorin and Kaduna, and 6.0 in Zaria. Within each city, the TFR generally decreases as education and, to a lesser extent, wealth rise. The TFR is slightly below women's ideal family size in each city, so it is not surprising that the vast majority (87 percent) of recent live births across all six cities were wanted at the time of the pregnancy. Five percent or fewer births were considered mistimed, and 6 percent or fewer were considered unwanted. Teen pregnancy rates are low in Abuja, Benin City, and Ibadan (from 1 percent to 4 percent), higher in Ilorin and Kaduna (7 percent and 10 percent, respectively), and extremely high in Zaria (18 percent).

In each city, 13 to 25 percent of currently married women and 17 to 47 percent of sexually active unmarried women have an unmet need for family planning. Unmet need is higher in Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria than in other cities. Except in Zaria, married women in the bottom two wealth quintiles have a greater unmet need for family planning than women in the upper three wealth quintiles. Married women everywhere have a higher unmet need for spacing than limiting births. Men are less likely than women to want to limit births.

Knowledge of any modern family planning method is almost universal, except in Kaduna. Among both women and men, the best known modern method is the male condom, followed by injectables and oral contraceptive pills. Current use of a modern method is highest in Abuja and Ibadan (29 percent of all women), followed by Benin City (24 percent) and Ilorin (21 percent). It is lowest in Kaduna (16 percent) and Zaria (5 percent). Contraceptive prevalence generally increases with wealth. While the male condom is the most widely used modern method overall, injectables and emergency pills are the methods most often used by married women. Most women obtain contraceptives from public health facilities, pharmacy stores and patent medicine stores.

Among non-users of family planning, only 10 to 14 percent of women and 8 to 16 percent of men intend to use a method in the next 12 months. The leading reason for not intending to use family planning in the future is infrequent or no sex, followed by a desire for more children.

Barriers to family planning include widespread misconceptions concerning harmful health effects of family planning. Belief in these misconceptions is highest in Ibadan, Kaduna, and Zaria. Another barrier to family planning is lack of interpersonal communication between partners. Only about half of women have ever discussed family planning with their spouses/partners, and just 19 percent in Zaria. Couples are more likely to discuss the number of children they want: two-thirds to three-quarters of women in Abuja, Benin and Ibadan report this type of discussion, almost half in Ilorin and Kaduna and less than one-fifth in Zaria.

The vast majority of deliveries in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, and Ilorin took place in a health facility with the assistance of skilled health workers; only 5 to 12 percent took place at home. In contrast, 32 percent of deliveries in Kaduna and 69 percent in Zaria took place at home. Family planning information and services are more likely to be integrated into maternal health services than child health or HIV services.

Television and radio are the most important sources of family planning information for both women and men, although some also get information from friends and government health facilities. While mobile telephones are not currently a source of family planning information, they represent an opportunity for the future because they are the most widely accessed form of communication by women in every city.

Implications

Before there can be widespread adoption of family planning methods in these Nigerian cities, programs must address the cultural preference for large families, combat misconceptions about the health impact of modern methods, and encourage couple communication. The challenges are greater in Zaria, Kaduna, and Ilorin than in the other three cities. Programs also need to make a special effort to reach groups with higher fertility and greater need for family planning. These include teenagers; unmarried, sexually active women; women with little or no education; and women in the bottom wealth quintiles. Finally, planners should take advantage of women's concern about spacing births, which may be a strong motivator to use family planning; men's willingness to participate in family planning discussion and decision making with their wives; and the wide access to mobile telephones as well as television and radio. Opportunities also exist to integrate family planning services into child health, HIV, and other health services.

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1 History

Nigeria is a multi-ethnic country with over three hundred ethnic groups. The country is located in the West African sub-region, and it is bordered by the Niger Republic on the north, Chad and the Cameroon Republic on the east, the Gulf of Guinea and 850 kilometers of the Atlantic Ocean on the south, and the Republic of Benin on the west. Nigeria lies in the tropics and has two distinct seasons. The dry season runs from November to March, with a spell of cool, dry and dusty harmattan wind mostly in the northern part of the country in December and January. The rainy season runs from April to September. The northern part of the country, which is characterized by a longer dry season, is covered with savannah vegetation. In contrast, the south is predominantly wet and is covered with rainforest vegetation and the mangrove swamp forest of the Niger Delta.

Nigeria became an independent country in October 1960 as a federation of three regions (Northern, Western and Eastern) under a constitution that provided for a parliamentary system of government. On October 1, 1963, Nigeria became a republic with different administrative structures, social groups and distinct cultural traits. The country comprises an area of 923,768 square kilometers, making it the fourteenth largest country in Africa (NPC, 2009). Nigeria has three tiers of government: federal, state and local. At present the country is made up of 36 states and the Federal Capital Territory (FCT). These are grouped into six geo-political zones—North West, North Central, North East, South West, South East and South South—and are sub-divided into 774 constitutionally recognized local government areas (LGAs). Each state is headed by an executive governor, the FCT is administered by a cabinet minister, and each local government is administered by an executive chairman.

1.2 Economy

Until the 1970s, agriculture was the mainstay of the Nigerian economy for both domestic and foreign exchange earnings. Agriculture provided food for over 90 percent of the population and employment for over 75 percent of the labor force (Oyejide, 1986). Foreign earnings were derived from the export of cash crops, such as cocoa, rubber, cotton, groundnuts and palm products.

With the discovery of petroleum in the late 1960s and large-scale oil exploration in the early 1970s, petroleum became the major revenue earner for Nigeria. The high price of oil in the world market, coupled with large-scale production of petroleum in the early 1970s, led to the rapid growth of the Nigerian economy and contributed to the development of social amenities such as roads, electricity and piped water. As government activities and investments continued to increase in urban areas of the country, there was a vast migration of the farming population to urban centers. This led to a sharp rise in food prices and a decline in revenue from the agricultural sector. After the oil boom, the country's economy became largely dependent on oil and gas, which accounted for two-thirds of the gross domestic product (GDP) and more than four-fifths of total government revenue (APRM, 2008). In the early 1980s, there was an economic downturn due, in part, to dwindling oil revenues (APRM, 2008). In 2006, unemployment (excluding structural unemployment) was 11.9 percent overall, 10.1 percent in urban

areas, and 12.3 percent in rural areas. An estimated 70 percent of the total population was living below poverty line (NBS, 2008).

1.3 Population and urbanization

By 2006, the population of Nigeria had risen to over 146 million people (NPC, 2009), making it the most populous country in Africa. The population doubling time is less than 25 years. Half of all Nigerians were living in urban areas by 2010, and that proportion is projected to grow to three-quarters by 2050 (UNDESA, 2009). In 2005, an estimated two-thirds of Nigeria's urban population was living in slums (Population Reference Bureau, 2011). Rapid urbanization since the 1990s has led to an acute shortage of social amenities and poor urban living conditions and has placed a further burden on already insufficient infrastructure and services (UNFPA, 1996).

The urban population growth rate for sub-Saharan Africa is the highest in the world, at more than 3 percent annually; this compares with rates of less than 2 percent in other regions of the world (UN-HABITAT, 2008). The region is expected to maintain this high level of urban growth over at least the next few decades. An investigation into the sources of urban population growth suggests that much of the increase in less developed countries is due to natural population growth—i.e., the difference between fertility and mortality rates in urban areas—rather than to rural-to-urban migration or other factors. The proportion of urban growth due to natural increase is estimated at about 60 percent, on average, in developing countries, but it is 75 percent in sub-Saharan Africa (Chen et al., 1998; UNFPA 2007).

Since most population growth in urban areas stems from natural causes, reducing unwanted and unplanned pregnancies by improving access to family planning services will play a more important role in slowing rates of urban growth in sub-Saharan Africa than efforts to control rural–urban migration.

It is well established that fertility levels tend to be negatively related to levels of urbanization. However, this simply reflects that, on average, health indicators are generally better and fertility lower in urban than rural areas. More recent research literature suggests that the gap between rural and urban indicators is narrowing in many countries, primarily because of worse outcomes among the urban poor. Indeed, patterns of health and fertility among the urban poor have become a focus of research all over the world, including in sub-Saharan Africa (Fotso, 2007; Fotso et al., 2009; Keiser et al., 2004; Zulu et al., 2002).

1.4 The Urban Reproductive Health Initiative

The Reproductive Health (RH) Strategy of the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF) aims to reduce maternal and infant mortality and unintended pregnancy in the developing world by increasing access to high-quality, voluntary family planning (FP) services. The four-country Urban RH Initiative being implemented in Kenya, Nigeria, Senegal and Uttar Pradesh, India is a component of the RH Strategy. The Urban RH Initiative is being implemented in Nigeria through the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI), led by the Johns Hopkins University Center for Communications Programs (JHU/CCP). NURHI aims to significantly increase modern contraceptive use in six selected urban areas of Nigeria: Abuja (FCT), Benin City, Ibadan, Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria.

The 2010-2011 Nigeria Urban Reproductive Health Baseline Survey was undertaken to provide the information needed to support evidence-based expansion and development of family planning programs in areas with high unintended pregnancy and maternal and infant mortality. The objectives of the NURHI program are to:

- Develop cost-effective interventions for integrating quality family planning with maternal and newborn health, HIV and AIDS, post-partum and post-abortion care programs.
- Improve the quality of family planning services for the urban poor with emphasis on high volume clinical settings.
- Test novel public-private partnerships and innovative private-sector approaches to increase access to and use of family planning by the urban poor.
- Develop interventions for creating demand for and sustaining use of contraceptives among marginalized urban populations.
- Increase funding and financial mechanisms and a supportive policy environment for ensuring access to family planning supplies and services for the urban poor.

By reaching urban women with the greatest need, this comprehensive strategy is expected to increase contraceptive use among women in urban and peri-urban areas and potentially to diffuse to rural areas to which urban women are linked.

1.5 The Measurement, Learning & Evaluation (MLE) Project

The Measurement, Learning & Evaluation (MLE) Project is the evaluation component of the Urban RH Initiative. The project's goal is to promote evidence-based decision-making in the design of integrated family planning and reproductive health (FP/RH) interventions for the Urban RH Initiative. The MLE project is responsible for evaluating the NURHI Project from the outset, using rigorous and state-of-the-art methods to measure the impact of the Initiative on modern contraceptive use in diverse population groups.

The MLE project will address the evaluation gap for urban FP initiatives by:

- explicitly examining intra-urban differences in program impacts through comparison of formal and non-formal settlement populations and of the wealthy and the poor;
- using a strong program framework to examine steps along the causal pathway and assessing the plausibility of program effects on outcomes;
- using a longitudinal design to ensure the highest possible standard of evidence with minimal disruption to program implementation; and

- developing study tools and methods that permit generalization beyond the particular intervention areas and countries under study.

The MLE project was initiated one year prior to the implementation of NURHI program activities so that baseline conditions in the Nigerian project cities could be documented. A survey was conducted from October 2010 to April 2011 in six cities in Nigeria (Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria) to establish a baseline for the evaluation. This survey—the 2010-2011 Nigeria Baseline Survey for the Urban Reproductive Health Initiative—was implemented by the National Population Commission (NPC), with technical leadership from MLE.

Data were collected from a representative sample of more than 16,000 households. All eligible women age 15-49 in selected households were individually interviewed using a paper-and-pencil survey, as were men age 15-59 in half of selected households. Male data were only collected in the four initial intervention cities: Abuja, Ibadan, Ilorin, and Kaduna. The other two cities, Benin City and Zaria, are serving as control sites during the initial years of the program.

A mid-term survey with the same women will be conducted two years after the baseline survey, and a final end-line survey will be conducted with the same women four years after baseline data collection. The longitudinal data will allow MLE to carry out a rigorous analysis of the impact of the program on women's fertility and contraceptive use. In addition, data will be collected from a new cross-section of men in the four initial intervention cities at mid-term and end-line to determine the extent of change in men's knowledge, attitudes, and practices about contraception; this will permit the MLE team to assess the effect of the programs' demand generation activities on men.

The baseline data will be used to guide the design of program activities and to provide the MLE team with crucial information about family planning and reproductive health issues on the eve of program implementation. The results of this baseline survey are presented in this report.

Chapter 2. Methodology

A major objective of the MLE project is to undertake a rigorous impact evaluation of the Urban RH Initiative country programs. Specifically, the MLE project will evaluate the success of both demand and supply side NURHI interventions. The baseline study is the first step in this evaluation process.

2.1 Survey organization

The 2010-2011 Nigeria Baseline Survey for the Urban Reproductive Health Initiative was implemented through the joint efforts of various organizations. The sampling frame for the survey was developed by the NPC, through a 10-man technical working committee supervised by a Project Director. The NPC also pretested the data collection tools, planned the fieldwork, recruited and trained the survey field workers, collected the data, and entered the questionnaires into the data entry programs.

The African Population and Health Research Centre (APHRC), part of the MLE team, provided direct in-country technical assistance to the NPC during the pretest, training of field workers and fielding of the survey to ensure the quality of the data collected. APHRC also participated in data management and data analysis. JHU/CCP, the prime organization for the country consortium, provided administrative assistance required for the implementation of the survey, managed the funds for the survey activities, and carried out dissemination of the survey results. Other partners in the conduct of the survey include the Nigerian Bureau of Statistics (NBS) and the Federal Ministry of Health (FMoH).

The Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (UNC) is the lead partner on MLE and provided the overall study design for this survey, developed data entry programs, and took the lead in data analysis.

2.2 Survey design

The survey sample was drawn from the six study cities and was designed to permit the calculation of specific indicators, such as contraceptive prevalence and total fertility rate, for each city. The sampling frame consisted of the census enumeration areas (EAs) used for the 2006 Population and Housing Census of the Federal Republic of Nigeria conducted by the NPC. Nigeria is divided into administrative units known as states; each state is subdivided into local government areas (LGAs); and each LGA is divided into localities. During the 2006 census, each locality was further subdivided into convenient EAs. The primary sampling unit (PSU), referred to as a cluster in this survey, is the EA from the 2006 census. Only EAs classified as urban in the study city LGAs were eligible for inclusion in the survey.

A two-stage sampling design was used. In the first stage, a random sample of clusters was selected for each city based on probability proportional to their population. The number of clusters selected from a city was determined based on information from the 2008 Nigeria Demographic and Health Survey (NDHS) on the number of women per household in urban areas at the state level. Cities where there were fewer women per household required more clusters, while cities with more women per household required

fewer clusters. The number of clusters included in the survey ranged from a low of 74 clusters in Zaria to a high of 102 clusters in Ibadan.

In the second stage, 41 households were selected in each cluster in order to create a sample of about 3,000 households in each city. All women age 15-49 years who were permanent residents of the household or visitors present on the night before the survey were interviewed individually. A cross-sectional survey of about 1,500 men age 15-59 years who were permanent residents of the household or visitors present on the night before the survey were also interviewed in the four intervention cities (Abuja, Ibadan, Ilorin and Kaduna) from a subsample of half of surveyed households.

2.3 Household listing and mapping exercise

The base maps for clusters (or EAs) selected for the survey were retrieved from the archives of the cartography department of the NPC. These maps were taken to the field and updated by trained listing and mapping functionaries, including cartographers, who made use of landmarks and other information on the maps to locate the study clusters in each city. After the maps were updated, households in each dwelling unit were identified, and residents of the households were listed on a predesigned form, starting with the head of the household. Listing and mapping teams were also given orientation on the use of a Global Positioning system (GPS) so that they could obtain the coordinates of the clusters from a central location within the cluster.

2.4 Survey questionnaire

Three questionnaires were used to collect data: the Household Questionnaire, the Women's Questionnaire, and the Men's Questionnaire. MLE and JHU/CCP jointly led the development the survey questionnaires and invited the participation of stakeholders from relevant departments of the government of Nigeria—including NPC, NBS, and FMOH—and from local and international non-governmental organizations, such as the Center for Communication Programs Nigeria (CCPN), Ipas, the Association for Reproductive and Family Health (ARFH), and John Snow Inc. (JSI). All questionnaires were developed in English and translated into the Hausa and Yoruba languages. Final modifications were made to the questionnaires following an extensive pretesting exercise and after pilot surveys were conducted.

The Household Questionnaire was administered prior to the Women's and Men's Questionnaires, primarily as a means of identifying all eligible household members. In addition to providing a listing of the household's usual residents, the Household Questionnaire assessed household assets and environmental conditions, such as sanitation and housing materials. It also asked about demographic characteristics of the head of the household.

The Women's Questionnaire obtained information on the following topics from all eligible women age 15 to 49:

- Background characteristics of the respondent
- Marital and cohabitation status
- Reproductive history

- Fertility preferences
- Knowledge and use of contraceptive methods
- Sexual history
- Maternal and child health
- Women's empowerment and spousal communication
- Media exposure to family planning messages
- Gender inequality
- Migration and movement history

The Men's Questionnaire collected information similar to that of the Women's Questionnaire from eligible men age 15 to 59. However, it did not contain questions on maternal and child health or on women's empowerment.

2.5 Training

2.5.1 Training of Trainers (TOT) for the household listing

Training for the household listing and mapping teams was conducted at the city level. The NPC core technical team, together with the MLE team, held a two-day training of trainers (TOT) on 24 and 26 July 2010. The objective of the training was for core team members to establish modalities for the city-level training and to share a common understanding of the methodology and approach. The main topics discussed included the procedure to follow in the listing exercise, EA identification, map enlargement and use of the GPS for taking coordinates.

2.5.2 Training of household listing and mapping teams

City-level training of mapping and listing teams was conducted concurrently in all six cities on 27-28 July 2010. A total of four teams, each including two persons, were recruited to participate in the training in each city. Participants were provided with training manuals that contained detailed instructions on the conduct of the listing and mapping exercise. They were also given information and guidance on map reading, map enlargement and how to complete the listing. After the training, each team was assigned clusters to list and map.

2.5.3 Training of field functionaries

The NPC recruited and trained 124 experienced field functionaries to serve as supervisors, female and male interviewers, reserve interviewers, and drivers. All field functionaries from the six cities were invited to a central location in Keffi, Nassarawa state, about a one-hour drive from the Federal Capital Territory, Abuja, for training over a period of two weeks, from 27 August to 7 September 2010. The training covered such topics as: conducting good interviews, how to identify EAs/clusters, the role of interviewers in individual-level surveys, field work procedures to identify eligible respondents, consent procedures and checking completed questionnaires. In addition, all three study questionnaires were thoroughly reviewed. This was followed by in-house role play exercises and practical demonstration interviews using the three study questionnaires, including the Yoruba and Hausa translations.

The training sessions ended with two days of practical field experience in selected localities in Keffi town, Nassarawa state. During this period, team supervisors and interviewers were given additional training on questionnaire editing, data quality control procedures and fieldwork coordination. In order to ensure uniform standards in the understanding of basic family planning concepts and terminology, a family planning presentation was made to the participants. To further ensure that survey respondents were treated with high ethical standards, ethics training on the conduct of research on human subjects was incorporated into the training. All participants were provided with a training manual and handouts on other relevant topics.

The 14 fourteen trainers who conducted the training consisted of NPC core team members, a clinician from the Federal Ministry of Health (FMoH), and representatives from the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). Technical support was provided by the MLE team, and an examination was conducted at the end of the training to determine which 114 participants would be immediately involved in the survey.

2.6 Field work

Field work began on 4 October 2010 and ended on 15 April 2011. A total of 114 functionaries, consisting of 96 interviewers, 18 supervisors and 20 drivers, were recruited to carry out the data collection. They were divided into 18 teams, 3 per city. Each team consisted of six interviewers (four female and two male), one supervisor, and a driver and covered an average of 27 clusters during the course of the survey. Eight members of the NPC technical core team were designated as city coordinators and were responsible for the overall conduct of the study in each city. During the survey, a total of 16,144 women and 5,547 men were interviewed individually (Table 2.1).

Table 2.1: Number of interviews by sex and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

City	Individual interviews	
	Women	Men
Abuja	2,126	1,082
Benin City	2,512	n/a
Ibadan	2,928	1,452
Ilorin	2,449	1,373
Kaduna	2,850	1,640
Zaria	3,279	n/a
Total	16,144	5,547

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City and Zaria

In order to ensure that the data collected were of high quality, the MLE team recruited and trained six Quality Assurance Consultants (QACs) to support the field teams in each of the study cities. The QACs

ensured: correct identification of clusters, eligibility of respondents interviewed, strict adherence to ethical guidelines, interviews conducted as directed and proper storage of completed questionnaires and consent forms.

2.7 Data processing

Completed questionnaires were returned to the NPC head office for processing. The data processing team included 2 archivists, 6 office editors, 30 data entry operators and 2 supervisors, all of whom were trained over a period of three days by the MLE team. In order to ensure that data processing proceeded in an efficient and timely manner, the MLE team recruited a consultant to support the management of the data processing center. The software program, CsPro, was used for the data processing, which began on 6 November 2010 and ended on 7 June 2011.

To ensure that all questionnaires were processed, a team of 15 people and a supervisor carried out a data audit. This audit lasted about two weeks, and all of its findings were incorporated into the data set. The resulting data set was then cleaned and made available to the NURHI and MLE program teams.

2.8 Ethical review

Study procedures, consent forms, and questionnaires used for the household survey were submitted and approved by the Ethical Review Committee in Nigeria—the Nigerian Health Research Ethics Committee—as well as the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

2.9 Response rates

Table 2.2 presents the response rates for the different survey components. A total of 19,556 households were selected and 16,935 were successfully interviewed, yielding a completion rate of 87 percent.

Among the interviewed households, a total of 16,957 women were eligible for individual interviews; 95 percent of them were successfully interviewed. A total of 5,962 men from half of the households were eligible for an individual interview; 93 percent of them were successfully interviewed.

Table 2.2: Response rate for household, women's and men's survey components

City	Household		Completion rate (%)
	Selected	Completed	
Abuja	2,838	2,210	77.9
Benin-City	3,039	2,833	93.2
Ibadan	4,134	3,693	89.3
Ilorin	3,697	3,060	82.8
Kaduna	2,861	2,507	87.6
Zaria	2,987	2,632	88.1
Total	19,556	16,935	86.6

City	Women		Completion rate (%)
	Selected	Completed	
Abuja	2,367	2,126	89.8
Benin-City	2,513	2,512	99.9
Ibadan	3,023	2,928	96.9
Ilorin	2,481	2,449	98.7
Kaduna	3,014	2,850	94.6
Zaria	3,559	3,279	92.1
Total	16,957	16,144	95.2

City	Men		Completion rate (%)
	Selected	Completed	
Abuja	1,347	1,082	80.3
Benin-City	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ibadan	1,493	1,452	97.3
Ilorin	1,398	1,373	98.2
Kaduna	1,724	1,640	95.1
Zaria	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	5,962	5,547	93

Chapter 3. Characteristics of Households and Respondents

This chapter presents information on selected background characteristics of sampled households and individual male and female respondents. Information on the characteristics of households and survey respondents are essential for the interpretation of the survey findings presented later in the report. This information can also help assess the representativeness of the survey sample.

For the purposes of this survey, a household is defined as a person or a group of persons, related or unrelated, who live together and share common cooking and eating arrangements and identify one member as the head of the household. The Household Questionnaire included a schedule for collecting basic demographic and socioeconomic information (e.g., age, sex, educational attainment and current school attendance) for all usual residents and visitors who slept in the household on the night preceding the interview. It also collected information on the dwelling, including the availability of electricity, source of drinking water, construction materials, sanitation facilities and ownership of some durable goods.

3.1 Household characteristics: Population by age and sex

Age and sex of respondents are important demographic characteristics and the primary basis of demographic classification. They are also important variables in the study of mortality, fertility and nuptials. Table 3.1 presents the distribution of the household population in this survey by five-year age groups, according to sex and city of residence.

As is typical of populations with high fertility levels, a higher proportion of the population is in the younger age groups in all six cities. The youngest age group (0-4 years) has the largest proportion of the population in all of the cities except Benin City and Ilorin. The proportion of the population under age 15 is highest in Zaria (48 percent) and lowest in Benin City (35 percent). The proportion of the population age 65 years and older ranges from less than 1 percent in Abuja to 5 percent in Ibadan.

The sex ratio, that is, the number of males per 100 females, for each population is presented in Table 3.1. In Ibadan and Ilorin, there are fewer males than females overall: 95 and 99 males, respectively, per 100 females. In the other study cities, there are more males than females: 105 males per 100 females in Abuja, 106 males per 100 females in Kaduna and Zaria and 107 males per 100 females in Benin City. The sex ratios for the 0-4 age group show that there are more boys than girls under age 5 in every city except Ilorin.

Table 3.1: Percent distribution of the de facto household population by age group, according to sex and city, and household sex ratio by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Age group	Abuja			Benin City			Ibadan		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<5	14.1	14.1	14.2	12.5	12.3	12.4	15.0	13.4	14.2
5-9	11.9	13.8	12.8	11.2	12.5	11.8	13.8	14.0	13.9
10-14	11.6	13.2	12.3	9.8	12.5	11.2	12.2	12.3	12.3
15-19	7.0	8.7	7.8	10.1	8.2	9.2	7.8	7.0	7.4
20-24	7.3	9.3	8.3	8.5	8.7	8.6	6.3	6.0	6.2
25-29	8.8	11.3	10.0	10.0	9.5	9.8	7.2	8.9	8.0
30-34	9.5	9.8	9.6	8.5	7.6	8.1	7.6	8.8	8.2
35-39	7.9	8.0	7.9	6.2	6.6	6.4	6.8	6.9	6.9
40-44	7.4	4.3	5.9	5.0	4.3	4.7	5.6	4.5	5.1
45-49	5.1	3.4	4.3	3.6	2.5	3.1	4.5	3.3	3.9
50-54	3.8	2.8	3.3	3.5	6.8	5.1	3.2	4.6	3.9
55-59	1.8	0.9	1.4	3.7	2.5	3.1	1.6	3.0	2.3
60-64	2.5	0.4	1.4	2.5	2.2	2.3	3.2	2.3	2.7
65-69	0.9	0.1	0.5	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.2	1.9
70-74	0.2	0.1	0.1	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.7	1.2	1.4
75-79	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
80+	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.9	1.0
Don't know/ missing	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number	4,615	4,415	9,040	5,771	5,393	11,165	6,464	6,790	13,261
Sex ratio*									
All ages			105			107			95
Age 0-4 years			105			108			107

*Males per 100 females

Note: Small number of people with missing age are included in total but not in sex specific distributions

Table 3.1, continued

Age group	Ilorin			Kaduna			Zaria		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<5	13.5	13.7	13.6	14.9	13.5	14.2	17.3	17.5	17.4
5-9	14.5	13.3	13.9	14.1	15.9	15.0	16.4	16.6	16.5
10-14	12.4	13.1	12.8	13.0	14.3	13.6	13.7	15.4	14.5
15-19	9.2	7.9	8.5	10.1	9.6	9.8	11.0	10.0	10.5
20-24	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.3	9.7	9.0	8.3	8.0	8.1
25-29	6.9	8.2	7.5	7.7	9.4	8.5	6.0	7.4	6.7
30-34	6.1	6.9	6.5	6.9	7.1	7.0	5.7	6.1	5.9
35-39	4.6	5.6	5.1	5.3	5.1	5.2	4.7	4.5	4.6
40-44	4.8	4.2	4.5	4.9	4.0	4.5	4.0	3.8	3.9
45-49	4.0	3.5	3.7	3.9	3.1	3.5	2.9	2.8	2.8
50-54	4.2	5.6	4.9	3.3	4.7	4.0	3.1	3.6	3.4
55-59	2.3	2.7	2.5	2.2	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.6
60-64	3.6	2.5	3.1	3.1	0.9	2.0	1.9	1.3	1.6
65-69	1.8	1.4	1.6	0.9	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.7
70-74	1.5	1.1	1.3	0.8	0.3	0.6	1.2	0.6	0.9
75-79	1.0	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.4
80+	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	0.5	0.6
Don't know/ missing	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number	5,873	5,959	11,854	6,414	6,062	12,482	8,697	8,180	16,885
Sex ratio*									
All ages			100			100			100
Age 0-4 years			97			117			105

*Males per 100 females

Note: Small number of people with missing age are included in total but not in sex specific distributions

Figures 3.1.1 – 3.1.6 illustrate the age structure of the household population in a population pyramid for each city. Population pyramids illustrate whether a population is “young” or “old.” The population pyramid for Zaria has the broadest base, demonstrating that it has the youngest age structure.

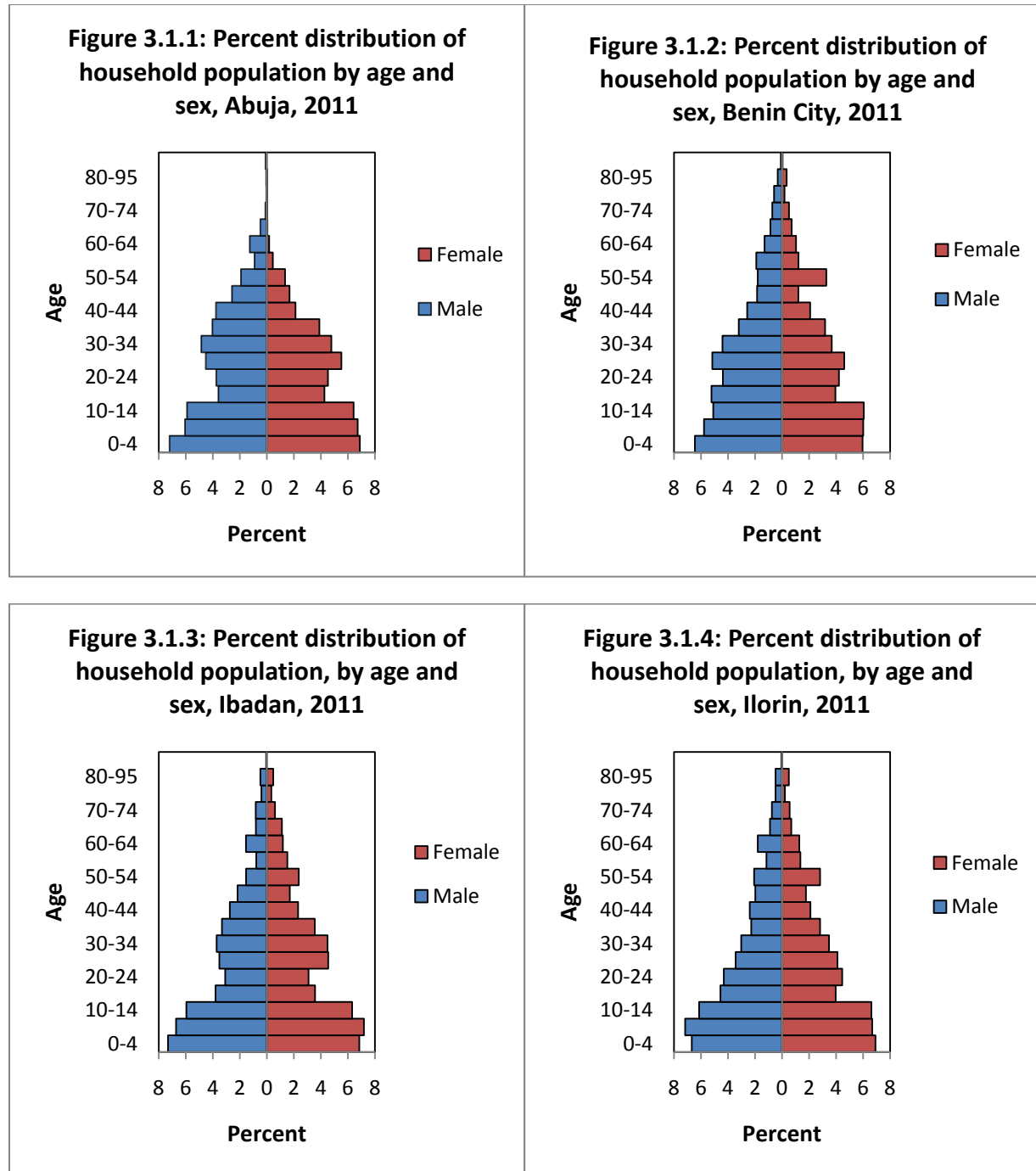


Figure 3.1.5: Percent distribution of household population, by age and sex, Kaduna, 2011

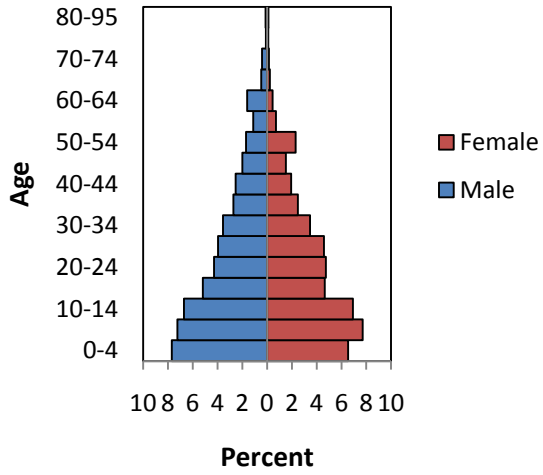
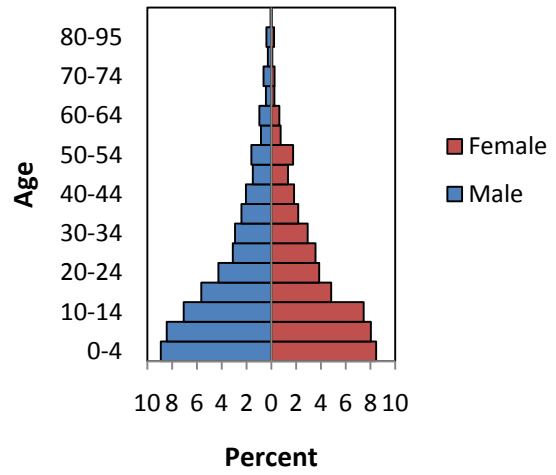


Figure 3.1.6: Percent distribution of household population, by age and sex, Zaria, 2011



3.2 Household composition

Information on key aspects of the household composition, including the sex of the household head and the size of the household, is presented in Table 3.2. These characteristics are important because of their association with household welfare. Female-headed households are, for example, typically poorer than male-headed households. Economic resources are often more limited in larger households. Moreover, where the size of the household is large, crowding also can lead to health problems (NPC and ICF Macro, 2009).

Three-quarters of the households or more are headed by men in all six cities (Table 3.2). Ibadan and Ilorin have slightly higher proportions of female-headed households, at about 25 percent. The table shows that the average household size ranges from a low of 3.5 persons in Ibadan to a high of 6.4 persons in Zaria. About one-third of households in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and Ilorin have less than three members, compared with less than one-quarter of households in Kaduna and Zaria. The proportion of households with nine or more members is highest in Zaria (24 percent), followed by Kaduna (10 percent) and Abuja (5 percent); it is lowest in Ibadan (1 percent).

Table 3.2: Percent distribution of households, by sex of household head and number of usual members, and mean household size, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Sex of household head						
Female	11.8	21.8	25.8	24.6	14.7	7.9
Male	88.2	78.2	74.2	75.4	85.4	92.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of usual members						
0	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.2
1	20.7	16.6	18.8	21.5	13.7	6.8
2	12.7	13.4	14.1	11.8	9.0	8.4
3	13.9	16.7	18.1	15.4	13.2	11.4
4	14.7	16.2	18.2	16.2	14.4	12.3
5	13.4	14.1	14.9	12.7	13.4	11.2
6	10.1	10.4	9.6	10.0	11.9	11.3
7	5.7	7.4	4.0	5.8	8.2	8.1
8	3.4	3.0	1.3	2.5	5.9	6.8
9+	5.0	2.0	0.9	3.9	10.1	23.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of households	2,210	2,833	3,693	3,060	2,507	2,632
Mean size	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.8	4.9	6.4

3.3 Household environment

The physical characteristics of household dwellings and household possessions are important indicators of the socioeconomic and health status of households. Moreover, particular goods have specific benefits, for instance, access to a radio or a television exposes household members to innovative ideas, while possessing a motorcycle or car lets household members access services outside of the local area, including health care. The survey asked a number of questions about the household environment, including the: availability of electricity, source of drinking water, flooring material, main material of exterior walls, main material of roof, and type of toilet facility. It also asked about the ownership of radios, televisions, mobile phones and various means of transportation. The results are presented in Tables 3.3 and 3.4.

In all of the cities, at least 90 percent of the households surveyed have electricity (Table 3.3). The availability of electricity is highest in Benin City (98 percent) and lowest in Zaria (90 percent). Increased access to improved drinking water is one of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) that Nigeria and other nations worldwide have adopted. The source of water is an indicator of whether it is suitable for drinking. Boreholes are the most common source of drinking water in Abuja, Benin City and Ilorin. Almost 90 percent of households in Benin City get their drinking water from boreholes. Protected wells and springs are the most common source of drinking water in Zaria. Public taps are the most common source of drinking water in Ibadan. In Kaduna, it is water piped into the house or bottled water. Finished floors, walls, and roofs are almost universal in all six cities.

Ensuring adequate sanitation facilities is a target of MDG 7. Less than half of households in Zaria, Kaduna, Ilorin and Ibadan have flush toilets. The proportion is lowest in Zaria (15 percent) and highest in Abuja (78 percent). In Zaria, almost half of households use a ventilated improved pit (VIP) toilet or slab pit latrine, and over one-third use open pit latrines or no facility at all.

Table 3.3: Percent distribution of households by dwelling characteristics, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Dwelling characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Electricity						
Yes	95.8	98.4	95.6	97.2	98.1	90.0
No	4.2	1.6	4.4	2.8	1.9	10.0
Source of drinking water						
Piped into house or bottled water	25.9	2.7	2.8	4.3	25.3	6.2
Piped into compound	10.7	0.3	4.5	4.3	11.1	7.6
Public tap	10.8	1.6	27.2	25.8	8.4	12.6
Borehole	27.2	86.7	23.6	30.3	6.9	20.8
Protected well or spring	2.5	1.5	24.1	17.1	20.8	30.0
Sachets	14.4	6.9	14.6	16.4	24.5	12.5
Other	8.4	0.0	3.2	1.6	2.4	9.9
Missing	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3
Flooring material						
Natural	0.5	1.2	0.6	2.3	1.3	4.0
Rudimentary	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Finished floor	98.5	98.1	98.9	97.1	96.9	94.7
Missing	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.5	1.9	1.3
Main material of exterior walls						
Natural	3.3	0.0	0.3	1.3	2.0	12.9
Rudimentary	1.8	0.0	1.3	0.4	0.6	4.6
Finished wall	93.5	99.2	98.1	97.7	95.5	81.3
Missing	1.4	0.7	0.3	0.6	1.9	1.2
Main material of roof						
Natural	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	2.4
Rudimentary	0.4	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1
Finished roof	98.2	98.6	99.4	99.3	97.2	96.8
Missing	1.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	2.1	0.7
Toilet						
Flush toilet	78.4	59.7	41.0	45.3	47.6	15.4
VIP or slab pit latrine	14.9	39.7	40.6	32.2	45.2	48.5
Open pit latrine or no facility	6.4	0.6	18.4	22.4	6.2	36.0
Missing	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	1.0	0.1
Number of households	2,210	2,833	3,693	3,060	2,507	2,632

Almost nine in ten households own a radio (Table 3.4). Television ownership is also high, although it varies more between cities, ranging from a low of 71 percent of households in Zaria to a high of 94 percent in Benin City. From 80 percent to 95 percent of households in each city own a mobile telephone. In every city but Zaria, households are more likely to own a car, truck, or minibus than any other mode of transportation. These vehicles are most common in Abuja (48 percent of households) and least common in Ibadan and Zaria (17 percent). Ownership of a motorcycle or scooter is highest in Zaria (43 percent of households) and lowest in Abuja and Ibadan (9 percent). Bicycle ownership is uncommon in every city but Zaria (20 percent of households).

Table 3.4: Percentage of households that own various durable consumer goods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Consumer goods	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Radio	89.0	84.1	88.1	84.1	89.7	89.6
Television	90.1	94.2	82.4	78.7	89.9	70.5
Mobile telephone	95.1	95.5	89.3	88.7	91.7	79.6
Bicycle	7.9	1.8	1.1	2.8	6.1	20.4
Motorcycle/scooter	9.3	12.4	9.3	17.3	25.3	42.8
Hand or animal drawn cart	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.4	3.7
Car/truck/minibus	48.2	23.0	17.0	21.3	26.8	17.3
Boat	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.4
Number of households	2,210	2,833	3,693	3,060	2,507	2,632

Chapter 4. Background Characteristics of Respondents

This section presents demographic and socioeconomic characteristics of individual female and male respondents in each of the six cities covered in the survey. This information is essential for interpretation of the findings presented later in the report; it also enhances our understanding of factors that are likely to affect sexual behavioral patterns and reproductive health. These background characteristics include age, education, religion, wealth, language, marital status and number of live births. This is followed by other women's characteristics, such as employment status, earnings and duration of residence.

4.1 Age and sex composition

Age and sex are important demographic variables and are the primary basis for demographic classification. They are also important variables in the study of mortality, fertility and family planning issues. The survey collected information from women of reproductive age (15-49 years) in all cities and men age 15-59 years in the initial intervention cities (Abuja, Kaduna, Ilorin and Ibadan). Table 4.1 presents the background characteristics of the respondents.

The proportion of female respondents in Abuja, Benin City and Kaduna increases with age until age 25-29 years, where the proportion peaks, before decreasing. The proportion of women ages 25-29 is slightly higher than the other age groups in all cities except Zaria and Ilorin. The largest group of women is in the 15-19 year age group in Zaria and in the 20-24 year group in Ilorin.

The proportion of male respondents decreases with age in all cities except Abuja and Ibadan.

4.2 Educational attainment

Educational attainment is an important indicator of a society's stock of human capital and level of socioeconomic development. It is also linked to reproductive behaviors, use of contraception, children's health and proper hygiene habits. Table 4.1 and Figure 4.1 provide an overview of respondents' educational attainment. The vast majority of respondents (more than 85 percent of women and 95 percent of men) in each city have some schooling. Secondary education (including junior and senior secondary) is the highest educational level attained by a plurality of female and male respondents. Benin City has the largest proportion of women respondents with secondary, but not higher, education (62 percent) and Ilorin has the smallest (40 percent). Among men, Ibadan has the highest proportion with secondary, but not higher, education (59 percent) and Abuja has the lowest (43 percent). The proportion of women respondents with higher education ranges from a low of 13 percent in Zaria to a high of 40 percent in Abuja; for men, the proportion with higher education ranges from 23 percent in Ibadan to 43 percent in Abuja.

Table 4.1: Percent distribution of respondents by age, education, religion, wealth, language, and marital status, according to sex and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja		Benin City		Ibadan	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
Age						
15-19	14.4	10.8	17.0	na	15.4	16.2
20-24	16.2	9.0	18.2	na	13.4	12.9
25-29	21.3	16.1	20.2	na	19.6	14.1
30-34	18.6	17.4	16.2	na	19.6	14.4
35-39	15.0	15.0	14.0	na	15.0	13.8
40-44	8.4	13.2	9.2	na	9.7	11.3
45-49	6.1	9.5	5.2	na	7.3	9.4
50-54	n/a	6.3	n/a	na	n/a	5.5
54-59	n/a	2.8	n/a	na	n/a	2.5
Education						
No education	6.8	3.4	5.9	na	3.2	1.9
Quranic only	1.5	1.0	0.2	na	0.5	0.8
Primary	8.8	7.1	11.5	na	17.6	11.4
Junior secondary (JSS)	6.4	7.0	16.2	na	12.3	9.8
Senior secondary (SSS)	36.0	36.2	45.3	na	44.8	49.5
Higher	39.7	43.1	20.0	na	20.6	23.4
Missing	82.1	86.3	81.5	na	77.7	82.7
Religion						
Roman Catholic	9.7	6.3	7.3	na	0.9	0.9
Protestant / Other Christian	65.4	66.8	85.8	na	49.5	48.0
Muslim	24.5	26.8	3.4	na	49.2	50.8
No religion / Other	0.0	0.1	3.4	na	0.1	0.2
Missing	0.3	0.1	0.1	na	0.5	0.1
Language						
Hausa	19.8	19.7	0.7	na	1.8	1.5
Yoruba	11.4	11.5	1.5	na	89.9	90.1
Igbo	22.9	21.3	7.1	na	2.4	2.3
English	16.9	15.3	20.5	na	4.3	3.1
Pidgin English	2.5	1.6	30.4	na	1.3	1.7
Other	25.7	30.0	39.3	na	0.3	1.0
Missing	0.8	0.6	0.5	na	0.1	0.2
Marital status						
Never Married	32.9	40.1	43.8	na	29.3	42.0
Married / Living together	63.4	57.7	51.5	na	67.6	56.8
Separated / Divorced	1.1	0.8	2.9	na	1.7	0.6
Widowed	2.0	0.7	1.6	na	1.2	0.6
Missing	0.7	0.8	0.3	na	0.1	0.1

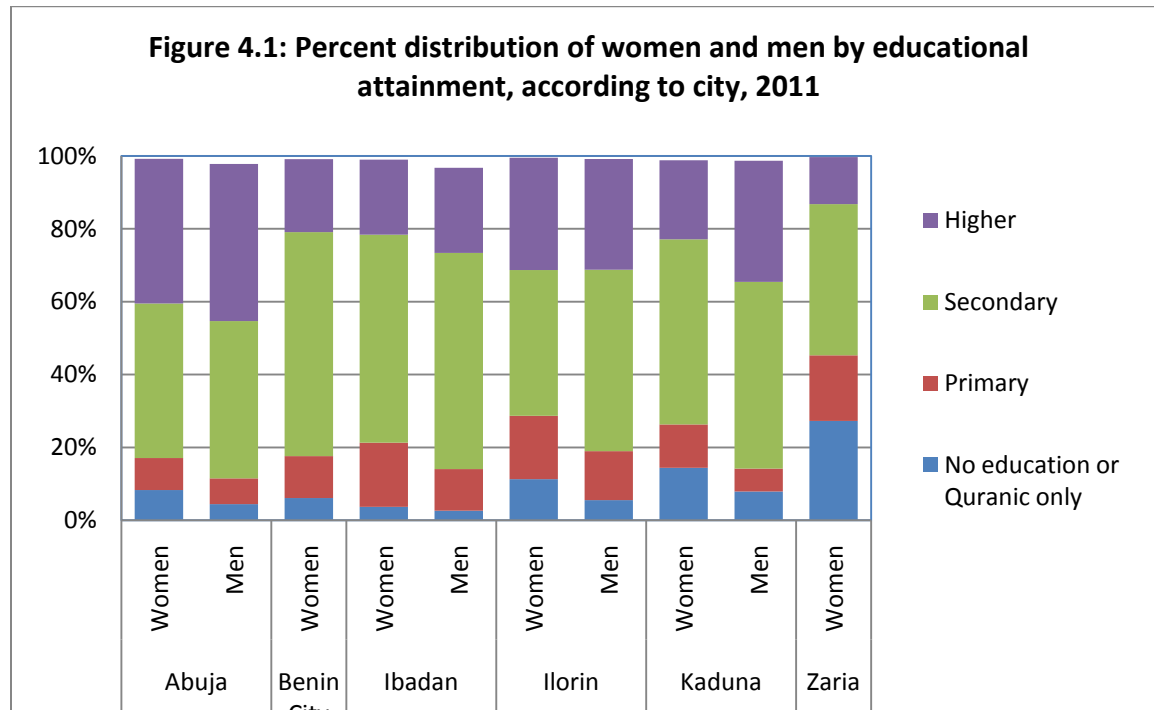
Note: Men's data was not collected in Benin City or Zaria. na = not applicable

Table 4.1, continued

Characteristic	Ilorin		Kaduna		Zaria	
	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men
Age						
15-19	16.1	18.8	19.6	20.7	23.5	na
20-24	19.9	16.5	19.9	15.6	18.5	na
25-29	18.2	15.1	20.2	14.2	17.5	na
30-34	16.5	12.2	14.2	12.0	14.6	na
35-39	12.6	8.5	11.1	9.3	10.6	na
40-44	9.4	9.0	8.5	9.3	9.0	na
45-49	7.4	8.9	6.6	7.3	6.3	na
50-54	n/a	8.0	n/a	7.4	n/a	na
54-59	n/a	3.1	n/a	4.2	n/a	na
Education						
No education	10.9	4.7	12.2	3.2	12.7	na
Quranic only	0.4	0.9	2.2	4.7	14.6	na
Primary	17.4	13.5	11.9	6.3	18.0	na
Junior secondary (JSS)	8.3	10.6	8.8	6.6	15.0	na
Senior secondary (SSS)	31.7	39.2	42.0	44.6	26.5	na
Higher	30.8	30.4	21.7	33.2	12.9	na
Missing	70.8	80.2	72.5	84.4	54.4	na
Religion						
Roman Catholic	0.8	0.4	7.4	7.8	1.7	na
Protestant / Other	30.1	26.0	35.8	35.4	12.5	na
Christian						
Muslim	68.9	73.5	55.7	55.8	85.3	na
No religion / Other	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	na
Missing	0.2	0.0	1.1	0.9	0.3	na
Language						
Hausa	1.2	0.8	60.3	57.9	86.9	na
Yoruba	91.3	91.7	7.5	7.9	4.1	na
Igbo	1.4	1.2	3.9	4.1	1.7	na
English	2.7	1.6	13.7	9.6	3.6	na
Pidgin English	0.3	0.5	1.6	1.3	0.4	na
Other	3.1	4.1	12.5	18.0	2.9	na
Missing	0.1	0.1	0.5	1.2	0.4	na
Marital status						
Never Married	34.6	49.1	37.4	52.0	26.5	na
Married / Living together	63.8	49.8	55.6	45.9	69.7	na
Separated / Divorced	0.5	0.4	1.7	0.6	1.9	na
Widowed	1.0	0.2	2.1	0.6	1.6	na
Missing	0.1	0.5	3.2	0.9	0.4	na

Note: Men's data was not collected in Benin City or Zaria. na = not applicable

Zaria is notable because 15 percent of women have only attended Quranic school. This form of education is much less common in the other cities. For instance, in Kaduna, Quranic education is the highest educational attainment for only 2 percent of women and 5 percent of men. Those figures are even lower in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and Ilorin.



4.3 Religion

As shown in Table 4.1, Christianity and Islam are the dominant religions in the surveyed cities. Two cities, Abuja and Benin City, are predominantly Protestant or other Christian (65 percent and 86 percent of women, respectively), with Muslims in the minority (25 percent and 3 percent of women, respectively). Ibadan is almost evenly split between these two religious groups. The remaining three cities are predominantly Muslim, accounting for 69 percent of women and 74 percent of men in Ilorin, 85 percent of women in Zaria, and 56 percent of women and men in Kaduna.

4.4 Language

Table 4.1 also presents information on what language respondents speak at home. Hausa predominates in Zaria (87 percent of women) and Kaduna (60 percent of women and 58 percent of men). Yoruba is spoken by about 90 percent of women and men in Ibadan and Ilorin. A greater proportion of women in Benin City speak Pidgin English (30 percent) or English (21 percent) at home as compared to other cities. Roughly

similar proportions of the population in Abuja speak the three major languages of Nigeria (Hausa, Yoruba and Igbo) and English.

4.5 Marital status

Table 4.1 shows that just over half of female respondents in Benin City and Kaduna are currently married or living with a spouse/partner, i.e., in union; elsewhere that figure is closer to two-thirds. In the four cities with data from both sexes, the proportion of female respondents who are in union is generally higher than the proportion of male respondents who are in union. The proportion of male respondents in union is lower in Ilorin and Kaduna (50 percent and 46 percent, respectively) than in Abuja and Ibadan (58 percent and 57 percent, respectively).

The proportion of female respondents who have never been married or lived with a spouse/partner ranges from a low of 27 percent in Zaria to a high of 44 percent in Benin City. The proportion of male respondents who have never been married or lived with a spouse/partner ranges from 40 percent in Abuja to 52 percent in Kaduna and is consistently higher than the figure for women.

Table 4.2 presents the proportion of respondents who have ever or never been married by five-year age groups. As expected, the proportion of ever married women increases with age in all cities and becomes the majority in the 25-29 year group. In every city except Zaria, 90 percent or more of women age 15-19 have never been married, and the majority of women age 20-24 have never been married. In contrast, 78 percent of women age 15-19 and 29 percent of women age 20-14 in Zaria have never been married.

Table 4.2: Percentage of women age 15-49 who are ever married or never married by age group, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Age group	Abuja		Benin City		Ibadan	
	Never married	Ever married	Never married	Ever married	Never married	Ever married
15-19	92.6	7.4	98.4	1.6	96.5	3.5
20-24	56.8	43.2	82.1	17.9	57.4	42.6
25-29	35.7	64.3	43.7	56.3	23.4	76.6
30-34	9.6	90.4	13.8	86.2	6.7	93.3
35-39	4.0	96.0	5.3	94.7	1.3	98.7
40-44	3.9	96.1	3.7	96.3	2.5	97.5
45-49	2.2	97.8	0.5	99.6	5.9	94.1

Note: A small number of women had missing values (not shown)

Table 4.2, continued

Age group	Ilorin		Kaduna		Zaria	
	Never married	Ever married	Never married	Ever married	Never married	Ever married
15-19	95.1	4.9	89.7	10.3	77.5	22.5
20-24	70.3	29.7	54.2	45.8	29.3	70.7
25-29	23.3	76.7	29.5	70.5	13.2	86.8
30-34	4.5	95.5	12.7	87.3	2.4	97.6
35-39	0.5	99.5	8.8	91.2	1.3	98.7
40-44	2.4	97.6	6.1	93.9	0.0	100.0
45-49	0.7	99.3	6.2	93.8	0.3	99.7

4.6 Number of live births

Table 4.3 shows all women by total number of live births. Overall, about three in five women report having had at least one live birth. The proportion ranges from 54 percent in Benin City to 69 percent in Ibadan. About 1 in 10 women in Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan have had five or more live births, compared with about 2 in 10 women in Ilorin and Kaduna, and 3 in 10 women in Zaria.

Table 4.3. Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by number of live births, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Number of live births	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
0	39.6	46.1	31.2	36.3	37.7	32.4
1	12.7	11.3	12.2	10.5	10.7	8.0
2	14.0	10.5	15.1	11.8	10.2	8.9
3	11.7	10.6	15.9	11.1	9.4	9.1
4	9.4	9.4	13.2	11.3	9.4	8.6
5	5.4	6.7	7.4	9.0	7.1	6.6
6+	7.3	5.4	5.0	10.0	15.5	26.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279

4.7 Employment

Employment can be a source of empowerment for women, especially when they exercise control over their own income. It is sometimes challenging to measure employment status since work on family farms,

family businesses, or in the informal sector is often not perceived as employment by women themselves and hence not reported as such (NPC, 2009). In this survey, women were asked about their employment status in the last seven days and in the last year prior to the survey. They were also asked how they were paid.

Table 4.4 shows that more women in Ibadan worked in the last seven days (62 percent) and in the last year (72 percent) preceding the survey than in any other city. In the other five cities, more than half of the women interviewed had not worked in the last seven days prior to the survey.

Among women who worked in the last year, the majority are self-employed. Women in Abuja are the least likely to be self-employed (53 percent) and the most likely to be employed by someone else (40 percent). Women in Zaria are the most likely to be self-employed (86 percent) and the least likely to be employed by someone else (8 percent). A very small proportion of women (2 to 7 percent) are employed by a family member, except in Ibadan (13 percent).

About 90 percent of women who worked in the last year were paid in cash only. Less than 1 percent of women were paid entirely in kind. Mixed payments (cash and in kind) were most common in Ilorin (7 percent) and Abuja (6 percent). Only about 1 percent to 2 percent received no payment at all.

Married women who earn cash for their work were asked who decides how their earnings are spent. In Ibadan, Zaria and Ilorin, more than three-quarters of women make the decision themselves. In the other three cities, that proportion is closer to half. Joint decisions with the spouse/partner are most common in Abuja and Kaduna (41 and 48 percent, respectively). Relatively few women say their spouses/partners decide how their earnings are spent: the proportion ranges from a low of 1 percent in Ilorin to 5 percent in Zaria.

Table 4.4: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by employment, earnings and worksite health services, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Employment in the last seven days						
Has worked	43.5	44.2	62.1	47.0	38.5	41.1
Has not worked	55.9	55.3	37.6	52.5	60.5	58.5
Missing	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.9	0.4
Number of women age 15-49	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Employment in the last year						
Has worked	56.0	51.1	71.9	58.7	43.2	57.7
Has not worked	43.7	48.8	28.0	40.8	56.3	42.1
Missing	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women age 15-49	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Employer of women who worked in the last year						
Family member	6.6	2.2	13.0	2.3	2.2	5.2
Someone else	39.8	20.1	15.1	22.7	28.7	8.2
Self-employed	53.4	77.3	71.7	74.0	68.5	86.3
Missing	0.2	0.4	0.2	1.0	0.7	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who worked in the last year	1,172	1,235	2,072	1,412	991	1,854
Payment for women who worked in the last year						
Cash only	91.1	91.3	94.7	88.2	94.8	93.7
Cash and kind	6.3	3.6	1.7	6.9	1.9	3.9
In kind only	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.9
Not paid	2.0	2.0	1.4	1.8	1.9	1.0
Missing	0.2	3.0	1.6	2.9	1.3	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who worked in the last year	1,172	1,235	2,072	1,412	991	1,854

Table 4.4, continued

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Who decides how cash earnings of married women will be spent?						
Self	54.9	60.0	85.8	74.6	44.5	76.8
Partner	2.1	4.2	2.0	1.4	5.8	2.8
Jointly	41.1	34.3	11.6	23.7	47.5	18.6
Missing	1.9	1.5	0.6	0.3	2.3	1.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of currently married women who worked and earned cash in the last year	877	897	1,736	1,228	728	1,516
Does employer provide onsite health services?						
Yes	44.7	24.0	20.6	32.0	30.4	36.9
No	53.5	74.9	77.3	64.0	63.4	60.2
Don't know	1.1	1.1	0.7	2.0	2.3	1.6
Missing	0.7	0.0	1.4	2.0	3.9	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who worked in last year and are not self-employed	544	275	582	353	306	249
If employer provides onsite health services, would woman access FP through them?						
Would access FP	59.3	66.7	42.5	72.6	61.3	53.3
Would not access FP	34.6	30.3	55.8	21.2	33.3	41.3
Don't know	6.2	3.0	1.7	6.2	4.3	4.3
Missing	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who worked in the last year and whose employer provides onsite health services	243	66	120	113	93	92

Women who are formally employed were asked about the availability of health services at their worksites to identify opportunities for family planning and reproductive health interventions. Only about one-quarter to one-third of employers in most cities provide onsite health services. Abuja is the exception, with 45 percent of formally employed women reporting health services at their worksite. Except in Ibadan,

most women with access to worksite health services (from 53 percent to 73 percent) say they would use family planning services provided by the employer.

Table 4.5 reports on employment and education for women's spouses/partners. Most women report senior secondary or higher levels of education for their spouses/partners. In Abuja, 54 percent of women say their spouses/partners have higher education. Well over 90 percent of spouses/partners are currently working, perhaps due to their relatively high educational level. Very small percentages are idle, looking for work, going to school, or retired. Nearly all spouses/partners who are currently working are paid in cash.

Table 4.5: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by spouse/partner's education and employment status, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Spouse/partner's highest level of schooling						
No education	4.9	9.9	2.4	10.4	10.7	9.7
Quranic only	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.4	1.2	16.2
Primary	7.9	8.7	15.1	17.2	8.4	7.9
Junior secondary (JSS)	3.1	9.8	5.5	2.6	2.3	4.4
Senior secondary (SSS)	28.0	43.9	46.9	30.4	34.5	27.9
Higher	53.5	25.6	26.9	36.3	37.6	28.8
Don't know	1.6	1.6	2.0	1.4	4.8	5.0
Missing	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union	1,337	1,284	1,956	1,557	1,650	2,286
Spouse/partner's occupational status in the last year						
Currently working	95.5	91.9	96.6	95.6	91.6	95.5
Nothing / Idle	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.4
Looking for work	1.0	3.0	0.4	1.0	2.1	0.7
Going to school / Studying	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
Unable to work due to illness / Disability	0.3	1.1	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.5
Retired	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.3	2.2	1.4
Household / Farm work	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.8
Other	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.2
Missing	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.5	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union	1,361	1,298	1,982	1,565	1,670	2,296

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
If spouse/partner is working, does he earn cash?						
Yes	97.1	99.1	99.2	99.0	96.1	98.3
No	2.1	0.3	0.4	0.6	2.1	1.4
Don't know	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.4	0.1
Missing	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union whose partners are currently working	1,300	1,193	1,916	1,497	1,592	2,194

4.8 Duration of residence

Table 4.6 shows the percent distribution of women by how long they have lived in their current location. Women in Ilorin (17 percent), Kaduna (18 percent) and Zaria (30 percent) are more likely than women in the other cities to have always lived in their current location. In contrast, women in Abuja (25 percent), Benin City (23 percent) and Ibadan (22 percent) are more likely to have only lived for one or two years in their current location.

Table 4.6. Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by duration of residence, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Duration of residence in current location	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
< 1 year	13.9	12.9	11.6	12.3	9.0	6.3
1-2 years	25.2	22.7	22.2	15.8	16.0	9.7
3-4 years	19.1	18.4	18.3	16.9	15.4	10.0
5-6 years	12.0	10.0	11.0	10.3	11.9	7.2
7-8 years	7.2	6.2	6.8	5.6	8.0	5.4
9-10 years	6.5	5.9	6.5	8.6	8.1	6.9
>10 years	9.7	12.4	9.9	12.0	11.6	23.8
Visitor	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.2
Always	5.2	10.4	12.9	17.4	18.0	29.7
Missing	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.9	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279

Chapter 5. Sexuality, Fertility and Fertility Preferences

This chapter presents information on fertility, sexuality and fertility preferences, all of which, along with other factors, underlie population change. Fertility is one of the most important factors determining the rate of population growth in Nigeria. In addition, high fertility and teenage pregnancy rates affect child survival and the health status of mothers. The effects of high fertility can extend to a nation's socio-economic development if deliberate actions are not taken to introduce family planning and help women achieve their desired family size. Sexual behaviors, including age at sexual onset and frequency of sexual activity, affect a woman's risk of becoming pregnant. Fertility preferences, including women's and men's desire to have a first or another child, how long they would like to wait before the next birth, and what they consider to be the ideal number of children, contribute directly to fertility levels.

This section describes levels, patterns, and trends in current and cumulative fertility. Data on current and cumulative fertility is essential for monitoring population growth. To collect data on childbearing patterns, each woman was asked a series of questions on the number of sons and daughters currently living with her, the number living elsewhere, and the number who were born alive and later died. A complete history of all of a woman's births was obtained, including the name, sex, month and year of birth, age and survival status for each birth. For living children, women were asked whether the child was living in the household or outside; for dead children, the age at death was recorded. Finally, information was collected on whether female respondents have ever been pregnant or are currently pregnant.

5.1 Current fertility

Two measures of current fertility are presented. Age-specific fertility rates (ASFRs) show how fertility changes with age. The total fertility rate (TFR) refers to the average number of live births a woman would have if she experienced the current ASFRs throughout her reproductive years (age 15-49). The rates are based on births during the 36 months preceding the survey. A three-year period is used to calculate these rates in order to provide the most current information while reducing sampling error and avoiding problems related to the displacement of births. Current fertility rates are presented in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Age-specific fertility rates (ASFR) and total fertility rate (TFR) by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Fertility rates	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Age-specific fertility rates per 1000						
15 - 19	40.38	8.16	34.60	43.89	56.07	91.36
20 - 24	143.51	86.04	174.81	135.55	186.78	259.32
25 - 29	190.36	186.42	198.18	251.56	224.30	277.18
30 - 34	212.22	202.91	181.66	229.97	195.72	241.52
35 - 39	102.54	121.35	109.76	124.83	123.43	193.26
40 - 44	67.11	55.07	32.81	48.38	50.56	96.59
45 - 49	5.35	20.04	10.63	1.76	4.53	37.04
Total fertility rate	3.81	3.40	3.71	4.18	4.21	5.98

As shown in Figure 5.1, Zaria has the highest TFR, with nearly six births per woman. The TFR is lowest in Abuja, Ibadan and Benin City, with less than four births per woman. Current TFRs for the study cities are close to the rates reported by the 2009 NDHS for states and geo-political zones.

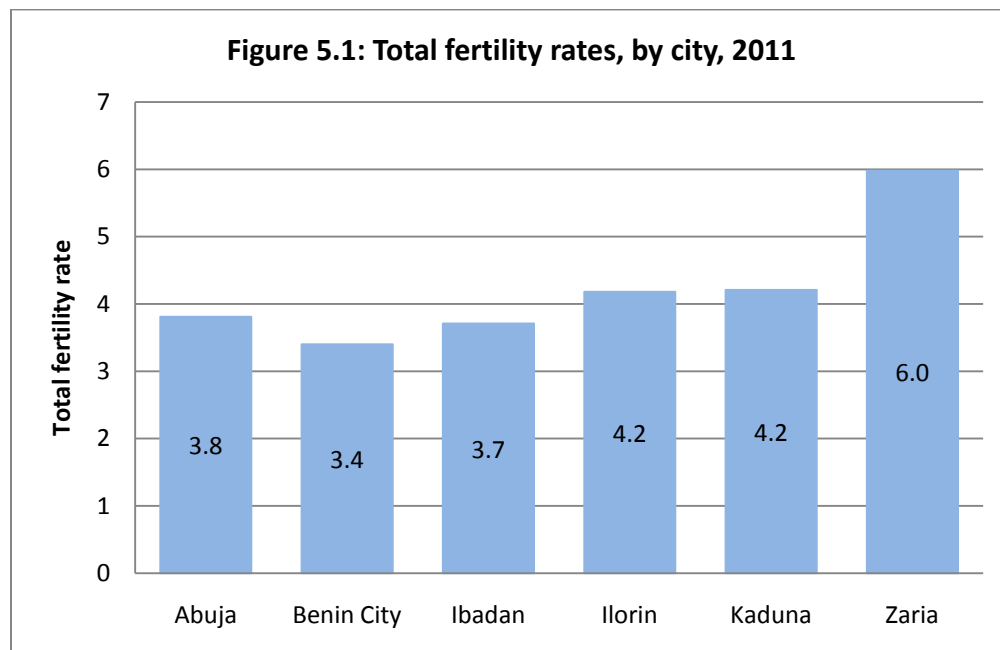
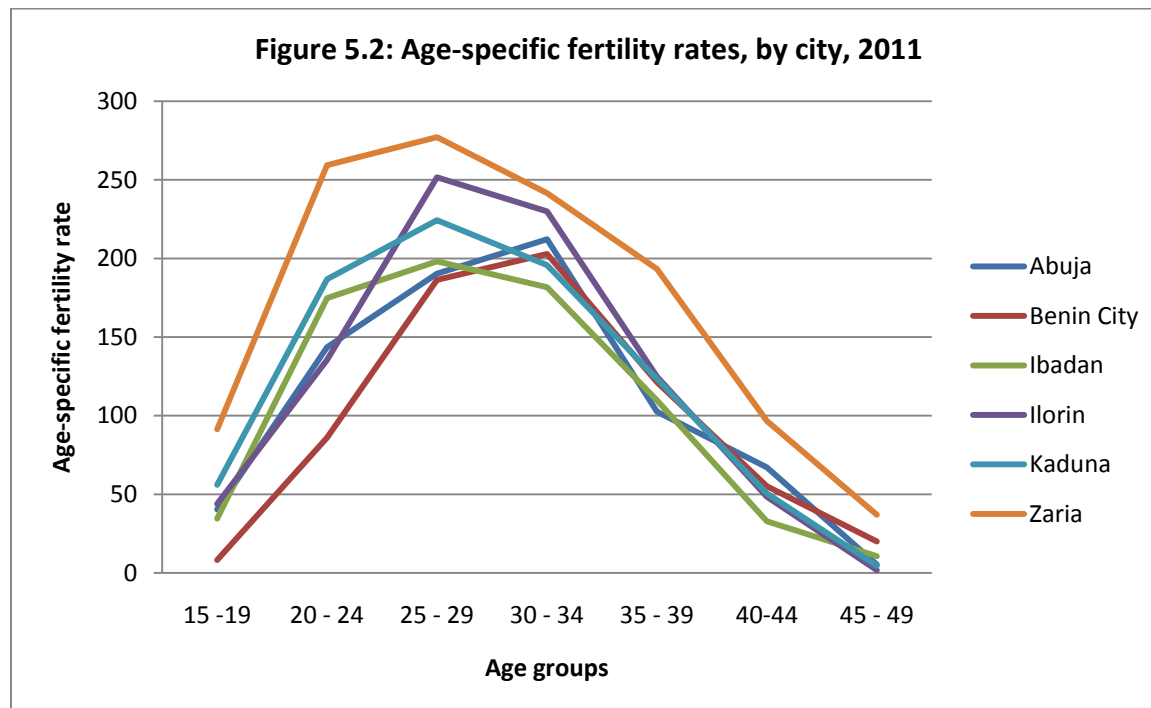


Figure 5.2 shows the ASFRs for each city. Fertility peaks later in Abuja and Benin City, at age 30-34, than in the other four cities (age 25-29). Most cities have narrow peaks in fertility, with the exception of Zaria. Its broad peak indicates that fertility remains high for a longer period over the course of women’s lives.



5.2 Fertility differentials

Table 5.2 shows differentials in the TFR by the wealth index and educational attainment in all six cities. In Abuja, Kaduna, and Zaria, fertility declines consistently with rising levels of household wealth, as expected. In the other three cities, however, fertility peaks in the middle wealth quintile. In Ilorin, for example, the TFR is lowest in the poorest quintile, at 3.7, and rises to 5.1 in the middle wealth quintile before dropping to 3.8 in the top quintile. The same pattern occurs in Benin City and Ibadan, but the TFR is lowest in the top, rather than the bottom wealth quintile.

Two cities, Abuja and Kaduna, show the expected linear decline in fertility as educational attainment increases. In Abuja, for example, the TFR steadily decreases from 6.1 among women with no or only Quranic education to 4.9 for women with primary education, 4.1 for women with junior secondary education, and 3.7 for women with senior secondary education, before reaching its lowest level of 3.2 among women with higher education. In the other four cities, fertility rises and peaks among women with primary schooling, before declining with further education. Women with higher education have less than three children, on average, in Benin City, Ibadan, and Kaduna; they have slightly more than three children in Abuja, Ilorin, and Zaria.

Educational differentials in fertility are substantially greater than wealth differentials in fertility in every city. In Ibadan, for example, TFR ranges from 3.0 to 4.2 by wealth, a difference of about one child. In contrast, it ranges from 2.9 to 5.3 by education, a difference of more than two children.

Table 5.2: Total fertility rate (TFR) by wealth and education, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Total fertility rate	3.81	3.40	3.71	4.18	4.21	5.98
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	4.58	3.85	3.92	3.67	4.86	7.05
Second	4.34	3.06	3.88	4.81	4.76	6.65
Middle	4.14	4.41	4.20	5.08	4.16	6.37
Fourth	2.99	2.82	3.50	4.02	4.15	5.70
Highest	3.11	2.87	3.02	3.79	3.07	4.45
Education						
No education/Quranic	6.07	4.00	3.86	5.20	6.08	7.44
Primary	4.93	5.00	5.38	6.03	5.84	7.85
Junior secondary (JSS)	4.13	4.17	4.17	5.59	4.57	5.56
Senior secondary (SSS)	3.71	3.53	3.82	4.31	4.04	5.05
Higher	3.20	2.61	2.88	3.44	2.65	3.26

5.3 Children ever born

The mean number of children ever born (MCEB) is the average parity of all women of reproductive age 15-49. The number of children ever born reflects the accumulation of births over a woman's entire reproductive period. Table 5.3 presents MCEB data for all women and currently married women according to five-year age groups.

The MCEB for all women of all ages ranges from a low of 1.9 births in Abuja to a high of 3.4 births in Zaria; for currently married women of all ages, it ranges from a low of 2.8 births in Abuja to a high of 4.6 births in Zaria. As expected, MCEB increases with age for all women in every city. Zaria has the highest MCEB in every age group, with one exception: MCEB for currently married 15- to 19-year-olds is highest in Ilorin, at 1.1 births.

Table 5.3: Mean number of children ever born by age group, among all women age 15-49 and among currently married women, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
All women						
15 -19	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.07	0.09	0.16
20 - 24	0.55	0.24	0.56	0.44	0.82	1.25
25 - 29	1.19	1.00	1.55	1.69	2.04	2.93
30 - 34	2.48	2.35	2.66	3.03	3.31	4.73
35 - 39	3.27	3.50	3.51	4.05	4.70	6.55
40 - 44	4.11	3.81	4.01	4.71	5.90	7.49
45 - 49	4.31	4.57	4.26	5.27	6.52	8.50
All: 15-49	1.91	1.70	2.13	2.24	2.51	3.37
Currently married women						
15 -19	0.31	0.37	0.74	1.10	0.65	0.7
20 - 24	1.21	1.27	1.23	1.37	1.68	1.79
25 - 29	1.79	1.70	1.99	2.16	2.74	3.40
30 - 34	2.73	2.71	2.85	3.17	3.75	4.92
35 - 39	3.40	3.68	3.58	4.07	4.96	6.74
40 - 44	4.38	3.97	4.05	4.74	6.11	7.54
45 - 49	4.31	4.75	4.40	5.25	6.70	8.60
All: 15-49	2.79	2.99	2.96	3.38	3.85	4.60

The MCEB is lower for all women than for currently married women in every city in every age group. Especially in the younger age groups, there may be a large proportion of unmarried women with lower fertility than currently married women. In older age groups, the gap closes and almost disappears. This strongly suggests the potential for continued population growth as a large proportion of younger women have yet to pass through their reproductive years. Deliberate program efforts should target women with incomplete fertility, whether married or unmarried, to reduce fertility and, by extension, population growth.

5.4 Planning status of recent births

The survey asked women who were currently pregnant or had had a child in the last three years whether their current pregnancy or last birth was wanted then, wanted later, or not wanted at all. This information is useful for estimating the extent of unintended pregnancies in the study cities.

Table 5.4 shows the vast majority of births were wanted at the time: the figure ranges from 88 percent in Ibadan and Kaduna to 94 percent in Zaria. Only 4 percent to 5 percent of births were reported as mistimed and just 1 percent to 6 percent were unwanted. Mistimed births were more common than unwanted

births in every city but Ibadan. These data suggest that there may be low demand for family planning until fertility desires change.

Table 5.4: Percent distribution of last births in the last three years (since 2008) by planning status of birth, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

City	Planning status of birth				Total	Number of births
	Wanted then	Wanted later	Wanted no more	Missing		
Abuja	92.3	3.6	2.6	1.5	100.0	735
Benin City	90.8	5.2	3.7	0.4	100.0	717
Ibadan	87.7	4.7	5.7	1.9	100.0	1,069
Ilorin	90.3	4.7	3.0	2.1	100.0	926
Kaduna	88.2	3.9	3.3	4.6	100.0	1,051
Zaria	94.3	3.5	1.0	1.2	100.0	1,680

*including current pregnancies as last birth if currently pregnant

5.5 Teenage pregnancy and motherhood

Teenage pregnancy presents a health challenge because it is associated with higher morbidity and mortality for both mother and child. Early childbearing also may have adverse social consequences, as women who become mothers in their teens are likely to interrupt their education or drop out of school.

Table 5.5 shows the percentage of women age 15-19 who have ever been pregnant by age, educational attainment, and wealth. Overall teen pregnancy rates are low in Abuja, Benin City, and Ibadan (from 1 percent to 4 percent), higher in Ilorin and Kaduna (7 percent and 10 percent, respectively), and extremely high in Zaria (18 percent). The percentage of women who have ever been pregnant does not rise consistently with age. There are sharp increases at age 17 in Zaria, at age 18 in Benin City, Ilorin and Kaduna, and at age 19 in Abuja.

Table 5.5: Percentage of women age 15-19 who have ever been pregnant, by background characteristics, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Characteristic	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Age						
15	0.8	0.0	1.2	1.3	6.9	5.0
16	1.6	0.0	0.7	1.4	4.0	5.6
17	3.6	0.0	1.5	1.4	7.8	19.2
18	2.3	5.3	3.3	13.8	14.6	18.5
19	11.7	1.9	12.4	13.8	16.3	44.8
15-19	3.6	1.4	3.20	6.9	10.0	17.6
Wealth quintile						
Lowest	14.4	7.1	7.3	18.7	18.1	24.2
Second	5.1	1.0	6.7	8.4	13.1	17.4
Middle	0.8	0.6	0.8	5.3	10.6	30.7
Fourth	0.0	0.0	1.7	3.5	9.8	17.2
Highest	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.4	5.2
Education						
No education/Quranic	27.1	21.5	0.0	27.3	56.5	53.5
Primary	22.2	0.0	26.8	25.3	36.9	36.6
Junior secondary (JSS)	3.1	2.3	1.3	6.1	9.0	12.4
Senior secondary (SSS)	1.5	0.5	2.4	5.0	3.8	9.3
Higher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missing*	0.0	7.8	23.4	0.0	0.0	52.8
Number of women	307	426	453	395	558	772

*number of observations small in this category

In most cities, the teenage pregnancy rate decreases steadily with wealth. In Kaduna, for example, the proportion of teenagers who ever became pregnant was highest in the bottom wealth quintile, at 18 percent, declined to 13 percent in the second quintile, 11 percent in the middle quintile, and 10 percent in the fourth quintile, before reaching less than 1 percent in the top wealth quintile. The pattern does not hold in Zaria, where the middle quintile has the highest pregnancy rate, even though teen pregnancies are least common in the wealthiest quintile.

Compared with teenagers who have secondary or higher education, teenagers with no schooling, Quranic education only, or primary education are far more likely to have become pregnant in Abuja, Ilorin, Kaduna, and Zaria. Pregnancy rates in these groups are alarmingly high, approximately one-quarter to one-half of teens.

Educational differentials in fertility are substantially greater than wealth differentials in fertility in every city. In Benin City, for example, the percentage of teenagers who have ever been pregnant ranges from 0 to 7 percent by wealth, but from zero to 22 percent by education.

The overall level of fertility among teenagers is remarkably high, especially in Zaria. Programs should be designed to ensure an enabling environment to facilitate teenage fertility decline, especially in Zaria and Kaduna. Specifically, education of the girl-child should be reinforced and policies to encourage increased age at marriage and family planning use should be put in place.

5.6 Age at first sexual intercourse

Age at first sexual intercourse is an important indicator of exposure to the risk of pregnancy and sexually transmitted infections (STIs). Young people who initiate sex at an early age are at a higher risk of becoming pregnant or contracting an STI than those who delay initiation of sexual activity (NPC and ICF Macro, 2009). Consistent use of condoms and other modern methods of contraception can help reduce these risks.

Tables 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 present the age at onset of sexual intercourse among women age 15-49 and men age 15-59 who have ever had sex. In Abuja, Benin City, and Ibadan, two-fifths of women experienced first sexual intercourse at age 18-20, and sexual intercourse before age 15 was uncommon. By age 20, about two-thirds of women in these cities had experienced sexual intercourse. In Kaduna, 9 percent of women had sex before age 15, and about three-quarters had experienced sexual intercourse by age 20. Sexual experience tends to come even earlier in Zaria, where 19 percent of women had first sex by age 15, 62 percent by age 18, and 88 percent before age 20.

First sexual intercourse tends to come earlier to women in the bottom wealth quintile and later to women in the top wealth quintile. In Ibadan, for example, 36 percent of the poorest women had experienced sexual intercourse by age 18, compared with 11 percent of the wealthiest women. Similarly, 6 percent of the poorest women did not experience sexual intercourse until age 24 or older, compared with 27 percent of the wealthiest women.

Among sexually experienced men, less than 4 percent had sex before age 15 (Table 5.6.2). Almost two-fifths first experience sexual intercourse at age 18-20 as shown. By age 20, half to two-thirds of men had had sex.

In Abuja and Ibadan, men in the bottom wealth quintile tend to have sex earlier than men in the top wealth quintile, although the differentials are less than those for women. In Ibadan, for example, 32 percent of the poorest men had experienced sexual intercourse by age 18, compared with 22 percent of the wealthiest men. Similarly, 16 percent of the poorest men did not experience sexual intercourse until age 24 or older, compared with 29 percent of the wealthiest men. The pattern is not observed in Ilorin and Kaduna.

Table 5.6.1: Percent distribution of sexually experienced women 15-49 by age at first sex, according to city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Age at first sexual intercourse						Don't know	Missing	Total	Number of women
	<15	15 - 17	18 - 20	21 - 23	24-26	27+				
Abuja										
Lowest	8.1	27.1	40.8	12.5	7.7	1.6	0.0	2.1	100.0	404
Second	2.4	19.9	46.7	16.9	10.5	2.0	0.4	1.3	100.0	390
Middle	2.2	21.4	41.6	18.4	10.2	5.1	0.0	1.1	100.0	451
Fourth	2.8	15.2	42.3	21.2	13.3	4.2	0.0	1.1	100.0	437
Highest	0.7	11.5	39.1	24.0	14.4	9.3	0.0	0.9	100.0	443
Overall	3.3	19.2	42.1	18.5	11.2	4.4	0.1	1.3	100.0	2,126
Benin City										
Lowest	3.0	22.6	46.4	15.6	9.8	1.9	0.0	0.7	100.0	515
Second	2.3	24.8	43.7	16.1	9.9	2.8	0.0	0.4	100.0	492
Middle	1.9	22.0	44.6	16.7	9.2	5.5	0.0	0.2	100.0	512
Fourth	0.8	14.1	48.2	18.2	14.2	4.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	512
Highest	1.7	13.0	48.6	19.6	11.2	5.6	0.0	0.3	100.0	480
Overall	2.0	19.7	46.2	17.1	10.7	3.9	0.0	0.3	100.0	2,512
Ibadan										
Lowest	6.7	29.3	42.5	15.4	4.5	1.6	0.0	0.1	100.0	532
Second	2.5	21.1	48.1	17.5	9.1	1.5	0.0	0.3	100.0	604
Middle	3.5	18.9	42.4	22.0	9.4	3.1	0.0	0.7	100.0	577
Fourth	2.3	12.8	44.1	22.7	12.6	4.1	0.0	1.4	100.0	605
Highest	1.8	9.1	36.4	25.2	17.4	9.6	0.0	0.5	100.0	609
Overall	3.3	18.2	42.8	20.6	10.6	3.9	0.0	0.6	100.0	2,928
Ilorin										
Lowest	4.0	30.3	41.7	14.5	7.8	1.2	0.0	0.5	100.0	489
Second	2.3	22.1	51.2	13.7	7.9	0.8	0.0	2.1	100.0	456
Middle	1.9	19.1	48.2	16.7	9.2	3.4	0.0	1.4	100.0	480
Fourth	1.5	18.8	42.6	20.6	11.0	4.8	0.5	0.2	100.0	516
Highest	2.2	11.9	40.1	22.0	13.3	8.6	0.0	1.9	100.0	508
Overall	2.4	20.4	44.8	17.6	9.9	3.8	0.1	1.2	100.0	2,449
Kaduna										
Lowest	15.0	40.5	35.0	5.0	1.8	0.9	0.0	1.8	100.0	551
Second	11.7	33.7	36.1	12.9	3.8	0.8	0.2	0.9	100.0	549
Middle	9.8	27.3	41.2	14.9	5.5	0.9	0.0	0.6	100.0	570
Fourth	6.0	24.7	37.6	17.5	9.3	3.8	0.0	1.2	100.0	573
Highest	3.0	21.3	36.2	18.1	15.3	4.8	0.0	1.5	100.0	606
Overall	9.3	29.7	37.2	13.6	6.9	2.2	0.0	1.2	100.0	2,850
Zaria										
Lowest	24.2	53.8	19.1	2.3	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.3	100.0	582
Second	21.6	48.3	25.0	3.5	0.7	0.0	0.0	1.0	100.0	614
Middle	21.9	43.3	24.3	5.4	3.5	0.8	0.0	0.9	100.0	650
Fourth	15.8	38.1	28.6	9.7	6.5	0.3	0.0	0.9	100.0	689
Highest	11.9	28.9	33.5	15.3	7.2	2.0	0.0	1.2	100.0	743
Overall	19.1	42.5	26.1	7.2	3.7	0.6	0.2	0.8	100.0	3,279

Table 5.6.2: Percent distribution of sexually experienced men 15-59, by age at first sex, according to city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

	Age at first sexual intercourse						Don't know	Missing	Total	Number of men
	<15	15 - 17	18 - 20	21 - 23	24-26	27+				
Abuja										
Lowest	2.9	16.4	48.6	16.2	12.1	3.6	0.0	0.3	100.0	213
Second	3.5	12.5	39.8	16.9	15.4	11.4	0.0	0.6	100.0	198
Middle	2.7	10.5	37.2	20.5	15.7	13.1	0.0	0.3	100.0	162
Fourth	0.9	4.5	38.0	28.5	12.0	14.4	0.0	1.7	100.0	145
Highest	1.5	11.2	30.2	28.0	17.7	11.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	161
Overall	2.4	11.5	39.4	21.3	14.5	10.3	0.0	0.5	100.0	878
Ibadan										
Lowest	3.8	28.6	35.4	20.6	7.0	4.4	0.0	0.3	100.0	148
Second	3.7	23.7	39.2	15.9	11.2	6.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	249
Middle	5.5	25.2	37.8	16.0	10.9	4.2	0.0	0.4	100.0	266
Fourth	3.2	19.4	39.4	19.4	9.1	8.7	0.5	0.3	100.0	280
Highest	2.0	20.2	40.3	19.3	8.4	9.2	0.0	0.6	100.0	245
Overall	3.7	22.9	38.7	18.0	9.5	6.8	0.1	0.3	100.0	1,187
Ilorin										
Lowest	3.1	26.1	28.6	19.0	10.9	11.3	0.0	1.1	100.0	117
Second	4.6	12.9	41.4	20.0	15.2	4.9	0.0	1.0	100.0	236
Middle	2.9	12.5	42.5	17.9	15.7	7.1	0.3	1.1	100.0	265
Fourth	2.0	12.1	40.0	20.8	15.7	8.9	0.0	0.4	100.0	242
Highest	5.1	11.6	35.1	25.9	15.4	6.2	0.0	0.7	100.0	169
Overall	3.5	13.9	38.9	20.5	15.0	7.4	0.1	0.9	100.0	1,028
Kaduna										
Lowest	3.2	10.2	39.3	9.4	20.0	16.9	0.0	1.0	100.0	174
Second	1.7	9.2	39.2	17.4	17.6	13.6	0.0	1.3	100.0	210
Middle	3.4	17.1	31.0	8.6	15.9	21.7	0.0	2.3	100.0	209
Fourth	2.9	7.7	26.4	16.4	13.7	23.6	0.0	9.4	100.0	209
Highest	4.5	6.8	35.4	11.0	16.2	19.8	0.0	6.3	100.0	170
Overall	3.1	10.3	34.0	12.8	16.6	19.2	0.0	4.1	100.0	972

Table 5.7 presents age at first sexual intercourse according to women's and men's current age. A higher proportion of younger women (age 15-24) than older women (age 25-49) commenced sexual intercourse by age 20 in every city. The gap is widest in Abuja, Benin City, and Ibadan, at 23 to 27 percentage points. The gap is 17 to 19 percentage points in Ilorin and Kaduna and 8 percentage points in Zaria.

The same pattern holds for men in all four cities where data were collected, but the differentials are even greater than for women. The proportion of younger men (age 15-24) who commenced sexual intercourse by age 20 is at least 34 percentage points higher than the proportion of men age 25-59 did so, and it ranges as high as 43 percentage points.

Table 5.7: Percent distribution of sexually experienced women and men, by age at first sex, according to current age and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Age at first sex	Abuja		Benin City		Ibadan		Ilorin		Kaduna		Zaria	
	Current age		Current age		Current age		Current age		Current age		Current age	
	15-24	25-49	15-24	25-49	15-24	25-49	15-24	25-49	15-24	25-49	15-24	25-49
Women												
<15	2.8	3.4	3.2	1.7	5.4	2.9	2.9	2.2	8.3	9.5	12.3	21.5
15-17	29.2	17.1	27.1	17.9	29.4	16.1	27.5	18.3	39.1	27.0	45.9	41.3
18-20	53.5	39.7	56.1	43.8	52.4	41.1	50.6	43.1	43.6	35.4	35.7	22.7
21-23	12.6	19.8	13.4	18.1	11.8	22.2	14.3	18.5	7.3	15.4	5.1	7.9
24-26	0.3	13.4	0.0	13.4	0.6	12.4	3.4	11.7	0.3	8.8	0.3	4.8
27+	0.0	5.4	0.0	4.9	0.0	4.6	0.0	4.9	0.0	2.8	0.0	0.8
Don't know	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missing	1.5	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.3	1.2	1.5	1.1	0.6	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	298	1,438	391	1,597	367	2,033	432	1,522	463	1,641	632	1,835
Men												
<15	8.6	1.9	na	na	9.8	2.5	7.9	2.6	6.6	2.8	na	na
15-17	26.9	10.4	na	na	41.8	19.5	34.9	9.6	35.6	8.1	na	na
18-20	52.6	38.4	na	na	42.3	38.0	49.3	36.7	42.7	33.3	na	na
21-23	9.7	22.2	na	na	5.7	20.3	7.8	23.1	13.0	12.7	na	na
24-26	0.0	15.6	na	na	0.0	11.3	0.0	18.1	1.1	17.9	na	na
27+	0.0	11.1	na	na	0.0	8.0	0.0	8.9	0.0	20.9	na	na
Don't know	0.0	0.0	na	na	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	na	na
Missing	2.3	0.4	na	na	0.4	0.3	0.0	1.0	1.0	4.4	na	na
Total	100.0	100.0	na	na	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	na	na
Number of men	61	817	na	na	182	1,005	175	853	79	893	na	na

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City or Zaria
na = not applicable

5.7 Timing of last sexual intercourse

In the absence of contraception, the probability of pregnancy is related to the frequency of sexual intercourse. Thus, information on sexual activity is useful in refining measures of exposure to pregnancy. Men and women who have had sexual intercourse were asked how long ago their last sexual contact occurred. Table 5.8 shows the percent distribution of women and men by the timing of their last sexual intercourse, according to city. About 6 in 10 women age 15-49 were sexually active during the four weeks preceding the interview in every city except Ilorin, where only about half of women had sex in the last four weeks. Overall, about one-fifth of women had never had sex; this proportion was a little lower in Abuja and Ibadan and a little higher in Kaduna and Zaria.

In Abuja, Ibadan and Ilorin, the proportion of men who were sexually active in the four weeks preceding the survey did not differ much from the proportion of women. In Kaduna, men were less like to report being sexually active during the four weeks preceding the interview than women (40 percent and 58 percent, respectively). It is notable that Kaduna has the highest proportion of surveyed men who report that they have never had sex (41 percent). This compares with 19 percent in Abuja, 18 percent in Ibadan and 25 percent in Ilorin.

Table 5.8: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59, by timing of last sexual intercourse, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Timing of last sexual intercourse	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Women						
Within last 4 weeks	63.6	59.2	59.2	48.6	57.5	64.9
Within last year	13.5	15.9	19.0	27.2	10.8	6.8
More than one year	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.8	3.2	2.0
Never had sex	18.1	20.7	17.9	20.2	26.2	24.7
Missing	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.3	2.2	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Men						
Within last 4 weeks	62.0	na	64.6	49.3	40.4	na
Within last year	15.0	na	15.4	21.2	11.8	na
More than one year	3.7	na	2.0	3.9	2.8	na
Never had sex	18.6	na	17.7	25.1	40.5	na
Missing	0.8	na	0.2	0.5	4.5	na
Total	100.0	na	100.0	100.0	100.0	na
Number of men	1,082	na	1,452	1,373	1,640	na

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City or Zaria

na = not applicable

5.8 Fertility preferences

One of the cardinal objectives of Nigeria's National Policy on Population for Sustainable Development is the reduction of the country's high fertility (Federal Republic of Nigeria, 2004). The guiding principle in achieving this objective emphasizes voluntary acceptance of family planning methods, in accordance with fundamental human rights that call for couples and individuals to freely and responsibly decide on the timing, number, and spacing of their children for a manageable family size. This policy also maintains that the Government has a responsibility to facilitate people's ability to make informed choices and to create an enabling environment in which they can effectively manage their lives.

It is in this context that the survey collected information from both women and men on their fertility preferences, including their current desire to have a(nother) child, the length of time they would like to wait before a(nother) birth, reasons for not desiring more children and what they consider to be the ideal number of children. Family planning programs can use this information to assess the need for contraception to space or limit births and the extent of unwanted and mistimed pregnancies.

5.8.1 *Ideal family size*

The survey asked women how many children they would ideally like to have in their lifetime. For respondents who already had living children, the question was posed speculatively: "If you could go back to the time when you did not have any children and could have the exact number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?"

Table 5.9 shows the ideal number of children women would like to have. Mean ideal family size is lower in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and Ilorin, at just over four children, than in Kaduna, where women want five children, and Zaria, where women want six children, on average. It is striking that, in each city, the mean ideal family size is not too different from the observed TFR – correlating with the finding reported earlier that very few recent births are reported as unwanted or mistimed.

Some women gave non-numeric responses to this question, mostly suggesting that "it is for God to decide" or that they want "as many as possible." A substantial proportion of women in Ilorin, Kaduna and Zaria gave these kinds of non-numeric responses (23 percent, 16 percent, and 21 percent, respectively). In contrast, less than 5 percent of women in Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan gave non-numeric responses.

Table 5.9: Percent distribution of women age 15-49, by ideal number of children and mean ideal number of children, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Ideal number of children						
0	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.8	1.2	12.9
1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0
2	5.5	2.6	2.7	1.8	2.7	1.3
3	22.3	17.9	18.3	11.7	11.9	3.7
4	42.9	47.7	48.7	35.2	25.8	10.7
5	12.9	16.7	14.7	12.2	12.1	8.1
6+	11.1	13.8	9.9	12.8	24.1	40.9
Non-numeric response	3.8	0.5	4.8	23.3	16.3	20.7
Missing	1.0	0.1	0.6	2.1	5.8	1.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,125	2,513	2,930	2,449	2,850	3,278
Mean ideal number of children						
All women	4.09	4.26	4.17	4.39	5.01	5.76
Number	2,025	2,498	2,771	1,827	2,221	2,547
Currently married women	4.29	4.57	4.33	4.66	5.44	6.15
Number	1,279	1,279	1,863	1,102	1,172	1,727

5.8.2 Desire to limit or space childbearing

Information on the desire for more children, as well as the desire to space and limit children, can help programs understand future reproductive behaviors and scale up family planning services appropriately. Table 5.10 presents the percent distribution of fertility preferences among all women and men surveyed.

Around three-quarters of women in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, Ilorin and Kaduna—and even more in Zaria—want another child sometime in the future. However, few of them (from 16 percent in Kaduna to 22 percent in Abuja) want another child soon, within the next two years. This suggests that many women have a need for contraception to delay the next birth. The proportion of women who no longer wish to have children—and are not sterilized or unable to get pregnant—ranges from 11 percent to 25 percent; it is highest in Ibadan and Ilorin (25 and 23 percent, respectively). These women have a need for contraception to limit births.

Table 5.10: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-19, by fertility preferences, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Desire for children	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Women						
Wants another soon (<2 years)	21.5	18.2	19.7	17.8	16.4	20.4
Wants another later (2+ years)	19.9	28.5	25.8	22.8	19.4	25.0
Wants after marriage	21.3	21.9	17.7	13.7	13.1	21.3
Wants another, undecided when	13.4	9.6	9.1	20.5	24.7	17.3
Wants no more	18.6	18.3	25.2	23.2	15.9	11.3
Sterilized/can't get pregnant	3.4	2.5	1.4	0.9	5.0	3.2
Missing	2.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	5.4	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Men						
Wants another soon (<2 years)	16.4	na	13.6	13.3	12.1	na
Wants another later (2+ years)	27.6	na	21.5	28.7	11.8	na
Wants after marriage	15.9	na	28.4	11.3	15.4	na
Wants another, undecided when	16.4	na	17.0	27.5	49.9	na
Want no more	19.6	na	19.0	17.4	8.3	na
Sterilized/Infecund	0.2	na	0.2	0.9	0.2	na
Missing	3.9	na	0.4	1.0	2.3	na
Total	100.0	na	100.0	100.0	100.0	na
Number of men	1,082	na	1,452	1,373	1,640	na

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City and Zaria
na = not applicable

Men are somewhat less likely than women to want to have another child soon; the proportion ranges from 12 percent of men in Kaduna to 16 percent in Abuja. In three cities, they are also less likely than women to want to stop having children altogether. In Ilorin, for example, 17 percent of men and 23 percent of women want no more children. Abuja is an exception, with 20 percent of men and 19 percent of women wanting no more children.

The perceived “threat” of an unwanted pregnancy is important in explaining women’s motivations to use family planning. To elicit information on motivations to avoid an unwanted pregnancy, women who were not pregnant were asked if it would be a problem if they discovered they were pregnant in the next few weeks. Table 5.11 shows that about one-half of women who are not currently pregnant think that getting pregnant in the near future would be a big problem; thus, they may be highly motivated to use family planning.

Table 5.11: Among women who are able to become pregnant and who are not currently pregnant, percent distribution by how big a problem becoming pregnant in the next few weeks would be, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

Size of problem	Abuja	Benin	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Big problem	44.6	51.3	48.9	53.5	49.9	50.1
Small problem	4.6	6.9	5.1	5.6	3.8	10.2
No problem	49.5	41.2	45.5	40.3	42.5	39.3
Missing	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.6	3.8	0.4
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number of women	1,596	1,820	2,162	1,873	2,245	2,604

Table 5.12 gives women's reasons why getting pregnant in the next few weeks would be a problem. Reasons vary from city to city. Having a small child already was cited by at least one-fifth of women everywhere, but it was not the leading reason in any city. School-related reasons were commonly cited in five cities (all except Zaria) and were the leading reason in Ilorin (39 percent). Not having a spouse was the most commonly offered reason in Abuja, Kaduna and Zaria (35 percent, 38 percent, and 47 percent, respectively). Economic status, including employment, was the leading reason in Benin City and Ibadan (37 percent and 33 percent, respectively) and was also important in Abuja (21 percent). Having enough children already was also cited by around one-fifth of women in four cities.

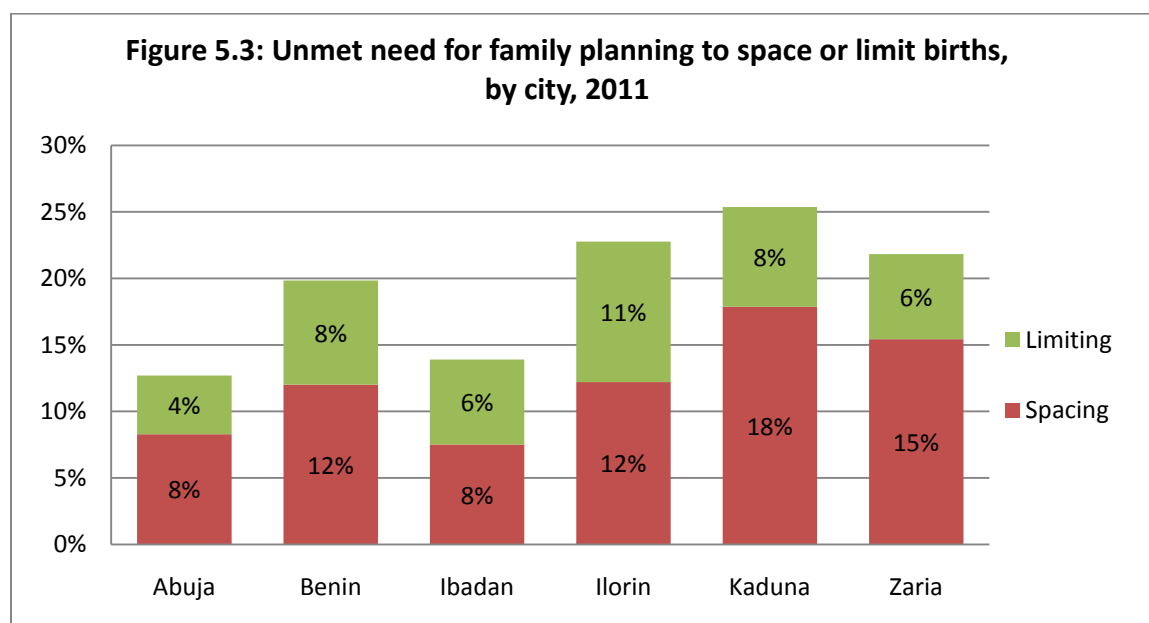
Table 5.12: Among women who are able to become pregnant and who are not currently pregnant and who reported that becoming pregnant in the next few weeks would be a problem, percent distribution by reasons why it would be a problem, according to city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

Reason	Abuja	Benin	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Economic status/job	21.2	37.0	32.7	8.0	11.2	1.4
Too many/enough children/too old	17.8	17.9	20.5	23.0	11.0	7.3
Health of mother	8.1	2.1	5.2	1.9	4.0	6.8
No spouse	35.2	15.0	7.6	7.5	38.2	46.8
Have small baby already	23.1	23.5	27.8	25.3	24.9	35.3
Religious reasons	3.7	3.2	2.7	2.1	6.7	4.8
School-related reasons	19.0	26.3	25.7	38.5	22.8	4.7
Partner does not want child	4.8	9.0	5.4	1.0	2.8	1.5
Family disapproves	9.5	10.9	3.1	5.9	10.4	3.1
She does not want child	6.0	4.6	7.7	5.3	7.5	5.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	787	1,060	1,167	1,107	1,206	1,569

5.9 Unmet need for family planning services

This section discusses the extent of unmet need and potential demand for family planning services in Nigeria. This information is important to determine the total demand for family planning and to measure what percentage is satisfied. Family planning methods can be used to space or limit childbearing. In this survey, sexually active and fecund women who indicated that they either want no more children (limiters) or want to wait for two or more years before having another child (spacers), but are not using contraception, are identified as having an unmet need for family planning. Pregnant women are considered to have unmet need for spacing or limiting if their pregnancy was mistimed or unwanted, respectively. Total demand for family planning includes women with an unmet need for family planning along with women who are currently using contraception

Table 5.13 and Figure 5.3 present information on unmet need among currently married women. Total unmet need for family planning is highest in Kaduna (25 percent) and Ilorin (23 percent) and lowest in Abuja (13 percent) and Ibadan (14 percent). In every city, currently married women have a higher unmet need for spacing than for limiting births. Unmet need for child spacing is highest in Kaduna (18 percent) and Zaria (15 percent) and lowest in Abuja and Ibadan (8 percent each). Unmet need for limiting is highest in Ilorin (11 percent) and lowest in Abuja (4 percent).



In Abuja, Benin City and Kaduna, currently married women from the two lowest wealth quintiles have a greater total unmet need for family planning than women from the upper three wealth quintiles. In Ibadan and Ilorin, total unmet need is highest in the bottom wealth quintile but does not consistently decline with wealth. In Zaria, there is no consistent pattern with wealth.

Table 5.13: Percentage of currently married women and unmarried sexually active women who have an unmet need for family planning, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Currently married women					Unmarried, sexually active women ³		
	No unmet need	Unmet need for spacing ¹	Unmet need for limiting ²	Total unmet need	Number of women	No unmet need	Total unmet need	Number of women
Abuja								
Lowest	83.8	13.7	2.5	16.2	163	76.8	23.2	43
Second	83.1	12.2	4.7	16.9	165	83.1	16.9	42
Middle	88.1	7.5	4.4	11.9	182	87.5	12.5	40
Fourth	88.5	4.5	7.0	11.5	241	83.5	16.5	58
Highest	92.8	3.7	0.0	3.7	537	83.8	16.2	138
All	87.3	8.3	4.4	12.7	1,288	83.1	16.9	321
Benin								
Lowest	74.9	11.8	13.2	25.1	126	73.7	26.3	86
Second	72.4	20.7	7.0	27.6	244	77.5	22.5	128
Middle	83.3	11.1	5.7	16.7	294	83.2	16.8	137
Fourth	85.7	7.7	6.7	14.3	242	78.2	21.9	137
Highest	85.2	8.2	6.7	14.8	145	81.1	18.9	77
All	80.2	12.0	7.8	19.8	1,051	78.4	21.7	565
Ibadan								
Lowest	82.0	9.5	8.4	18.0	261	74.3	25.7	87
Second	86.8	8.5	4.7	13.2	489	85.9	14.2	77
Middle	86.4	6.9	6.7	13.6	475	77.3	22.7	68
Fourth	88.1	5.3	6.7	11.9	401	85.6	14.4	63
Highest	86.2	7.8	6.0	13.8	200	77.6	22.4	36
All	86.1	7.5	6.4	13.9	1,826	79.3	20.7	331

¹ Unmet need for spacing includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed; and fecund women who are non-pregnant, who are not using any method of family planning, and say they want to wait 2 or more years for their next birth.

² Unmet need for limiting refers to pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted; and fecund women who are non-pregnant, who are not using any method of family planning, and who want no more children. Excluded from the unmet need category are pregnant women who became pregnant while using a method (these women are in need of a better method of contraception).

³ Sexually active women refers to women who have had sex in the last year.

Table 5.13, continued

Wealth quintile	Currently married women					Unmarried, sexually active women ³		
	No unmet need	Unmet need for spacing ¹	Unmet need for limiting ²	Total unmet need	Number of women	No unmet need	Total unmet need	Number of women
Ilorin								
Lowest	67.9	19.8	12.3	32.1	278	55.1	45.0	74
Second	77.7	12.1	10.1	22.3	353	58.6	41.4	52
Middle	79.8	9.0	11.2	20.2	335	60.0	40.0	55
Fourth	81.7	11.5	6.8	18.3	407	60.6	39.4	59
Highest	75.6	11.1	13.3	24.4	258	52.4	47.6	50
All	77.2	12.2	10.6	22.8	1,631	56.6	43.4	290
Kaduna								
Lowest	68.7	22.5	8.8	31.3	327	52.6	47.4	35
Second	69.2	24.5	6.4	30.8	353	76.1	23.9	43
Middle	79.0	13.8	7.3	21.0	494	57.9	42.1	52
Fourth	79.7	15.0	5.3	20.3	507	53.0	47.0	75
Highest	76.8	13.0	10.2	23.2	590	63.3	36.7	83
All	74.6	17.9	7.5	25.4	2,271	60.3	39.7	288
Zaria								
Lowest	77.9	15.7	6.4	22.1	488	45.2	54.8	9
Second	77.5	14.4	8.1	22.6	315	71.8	28.2	9
Middle	81.3	14.9	3.8	18.7	225	32.6	67.4	9
Fourth	75.4	18.0	6.7	24.6	212	60.8	39.2	8
Highest	78.5	14.2	7.4	21.5	153	55.0	45.0	11
All	78.2	15.4	6.4	21.8	1,393	53.4	46.6	46

¹ Unmet need for spacing includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed; and fecund women who are non-pregnant, who are not using any method of family planning, and say they want to wait 2 or more years for their next birth.

² Unmet need for limiting refers to pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted; and fecund women who are non-pregnant, who are not using any method of family planning, and who want no more children. Excluded from the unmet need category are pregnant women who became pregnant while using a method (these women are in need of a better method of contraception).

³ Sexually active women refers to women who have had sex in the last year.

Total unmet need is higher among unmarried women who report having had sex at least once in the last year than among married women (Table 5.13). It also varies widely between cities. About one-fifth of sexually active unmarried women have an unmet need for family planning in Abuja (17 percent), Benin City (22 percent) and Ibadan (21 percent), compared with about two-fifths of women in Ilorin (43 percent), Kaduna (40 percent), and Zaria (47 percent). In the first group of cities (Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan), unmet need among unmarried, sexually active women is greatest for women in the lowest wealth quintile, although there is no linear relationship between unmet need and wealth. Unmet need does not vary consistently with wealth in Ilorin, Kaduna or Zaria, perhaps reflecting low access to family planning by unmarried women in these predominantly Muslim cities.

Chapter 6. Family Planning

More than 200 million women want to use safe and effective family planning methods but are unable to do so because they lack information, access to services, or the support of their husbands and communities. Due in part to this unmet need for family planning, an estimated 75 million women in developing countries have unintended pregnancies each year (Singh et al., 2009).

This chapter presents the survey results on knowledge of contraceptive methods, attitudes regarding contraceptive use, ever use and current use of contraceptives, sources of contraceptive methods, informed choice, exposure to family planning messages, and perceived quality of care at family planning facilities.

6.1 Knowledge of contraceptive methods

Acquiring knowledge about fertility control is an important step towards gaining access to and then using a suitable contraceptive method in a timely and effective manner. The survey measured spontaneous recall and prompted recall of all contraceptive methods available in Nigeria. Respondents were first asked to name ways or methods by which a couple could delay or avoid pregnancy. If the respondent failed to mention a particular method spontaneously, the interviewer probed further by describing the method and asked whether the respondent had heard of it. For each method known, respondents were asked if they had ever used the method. Respondents who reported ever use of family planning were asked whether they or their spouses/partners were using a method at the time of the survey.

Contraceptive methods are grouped into two types: modern and traditional. Modern methods include female sterilization, male sterilization, daily oral contraceptive pills, the intrauterine device (IUD), injectables, implants, male condoms, female condoms, diaphragms, foam/jelly, lactational amenorrhea (LAM), and emergency contraception. Traditional methods include the rhythm method (periodic abstinence) and withdrawal. The survey also recorded any other methods, including folk methods, mentioned by the respondents.

Tables 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 show the extent of knowledge of contraceptive methods among all women age 15-49 and men age 15-59. Spontaneous knowledge of *any* contraceptive method ranged from 62 percent of women in Zaria to 87 percent in Ibadan. With prompting, that increased to more than 92 percent of women in every city except Kaduna (76 percent). Knowledge of any method, both spontaneous and prompted, is even higher among men than women. Men, like women, are least knowledgeable in Kaduna (81 percent).

There is virtually no difference in women's knowledge (whether spontaneous or prompted) of a modern or traditional method. However, men are more likely to know of a modern method than a traditional method in each city. For example, 99 percent of men have heard of a modern method and 86 percent have heard of a traditional method in Abuja; in Kaduna, it is 81 percent and 63 percent, respectively.

Male condoms and injectables are the two most well-known modern methods in every city among both women and men. Eight in 10 respondents of both sexes have heard of male condom in Kaduna; elsewhere

over 9 in 10 respondents know about male condoms. Six in ten respondents of both sexes have heard of injectables in Kaduna; elsewhere 7 or 8 in 10 respondents know about injectables. The least known modern methods are implants, emergency contraception, female condoms and male/female sterilization. In general, women are more likely to know about female-oriented methods, and men are more likely to know about male-oriented methods. Exceptions are female sterilization and female condoms, which are known by a greater percentage of men than women.

Table 6.1.1: Percentage of all women age 15-49 with spontaneous (S) or prompted (P) knowledge of contraceptive methods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Method	Abuja		Benin City		Ibadan		Ilorin		Kaduna		Zaria	
	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only
Any method	92.3	66.9	94.8	83.6	97.7	87.0	94.7	77.1	75.5	63.7	94.0	62.0
Any modern method	92.0	65.4	94.5	82.6	97.7	86.4	94.6	76.6	75.4	63.3	93.9	61.6
Female sterilization	34.8	13.2	31.0	10.0	25.4	11.0	29.7	6.9	38.2	3.7	57.7	6.7
Male sterilization	27.6	10.6	17.7	7.6	13.6	5.5	17.6	4.7	9.7	1.2	11.7	1.9
Daily Pill	72.2	43.3	69.1	38.1	83.1	59.4	79.9	56.0	63.9	50.8	85.5	49.9
IUD	58.6	31.5	39.6	14.9	72.2	51.8	65.5	41.6	45.5	24.5	50.1	15.4
Injectables	75.9	44.0	70.8	46.6	86.7	69.9	83.1	59.7	65.6	52.1	86.1	49.5
Implants	47.6	23.3	20.0	6.9	32.5	18.3	26.5	12.2	32.1	13.2	36.0	8.5
Male condom	90.5	46.8	93.7	70.3	96.2	63.7	92.3	47.8	70.9	24.5	88.8	24.1
Female condom	48.4	17.2	44.2	20.0	45.3	19.8	31.5	9.2	28.7	3.4	24.9	4.1
Emergency contraception	37.8	10.1	32.8	15.4	36.0	20.0	32.8	11.0	17.2	2.0	8.0	1.2
LAM	47.0	14.7	47.2	15.6	34.2	12.3	29.5	9.3	43.0	3.7	35.6	3.0
Any traditional method	92.4	67.9	94.8	83.8	97.7	87.4	94.7	78.1	75.5	64.1	94.0	65.6
Spermicide	18.0	6.2	7.5	2.1	12.6	4.8	11.9	3.1	10.8	1.3	10.1	1.0
Diaphragm	24.5	6.3	7.2	2.0	14.5	5.2	11.1	3.5	10.2	1.0	10.7	1.0
Number of women	2,126		2,512		2,928		2,449		2,850		3,279	

Table 6.1.2: Percentage of all men age 15-59 with spontaneous or prompted knowledge of contraceptive methods, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Method	Abuja		Ibadan		Ilorin		Kaduna	
	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only	S & P	S only
Any method	98.8	83.9	98.3	81.4	96.6	80.1	80.8	62.8
Any modern method	98.8	82.1	98.3	80.8	96.6	78.6	80.7	61.6
Female sterilization	51.1	10.6	34.6	7.2	26.1	3.5	25.3	2.9
Male sterilization	46.5	9.5	28.5	5.9	14.6	1.5	19.6	1.7
Daily pill	81.1	31.4	71.8	35.7	60.3	34.0	61.1	23.5
IUD	59.8	18.0	44.0	13.2	24.2	8.5	21.0	4.9
Injectables	86.1	41.2	76.0	42.4	75.9	40.2	67.6	25.9
Implants	51.4	7.4	22.4	5.5	9.6	2.1	11.0	1.6
Male condom	98.5	77.7	98.0	74.8	95.8	74.3	80.0	57.0
Female condom	72.2	18.6	61.0	21.5	33.1	6.0	44.8	5.9
Emergency contraception	54.3	8.8	53.8	29.0	33.1	17.5	33.5	5.8
LAM	45.3	7.0	23.0	2.5	12.5	0.9	21.8	4.3
Any traditional method	85.9	37.7	83.6	41.0	70.7	39.9	63.0	26.5
Spermicide	36.1	2.5	11.0	0.5	11.1	0.8	12.1	1.7
Diaphragm	36.5	3.1	10.4	0.8	6.3	0.6	11.1	1.6
Number of men	1,082		1,452		1,373		1,640	

6.2 Ever use of contraception

Ever use of contraception provides a measure of the cumulative experience of a population with family planning. It refers to use of a method at any time, with no distinction between past use and current use. All women interviewed in the survey who said that they had heard of a method of family planning were asked whether they had ever used that method. Collection and analysis of ever use data have special significance for family planning programs, because they reflect their success in promoting use of family planning methods among eligible couples. Data on ever use, together with data on current use, are also valuable for studying contraceptive discontinuation.

Table 6.2 shows the percentage of women age 15-49 who have ever used a specific family planning method by marital status and wealth quintile. As expected, ever use of any method, any modern method and any traditional method is consistently higher among women in union. Among women in union, ever use of any contraceptive method is highest in Abuja (74 percent) and lowest in Zaria (19 percent). Ever use of any modern method ranges from a high of 64 percent in Abuja to a low of 16 percent in Zaria, while ever use of any traditional method ranges from a high of 45 percent in Abuja to a low of 7 percent in Zaria. There is no consistent linear association between use of any modern contraceptive method and the wealth index. Depending on the city, ever use peaks in the middle, fourth, or highest wealth quintiles.

Women in union are most likely to have used male condoms in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and Ilorin (from 25 to 35 percent), followed by injectables and the daily pill. In Kaduna and Zaria, women in union are most likely to have used injectables (16 and 9 percent, respectively), followed by the daily pill and male condoms. The emergency pill has been used by 6 to 7 percent of women in union in Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan, and 10 percent in Ilorin. Only 1 percent or fewer women in each city rely on male or female sterilization. IUDs and implants tend to be used more by women in the highest wealth quintile, except in Ibadan: 16 percent of the wealthiest women in union in Abuja and 11 percent in Ilorin use the IUD.

Table 6.2: Percentage of women age 15-49 who have ever used contraception, by specific method, wealth quintile, and marital status, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional method	Number of women
			Female /male sterilization	Implant	IUD	Injectables	Daily pill	Male condom	Emergency pill	Other modern method*		
Abuja												
Lowest	51.7	44.1	0.0	0.2	1.3	10.7	6.5	28.8	4.3	7.6	27.0	404
Second	60.5	53.2	0.3	0.4	4.5	15.0	8.0	32.0	6.4	9.8	35.3	390
Middle	65.9	57.6	0.0	1.1	5.3	13.5	6.2	39.3	6.8	7.4	41.0	451
Fourth	67.6	60.7	2.2	1.2	8.5	10.2	10.1	43.4	11.1	11.0	42.4	437
Highest	66.2	58.5	1.1	3.0	15.7	11.8	9.8	33.0	7.6	12.8	41.9	443
All women	62.6	55.0	0.7	1.2	7.2	12.2	8.1	35.5	7.3	9.8	37.8	2,126
All women in union	73.7	63.8	1.2	1.9	10.8	18.1	11.2	35.1	5.8	13.7	45.0	1347
Benin City												
Lowest	58.7	48.0	0.4	0.4	0.6	9.7	8.6	30.2	7.1	7.4	28.8	515
Second	53.0	43.2	0.2	0.0	0.5	7.9	7.7	27.5	4.4	9.0	24.6	492
Middle	56.5	48.1	0.3	0.0	1.0	6.8	10.3	30.2	5.5	10.3	30.2	512
Fourth	52.5	46.5	0.2	0.4	0.7	7.2	10.5	28.2	6.0	11.9	26.5	512
Highest	61.2	53.8	0.4	1.1	4.4	9.2	12.7	35.0	10.8	15.0	36.1	480
All women	56.3	47.9	0.3	0.4	1.4	8.2	9.9	30.2	6.7	10.7	29.2	2,512
All women in union	66.1	55.5	0.6	0.6	2.4	14.5	14.6	26.0	6.2	18.9	36.9	1293
Ibadan												
Lowest	54.4	44.6	0.0	0.0	5.1	13.3	7.9	22.4	7.1	3.4	18.9	532
Second	58.2	47.4	0.5	0.5	4.9	13.4	8.7	21.3	5.7	3.4	21.5	604
Middle	62.3	51.2	0.2	0.4	6.0	15.0	9.5	25.0	7.7	3.7	22.2	577
Fourth	63.4	51.2	0.7	0.1	8.4	15.5	7.7	26.8	5.8	3.4	22.3	605
Highest	56.4	47.5	1.3	0.2	7.0	9.3	7.1	30.2	7.2	3.5	22.7	609
All women	59.0	48.4	0.5	0.3	6.3	13.3	8.2	25.2	6.7	3.5	21.6	2,928
All women in union	71.1	57.1	0.8	0.4	8.6	18.5	11.1	26.2	7.2	4.6	28.3	1,979

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide, and LAM

Table 6.2, continued

Wealth quintile	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional method	Number of women
			Female /male sterilization	Implant	IUD	Injectables	Daily pill	Male condom	Emergency pill	Other modern method*		
Ilorin												
Lowest	47.8	41.7	0.0	0.0	3.3	7.7	10.2	23.4	11.9	3.4	21.2	489
Second	52.0	45.0	0.4	0.0	4.2	10.7	15.6	21.9	7.0	8.1	18.9	456
Middle	54.9	47.1	0.0	0.3	4.0	12.0	11.6	23.8	7.4	6.8	21.8	480
Fourth	57.4	48.8	0.0	0.0	3.2	11.6	13.4	24.4	8.3	6.1	22.9	516
Highest	56.3	47.4	0.4	0.4	10.5	12.8	12.3	25.6	8.6	5.6	24.9	508
All women	53.8	46.1	0.2	0.1	5.1	11.0	12.6	23.9	8.7	6.0	22.0	2,449
All women in union	67.7	57.8	0.2	0.2	7.8	16.3	18.3	24.7	9.8	9.0	27.9	1,563
Kaduna												
Lowest	27.0	25.7	1.0	0.0	1.8	6.1	4.4	8.6	2.3	11.9	6.7	551
Second	38.4	36.2	0.3	0.0	2.8	9.4	8.2	14.2	4.4	13.2	13.7	549
Middle	43.4	38.8	0.4	0.0	3.6	13.6	8.1	16.4	4.5	9.2	12.6	570
Fourth	34.8	30.9	0.6	0.3	2.5	11.9	7.6	12.6	4.7	10.2	14.4	573
Highest	37.4	34.1	0.9	1.5	6.4	10.0	10.0	11.4	3.5	10.8	12.9	606
All women	36.3	33.2	0.6	0.4	3.5	10.3	7.7	12.6	3.9	11.0	12.1	2,850
All women in union	47.3	42.8	0.9	0.6	5.4	15.5	11.7	11.2	3.6	17.8	17.0	1,583
Zaria												
Lowest	7.0	4.1	0.4	0.0	0.4	2.1	1.8	0.6	0.1	0.5	3.3	582
Second	11.9	10.2	0.1	0.0	1.4	5.1	3.1	2.9	0.6	1.1	4.7	614
Middle	11.6	8.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	4.3	3.4	2.0	0.0	0.6	3.7	650
Fourth	16.3	14.5	0.0	0.2	0.6	7.2	4.5	3.5	0.6	1.2	5.4	689
Highest	25.5	22.1	0.1	0.3	2.5	11.2	6.6	4.8	1.3	1.9	8.0	743
All women	15.0	12.5	0.2	0.2	1.1	6.2	4.0	2.9	0.6	1.1	5.1	3,279
All women in union	18.9	15.6	0.2	0.2	1.5	8.6	5.3	2.5	0.6	1.5	6.5	2,284

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide, and LAM

6.3 Current use of contraception

The contraceptive prevalence rate (CPR) is the percentage of women of reproductive age who are currently using a method of contraception. CPR is the most widely used and valuable measure of the success of a family planning program.

Table 6.3 shows the distribution of women who are currently using specific family planning methods by marital status and wealth quintile. As expected, the use of any family planning method is higher among women in union than all women in every city. In Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan, about one-third of all women and two-fifths of women in union are currently using a family planning method. Current contraceptive use is lower in the three remaining cities. About one-quarter of all women in Ilorin and Kaduna and less than one-tenth of all women in Zaria are currently using family planning. Women in the lowest wealth quintile are the least likely to use a contraceptive method in every city except Benin City, but current contraceptive use does not increase linearly with wealth in most cities.

Modern methods account for a large majority of contraceptive prevalence in all cities. Male condoms and injectables are the two most widely used modern methods. The next most widely used modern method is the IUD in Abuja and Ibadan and the daily pill in the other cities. Implants and female sterilization are the least used modern method.

Table 6.3: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who currently use contraception, by method used, according to wealth quintile, marital status, and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Variables	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional method	Not currently using	Total	Number of women
			Female /male sterilization	Implant	IUD	Inject-ables	Daily pills	Emergency pill	Male condom	Other modern method*				
Abuja														
Lowest	27.4	21.3	0.0	0.2	0.3	4.2	2.3	0.1	12.3	1.9	6.0	72.6	100.0	404
Second	40.7	29.1	0.3	0.4	2.2	7.6	2.1	1.5	13.5	1.5	11.7	59.3	100.0	390
Middle	41.6	30.2	0.0	1.0	3.5	7.4	1.2	0.8	15.4	1.0	11.4	58.4	100.0	451
Fourth	41.0	33.1	1.5	1.2	5.2	3.3	2.3	2.6	15.6	1.4	7.9	59.0	100.0	437
Highest	42.3	31.8	1.0	1.8	9.6	3.8	1.5	0.9	11.5	1.8	10.5	57.7	100.0	443
All women	38.8	29.2	0.6	1.0	4.3	5.2	1.9	1.2	13.7	1.5	9.5	61.2	100.0	2,126
Women in union	44.0	31.9	0.9	1.5	6.5	8.0	2.7	0.8	9.3	2.2	12.2	55.9	100.0	1347
Benin City														
Lowest	38.5	26.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	5.4	2.7	2.1	13.1	2.7	12.2	61.5	100.0	515
Second	33.7	21.9	0.2	0.0	0.3	4.8	1.0	1.1	13.1	1.3	11.8	66.3	100.0	492
Middle	37.7	23.2	0.3	0.0	0.6	2.7	3.0	2.2	13.2	1.1	14.4	62.3	100.0	512
Fourth	36.0	24.0	0.2	0.4	0.7	3.2	3.5	1.8	12.9	1.4	12.0	64.0	100.0	512
Highest	39.6	25.8	0.4	0.3	1.7	4.2	2.1	2.9	12.6	1.5	13.8	60.4	100.0	480
All women	37.1	24.3	0.3	0.1	0.6	4.1	2.5	2.0	13.0	1.6	12.8	62.9	100.0	2,512
Women in union	40.7	22.8	0.6	0.3	1.3	7.3	3.8	1.5	5.0	3.0	18.0	59.3	100.0	1,293
Ibadan														
Lowest	34.1	24.5	0.0	0.0	2.1	7.7	2.0	3.0	9.7	0.0	9.6	65.9	100.0	532
Second	39.5	30.5	0.5	0.0	2.9	7.6	3.8	2.7	12.2	0.8	9.0	60.5	100.0	604
Middle	41.6	31.8	0.2	0.2	3.3	7.9	3.1	2.4	14.0	0.6	9.9	58.4	100.0	577
Fourth	42.9	30.9	0.7	0.0	4.2	7.3	2.2	1.9	14.0	0.5	12.0	57.1	100.0	605
Highest	37.5	27.9	1.3	0.1	3.5	4.5	2.6	2.0	13.5	0.5	9.6	62.5	100.0	609
All women	39.2	29.2	0.5	0.1	3.2	7.0	2.8	2.4	12.7	0.5	10.0	60.8	100.0	2,928
Women in union	46.7	33.3	0.8	0.1	4.5	9.7	3.6	2.0	12.0	0.7	13.4	53.3	100.0	1,979

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide and LAM

Table 6.3. continued

Variables	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional method	Not currently using	Total	Number of women
			Female /male sterilization	Implant	IUD	Injecta -bles	Daily pills	Emergency pill	Male condom	Other modern method*				
Ilorin														
Lowest	22.8	16.5	0.0	0.0	1.7	3.7	1.8	1.1	7.8	0.3	6.4	77.2	100.0	489
Second	26.8	21.8	0.0	0.0	2.5	4.6	4.8	1.3	7.4	1.3	5.0	73.2	100.0	456
Middle	28.7	22.1	0.0	0.0	2.0	4.7	3.6	1.4	9.8	0.6	6.6	71.3	100.0	480
Fourth	34.3	25.3	0.0	0.0	1.8	5.5	4.1	1.9	10.7	1.3	9.0	65.7	100.0	516
Highest	27.7	20.5	0.4	0.2	3.5	4.3	3.0	1.0	7.3	0.7	7.2	72.3	100.0	508
All women	28.1	21.3	0.1	0.0	2.3	4.6	3.5	1.3	8.6	0.8	6.9	71.9	100.0	2,449
Women in union	36.0	26.9	0.1	0.1	3.4	7.0	5.3	1.8	7.8	1.3	9.0	64.0	100.0	1,563
Kaduna														
Lowest	13.9	11.9	0.7	0.0	1.3	1.9	0.9	0.5	3.6	2.9	2.0	86.1	100.0	551
Second	23.9	19.8	0.3	0.0	0.7	2.8	2.9	1.0	8.2	4.1	4.1	76.1	100.0	549
Middle	27.1	19.9	0.4	0.0	1.5	6.1	2.9	1.1	6.2	1.7	7.2	72.9	100.0	570
Fourth	19.2	14.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	4.5	1.3	1.2	4.8	1.5	4.9	80.8	100.0	573
Highest	20.7	15.6	0.7	0.6	2.7	2.9	2.2	0.7	4.8	1.0	5.1	79.3	100.0	606
All women	21.0	16.3	0.5	0.2	1.3	3.6	2.1	0.9	5.5	2.2	4.7	79.0	100.0	2,850
Women in union	26.6	19.6	0.8	0.3	2.1	5.9	3.0	0.4	3.7	3.4	7.0	73.4	100.0	1,583
Zaria														
Lowest	2.0	1.1	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.9	98.0	100.0	582
Second	5.5	3.8	0.1	0.0	0.5	1.4	0.2	0.0	1.2	0.4	1.7	94.5	100.0	614
Middle	6.9	4.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.4	0.0	1.1	0.2	2.1	93.1	100.0	650
Fourth	7.2	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.1	0.0	1.9	0.5	1.6	92.8	100.0	689
Highest	11.0	7.8	0.1	0.3	0.5	3.1	1.4	0.1	1.8	0.5	3.2	89.0	100.0	743
All women	6.8	4.8	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.8	0.9	0.0	1.2	0.4	2.0	93.2	100.0	3,279
Women in union	8.5	6.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	2.6	1.2	0.0	0.9	0.5	2.5	91.5	100.0	2,284

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide and LAM

Table 6.4 shows data on current contraceptive use by women's age. Contraceptive prevalence is low among the youngest women and then increases with age. The eventual decline in use among older women is usually attributed to their declining fecundity. Contraceptive use peaks at different ages in different cities: at age 25-29 among all women in Benin City; at age 30-34 in Zaria; at age 35-39 in Abuja, Ilorin and Kaduna; and at age 40-44 in Ibadan.

Use of male condoms and emergency pills increases sharply in the younger age groups and peaks early, before age 30, in every city but Zaria. In contrast, the use of injectables, the IUD, implants and sterilization increases very slowly with age and does not peak until the late 30s or 40s. They form a much larger part of the method mix among older women than younger women. Use of traditional methods also increases with age initially and then declines among older women in most cities.

Table 6.4. Percent distribution of women who currently use contraception, by method used, according to age group and city, Urban Reproductive Health Initiative, Nigeria 2010-2011

Age group	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional method	Not currently using	Total	Number of women
			Sterilization	Implant	IUD	Injectables	Daily pill	Emergency pill	Male condom	Other modern method*				
Abuja														
15-19	5.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.3	4.0	0.0	0.5	95.0	100.0	307
20-24	31.1	21.5	0.9	0.0	0.3	0.3	1.3	0.8	17.3	0.6	9.5	68.9	100.0	343
25-29	47.3	38.8	0.3	1.1	1.6	3.3	3.0	2.6	24.8	2.1	8.6	52.7	100.0	452
30-34	45.3	32.9	0.0	0.4	5.0	8.6	2.2	0.2	13.7	2.8	12.4	54.7	100.0	395
35-39	52.9	40.2	1.1	2.5	11.5	10.3	2.8	0.1	9.8	1.9	12.8	47.1	100.0	320
40-44	49.3	37.0	0.5	2.3	10.4	8.7	1.9	4.5	7.1	1.6	12.3	50.7	100.0	178
45-49	39.7	25.8	2.3	1.2	5.7	8.9	0.4	0.0	7.2	0.0	13.8	60.3	100.0	130
Benin City														
15-19	8.6	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.8	6.6	0.0	0.9	91.4	100.0	426
20-24	43.8	33.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.4	3.2	26.2	1.1	10.4	56.2	100.0	458
25-29	44.9	31.5	0.0	0.2	0.0	1.9	2.4	3.1	21.2	2.8	13.4	55.1	100.0	508
30-34	42.7	26.2	0.2	0.1	1.2	6.6	3.1	0.9	11.5	2.4	16.5	57.3	100.0	408
35-39	42.5	22.3	0.3	0.0	1.1	7.6	4.5	2.4	3.9	2.6	20.2	57.5	100.0	351
40-44	39.7	22.7	2.6	0.7	2.6	7.3	4.7	1.9	2.0	0.8	17.0	60.3	100.0	231
45-49	39.4	20.1	0.0	0.4	1.2	12.3	2.0	0.0	3.7	0.4	19.3	60.6	100.0	130
Ibadan														
15-19	6.6	5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	5.3	0.0	0.8	93.4	100.0	452
20-24	37.3	32.3	0.0	0.0	0.2	3.5	2.7	5.1	21.0	0.0	5.0	62.7	100.0	393
25-29	42.9	33.5	0.7	0.0	1.8	5.8	2.8	3.5	17.7	1.1	9.4	57.1	100.0	573
30-34	47.4	32.2	0.3	0.0	3.5	9.3	3.4	1.9	13.1	0.7	15.2	52.6	100.0	573
35-39	48.4	34.6	0.6	0.3	5.0	14.8	3.0	1.6	8.5	0.8	13.8	51.6	100.0	440
40-44	54.9	40.8	1.7	0.0	8.4	8.9	5.5	2.8	13.5	0.0	14.1	45.1	100.0	285
45-49	40.3	27.0	1.3	0.2	8.2	6.6	2.8	0.4	6.9	0.6	13.3	59.7	100.0	213

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide and LAM

Table 6.4, continued

Age group	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method								Any traditional	Not currently using	Total	Number of women
			Sterilization	Implant	IUD	Injectables	Pill	Emergency pill	Male condom	Other modern method*				
Ilorin														
15-19	5.9	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.2	4.5	0.0	0.8	94.1	100.0	395
20-24	18.9	14.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.1	0.3	11.6	0.0	4.9	81.1	100.0	486
25-29	30.8	22.8	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.4	2.0	3.4	13.1	1.1	8.0	69.2	100.0	446
30-34	36.4	27.3	0.0	0.2	1.8	7.0	6.5	0.6	9.2	2.0	9.1	63.6	100.0	404
35-39	42.7	31.1	0.0	0.0	5.1	8.7	4.0	2.9	9.8	0.5	11.6	57.3	100.0	308
40-44	41.3	30.7	0.0	0.0	3.5	16.4	5.3	0.9	2.6	2.1	10.6	58.7	100.0	229
45-49	35.3	30.0	0.6	0.0	8.8	5.2	10.3	1.4	3.0	0.7	5.3	64.7	100.0	181
Kaduna														
15-19	2.8	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.3	0.7	97.2	100.0	558
20-24	20.0	17.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.6	1.4	8.7	3.7	2.7	80.0	100.0	567
25-29	28.8	24.5	0.0	0.3	0.8	3.5	3.1	2.0	11.6	3.2	4.3	71.2	100.0	575
30-34	27.9	19.1	0.0	0.0	2.0	5.2	3.1	0.8	5.3	2.8	8.8	72.1	100.0	404
35-39	29.4	21.3	2.0	0.7	4.0	8.8	2.3	0.2	2.0	1.3	8.1	70.6	100.0	316
40-44	24.7	18.3	2.4	0.5	2.7	5.6	2.9	0.8	0.8	2.5	6.4	75.3	100.0	241
45-49	20.1	13.5	0.3	0.0	3.3	6.9	2.4	0.0	0.7	0.0	6.5	79.9	100.0	188
Zaria														
15-19	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.0	99.2	100.0	772
20-24	4.8	3.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.4	1.6	95.2	100.0	606
25-29	7.9	4.8	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.8	0.5	0.1	1.6	0.6	3.1	92.1	100.0	574
30-34	13.7	10.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	3.2	2.6	0.0	2.5	0.7	3.6	86.3	100.0	478
35-39	10.0	6.9	0.5	0.0	0.4	3.5	1.3	0.0	1.1	0.0	3.1	90.0	100.0	346
40-44	8.9	6.1	0.4	0.0	0.2	3.7	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.8	2.8	91.1	100.0	296
45-49	7.3	7.0	0.5	0.0	1.0	3.1	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	92.7	100.0	208

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide and LAM

Table 6.5 shows current contraceptive use by men. Men report levels of current contraceptive use that are close to women's; compared with women they are little more likely to use contraception in Abuja and a little less likely in the other five cities. As expected, current use of any method is higher among men in union than all men in every city. Current use of any method is highest in Ibadan, at 46 percent of all men and 50 percent of men in union, and lowest in Kaduna, at 25 percent of all men and 35 percent of men in union.

Most contraceptive use reported by men involves modern rather than traditional methods in all cities. The male condom is by far the most widely used modern method, and use is higher among all men (from 11 percent in Kaduna to 28 percent in Ibadan) than married men (from 7 percent in Kaduna to 20 percent in Ibadan). Use of all other methods is higher among married men than all men. Injectables are the next most widely used modern method; its use by married men ranges from a high of 11 percent in Abuja to a low of 5 percent in Ilorin. Use of traditional methods is most common among married men in Zaria (15 percent) and lowest in Ibadan (10 percent).

Table 6.5: Percent distribution of men age 15-19 who currently use contraception, by method used, according to marital status and city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Variables	Any method	Any modern method	Modern method							Any traditional method	Not currently using	Number of men	
			Female /male sterilization	Implant	IUD	Inject-ables	Daily pills	Emer-gency pill	Male condom				Other modern method*
All men													
Abuja	34.5	27.2	0.1	0.9	1.2	6.3	1.3	0.3	16.7	0.3	7.2	65.5	1,082
Ibadan	46.3	39.6	0.5	0.2	2.1	5.7	1.8	1.3	28.0	0.0	6.7	53.7	1,452
Ilorin	34.4	26.2	0.0	0.0	0.9	2.5	1.6	0.7	20.3	0.2	8.2	65.7	1,373
Kaduna	24.6	17.1	0.3	0.0	0.8	3.8	0.6	0.0	11.3	0.3	7.5	75.4	1,640
Men in union													
Abuja	41.6	29.7	0.1	1.6	2.1	10.8	2.2	0.6	11.7	0.6	12.0	58.4	624
Ibadan	49.9	39.5	0.7	0.3	3.7	9.8	3.2	2.2	19.7	0.0	10.4	50.1	824
Ilorin	42.2	29.3	0.0	0.0	1.7	4.8	3.1	0.7	18.7	0.3	12.8	57.8	684
Kaduna	34.9	19.8	0.6	0.0	1.6	8.2	1.3	0.1	7.2	0.7	15.1	65.1	753

*Other modern methods include female condom, diaphragm, spermicide and LAM

6.4 Knowledge of the fertile period

To explore respondents' understanding of the fertile period, the survey asked, *"From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to get pregnant if she has sexual relations?"* If respondents said yes, they were asked whether that time was just before a woman's period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or (the correct answer) halfway between two periods.

Table 6.6 shows that the vast majority of men and women know that there is a specific fertile period during the menstrual cycle: less than 6 percent of women and less than 11 percent of men said there is no specific fertile time. Among men and women who know there is a fertile period during the menstrual cycle, one-fifth to two-fifths in every city, except Benin City, do not know the timing of that fertile window.

Correct knowledge of the fertile period is highest in Abuja, where 49 percent of women and 43 percent of men said the fertile period was halfway between two periods. Knowledge is lowest for women in Zaria (15 percent) and for men in Ilorin (13 percent). Men were less likely to know the correct fertile window than women in all four cities where men were interviewed. The most common misconception for both women and men is that the fertile period occurs right after a woman's period has ended. That answer was given more frequently than the correct answer by women in Ilorin and Zaria and by men in Ibadan, Ilorin and Kaduna.

Table 6.6: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59, by their knowledge of the fertile period, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Perceived fertile period	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Women						
Just before her period begins	1.8	20.4	9.7	4.0	7.8	7.5
During her period	2.2	3.9	4.1	1.3	0.9	5.5
Right after it ends	19.1	19.2	31.7	29.8	23.5	49.3
Halfway between two periods	49.4	41.3	28.2	21.0	36.3	14.6
Other	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.3
No specific time	2.3	3.3	4.9	5.6	3.1	1.1
Don't know	24.0	11.3	21.0	37.2	25.7	21.5
Missing	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Men						
Just before her period begins	0.8	na	4.9	6.5	11.8	na
During her period	2.5	na	5.3	5.7	2.7	na
Right after it ends	22.7	na	36.1	23.7	20.7	na
Halfway between two periods	43.1	na	17.0	13.3	17.0	na
Other	0.2	na	0.0	0.1	0.9	na
No specific time	5.6	na	9.4	10.5	5.7	na
Don't know	24.3	na	26.8	40.1	37.0	na
Missing	0.7	na	0.7	0.3	4.2	na
Total	100.0	na	100.0	100.0	100.0	na
Number of men	1,082	na	1,452	1,373	1,640	na

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City and Zaria

na = Not applicable

6.5 Source of modern contraceptive methods

Information on where women obtain contraceptive methods is useful for family planning program managers. In this survey, women who reported using a modern contraceptive method at the time of the survey were asked where they last obtained their current family planning method.

Table 6.7 shows where women obtain modern contraceptive supplies. The most commonly reported sources across all cities are public health facilities, pharmacy stores and patent medicine stores (PMS).

Relatively few women (from 5 percent in Abuja to 15 percent in Kaduna and Zaria) obtain their methods from private medical facilities. The percentage of women relying on public health facilities is highest in Abuja and Zaria (43 percent in each city) and lowest in Benin City (18 percent). Pharmacies play a large role in Abuja (33 percent) and Benin City (29 percent) and are least used in Zaria (7 percent). The percentage relying on a PMS is highest in Ibadan (48 percent) and Benin City (40 percent) and lowest in Abuja (15 percent).

Table 6.7: Percent distribution of women who currently use modern contraceptives, by the source of the method, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Source	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Public	43.2	17.6	29.2	25.5	29.3	43.3
Private medical	5.1	8.7	8.4	11.5	14.9	14.8
Pharmacy	32.7	28.5	12.9	12.4	20.2	6.9
PMS / Chemist	14.7	39.6	47.5	33.9	31.9	24.8
Other	4.3	5.7	2.1	16.6	3.6	10.2
Missing / Don't know	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women using modern contraceptives	621	609	854	520	465	158

6.6 Informed choice

Client-provider interaction is essential to informed choice and is one of the measures of quality of family planning provision. Women currently using a modern method of contraception were asked whether they were informed about side effects or problems they might have with their method when they received it (see Table 6.8). Women were generally more likely to have been informed of possible side effects and problems if they were using sterilization, implants, IUD, or injectables rather than daily pills, emergency pills, and male condoms.

Women were also asked if they were told about other contraceptive methods that they could use during their visit to the facility. Providers performed much better on this task than on informing women about potential side effects and problems. The majority of women using sterilization, implants, IUD, injectables and daily pills in every city said they were informed of other contraceptive methods they could use instead. Women were less likely to be informed of alternative methods if they were using male condoms or emergency pills.

Table 6.8: Among women age 15-49 currently using selected modern methods, the percentage who were informed about possible side effects or problems of that method and the percentage who were informed about other methods they could use, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Method used	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Informed of side effects or problems of method used						
Sterilization	75.4	15.3	81.3	100.0	34.1	69.9
Implants	89.3	84.6	100.0	0.0	66.2	42.2
IUD	92.9	70.9	68.6	63.5	71.2	81.6
Injectables	83.2	37.8	59.5	57.5	61.8	32.8
Daily pill	52.8	26.2	46.3	30.3	65.5	28.4
Emergency pill	23.4	24.8	26.8	37.0	18.7	100.0
Male condom	23.1	5.0	10.2	17.9	17.3	29.5
Other modern	5.6	2.2	33.2	32.4	39.8	26.8
Informed of other methods that could be used						
Sterilization	87.3	51.5	90.5	100.0	62.8	82.7
Implants	86.4	84.6	100.0	100.0	70.0	100.0
IUD	98.0	63.2	84.3	93.3	84.9	93.5
Injectables	92.7	51.3	81.7	79.0	79.1	76.9
Daily pill	67.2	53.5	77.3	82.3	74.9	78.6
Emergency pill	42.5	20.8	55.3	60.0	35.7	100.0
Male condom	47.4	27.7	52.0	56.6	38.4	53.4
Other modern	42.4	18.3	77.8	82.9	79.5	51.9

6.7 Family planning messages

Knowing where people get health-related information is very useful to policymakers and program managers. The mass media are a major channel for disseminating family planning messages. Hence, all women and men were asked whether they had heard or seen a family planning message on the radio, on television or in a newspaper during the past three months (see Table 6.9).

Women in Abuja, Benin City and Kaduna were most likely to have been exposed to a family planning message on television (from 35 percent to 52 percent), followed by radio (from 30 percent to 40 percent), in the three months preceding the study. In Ibadan, Ilorin and Zaria, the reverse was true: radio reached 45 to 58 percent of women, while television reached 19 to 38 percent. Men in every city were most likely to have been exposed to a family planning message on television (over 90 percent), followed by radio (46 percent to 74 percent). Newspapers reach a much smaller proportion of both women (from 3 percent to 17 percent) and men (from 16 percent to 34 percent) than the broadcast media.

More men than women received family planning messages via mass media. Over 95 percent of men were exposed to a family planning message in the past three months in at least one of the media. In contrast, about one-third to one-half of women in each city said they had *not* seen or heard any family planning messages on any of the three media.

Table 6.9: Percentage of women age 15-49 and men age 15-59 who heard or saw a family planning message on radio, television or in a newspaper in the past three months, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Media source	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Women						
Radio	40.4	35.5	44.7	49.5	30.0	57.8
Television	45.2	51.6	37.5	19.3	34.7	21.0
Newspaper	16.9	16.9	5.0	6.6	4.1	2.6
None of these	43.5	39.9	47.1	46.0	53.0	38.1
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279
Men						
Radio	66.2	na	68.2	74.0	45.5	na
Television	94.3	na	90.5	90.9	96.3	na
Newspaper	33.9	na	15.6	25.6	19.2	na
None of these	2.2	na	4.5	4.1	2.1	na
Number of men	1,082	na	1,452	1,373	1,640	na

Note: Men's data were not collected in Benin City and Zaria

na = not applicable

6.8 Myths about family planning

A myth is a widely held but mistaken belief about a thing or idea or an exaggerated conception of an idea (Microsoft Encarta Dictionary, 2009). Tables 6.10.1 and 6.10.2 present data on women's and men's beliefs regarding contraceptive methods.

Women in Abuja and Ilorin are generally less likely than women elsewhere to believe in myths about family planning. In the remaining four cities (Benin City, Ibadan, Kaduna and Zaria), at least two-fifths of women believe that contraceptives are dangerous to health, that contraceptive users end up with health problems, and that contraception can harm the womb; almost as many believe that injectables can cause permanent infertility. Around one-third of women in Ibadan also believe that contraceptives may reduce women's sexual urge, cause cancer, result in deformed babies, and lead to promiscuity.

Among men, like women, myths are least widespread in Abuja. In the other three cities (Ibadan, Ilorin and Kaduna), over two-fifths of men believe that contraceptives are dangerous to women’s health, more than one-third believe that contraceptive users end up with health problems, and over 30 percent believe that injectables may cause permanent infertility. About one-third of men in Abuja, Ilorin and Ibadan—but only 15 percent in Kaduna—believe that use of a male condom reduces sexual pleasure for men.

In Abuja and Ibadan, women tend to be more likely than men to believe in each myth listed in the questionnaire. The reverse is true in Ilorin and Kaduna. Some of the biggest gaps between men and women are found in Ilorin. For example, only 16 percent of women in Ilorin believe that contraceptives cause cancer and can result in deformed babies, compared with 40 percent and 51 percent of men, respectively.

Table 6.10.1: Percentage of women age 15-49 who strongly agreed or agreed with misconceptions about family planning, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Misconception	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile	26.1	37.6	43.8	37.6	49.9	39.3
People who use contraception end up with health problems	32.2	41.1	53.6	42.2	55.4	57.2
Contraceptives can harm your womb	33.4	41.9	49.8	33.6	47.5	49.2
Contraceptives reduce women's sexual urge	14.5	16.1	30.5	13.3	27.2	23.8
Contraceptives can cause cancer	17.5	24.5	36.4	15.6	26.3	30.3
Contraceptives can give you deformed babies	17.5	35.6	37.1	15.8	28.4	29.9
Contraceptives are dangerous to your health	32.6	42.0	57.1	37.4	51.9	54.0
Women who use contraception may become promiscuous	13.6	10.2	37.9	23.1	13.9	22.6
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279

Table 6.10.2: Percentage of men age 15-59 who strongly agreed or agreed with misconceptions about family planning, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Statement	Abuja	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna
Using a male condom reduces a woman's sexual pleasure	33.4	36.1	24.7	14.7
Using a male condom reduces a man's sexual pleasure	34.7	41.6	32.2	14.9
Using a male condom is a sign of cheating	19.2	20.5	16.6	5.6
Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile.	21.2	31.0	41.3	31.7
People who use family planning end up with health problems.	25.0	33.8	40.6	48.4
Contraceptives reduce women's sexual urge.	23.9	13.0	40.6	29.5
Contraceptives can cause cancer.	18.1	23.7	39.6	37.5
Contraceptives can give you deformed babies.	16.3	25.6	50.6	40.4
Contraceptive are dangerous to women's health.	24.2	43.8	53.3	49.1
Family planning/birth spacing is women's business and a man should not have to worry about it.	7.0	11.9	23.6	13.5
Women who use family planning/birth spacing may become promiscuous.	9.4	27.9	41.7	23.3
Number of men	1,082	1,452	1,373	1,640

6.9 Intentions to use contraception in the future

The extent to which non-users plan to use contraceptive methods in the future is a vital indicator of the potential demand for family planning. Women and men who were not using any contraceptive method at the time of the survey were asked about their intention to use family planning in the next 12 months (see Table 6.11).

Among women who are not currently using family planning, only 8 to 14 percent say they intend to use a method in the next 12 months. Men's responses are similar: from 7 to 16 percent of men say they intend to use a contraceptive method in the next 12 months. Ibadan has the highest percentage of men and the lowest percentage of women who intend to use family planning in the future.

Table 6.11: Percent distribution of women not currently using contraception who know at least one family planning method, by their intention to use in the future, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

City	Intends to use FP in the next 12 months?				Total	Number of women not using FP
	Yes	No	Does not know	Missing		
Women						
Abuja	13.9	62.3	13.8	6.5	100.0	1,141
Benin City	9.4	72.3	14.2	0.8	100.0	1,450
Ibadan	7.5	80.9	7.3	1.9	100.0	1,713
Ilorin	13.6	68.7	11.7	4.0	100.0	1,630
Kaduna	10.5	63.6	16.5	5.2	100.0	1,555
Zaria	8.6	74.8	13.7	0.3	100.0	2,859
Men						
Abuja	8.1	72.2	10.5	9.1	100.0	696
Ibadan	15.5	68.9	12.4	3.3	100.0	754
Ilorin	8.4	63.5	23.1	5.0	100.0	855
Kaduna	6.7	59.1	24.5	9.7	100.0	922

Tables 6.12.1 and 6.12.2 show the main reasons why non-users do not intend to use contraception in the future. The leading reason is infrequent or no sex, which is cited by 25 to 44 percent of women and 44 to 61 percent of men. Young unmarried individuals who are not sexually active and hence do not require a contraceptive method are included in this category. The second leading reason is a desire to have more children, which is cited by 14 to 27 percent of women and 12 to 26 percent of men.

Less than 9 percent of women cite opposition by the spouse/partner in each city except Zaria, where 16 percent of women mentioned this reason. Women's personal opposition plays a more important role in most cities. Lack of knowledge and method-related reasons are also mentioned by relatively few respondents of either sex, although more than 11 percent of women in Benin City, Ibadan, Kaduna and Zaria cite fear of side effects.

The low proportion of women and men who intend to use a contraceptive method in the future highlights the need to focus on strategies that will increase the proportion of individuals who intend to delay, limit or stop childbearing through the use of modern contraceptive methods.

Table 6.12.1: Among women who know at least one contraceptive method, percentage who give specific reasons for not intending to use family planning in the future, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Reason	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Fertility-related reasons						
Infrequent sex / no sex	36.2	43.2	44.0	43.8	35.8	24.8
Away from spouse	3.2	5.9	2.0	1.7	2.6	2.4
Already pregnant	10.1	6.0	8.1	8.3	5.7	7.8
Breastfeeding	9.4	8.9	10.0	13.3	7.5	10.5
Wants more children	26.6	26.5	23.8	18.4	21.7	14.1
Menopausal / hysterectomy	2.2	1.6	2.0	1.3	2.7	0.5
Can't have more children	1.8	1.7	0.7	1.0	1.9	2.1
Opposition to use						
Respondent opposes	1.7	21.7	8.1	4.8	18.1	20.0
Partner opposes	3.8	6.9	6.2	1.9	8.7	15.9
Others oppose	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.4	1.4
Religious prohibition	7.5	6.1	4.4	1.2	4.3	18.7
Lack of knowledge						
Don't know which method to use	1.7	2.7	1.0	0.6	3.2	2.5
Don't know how to use method	0.7	1.0	1.2	0.4	1.0	1.6
Knows no source	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.1	0.2	1.3
Method-related reasons						
Health concerns	3.5	5.9	7.0	2.0	3.4	7.1
Fear of side effects	4.4	11.6	13.2	6.9	13.8	11.1
Lack of access / too far	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Costs too much	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3
Inconvenient to use	1.1	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.2	2.0
Don't like existing methods	1.1	3.3	0.9	1.8	3.7	2.6
Bad experience with existing methods	1.0	0.3	1.0	1.4	1.2	0.7
Fatalistic						
Up to God	0.9	0.7	1.1	0.8	2.3	7.8
Others	1.0	0.0	0.7	1.8	1.2	0.5
Number of women	1,965	2,381	2,861	2,319	2,153	3,081

Note: Multiple responses possible

Table 6.12.2: Among men who know at least one contraceptive method, percentage who give specific reasons for not intending to use family planning in the future, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Reason	Abuja	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna
Fertility related reasons				
Infrequent sex / no sex	43.8	60.9	53.4	52.8
Away from spouse	6.3	4.8	1.5	2.6
Already pregnant	4.7	7.3	4.3	4.0
Breastfeeding	7.9	11.2	6.7	5.9
Wants more children	26.4	15.2	12.3	16.9
Menopausal / hysterectomy	2.1	1.3	2.3	3.5
Can't have more children	2.5	0.7	1.4	2.5
Opposition to use				
Respondent opposes	4.0	26.9	7.9	4.0
Partner opposes	0.8	1.8	1.1	2.5
Others oppose	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.5
Religious prohibition	13.9	8.1	8.3	15.8
Lack of knowledge				
Don't know which method to use	3.7	0.5	0.8	0.7
Don't know how to use method	2.6	0.0	1.1	3.6
Knows no source	1.9	0.0	0.1	0.9
Method-related reasons				
Health concerns	1.9	0.4	1.0	2.8
Fear of side effects	2.5	1.6	1.1	3.9
Lack of access / too far	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0
Costs too much	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
Inconvenient to use	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.7
Don't like existing methods	1.4	0.9	1.2	0.6
Bad experience with existing methods	0.0	0.2	1.0	0.9
Fatalistic				
Up to God	1.3	0.8	0.6	1.5
Others	2.5	1.1	1.6	1.0
Number of men	660	746	847	893

Note: Multiple responses possible

6.10 Self-efficacy to access and use a family planning method

The survey assessed women's level of confidence in their ability to access and use family planning methods. Table 6.13 presents the results by wealth quintile.

From three-fifths to over four-fifths of women in every city but Zaria say that they can get to a place that sells or offers family planning methods if they decide to use one. From half to three-quarters of women in these five cities also feel confident that they could use a method even if none of their friends and neighbors did. Somewhat less women feel able to use contraception if a religious leader did not think they should. Except in Benin City, many fewer women feel able to use a family planning method if their spouses/partners do not want them to. For example, 62 percent of women in Ibadan say they could use a method in the face of religious opposition, but only 38 percent could do so in the face of a spouse/partner's opposition.

Table 6.13: Percentage of women age 15-49 who agree or strongly agree with statements on accessing and using FP, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Can get to a place where FP methods are sold/offered if she decided to use one	Could obtain FP method if she decided to use one	Could use FP method even if none of her friends/neighbors uses	Could use FP method even if religious leader did not think she should	Could use FP method even if partner doesn't want her to	Could continue using FP method even after experiencing some side effects	Number of women
Abuja							
Lowest	71.8	76.8	71.0	61.1	38.6	8.5	404
Second	84.3	88.3	72.6	66.6	42.4	6.5	390
Middle	88.0	87.3	77.0	70.5	41.6	7.2	451
Fourth	83.5	85.2	74.5	66.1	43.5	7.2	437
Highest	86.4	88.0	79.5	74.2	51.8	11.5	443
Overall	83.0	85.2	75.1	67.9	43.7	8.2	2,126
Benin City							
Lowest	81.7	82.0	73.2	60.3	57.6	5.0	515
Second	80.7	82.4	74.1	64.9	63.8	9.2	492
Middle	81.1	83.5	81.1	64.3	68.0	6.6	512
Fourth	85.1	83.2	74.6	64.1	62.5	7.4	512
Highest	78.9	80.3	72.1	64.4	53.0	9.8	480
Overall	81.5	82.3	75.1	63.6	61.1	7.5	2,512
Ibadan							
Lowest	70.2	70.2	60.4	55.1	40.8	11.1	532
Second	70.7	71.6	61.6	59.2	36.7	8.5	604
Middle	74.7	74.9	66.6	63.0	37.0	8.1	577
Fourth	75.8	75.8	69.8	63.3	36.6	8.4	605
Highest	77.4	77.6	72.2	66.6	38.2	11.4	609
Overall	73.9	74.1	66.3	61.6	37.8	9.5	2,928

Table 6.13, continued

Wealth quintile	Can get to a place where FP methods are sold/offered if she decided to use one	Could obtain FP method if she decided to use one	Could use FP method even if none of her friends/neighbors uses	Could use FP method even if religious leader did not think she should	Could use FP method even if partner doesn't want her to	Could continue using FP method even after experiencing some side effects	Number of women
Ilorin							
Lowest	65.1	58.4	60.0	51.1	21.4	5.4	489
Second	71.8	66.3	53.2	39.4	22.2	3.1	456
Middle	75.4	70.6	55.5	36.4	26.5	3.0	480
Fourth	74.9	72.0	57.8	40.7	19.5	2.2	516
Highest	72.3	71.4	61.6	52.2	24.6	6.1	508
Overall	71.9	67.8	57.7	44.1	22.8	4.0	2,449
Kaduna							
Lowest	57.2	63.6	50.0	40.9	29.5	10.4	551
Second	58.4	63.9	52.7	45.2	35.5	17.7	549
Middle	66.6	68.4	56.8	51.8	37.1	12.4	570
Fourth	61.4	68.8	59.0	43.8	33.9	16.1	573
Highest	66.9	68.8	58.8	44.0	33.6	10.3	606
Overall	62.2	66.8	55.6	45.2	33.9	13.3	2,850
Zaria							
Lowest	34.0	39.7	34.0	19.6	16.5	10.6	582
Second	36.3	47.4	36.0	21.9	19.3	12.8	614
Middle	37.9	44.6	36.0	26.4	15.3	10.3	650
Fourth	43.1	48.9	43.3	28.4	18.9	11.7	689
Highest	55.1	59.8	52.2	34.8	24.2	12.8	743
Overall	41.9	48.6	40.8	26.7	19.0	11.7	3,279

Self-efficacy is consistently lower in Zaria than the other cities. Only about two-fifths of women in Zaria say they could use a method if their friends and neighbors did not, about one-quarter feel they could overcome the opposition of a religious leader, and about one-fifth can overcome a spouse/partner's opposition.

In Abuja, Kaduna, and Zaria, women in the lowest wealth quintile were least confident in their ability to obtain and use a method, but self-efficacy did not consistently increase with wealth. There was no relationship between self-efficacy and wealth in the other cities.

In all six cities, less than one woman in eight says she could continue to use a method after experiencing side effects.

6.11 Treatment by family planning providers

High quality family planning services provide clients with safe and appropriate methods to meet the needs of individuals and couples, while respecting their choices, privacy and confidentiality. This section presents information on perceived quality of care for contraceptive services by wealth quintile (see Table 6.14).

Respondents were asked whether they agreed that: family planning providers treat clients badly, women don't like the way they are treated in family planning clinics, and family planning sellers/providers make women feel bad when obtaining contraceptives. Just 12 percent or fewer women in each city agreed or strongly agreed with each of these statements. Negative perceptions of providers decreased fairly consistently with wealth in Abuja, but there were no clear patterns by wealth in the other cities.

The results indicate that women, both users and non-users of family planning, generally do not have negative perceptions of family planning providers or concerns about being treated poorly that could discourage them from seeking family planning services.

Table 6.14: Percentage of women with knowledge of family planning who agree or strongly agree with statements on perceived quality of care of family planning services, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	"FP providers around here treat clients very badly"	"Women don't like the way they are treated in FP clinics around here"	"FP sellers/providers make women like you feel bad when obtaining contraceptives"	Number of women
Abuja				
Lowest	14.4	17.1	12	404
Second	9.3	10.6	9.4	390
Middle	9.9	12.6	8.1	451
Fourth	8.9	8.4	7.4	437
Highest	5.3	6	4.7	443
Overall	9.4	10.7	8.2	2,126
Benin City				
Lowest	9.5	9.3	6.8	515
Second	7.8	8.1	8.3	492
Middle	6.6	7.6	8.2	512
Fourth	8.8	9.6	8.8	512
Highest	10.6	11.2	10.5	480
Overall	8.6	9.1	8.5	2,512
Ibadan				
Lowest	12.2	12.4	12.3	532
Second	9.7	9.1	11.8	604
Middle	11.6	11.0	9.1	577
Fourth	11.0	9.3	10.6	605
Highest	12.0	11.4	11.7	609
Overall	11.3	10.6	11.1	2,928

Table 6.14, continued

Wealth quintile	"FP providers around here treat clients very badly"	"Women don't like the way they are treated in FP clinics around here"	"FP sellers/providers make women like you feel bad when obtaining contraceptives"	Number of women
Ilorin				
Lowest	3.5	3.6	3.7	489
Second	4.3	4.1	4.7	456
Middle	5.5	4.6	4.9	480
Fourth	3.7	4.4	3.2	516
Highest	2.2	2.5	2.0	508
Overall	3.8	3.8	3.7	2,449
Kaduna				
Lowest	14.1	13.5	12.1	551
Second	7.8	9.9	7.1	549
Middle	12.0	12.8	11.1	570
Fourth	10.8	13.3	11.5	573
Highest	13.5	11.0	9.5	606
Overall	11.7	12.1	10.3	2,850
Zaria				
Lowest	8.9	10.9	12.6	582
Second	10.0	11.1	10.9	614
Middle	9.1	9.3	8.9	650
Fourth	8.3	9.9	8.8	689
Highest	8.8	10.1	8.2	743
Overall	9	10.2	9.7	3,279

Chapter 7. Maternal and Child Health

The health of the mother has profound effects on the health and wellbeing of her children. It is important to give special attention to women’s health during pregnancy and childbearing. In this survey, women who gave birth in the three years preceding the survey (i.e., since 2008) were asked about where they delivered and who assisted with the delivery; access to child health services in the last three months; and information or counseling received on family planning and birth spacing during health visits. This chapter also presents information on the integration of family planning services with maternal and child health.

7.1 Place of delivery

Encouraging pregnant women to deliver in a health facility, where they will receive attention from trained professionals, can reduce risk factors associated with childbirth. When complications occur, skilled health workers can manage the situation or refer women to a higher level of care. Although most births in the surveyed cities occur in health facilities, some still take place at home.

Table 7.1 shows the percent distribution of women who have given birth since 2008 by place of delivery. In Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and Ilorin, from 83 percent to 90 percent of all births take place at a public, private or faith-based health facility, and only 5 percent to 12 percent of births take place at home. More births occur in public health facilities than private health facilities in each of those cities, except Benin City. Faith-based facilities account for 16 percent of births in Ibadan, compared with just 1 percent or 2 percent in Abuja, Benin City, and Ilorin.

Births in health facilities are less common in Kaduna and Zaria. In Kaduna, 63 percent of births take place in facilities, and 32 percent are at home. In Zaria, the majority of babies (69 percent) are delivered at home, and just 30 percent of deliveries take place at a health facility.

Facility type	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Public facility	62.0	38.8	49.7	44.1	39.7	22.4
Private facility	19.9	49.1	20.0	38.1	21.4	6.2
Home	11.6	5.0	9.1	10.2	32.2	68.6
Faith-based	1.2	2.3	16.4	1.9	1.9	1.4
Other*	2.3	3.9	4.3	4.2	1.6	0.5
Missing	3.1	0.8	0.6	1.4	3.3	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	660	657	954	833	942	1,493

Note: Some women had missing data for date of last birth

*Other facilities include: work site, NGO facility, mosque, and reposts of individuals (e.g., TBA, CHW)

7.2 Assistance during delivery

The majority of antenatal interventions that have been proven effective can be delivered by a midwife, nurse or other health care worker (such as a community health worker), provided they have the necessary training, equipment and supplies and are appropriately supervised. For complicated cases, it is important to be able to draw on the more specialized skills of a doctor or even an obstetrician/gynecologist (WHO, 2003). These specialized skills are generally not available when a lower-level health worker assists a delivery.

Table 7.2 shows that the majority of births in every city except Zaria are assisted by skilled health workers, that is, a doctor, clinical officer, nurse, or midwife; TBAs and community health workers played a minor role. Friends and relatives assisted in 15 percent of births in Kaduna, but only 3 percent to 8 percent in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan and in Ilorin. In Zaria, less than half of deliveries are assisted by a skilled health worker, while 27 percent are assisted by friends and relatives and 25 percent take place without any assistance.

Table 7.2: Among women who have given birth since 2008, percentage who received certain types of assistance, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Type of assistance	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Doctor / Clinical Officer	35.0	57.5	21.8	21.2	30.7	13.8
Nurse / Midwife	62.1	52.0	72.1	73.3	51.0	29.5
TBA	1.3	2.5	1.0	1.8	0.5	9.3
Community Health Worker	1.4	0.5	2.2	0.2	1.1	1.2
Friend or relative	7.5	2.6	5.1	3.3	15.2	26.8
Other	0.2	0.3	1.7	1.2	0.0	0.2
No one	2.6	2.8	2.2	4.2	10.1	24.5
Number of women	660	657	954	833	942	1,493

Note: Some women gave multiple responses.

7.3 Access to child health services

Improved health in childhood is increasingly viewed as a cornerstone of human development and poverty reduction. Safeguarding health early in life has been shown to be a key element in building human capital, increasing productivity and enhancing economic growth. Better child health also helps protect households against the impoverishing costs of seeking health care, in both the short and longer term (WHO, 2006). Table 7.3 shows the services received during child health visits in the last three months.

Overall, the most common child health care service obtained is immunization. In every city except Zaria, one-half to two-thirds of the women who made a child health visit reported that their child received an immunization; only about one-third were immunized in Zaria. The next most common service is treatment for diarrhea, malaria and respiratory disease (23 percent to 47 percent). Certain services are much more

common in some places than others; these include health check-ups in Abuja and Benin City (24 percent and 19 percent, respectively) and disease prevention services in Zaria (15 percent).

Table 7.3: Among women who made a child health visit in the last three months, percentage whose child received certain services, by city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Service	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Immunization	56.1	68.7	69.9	63.1	54.1	33.6
Disease prevention	4.6	8.8	9.1	1.2	3.0	15.2
De-worming	2.9	0.2	2.6	0.2	2.1	2.0
Treatment (diarrhea, malaria, respiratory disease)	39.7	23.3	26.0	34.1	27.6	46.6
Growth monitoring	9.8	5.1	2.0	0.7	1.8	0.9
Health check up	23.6	18.8	10.0	4.1	10.3	8.6
Other	1.2	0.2	1.7	1.7	4.5	2.6
Number of women	482	395	566	493	545	884

Note: Some women had missing data for date of last birth

7.4 Integration of family planning and other health services

Integrating family planning services with maternal and child health (MCH) services and HIV/AIDS services is becoming an increasingly high priority among national reproductive health programs, donors and development partners, because these services share common needs and concerns and have similar characteristics, target populations, and desired outcomes. Indeed, a review of the literature on linking reproductive health and HIV services found that integration led to increased access to and uptake of modern contraceptives and HIV testing and also to improvements in the overall quality of services (Scholl and Cothran, 2010; Ringheim et al., 2009). The Urban Reproductive Health Initiative aims to empower women and men to determine the number and spacing of their births by integrating quality family planning services with maternal and newborn, HIV/AIDS, and post-abortion care programs in Nigeria.

To assess the level of integration, the survey asked women if they had received information or counseling on family planning during their most recent visits for other health services and supplies. The results are presented in Tables 7.4.1 on deliveries, 7.4.2 on maternal health visits, 7.4.3 on child health services, 7.4.4 on HIV testing, and 7.4.5 on pharmacy visits.

Table 7.4.1 shows that three-quarters or more women received family planning information or counseling just before and/or after their last delivery in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, and Ilorin; a little over half did so in Kaduna and Zaria. In Ibadan and Ilorin, most women (47 percent and 43 percent, respectively) received family planning information or counseling both before and after delivery. Elsewhere, women were more likely to receive it only before delivery (33 percent to 43 percent).

Table 7.4.1: Percentage distribution of women who delivered in a facility since 2008, by timing of family planning counseling and information, according to city, Nigeria 2010-2011

Timing of FP counseling or information	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Before delivery	35.3	43.3	22.7	20.1	32.8	35.0
After delivery	11.3	19.0	14.8	10.7	11.1	17.5
Both before and after delivery	28.3	14.8	46.5	43.0	12.0	5.9
Not at all	14.7	12.1	11.7	18.6	15.9	27.2
Don't remember	6.1	5.6	1.9	3.3	13.0	8.4
Missing	4.3	5.1	2.4	4.3	15.1	6.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women	584	625	867	748	639	469

Table 7.4.2 shows that the proportion of women who received family planning information or counseling during their last maternal health visit varies considerably between cities; it ranges from a high of 67 percent in Ibadan to a low of 36 percent in Benin City. In Abuja, Ilorin, and Kaduna, about three-quarters or more of these women only received information and counseling, as did three-fifths of women in Zaria. Women were more likely to receive a method, prescription or referral along with the information in Benin City and Ibadan. Women were far more likely to receive a method (46 percent) than a prescription (8 percent) or referral (8 percent) in Benin City. Women were almost as likely to receive a referral (18 percent) as a method (22 percent) in Ibadan.

Table 7.4.2: Percentage distribution of women who went to a health facility for maternal health services in the past year, by family planning information and services received, according to city, Nigeria (2010-2011)

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Received information or counseling on FP at last maternal health visit						
Yes	43.8	36.3	67.2	41.3	43.8	50.1
No	55.4	60.6	32.0	58.1	55.4	48.3
Missing	0.8	3.1	0.8	0.6	0.8	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who went for a maternal health visit	430	390	552	439	430	756
Service received by women who were counseled on FP at last maternal health visit						
FP method	18.9	45.6	22.1	12.5	18.9	30.1
Prescription	5.4	8.1	9.9	1.5	5.4	6.9
Referral	1.3	8.1	18.1	2.3	1.3	2.4
None of these	74.4	37.5	50.0	83.2	74.4	60.4
Missing	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who received FP information or counseling at their last maternal health visit	189	141	371	182	189	378

Table 7.4.3 shows that over half of women in Ibadan received family planning information or counseling during a child health visit, compared with about one-fifth in Zaria and about one-third in Abuja, Benin City, Ilorin and Kaduna. In five out of six cities (the exception is Benin City), a smaller proportion of women received family planning information during child health visits than maternal health visits. This suggests that family planning is currently more integrated with maternal health than child health services.

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Received information or counseling on FP at last child health visit						
Yes	33.7	36.5	58.3	34.0	33.7	23.1
No	65.3	61.5	41.3	65.3	65.3	76.8
Missing	1.1	1.9	0.5	0.7	1.1	0.1
Total	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100
	0	0	0	0	0	100
Number of women who made a child health visit	482	395	565	493	482	883
Service received by women who were counseled on FP at last child health visit						
FP method	18.2	50.7	23.8	13.2	18.2	14.7
Prescription	2.7	4.6	10.5	1.1	2.7	14.9
Referral	1.9	2.0	10.9	10.6	1.9	3.2
None of these	76.6	42.7	54.5	74.6	76.6	66.5
Missing	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7
Total	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.	100.
	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of women who received FP information or counseling at their last child health visit	162	144	329	167	162	204

Note: Limited to women with at least one living child

In Benin City, half of the women who received family planning information or counseling also received a method. In Ibadan, almost half received some kind of service: either a method, prescription or a referral. Elsewhere, two-thirds to three-quarters of women only received information and counseling. Women were most likely to receive a prescription in Zaria (15 percent).

Table 7.4.4 shows that only about one-third of women in Ibadan and Zaria and about one-fifth everywhere else received family planning information or counseling during their last visit for HIV testing. This suggests that family planning is not well integrated with HIV/AIDS services. Most women in Abuja, Ilorin, Kaduna, and Zaria received only family planning information and counseling. In Benin City, however, almost half received a condom or other method and 11 percent received a prescription or referral. In Ibadan, 34 percent received a referral, 13 percent a condom or other method, and 8 percent a prescription.

Table 7.4.4: Percentage distribution of women who went to a health facility for an HIV test in the past year, by family planning information and services received, according to city, Nigeria 2010-2011

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Received information or counseling on FP at last HIV test						
Yes	21.3	18.7	33.9	15.4	21.3	34.2
No	76.8	78.5	63.4	82.5	76.8	64.8
Missing	2.0	2.8	2.7	2.1	2.0	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who had an HIV test	530	402	431	298	530	426
Service received by women who were counseled on FP at last HIV test						
Condom	3.0	20.8	7.4	3.3	3.0	4.0
Method other than condom	6.6	28.7	5.7	6.1	6.6	1.3
Prescription	7.3	8.8	8.2	8.9	7.3	5.2
Referral	1.0	2.4	34.4	14.8	1.0	1.7
None of these	80.8	26.1	43.6	65.5	80.8	86.7
Missing	1.3	13.2	0.7	1.4	1.3	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who received FP information or counseling at their last HIV test	113	75	146	46	113	146

Table 7.4.5 shows that only 2 percent to 6 percent of women have ever received information and counseling on family planning and birth spacing from their preferred pharmacy - there is no clear pattern by age group.

Table 7.4.5: Percentage of women who received information or counseling on family planning or birth spacing from their preferred pharmacy, by age group and city, Nigeria 2010-2011

Age	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
15-19	4.7	0.9	2.1	2.1	0.9	1.1
20-24	6.2	1.5	5.1	1.8	5.4	1.9
25-29	6.8	3.5	5.7	4.9	7.4	2.7
30-34	5.5	4.0	6.8	4.6	8.1	2.5
35-39	9.5	3.7	7.2	3.7	10.5	4.2
40-44	5.6	7.7	8.0	3.4	4.9	2.6
45-49	1.6	2.4	4.5	2.3	10.5	3.7
All: 15-49	6.1	3.1	5.7	3.3	6.2	2.4
Number of women	2,126	2,512	2,928	2,449	2,850	3,279

Note: Limited to women who reported a specific pharmacy

Chapter 8. Spousal Communication and Decision Making

Conceptually, family communication is defined as the act of making information, ideas, thoughts and feelings known among the members of a family unit (Olson & Barnes, 2002). The presence of communication between spouses enhances intimacy, while its absence decreases intimacy (Sharan and Valente, 2002). Lack of intimacy, in turn, restricts free discussion on sexual matters and issues related to contraception (Mukherjee, 1975).

The ability of spouses to hold unhindered discussions about sex and sexuality encourages healthy family planning behaviors. The gap between desired family size and actual family size is often rooted in insufficient communication between spouses (Akmam, 2002).

Within the context of a patriarchal, i.e., male-dominated society, it is important to promote spousal communication about family planning by empowering religious and community leaders to help ensure social support for family planning, by focusing on married men and women, and by using multimedia interventions (Blake and Babalola, 2002).

8.1 Discussion of family planning

Women and men in union were asked if they had ever discussed the use of family planning methods with their spouses/partners and, if they had done so in the last six months, how often. Further questions explored who started the conversation, how difficult it was to talk about, and the decision-making process. Tables 8.1.1 and 8.1.2 present the results.

Table 8.1.1: Percent distribution of women age 15-49, by family planning discussions with spouse/partner and decision-making, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Ever discussed FP with partner						
Yes	55.1	46.7	50.2	41.1	40.0	18.9
No	44.9	52.7	49.7	58.6	59.6	81.0
Missing	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union	1347	1293	1980	1564	1584	2285
Frequency of discussion of FP with partner in the last 6 months						
Not discussed in last 6 months	27.6	17.9	57.1	44.7	22.0	26.7
Once or twice	24.7	23.8	23.0	19.8	14.3	27.4
More than twice	47.6	57.9	19.6	34.7	63.8	45.6
Missing	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.0	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union who have discussed FP with partner	740	604	993	642	630	431
Who initiates the discussion of FP						
Self	35.1	56.4	61.0	31.6	32.9	49.1
Partner	22.7	11.2	22.1	23.8	14.9	29.5
Either	41.7	32.5	16.8	43.9	51.5	20.8
Missing	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union who have discussed FP with partner	742	605	994	643	633	432
Permission needed from someone to use a FP method						
Yes	60.4	54.7	77.8	77.1	60.3	73.6
No	33.0	38.2	16.3	14.0	24.3	16.0
Don't know	6.5	7.1	5.6	8.1	15.2	10.2
Missing	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.2	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women age 15-49	2127	2511	2928	2449	2850	3279
Who decides what FP method to use						
Mainly you	27.0	36.7	20.8	17.9	20.4	19.5
Mainly partner	7.8	13.0	20.2	3.4	3.2	25.7
Jointly	64.2	50.3	59.0	76.8	73.5	51.7
Other	0.5	0.0	0.1	1.0	2.1	2.8
Missing	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.8	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women who have ever used a method	594	527	926	563	422	194

Table 8.1.2: Percent distribution of men age 15-59, by discussion of family planning with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

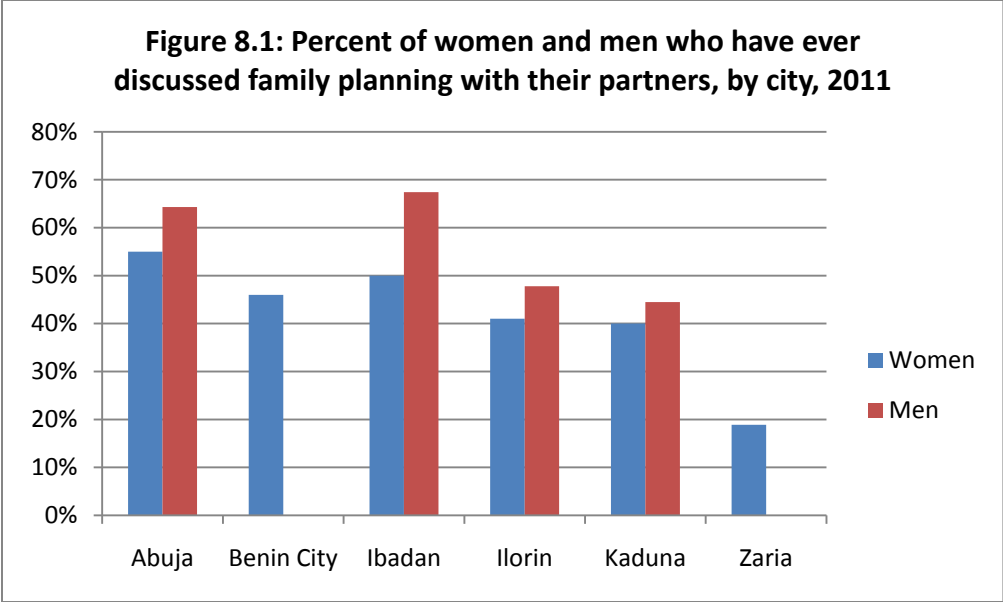
	Abuja	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna
Ever discussed FP with partner				
Yes	64.3	67.4	47.8	44.5
No	33.6	32.0	51.4	54.6
Missing	2.1	0.6	0.8	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men in union	624	824	684	753
Who initiates discussion about FP				
Self	59.4	21.1	43.0	32.2
Partner	13.4	18.4	26.6	22.7
Both	26.8	60.0	29.4	43.5
Missing	0.3	0.5	1.1	1.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men in union who have discussed FP	402	555	329	335
Difficulty of talking about FP				
Very difficult	2.1	0.3	2.8	5.4
Somewhat difficult	1.5	0.8	10.5	12.0
Easy	95.8	98.0	84.7	82.7
Missing	0.6	0.8	2.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men in union who have discussed FP	402	555	329	335

Note: number of respondents vary by question

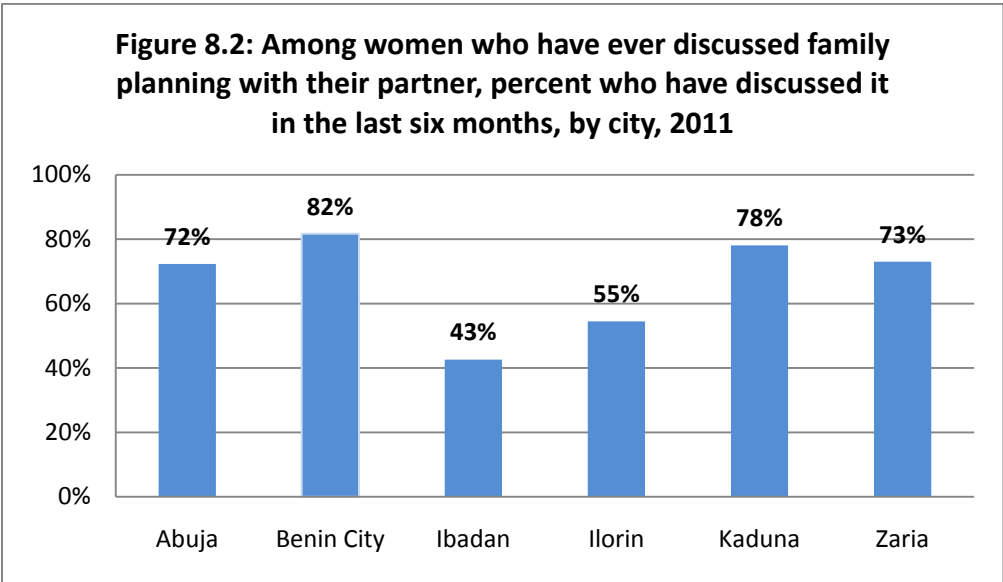
8.1.1 Level of discussion

In every city except Zaria, at least 40 percent of women in union say they have discussed family planning with their spouses/partners at some time. Men in union are even more likely to report ever discussing family planning with their spouses/partners (Figure 8.1. For example, 67 percent of men, but only 50 percent of women, in Ibadan report ever having discussed family planning with their spouses/partners.

Couple communication about family planning is most common in Abuja (55 percent of women) and Ibadan (50 percent of women) and least common in Zaria (19 percent of women). In Benin City, Ilorin, Kaduna and especially Zaria, the majority of women and men have never discussed family planning with their spouses/partners.

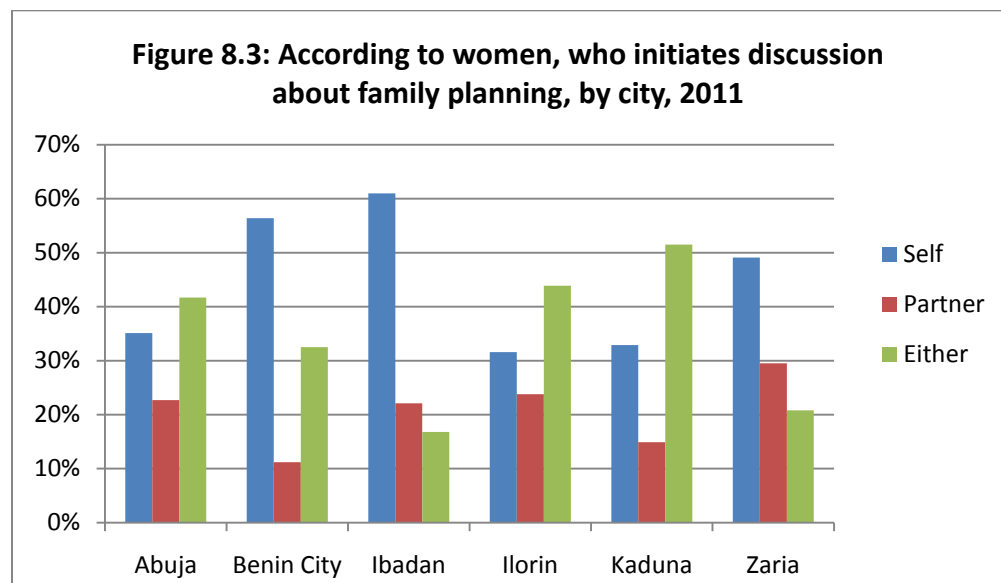


Even if women have discussed family planning with their spouses/partners at some point, many have not done so recently. Among women who have ever discussed family planning with their spouses/partners, the proportion who have done so in the last six months ranges from a high of 57 percent in Ibadan to a low of 18 percent in Benin City (Figure 8.2). Except in Ibadan, women who have discussed family planning recently are also likely to have done so frequently. In Abuja, for example, 25 percent of women had discussed family planning with their spouses/partners just once or twice, but 48 percent had discussed it at least three times in the last six months (Table 8.1.1).



8.1.2 Initiation of family planning discussions

Women who had ever discussed family planning with their spouses/partners were asked who initiates the discussion. In Benin City, Ibadan and Zaria, the most common answer (49 percent to 61 percent) is that the women are the ones to initiate the conversation (Table 8.1.1 and Figure 8.3). In Abuja, Ilorin, and Kaduna, women are more likely to say that either they or their spouses/partners may initiate the discussion (42 percent to 52 percent). Women are least likely to say their spouses/partners usually initiate the discussion, except in Ibadan and Zaria. This indicates that many women have started taking the initiative to discuss issues that affect them directly with their spouses.

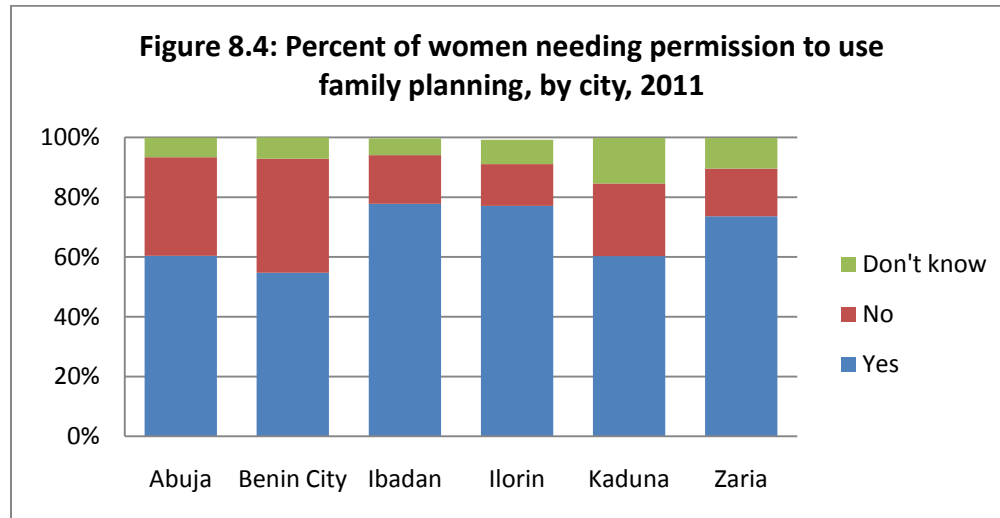


The men interviewed in the study have a different perspective on who initiates the discussion of family planning (Table 8.1.2). Compared with women, they are less likely to say that the female spouse/partner initiates the discussion. In Abuja, for example, 35 percent of women say they initiate the discussion, while only 13 percent of men say their female spouses/partners initiate the discussion. In Abuja, Ilorin and Kaduna, men are more likely than women to say that the male spouse/partner initiates the discussion. For example, 59 percent of men, but only 13 percent of women, in Abuja say that the male spouse/partner initiates the discussion. In Ibadan, men are more likely than woman to say that either spouse/partner may initiate the discussion (60 percent and 17 percent, respectively).

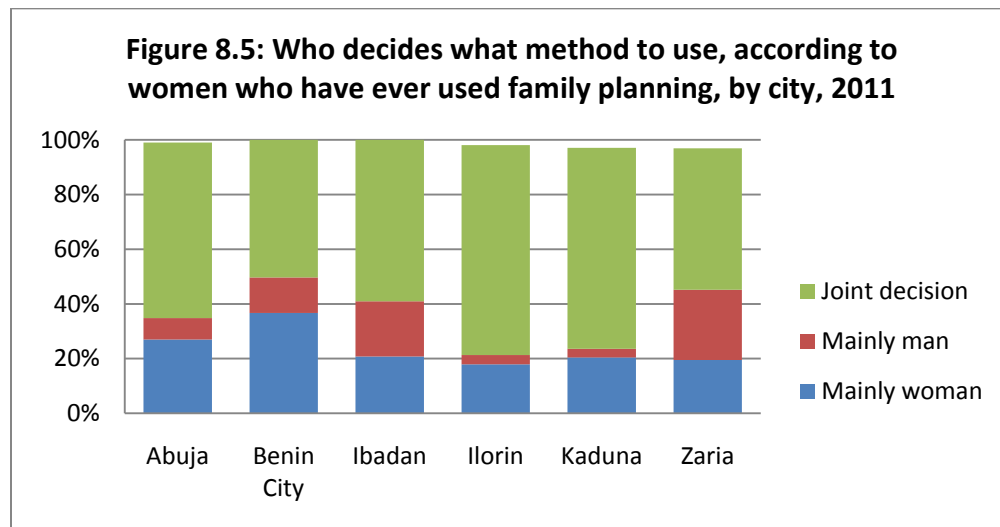
If men said that they had ever discussed family planning with their spouses, they were asked how difficult it was to talk about the subject (Table 8.1.2). Over 95 percent of men in Abuja and Ibadan said it was easy. In Ilorin and Kaduna, 83 percent to 85 percent of men said it was easy, while 11 percent to 12 percent said it was somewhat difficult.

8.1.3 Decision making

Most women say they need permission from their spouses/partners before they can use family planning (Figure 8.4 and Table 8.1.1). The proportion ranges from a high of 78 percent in Ibadan to a low of 55 percent in Benin City.



Among women who have ever used a method, most say that they and their spouses/partners jointly decide on what method to use (Figure 8.5). The proportion ranges from a high of 77 percent in Ilorin to a low of 50 percent in Benin City. When the decision is made solely by one spouse/partner, it is more often the woman in every city except Zaria. Less than 10 percent of male spouses/partners determined the method used in Abuja, Ilorin, and Kaduna.



8.2 Discussion of the number of children desired

Women and men in union were asked if they had ever discussed the number of children they would like to have with their spouses/partners and if so, how often they discussed the subject (8.2.1 and 8.2.2). Women were also asked if they thought their spouses/partners wanted the same number of children as they did, more, or fewer.

Table 8.2.1: Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by discussion of desired number of children with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

	Abuja	Benin City	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna	Zaria
Ever discussed the number of children desired with partner						
Yes	65.6	77.0	68.0	48.4	46.3	18.3
No	34.2	22.5	31.9	51.3	53.3	81.5
Missing	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union	1,347	1,293	1,979	1,563	1,583	2,284
Frequency of discussion of number of children desired in the last 6 months						
Not discussed in last 6 months	28.0	17.5	59.0	48.0	27.4	32.9
Once or twice	25.7	22.5	22.7	16.6	11.3	23.0
More than twice	46.3	59.8	17.8	35.2	60.8	44.2
Missing	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union who have discussed with partner	881	994	1,341	752	733	419
Partners wants same or different number of children						
Husband wants same number	58.5	70.1	69.5	54.5	46.2	17.1
Husband wants more children	9.2	12.6	5.8	8.0	15.2	49.6
Husband wants fewer children	9.2	6.1	4.9	2.9	5.9	5.1
Don't know	22.9	10.1	19.4	34.1	31.6	27.8
Missing	0.2	1.0	0.4	0.5	1.1	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of women in union	1,361	1,297	1,982	1,564	1,672	2,296

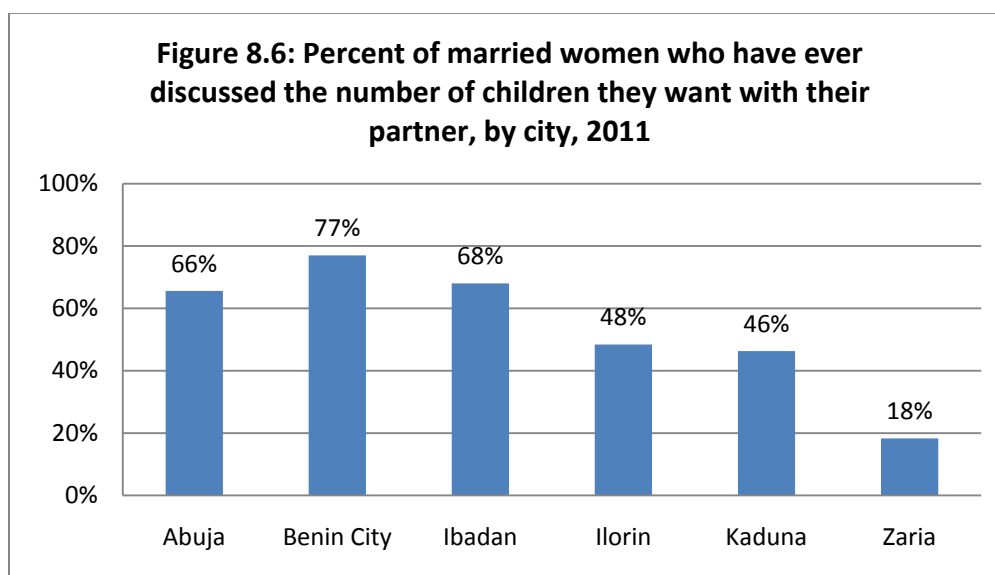
Table 8.2.2: Percent distribution of men age 15-59, by discussion of desired number of children with spouse/partner, according to city, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

	Abuja	Ibadan	Ilorin	Kaduna
Ever discussed the number of children desired with partner				
Yes	69.4	63.9	48.4	43.5
No	30.6	36.1	51.6	56.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men in union	624	824	684	753
Frequency of discussion of number of children desired in the last 6 months				
Not discussed in last 6 months	32.9	29.7	34.0	9.9
Once or twice	20.7	30.0	26.8	9.0
More than twice	22.9	17.9	16.1	17.6
Regularly	22.3	22.0	21.9	62.3
Missing	1.2	0.5	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of men in union who have discussed number of children	433	527	331	327

Note: number of respondents vary by question

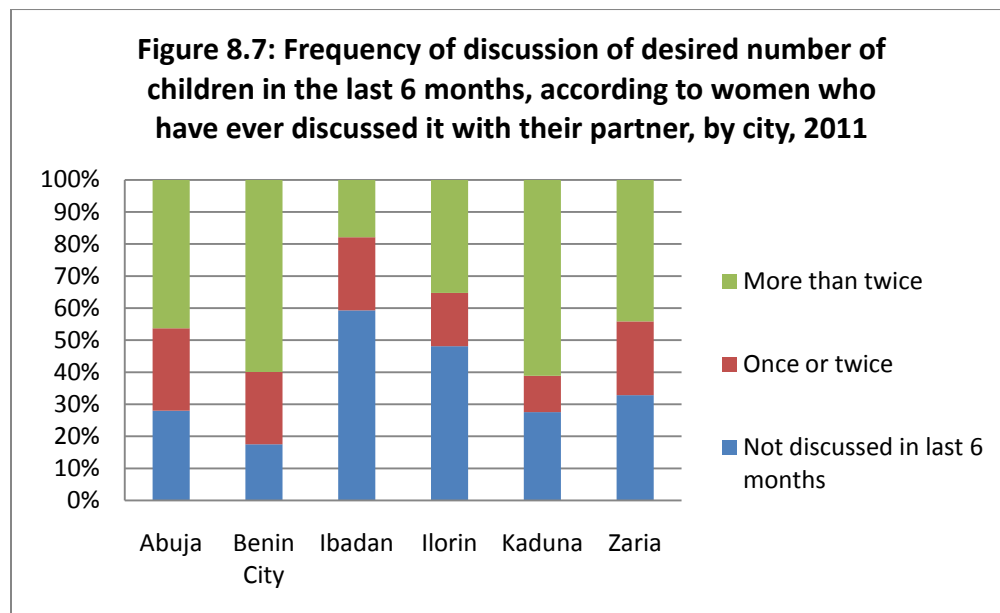
8.2.1 Level of discussion

The majority of women in Benin City (77 percent), Ibadan (68 percent), and Abuja (66 percent) say they have discussed the number of children they want with their spouses/partners. In contrast, most women in Zaria (81 percent), Kaduna (53 percent), and Ilorin (51 percent) have never discussed this topic with their spouses/partners (Figure 8.6). Men’s responses in each city were similar to women’s responses.



Among women who have ever discussed desired family size with their spouses/partners, two-thirds or more had discussed the topic in the last six months in Abuja, Benin City, Kaduna and Zaria. In contrast, 59 percent of women in Ibadan and 48 percent in Ilorin have *not* discussed the topic in the last six months.

Except in Ibadan, most women who have discussed desired family size recently have also done so frequently (Figure 8.7). Three-fifths of women in Benin City and Kaduna have discussed the topic at least three times in the last six months.



Around two-thirds or more of the men who ever discussed desired family size with their spouse/partner have done so in the last six months. They are more likely than women to have recently discussed the subject in Ibadan, Ilorin and Kaduna, but less likely than women to have done so in Abuja. In all four cities, most men who have discussed desired family size recently have done so at least three times or regularly. The proportion of men who have discussed it at least three times ranges from 16 percent of men in Ilorin to 23 percent in Abuja. The proportion of men who have discussed it regularly ranges from 22 percent in Ilorin to 62 percent in Kaduna. Frequent or regular discussion of family planning is about twice as common in Kaduna (80 percent) as in the other three cities (38 percent to 45 percent).

The results imply a growing consciousness among couples about issues related to fertility and childbirth, which may benefit family planning programs.

8.2.2 Similarity of desired family size with spouse/partner

In every city except Zaria, the largest group of women said that they and their spouses/partners wanted the same number of children; that proportion ranged from a low of 46 percent in Kaduna to 70 percent in Benin City (Table 8.2.1). In Zaria, half of women say their spouses/partners want more children than they do; that is true of only 15 percent or fewer women in other cities. The proportion of women who say their spouses/partners want fewer children than they do is small, ranging from 3 percent in Ilorin to 9 percent in Abuja.

A substantial proportion of women (from 10 percent to 24 percent) say they do not know whether their husbands want the same or different number of children as they do, suggesting a lack of communication about the topic.

Chapter 9. Media Communication

The use of multimedia communication, including mass media, has been established as a powerful means of stimulating peoples' desire for information and facilitating their efforts to apply that information to their own behavior (Piotrow et al., 1990). It can also promote spousal communication about family planning (Blake and Babalola, 2002). Studies indicate a positive relationship between exposure to family planning messages in the mass media and reproductive behavior (Bankole, 1994). The survey sought to determine the media channels through which family planning information is best communicated.

9.1 Access to media

Tables 9.1.1 and 9.1.2 show the percentage of women and men who regularly access different media by wealth. Women are more likely to have access to mobile telephones (from 76 percent of women in Zaria to 90 percent in Benin City) than any other form of communication. Many own a mobile phone for their use: from 51 percent of women in Zaria to 81 percent in Abuja. Access to mobile phones by women increases considerably with wealth in some cities, such as Kaduna and Zaria, but not in others, such as Benin City.

In Abuja, Benin City and Kaduna, television is the next most widely accessed medium among women, with 68 percent to 77 percent watching at least weekly. This is followed by radio: 46 percent of women in Abuja and Kaduna and 25 percent in Benin City listen at least weekly. In Ibadan, Ilorin, and Zaria, more women access radio regularly than television: 54 percent of women in Ibadan, 36 percent in Ilorin and 62 percent in Zaria listen to the radio, compared with 36 percent, 28 percent, and 39 percent, respectively, who watch television. Television viewership increases steadily with wealth and there is a substantial difference between the bottom and top wealth quintiles. In Zaria, for example, 14 percent of women in the bottom wealth quintile watch television, compared with 62 percent in the top wealth quintile. Differences by wealth are far narrower for radio. In Zaria, for example, the same proportion of women (61 percent) in both the bottom and top wealth quintiles listens to radio.

Women's access to newspapers and magazines is extremely limited, except in Abuja, where 46 percent of women read newspapers and 32 percent read magazines, and Benin City, where 24 percent of women read newspapers and 19 percent read magazines. The popularity of newspapers and magazines increases with wealth in most cities. For example, 27 percent of women in Ibadan in the top wealth quintile read newspapers, compared with just 5 percent in the bottom two quintiles.

Table 9.1.1: Percentage of women age 15-49 who access various media, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Reads news-papers	Reads magazines	Watches TV at least weekly	Listens to radio at least weekly	Has access to mobile phone	Owens mobile phone for her own use	Accesses Internet by phone	Accesses Internet by computer	Number
Abuja									
Lowest	15.7	11.9	56.4	43.2	75.4	66.3	9.3	9.4	404
Second	29.9	20.5	73.6	38.9	89.8	78.8	7.3	11.3	390
Middle	43.8	29.9	83.2	47.9	92.1	82.7	10.0	22.4	451
Fourth	58.9	37.8	85.7	51.2	93.7	88.4	18.5	31.8	437
Highest	75.2	54.9	85.0	48.2	94.3	89.1	34.2	50.4	443
Overall	45.6	31.6	77.2	46.1	89.3	81.4	16.2	25.7	2,126
Benin City									
Lowest	11.9	10.3	58.3	20.6	86.5	70.3	4.8	4.1	515
Second	17.8	13.5	69.0	20.2	87.9	75.5	7.3	4.6	492
Middle	17.1	17.4	73.4	23.4	92.1	80.1	8.2	7.0	512
Fourth	28.1	21.4	68.9	27.7	89.5	76.3	8.6	8.7	512
Highest	45.2	34.5	71.5	32.2	94.5	85.1	24.2	26.5	480
Overall	23.8	19.3	68.2	24.7	90.0	77.3	10.5	10.0	2,512
Ibadan									
Lowest	5.4	2.6	25.6	45.6	68.1	58.0	2.6	2.0	532
Second	4.9	3.4	34.2	54.7	77.6	68.9	1.6	2.2	604
Middle	8.2	4.5	37.5	55.3	83.6	75.5	3.0	3.5	577
Fourth	8.9	5.0	36.4	56.0	89.3	82.5	2.6	2.2	605
Highest	26.9	19.3	44.8	57.8	90.8	84.3	11.7	13.0	609
Overall	11.0	7.1	36.0	54.1	82.2	74.3	4.4	4.7	2,928
Ilorin									
Lowest	10.7	4.7	11.2	26.2	80.0	73.9	2.1	2.8	489
Second	8.7	2.8	21.2	33.1	76.3	67.9	2.3	3.0	456
Middle	8.3	2.9	26.8	43.6	85.1	77.0	3.0	3.3	480
Fourth	12.8	6.3	34.2	40.2	90.3	83.3	2.9	5.6	516
Highest	26.0	16.4	43.3	38.1	93.0	88.3	11.9	14.5	508
Overall	13.5	6.8	27.6	36.3	85.2	78.3	4.5	6.0	2,449
Kaduna									
Lowest	5.8	3.5	54.9	42.4	65.2	48.9	2.1	2.1	551
Second	5.4	3.8	65.1	46.3	76.9	66.8	5.2	2.8	549
Middle	8.0	6.3	69.0	48.3	83.8	72.5	2.9	4.8	570
Fourth	16.2	10.4	71.4	46.8	86.2	80.9	8.5	8.1	573
Highest	28.4	15.9	76.4	46.5	88.6	81.8	11.0	16.3	606
Overall	13.1	8.1	67.6	46.1	80.4	70.5	6.0	7.0	2,850
Zaria									
Lowest	1.4	0.4	13.6	60.9	49.1	21.1	0.4	0.4	582
Second	2.9	2.7	30.0	66.0	69.1	37.8	0.0	0.0	614
Middle	5.8	2.3	37.9	62.9	79.7	51.4	1.2	0.5	650
Fourth	8.4	5.7	45.8	61.2	84.6	60.5	1.5	1.5	689
Highest	15.7	8.4	62.0	60.8	93.6	74.9	3.7	3.7	743
Overall	7.3	4.1	39.2	62.3	76.4	50.7	1.5	1.3	3,279

Table 9.1.2: Percentage of men age 15-59 who access various media, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Reads newspapers	Reads magazines	Watches TV	Listens to radio	Goes to cinema	Has access to mobile phone	Owns a mobile phone for his own use	Accesses Internet by phone	Accesses Internet by computer	Number
Abuja										
Lowest	40.5	17.2	80.8	89.1	3.9	96.1	92.2	6.0	13.8	258
Second	66.0	30.8	97.3	95.9	4.2	96.8	96.6	11.1	20.3	235
Middle	74.5	30.8	98.6	96.3	4.1	92.8	92.1	21.3	37.8	205
Fourth	84.1	48.8	98.6	94.6	5.7	95.9	94.0	33.3	59.7	189
Highest	92.4	44.4	99.8	93.4	10.6	99.6	98.5	46.1	71.5	196
Overall	69.5	33.1	94.3	93.7	5.5	96.2	94.6	22.0	38.2	1,082
Ibadan										
Lowest	24.9	3.9	70.1	91.4	7.4	87.1	75.3	6.1	10.6	186
Second	19.4	12.1	86.3	97.7	6.0	96.9	88.4	5.0	9.6	293
Middle	34.3	8.7	95.7	98.1	5.5	96.3	92.0	10.3	17.6	319
Fourth	45.7	12.4	95.1	97.3	4.3	97.8	93.4	11.9	18.5	331
Highest	67.3	26.0	96.2	97.2	3.5	98.7	92.5	30.7	46.9	323
Overall	40.0	13.5	90.5	96.8	5.1	96.1	89.6	13.6	21.8	1,452
Ilorin										
Lowest	22.7	11.5	79.2	90.4	4.0	76.6	71.5	8.1	6.9	189
Second	34.7	6.6	87.6	93.8	2.6	90.0	84.4	10.4	11.9	305
Middle	40.9	11.1	90.4	95.0	2.6	95.6	90.9	9.8	12.1	339
Fourth	55.9	18.8	96.5	95.4	3.3	95.3	91.3	17.3	18.3	310
Highest	67.2	27.8	98.2	98.3	2.9	93.4	90.2	24.1	33.4	231
Overall	44.8	14.7	90.9	94.7	3.0	91.3	86.8	13.8	16.3	1,373
Kaduna										
Lowest	37.0	9.2	90.6	92.5	7.0	79.4	73.0	9.6	15.0	279
Second	37.7	14.7	96.6	98.1	5.6	88.2	80.7	5.5	10.1	323
Middle	43.8	14.4	96.9	93.1	7.0	90.7	88.9	8.7	22.1	345
Fourth	47.2	21.9	98.3	93.7	3.5	89.9	86.7	16.0	29.5	367
Highest	67.8	39.8	98.0	94.7	6.2	91.9	88.6	20.2	47.4	325
Overall	47.0	20.3	96.3	94.4	5.8	88.3	84.0	12.1	25.2	1,640

Internet access, whether by computer or phone, ranks last for women in every city. Only in Abuja and Benin City do more than 10 percent of women have Internet access by both phone and computer. Internet access increases with wealth and is considerably higher in the top wealth quintile than the other four wealth quintiles. In Abuja, for example, 34 percent of women in the top quintile can access the Internet by phone and 50 percent can access it by computer; only 9 percent of women in the bottom quintile can do either.

Men have greater access than women to all media, with especially big gaps for newspapers and the Internet (Table 9.1.2). Among men, access to a mobile phone is high everywhere and almost universal in the top wealth quintile. Over 90 percent of men watch television and listen to the radio in all four cities. A considerable proportion of men read newspapers (40 percent to 70 percent), but magazines are far less popular (14 percent to 33 percent).

Among men, Internet access by phone ranges from a low of 12 percent in Zaria to a high of 22 percent in Abuja. Internet access by computer is higher, ranging from 16 percent in Ilorin to 38 percent in Abuja. Both types of Internet access increase steeply with wealth. In Ibadan, for example, only 6 percent of men in the bottom wealth quintile access the Internet by phone and 11 percent by computer, compared with 31 percent and 47 percent, respectively, in the top wealth quintile.

9.2 Sources of family planning information

Tables 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 show where women and men who know about family planning obtained information about it in the last 12 months. For women, television is the most important source of family planning information in Abuja (63 percent), Benin City (65 percent) and Kaduna (54 percent). Radio is the leading source of family planning information in Ibadan (76 percent), Ilorin (59 percent) and Zaria (63 percent). The importance of television as a source of family planning information generally increases with wealth in all six cities. The importance of radio increases with wealth in only four cities; Ilorin and Zaria are the exceptions.

Other important sources of family planning information for women include friends and government health facilities. From 33 percent of women in Ilorin to 56 percent in Zaria get family planning information from friends. From 29 percent of women in Benin City to 51 percent in Kaduna get family planning information from health facilities. There is no relationship with wealth for either source.

Table 9.2.1: Among women with knowledge of family planning, percentage who received information on family planning from various sources in the last 12 months, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Gov't health facility	Private/ NGO/FBO facility	Pharmacy/ PMS	CHW/ TBA	Partner/ Spouse	Friend	TV	News-paper/ Magazine	Radio	Received no info on FP in last 12 months	Number
Abuja											
Lowest	40.3	10.6	3.0	7.6	5.2	45.7	51.9	4.5	47.4	5.8	232
Second	40.0	12.0	3.3	5.7	4.3	43.0	64.0	10.1	54.7	3.4	232
Middle	44.3	12.7	3.7	3.3	5.1	41.9	64.6	13.3	54.9	5.0	268
Fourth	40.9	16.0	3.2	1.2	3.3	47.5	65.4	17.5	52.7	2.3	359
Highest	43.8	25.1	4.8	2.6	10.1	38.6	69.0	23.6	60.4	2.9	874
Overall	42.0	15.5	3.6	3.9	5.7	43.2	63.3	14.2	54.3	3.8	1,965
Benin City											
Lowest	33.4	21.4	0.9	0.2	2.1	36.6	59.3	5.2	33.5	3.6	306
Second	24.0	26.8	0.9	0.4	1.2	46.4	67.0	7.2	39.5	6.2	535
Middle	27.4	19.1	0.9	0.5	1.5	37.8	60.8	6.8	37.9	7.1	625
Fourth	27.1	15.9	1.1	0.2	1.4	35.3	68.6	9.3	44.2	7.3	585
Highest	33.3	20.3	3.3	0.2	1.9	34.7	70.3	15.0	49.3	4.5	330
Overall	29.0	20.6	1.4	0.3	1.6	38.1	65.1	8.6	40.7	5.7	2,381
Ibadan											
Lowest	45.8	22.8	1.5	1.2	2.6	42.3	41.7	0.8	69.6	1.0	527
Second	50.7	24.9	1.9	1.3	5.1	39.2	46.9	1.1	74.0	2.2	758
Middle	53.0	25.3	2.0	1.9	3.9	43.5	51.6	2.8	73.2	0.8	685
Fourth	52.2	31.4	4.5	1.9	4.4	42.4	53.2	2.9	80.0	0.3	575
Highest	45.1	33.8	7.1	1.1	5.2	40.5	65.7	9.6	83.8	0.1	317
Overall	49.4	27.8	3.5	1.5	4.3	41.5	52.1	3.6	76.3	0.9	2,861
Ilorin											
Lowest	25.9	11.9	1.0	0.6	0.8	40.0	17.7	3.3	47.1	3.4	495
Second	42.8	19.5	1.4	0.8	0.7	31.7	21.0	1.8	60.1	2.6	462
Middle	46.1	15.9	0.4	1.1	0.9	31.0	21.9	1.2	66.8	3.5	453
Fourth	41.6	17.2	0.3	0.8	0.8	33.8	22.4	1.1	63.1	4.0	530
Highest	39.9	19.2	1.8	1.9	2.2	29.1	24.3	6.0	58.0	3.5	379
Overall	39.3	16.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	33.1	21.5	2.7	59.1	3.4	2,319
Kaduna											
Lowest	56.7	18.5	0.9	0.5	6.9	54.4	47.4	1.3	46.1	1.3	298
Second	51.2	15.5	2.4	1.5	5.6	57.0	45.2	1.2	43.7	0.7	292
Middle	59.4	26.4	2.8	0.3	9.0	56.3	51.0	5.2	49.4	0.2	432
Fourth	48.9	28.1	2.8	0.6	7.9	51.6	59.6	4.6	48.8	0.9	503
Highest	40.1	32.9	1.8	1.2	6.9	47.8	66.0	10.1	55.1	0.7	628
Overall	51.1	24.6	2.2	0.8	7.3	53.3	54.2	4.6	48.8	0.8	2,153
Zaria											
Lowest	45.2	11.0	0.2	0.9	0.3	51.0	4.6	0.8	63.7	6.9	980
Second	53.2	10.6	0.5	1.9	1.9	61.0	13.1	1.2	65.3	3.5	657
Middle	46.0	8.8	0.2	0.7	1.5	60.1	18.2	0.8	64.0	5.3	499
Fourth	47.0	8.0	0.7	1.6	1.2	53.9	23.7	1.2	62.3	6.0	516
Highest	40.2	10.8	0.4	0.6	1.8	53.0	26.3	3.5	60.0	6.4	429
Overall	46.1	9.8	0.4	1.1	1.4	55.8	18.0	1.6	62.9	5.6	3,081

Table 9.2.2: Among men with knowledge of family planning, percentage who received information on family planning from various sources in the last 12 months, by city and wealth quintile, Urban RH Initiative, Nigeria, 2010-2011

Wealth quintile	Gov't health facility	Private/ NGO/FBO facility	Pharmacy/ PMS	CHW/ TBA	Partner/ Spouse	Friend	TV	News-paper/ Magazine	Radio	Received no info on FP in last 12 months	Number
Abuja											
Lowest	36.9	9.3	3.9	19.0	1.0	38.8	54.1	16.9	76.2	1.5	252
Second	42.3	13.8	7.0	14.2	4.6	37.0	72.1	29.8	82.0	0.0	233
Middle	49.1	6.5	6.2	14.0	3.4	39.1	71.9	33.5	86.7	0.7	204
Fourth	35.3	8.9	2.0	23.1	1.7	33.0	82.8	49.2	88.6	0.0	187
Highest	56.2	8.7	5.6	17.6	3.5	35.3	67.8	42.8	79.1	0.0	195
Overall	43.6	9.6	5.0	17.5	2.8	36.8	68.9	33.2	82.2	0.5	1,069
Ibadan											
Lowest	23.3	42.7	39.7	4.4	11.0	43.8	47.3	1.9	84.4	0.0	184
Second	32.2	57.9	53.3	5.0	17.0	42.5	67.1	3.8	91.8	0.3	286
Middle	32.1	49.0	42.9	6.5	10.7	35.7	75.2	7.6	93.9	0.0	314
Fourth	30.6	45.1	47.1	5.5	17.1	40.1	75.7	9.0	89.8	0.3	323
Highest	32.5	36.1	37.9	7.1	15.4	36.6	74.8	14.5	89.9	0.9	320
Overall	30.7	46.2	44.4	5.8	14.5	39.3	70.0	8.0	90.4	0.3	1,427
Ilorin											
Lowest	7.6	3.4	0.9	0.9	2.1	24.1	31.8	3.2	87.5	0.6	174
Second	10.2	7.3	1.5	2.6	0.0	30.1	44.4	5.9	83.8	0.0	297
Middle	8.5	6.1	1.1	1.9	1.1	31.0	52.9	7.1	86.3	0.1	324
Fourth	8.5	5.7	2.2	1.7	2.3	24.3	55.1	14.8	86.3	0.0	303
Highest	11.3	7.1	1.2	3.1	3.9	19.0	62.2	17.9	86.5	0.0	230
Overall	9.2	6.1	1.4	2.1	1.7	26.3	50.3	10.0	85.9	0.1	1,327
Kaduna											
Lowest	25.4	14.2	9.0	0.1	4.1	31.0	52.7	13.8	87.5	0.0	224
Second	18.4	18.6	15.2	0.7	5.1	29.8	53.6	15.2	86.5	0.8	266
Middle	21.9	22.1	19.9	1.7	1.3	31.6	72.8	16.3	82.4	0.0	284
Fourth	31.1	32.7	32.1	1.4	0.6	28.5	76.7	25.8	89.0	0.2	304
Highest	30.0	22.3	28.2	3.1	7.0	30.2	73.8	39.1	84.4	0.0	247
Overall	25.4	22.5	21.5	1.4	3.4	30.2	66.6	22.1	86.0	0.2	1,325

Among men, radio is the leading source of family planning information (Table 9.2.2). Four-fifths or more men obtain family planning information from the radio in every wealth quintile in every city. Television is men's second main source of family planning information; the proportion ranges from a low of 50 percent in Ilorin to high of 70 percent in Ibadan. Reliance on television for family planning information increases with wealth.

Many men also obtain family planning information from friends and government health facilities, although they are less likely than women to rely on these sources. The proportion of men who obtain family planning information from friends ranges from a low of 26 percent in Ilorin to a high of 39 percent in Ibadan. Men's reliance on government health facilities varies widely between cities: 44 percent of men in Abuja, 31 percent in Ibadan, 25 percent in Kaduna, and just 9 percent in Ilorin get family planning information there.

Chapter 10. Key Findings and Implications

Fertility in project cities is relatively high, continued population growth is certain because unmarried young women and men who have yet to begin childbearing make up a large proportion of the population. This poses both a challenge and an opportunity for family planning programs, since prompting couples to consider family planning before they begin childbearing can have a long-term impact on fertility and population growth.

Fertility varies considerably, both by location and by socio-demographic characteristics. Women in Abuja, Benin City and Ibadan have fewer children than in the other three cities, while women in Zaria have the highest fertility—about six children, on average, compared with three or four children in the other cities.

The vast majority of women and men everywhere know of a modern family planning method, although knowledge is much higher for some methods, such as male condoms and injectables, than others, such as the IUD and implants. Around half or more of married women in Abuja, Benin City, Ibadan, and Ilorin have ever used a modern contraceptive method, and one-fourth to one-third of them are currently using a modern method. Family planning is less widely used in Kaduna and Zaria, where only 20 percent and 6 percent, respectively, of married women are currently using a modern contraceptive method.

Many married women who are not currently using a contraceptive method are in need of family planning. From 8 percent to 18 percent want to delay the next birth and 4 to 11 percent do not want any more children. Unmet need for family planning is even higher among unmarried, sexually active women; however, less than 15 percent of women who are not currently using a family planning method intend to use a method in the next 12 months.

The survey identified several priority areas for program activities promoting contraceptive use.

Address fears, misconceptions, and myths: Side effects were cited as major barrier – the one event that women most often said they would not be able to overcome – and appear to be a even more significant than husband’s or religious leader’s opposition. Myths and misconceptions (infertility, traveling IUD, etc) were wide spread among women, men, and providers. Demand creation must address the benefits and healthfulness of FP, while service delivery must ensure that providers are counseling clients on real side effects and their management.

Increase intentions to use contraception by emphasizing the benefits of child spacing: Most respondents do not intend to use FP in the next 12 months. The reasons are almost exclusively related to sex and fertility, with the major reason being “want more children.” However, with women and men unfamiliar with the health benefits of FP for spacing, they may not even consider waiting for the next child (there seems to be no good option to do so, since side effects are such a barrier). NURHI can focus

communication on 1) benefits of 2-3 year interval, and 2) the existence of healthy, acceptable methods for every woman.

Increase partner communication about family planning: The majority of FP users report that either partner may initiate the FP conversation, and that the decision on which method to use is made jointly. However, fewer than half of married women report ever having discussed FP with their partner. In addition, many women report needing their husband's permission to use. These data confirm NURHI's planned focus on partner communication, with modeling of men also initiating the conversation.

Foster public approval of family planning by religious leaders: Despite the conventional wisdom, opposition from religious leaders was not cited as a major barrier to use. However, these leaders are still considered to be arbiters of the prevailing social norms in these communities. Most men and women did not recall hearing pro-family planning messages from religious leaders in their community and, in the absence of these positive messages, people may adopt a risk-averse approach that equates silence with opposition. This indicates NURHI should continue to cultivate the support of religious leadership (which NURHI does actively and successfully), but that it does not need a separate religious leaders campaign or approach.

Address provider biases: Providers have real and damaging biases against providing FP to women who are too young, unmarried, or who have fewer than about 4 children. The biases cut across provider type. NURHI must address these biases through emphasis on medical criteria for FP provision (rather than personal belief), IPCC training, and focus on health benefits of spacing, even for women of low parity. In addition, Youth Friendly services/providers can be established within existing service centers (university health service, etc.).

Improve client counseling: Given the fear of side effects, effective family planning counseling must prepare women for the possibility that they will experience side effects and provide them with the information and tools to overcome them. Counseling is also an important factor in shifting the method mix towards long acting methods for birth spacing. Health care providers need improved classroom and on-the-job training in effective interpersonal communication and counseling techniques.

Increase referrals across service delivery types: Those couples who do use FP rely heavily on methods provided by PMVs and pharmacies, namely condoms, OCs, and EC. In order to move these users to more reliable methods, and to address concerns and side effects that may arise, NURHI needs to develop a robust referral strategy within the FPPN, with providers incentivized to refer up the provider chain.

References

- Africa Peer Review Mechanism (APRM). *APRM Country Review Report No. 8: Federal Republic of Nigeria* (Midrand, South Africa: APRM, June 2008). <http://www.aprmtanzania.org/docs/APRM%20Nigeria%20report.pdf>
- Akmam, Wadartul. "Women's Education and Fertility Rates in Developing Countries with Special Reference to Bangladesh." *Eubios Journal of Asian and International Bioethics* 12 (2002): 138-143.
- Bankole, Akinrinola. "The Role of Mass Media in Family Planning Promotion in Nigeria," *DHS Working Paper* no.11 (Calverton, Maryland: Macro International Inc., 1994).
- Blake, Michael, and Stella Babalola. "Impact of a Male Motivation Campaign on Family Planning Ideation and Practice in Guinea," *Field Report* no. 13 (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health, Center for Communication Programs, April 2002).
- Brockerhoff, Martin. "The Urbanizing world," *Population Bulletin* 55, no. 3 (Washington, DC: Population Reference Bureau, 2000).
- Chen, Nancy, Paolo Valente, and Hania Zlotnik. "What do we know about recent trends in urbanization?" in *Migration, Urbanization, and Development: New Directions and Issues*, ed. Richard E. Bilborrow (New York: United Nations Population Fund, 1998): 59–88.
- Cleland, J., N. Onuoha, and I.Timaeus. "Fertility Change in sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of the Evidence," in *The Onset of Fertility Transition in Sub-Saharan Africa*, ed. Thérèse Locoh and Veronique Hertrich (Liège, Belgium: Ordina and IUSSP, 1994): 1-20.
- Olson, David H., and Howard Barnes. *Family Communication* (Minneapolis, USA: Life Innovations, Inc., 2002).
- Federal Ministry of Health (FMOH), Nigeria. National Reproductive Health Policy (Abuja, Nigeria: FMOH, November 2010).
- Federal Ministry of Health (FMOH), Nigeria. *National HIV/AIDS and Reproductive Health Survey (NARHS 2007)* (Abuja, Nigeria: FMOH, 2009).
- Federal Republic of Nigeria. National Policy on Population for Sustainable Development (Abuja: Federal Republic of Nigeria, January 2004).
- Fotso, Jean-Christophe. "Urban–rural Differentials in Child Malnutrition: Trends and Socioeconomic Correlates in sub-Saharan Africa," *Health & Place* 13, no. 1 (2007): 205–223.

Fotso, Jean-Christophe, Alex C. Ezeh, and H. Essendi. "Maternal Health in Resource-poor Urban Settings: How Does Women's Autonomy Influence the Utilization of Obstetric Care Services?" *Reproductive Health* 6, no. 9 (2009): doi:10.1186/1742-4755-6-9.

Fotso, Jean-Christophe, James Oluwakayode Ajayi, Elizabeth E. Idoko, Ilene Speizer, David A. Fasiku, Blessing Mberu, and Michael Mutua. *Family Planning and Reproductive Health in Urban Nigeria: Levels, Trends and Differentials* (Chapel Hill, NC: Measurement, Learning & Evaluation [MLE] Project and National Population Commission [NPC], Nigeria, 2011).

Keiser, Jennifer, Jürg Utzinger, Marcia Caldas De Castro, Thomas A. Smith, Marcel Tanner, and Burton H. Singer. "Urbanization in sub-Saharan Africa and Implications for Malaria Control," *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 71, supplement 2 (2004): 118–127.

Machiyama, Kazuyo. "A Re-examination of Recent Fertility Declines in Sub-Saharan Africa," *DHS Working Paper* no. 68 (Calverton, Maryland: ICF Macro, 2010).

Mukherjee, BishwaNath. "The Role of Husband – Wife Communication in Family Planning." *Journal of Marriage and the Family* 37, no. 3 (1975): 655-666.

"Myths." Microsoft Encarta Dictionary [software]. (Redmond, WA: Microsoft Corporation, 2009).

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). *GDP Expenditure Report* (Abuja, Nigeria: NBS, 2010). http://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng/ext/latest_release/GDPExpenditureReport2010.pdf

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). *The National Literacy Survey* (Abuja, Nigeria: NBS, June 2010). <http://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng/uploads/latestRelease/de4f17834ea0c57a9e1f440d029aebaa460863d0.pdf>

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). *Composite Price Index (CPI), Quarterly Report*, (Abuja, Nigeria: NBS, 2011).

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). *Economic Outlook: 2011 GDP Forecast for Nigeria* (Abuja, Nigeria: NBS, January 2011). <http://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng/uploads/latestRelease/77453f2463e9e78a10affe27091935bdf45f12a.pdf>

National Population Commission (NPC), Nigeria. *National and State Population and Housing Tables: 2006 Census Priority Tables*, volume 1 (Abuja: NPC, 2009). <http://nigeria.unfpa.org/pdf/2006populationhousingCensustables.pdf>

National Population Commission (NPC), Nigeria. *Nigeria DHS EdData Profile 1990, 2003 and 2008* (Abuja: NPC, May 2011).

National Population Commission (NPC), Nigeria and ORC Macro. *Nigeria Demographic and Health Survey 2003* (Calverton, Maryland: National Population Commission and ORC Macro, 2004).

National Population Commission (NPC), Nigeria and ICF Macro. *Nigeria Demographic and Health Survey 2008* (Calverton, Maryland: National Population Commission and ICF Macro, 2009).

National Population Commission (NPC), Nigeria, and RTI International. *Nigeria Education Data Survey (NEDS) 2010* (Abuja: NPC and RTI, 2010).

Oyejide, T. Ademola. "The Effects of Trade and Exchange Rate Policies on Agriculture in Nigeria," *Research Report* no. 55 (Washington, DC: International Food Policy Research Institute, October 1986).

Piotrow, Phyllis T., Jose G Rimon II, Kim Winnard, D. Lawrence Kincaid, Dale Huntington, and Julie Convisser. "Mass Media and Family Promotion in Nigerian Cities," *Studies in Family Planning* 21, no. 5 (1990): 265-274.

Population Reference Bureau. DataFinder. Retrieved June 29, 2011, from <http://www.prb.org/DataFinder.aspx>.

Ringheim, Karin, Marissa Yeakey, James Gribble, Erin Sines, and Sara Stepahin. "Supporting the Integration of Family Planning and HIV Services," *Policy Brief* (Washington, DC: Population Reference Bureau, 2009).

Scholl, Edward, and Daniel Cothran. "Integrating Family Planning and HIV Services: Programs in Kenya and Ethiopia Lead the Way," *Case Study Series* (Arlington, VA: AIDS Support and Technical Assistance Resources [AIDSTAR-One] Project, 2010).

Sharan, Mona, and Thomas W. Valente. "Spousal Communication and Family Planning Adoption: Effects of a Radio Drama Serial in Nepal," *International Family Planning Perspectives* 20, no. 1 (2002): 16-25.

Singh, Susheela, Jacqueline E. Darroch, Lori S. Ashford, and Michael Vlassoff. *Adding It Up: The Costs and Benefits of Investing in Family Planning and Maternal and Newborn Health* (New York: Guttmacher Institute and United Nations Population Fund, 2009).

United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UNDESA). *World Urbanization Prospects: The 2009 Revision* (New York: UNDESA, 2009). Retrieved June 29, 2011, from <http://esa.un.org/unpd/wup/index.htm>.

United Nations Human Settlements Programme (UN-HABITAT). *State of the World's Cities 2008/2009: Harmonious Cities* (Nairobi: UN-HABITAT, 2008). Retrieved January 16, 2009, from <http://www.unhabitat.org/pmss/getPage.asp?page=bookView&book=2562>.

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA). *Programme Review and Strategy Development Report: Nigeria* (New York: UNFPA, 1996).

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA). *State of World Population 2007: Unleashing the Potential of Urban Growth* (New York: UNFPA, 2007).

World Health Organization (WHO), Department of Reproductive Health and Research. *Antenatal Care in Developing Countries. Promises, Achievements and Missed Opportunities: An Analysis of Trends, Levels and Differentials* (Geneva: WHO, 2003).

World Health Organization (WHO) Regional Office for the Western Pacific. *WHO/UNICEF Regional Child Survival Strategy: Accelerated and Sustained Action Towards MDG 4* (Manila: WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific, 2006).

Zulu, Eliya M., Francis Nii-Amoo Dodoo, and Alex C. Ezeh. "Sexual Risk-taking in the Slums of Nairobi, Kenya, 1993–1998," *Population Studies* 56, no. 3 (2002): 311–323.

Appendix A: Questionnaires

OFFICE USE ONLY: QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

MLE Project - Nigeria

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE 2010

ENGLISH / HAUSA

STATE NAME & CODE _____	[][][]			
CITY NAME & CODE _____	[]			
(Abuja=1, Benin=2, Ibadan=3, Ilorin=4, Kaduna=5, Zaria=6)				
LGA NAME & CODE _____	[][][]			
LOCALITY NAME & CODE _____	[][][][]			
CLUSTER NAME & CODE _____	[][][][]			
STRUCTURE NUMBER.....	[][][]			
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	[][][]			
HOUSEHOLD HEAD NAME _____				
[surname, given name]				
ADDRESS OF HOUSEHOLD _____				
Is the house hold selected for man survey? yes=1, no=2.....				
				[]
Number of HHs found in the preselected household				
				[]
INTERVIEWER VISITS				
VISIT NUMBER	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY [_] [_] MONTH [_] [_] YEAR [_2_] [_0_] [_1_] [_0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT:				
DATE	[_ / _ / _10_]	[_ / _ / _10_]		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS []
TIME OF VISIT	[] [] [] [] H H M M	[] [] [] [] H H M M		
*RESULT CODES:				TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD [] []
1. COMPLETED 2. NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AT HOME OR NO COMPETENT RESPONDENT AT HOME AT TIME OF VISIT 3. ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME 4. POSTPONED 5. REFUSED 6. DWELLING VACANT OR ADDRESS NOT A DWELLING 7. DWELLING DESTROYED 8. DWELLING NOT FOUND 9. OTHER _____ (Specify)				TOTAL ELIGIBLE [] [] WOMEN (15 – 49) [] [] MEN (15 – 59) [] []
				LINE NO. OF RESPONDENT TO HH SCHEDULE [] []
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES= 1 NO=2				
LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA=1 YORUBA=2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN = 4 OTHERS = 6 (specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	
NAME.....	NAME.....	NAME.....	NAME.....	

<div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>CODE:</p> <p>DATE [__ / __ / 10__]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DD MM YY</p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>CODE:</p> <p>DATE [__ / __ / 10__]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DD MM YY</p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>CODE:</p> <p>DATE [__ / __ / 10__]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DD MM YY</p>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>CODE:</p> <p>DATE [__ / __ / 10__]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DD MM YY</p>
--	--	--	--

Household Head Consent: Household-Based Survey on Family Planning

Introduction

Hello! My name is _____, I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on child spacing/birth spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve child spacing/birth spacing services in this city. We will be asking questions to all women ages 15-49 in this household and in some households men ages 15-59 for this study. We would also like to ask some questions from you about household assets, a list of the people who usually live in the household, and details about the head of the household.

Are you the head of the household? Are you interested in participating? Please let me tell you more about it.

Explanation of Procedures

Being part of this study involves answering questions during a short interview that will take about 45 minutes. To join the study is voluntary. You may refuse to participate, or you may stop the interview at any point. If you stop the interview, there will be no effect on the household's access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside the research project. All interviews will be held in private. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share your answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report.

In addition to the interview today, we would like to meet with you and other (women) of the household twice more to ask you some more questions. We will need to contact you in two years to interview you a second time, and again two years after that to interview you a third time. We would like to interview you three times to see how the circumstances in your household change.

So we can find your household again, we need to ask questions on how, where and when to best contact you. We will make every effort to plan the next interview without anyone knowing. Your contact information will be kept in a locked cabinet, and kept apart from your answers to the questions. Once the study is finished, the list of names with your contact information, and the completed questionnaires will be destroyed.

Benefits

You may not personally benefit from being in this study, but research helps society by providing new knowledge. The answers to our survey will help us design better programs to improve women's and men's reproductive health in Nigeria.

Risks and Discomforts

There is the possibility you may feel uncomfortable about a question I ask. If you feel uncomfortable about any of the questions, you do not have to answer them. I can skip those questions and go on to the next section. You can end the interview at any time.

There is also the possibility that someone may approach us during the interview to find out what we are discussing. We intend to do this interview in private, if someone approaches us, we will stop the interview until we can continue in private. Some questions may not apply to you, but the interviewer must ask the same questions of everyone.

Costs and Payment

There are no costs for being in this study. You will not receive any money for taking part in this study.

Questions /Your rights as Participants

This study has been approved by the Nigerian Ministry of Health Ethics Review Board and the University of North Carolina (USA). If you have any questions about this study or the results, you can contact the following: The study coordinator, Mr. Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo at the National Population Commission (0803-497-0932) or the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at +1 919-966-3113. You have the right to ask, and have answered, any questions you may have about this research. If you have questions or concerns, you should contact the researchers listed above, or ask me before or after the interview. Do you have any questions now?

Consent

Now, can you tell me if you agree to participate in this research? If you say yes, it means that you have agreed to be part of the study.

Yes1 _____ → **CONTINUE**

No2 _____ → **THANK RESPONENT AND END INTERVIEW**

Would you like a copy of this document?

Yes1

No2

Signature of interviewer: _____

Date: _____

RECORD START TIME:	HOUR.....[][]	MINUTES.....[][]
--------------------	-----------------	--------------------

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Now we would like some information about the people who usually live in your household or who are staying with you now, starting with the household head.

Yanzu muna son wadansu bayanai akan ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki ko wadan da suke zama da kai /ke yanzu , da farko zan fara da maigidan.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relationship to head of household (use codes below)	Sex	Residence	Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY
				Q5A Q5B				

	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household. <i>Ina so na san sunayen ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki, ko wadan da suke zama da kai /ke yanzu , da farko zan fara da maigidan.</i>	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head? <i>Mene ne dangantakar [SUNA] da maigidan?</i>	Is (NAME) male or female? <i>(SUNA) Namiji ne ko Mace?</i>	Does (NAME) usually live here? <i>Shin [SUNA] anan ne ya/ta ke da zama?</i>	Did (NAME) stay here last night? <i>Shin (SUNA) Ya/ta Kwana a gidan nan Jiya?</i>	How old is (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne?</i>	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)? <i>Menene matsayin auren (SUNA)</i>	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya /ta je makaranta cikin shekarar karatun bana 2010?</i>	Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
01.	HH Head:	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="1"/>	M F 1 2	YES NO 1 2	YES NO 1 2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	01
02.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	02
03.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	03
04.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	04

Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 01 HEAD | 06 PARENT | 11 OTHER RELATIVE | 96. OTHER |
| 02 SPOUSE | 07 PARENT IN LAW | 12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD | 98. DON'T KNOW |
| 03 SON OR DAUGHTER | 08 BROTHER OR SISTER | 13 DOMESTIC SERVANT | |
| 04 SON- OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW | 09 BROTHER OR SISTER –IN- LAW | 14 NOT RELATED | |
| 05 GRANDCHILD | 10 NIECE/NEPHEW | 15 CO-WIFE | |

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relation to head of household (use codes below)	Sex	Residence	Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY

	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household. <i>Ina so na san sunayen ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki, ko wadan da suke zama da kai /ke yanzu , da farko zan fara da maigidan.</i>	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head? <i>Mene ne dangantakar [SUNA] da maigidan?</i>	Is (NAME) male or female? <i>(SUNA) Namiji ne ko Mace? MALE=1 FEMALE=2</i>	Does (NAME) usually live here? <i>Shin [SUNA] anan ne ya/ta ke da zama? YES=1 NO=2 IF YES SKIP TO Q6</i>	Did (NAME) stay here last night? <i>Shin (SUNA) Ya/ta Kwana a gidan nan Jiya? YES=1 NO=2</i>	How old is (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne? IF BELOW 1 YEAR OLD, ENTER 00</i>	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)? <i>Menene matsayin auren (SUNA)</i> 1= MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2= DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3= WIDOWED 4= NEVER MARRIED	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya /ta je makaranta cikin shekarar karatun bana 2010?</i> YES=1 NO=2	Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
05.		<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	YES NO 1 2	YES NO 1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	05
06.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	06
07.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	07
08.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	08

09.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	09
10.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	10
11.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	11

Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 01 HEAD | 06 PARENT | 11 OTHER RELATIVE | 96. OTHER |
| 02 SPOUSE | 07 PARENT IN LAW | 12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD | 98. DON'T KNOW |
| 03 SON OR DAUGHTER | 08 BROTHER OR SISTER | 13 DOMESTIC SERVANT | |
| 04 SON- OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW | 09 BROTHER OR SISTER –IN- LAW | 14 NOT RELATED | |
| 05 GRANDCHILD | 10 NIECE/NEPHEW | 15 CO-WIFE | |

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relation to head of household (use codes below)	Sex	Residence		Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY
	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household. <i>Ina so na san sunayen ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki, ko wadan da suke zama da kai /ke yanzu , da farko zan fara da maigidan.</i>	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head? <i>Mene ne dangantakar [SUNA] da maigidan?</i>	Is (NAME) male or female? <i>(SUNA)</i> <i>Namiji ne ko Mace?</i> MALE=1 FEMALE=2	Does (NAME) usually live here? <i>Shin [SUNA] anan ne ya/ta ke da zama?</i> YES=1 NO=2 IF YES SKIP TO Q6	Did (NAME) stay here last night? <i>Shin (SUNA) Ya/ta Kwana a gidan nan Jiya?</i> YES=1 NO=2	How old is (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne?</i> IF BELOW 1 YEAR OLD, ENTER 00	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)? <i>Menene matsayin auren (SUNA)</i> 1= MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2= DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3= WIDOWED 4= NEVER MARRIED	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya /ta je makaranta cikin shekarar karatun bana 2010?</i> YES=1 NO=2	Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
12.		<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	YES NO 1 2	YES NO 1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	12
13.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	13

14.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	14
15.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	15
16.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	16
17.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	17
18.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	18

Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? (If yes, add to table).

Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

01 HEAD

06 PARENT

11 OTHER RELATIVE

96. OTHER

02 SPOUSE

07 PARENT IN LAW

12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD

98. DON'T KNOW

03 SON OR DAUGHTER

08 BROTHER OR SISTER

13 DOMESTIC SERVANT

04 SON- OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW

09 BROTHER OR SISTER –IN- LAW

14 NOT RELATED

05 GRANDCHILD

10 NIECE/NEPHEW

15 CO-WIFE

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>Tun yausha iyalin/ ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki ke zaune anan ?.</i></p> <p>(NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [_] [_]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [_] [_]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Ina ne garin maigidan nan na asali ?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p>	
LEGAL STATUS			
Q13	<p>Does your household own this structure (house, flat, shack), do you rent it, or do you live here without paying?</p> <p><i>Shin wannan gidan naku ne (gida, flat, tsangaya), ko kuma hayar shi ku ke yi ne, ko kuna zaune baku biya ne)?</i></p>	<p>OWN.....1 → Q15</p> <p>RENT/LEASE2</p> <p>NO RENT, WITH CONSENT OF OWNER..... 3</p> <p>NO RENT, SQUATTING..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW8</p>	
Q14	<p>Who owns the land on which this structure (house, flat, shack) stands?</p> <p><i>Wanene/ wacece ya /ta mallaki filin da akayi wannan ginin</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT/HOUSEHOLD.....01</p> <p>GOVERNMENT (NON-TENURE LAND) .02</p> <p>GOVERNMENT (WORKER HOUSING) .03</p> <p>EMPLOYER (NON-GOVERNMENT)04</p>	

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>Tun yausha iyalin/ ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki ke zaune anan ?.</i></p> <p>(NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Ina ne garin maigidan nan na asali ?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p>	
	<p>(gida, flat, tsangaya), ?</p>	<p>LANDLORD05</p> <p>RELATIVE06</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW98</p>	
BASIC PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
Q15	<p>How many rooms in total are in your household, including rooms for sleeping and all other rooms (not including bathrooms and kitchen)?</p> <p><i>Gabaki daya dakuna nawa ne a wannan gidan harda da dakunan kwana da wadanda ba'a kwana (banda dakunan wanka da na girki)?</i></p>	<p>ROOMS (TOTAL)..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q16	<p>How many rooms are used for sleeping in your household?</p> <p><i>A cikin wadannan dakunan nawa ne na kwana ?</i></p>	<p>ROOMS (SLEEPING)..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>Tun yaushe iyalin/ ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki ke zaune anan ?.</i></p> <p>(NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [_] [_]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [_] [_]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Ina ne garin maigidan nan na asali ?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p>	
Q17	<p>What type of fuel does your household <u>mainly</u> use for cooking?</p> <p><i>Me kuka fi yin amfani da shi wajen dafa abinci a wannan gidan?</i></p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE</p>	<p>ELECTRICITY.....01</p> <p>LPG /NATURAL (Gas).....02</p> <p>BIOGAS.....03</p> <p>KEROSENE.....04</p> <p>COAL /LIGNITE.....05</p> <p>CHARCOAL.....06</p> <p>WOOD.....07</p> <p>STRAW/SHRUBS/GRASS08</p> <p>AGRICUTURAL CROP.....09</p> <p>ANIMAL DUNG.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO FOOD COOKED IN HH.....97 →</p>	

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>Tun yaushe iyalin/ ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki ke zaune anan ?.</i></p> <p>(NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [_] [_]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [_] [_]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Ina ne garin maigidan nan na asali ?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_] [_] [_]</p>	
			Q19
Q18	<p>Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?</p> <p><i>Kuna da dakin girki daban?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO2</p>	

Q19	<p>MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF.</p> <p>RECORD OBSERVATION.</p>	<p>NATURAL ROOFING</p> <p>NO ROOF.....11</p> <p>THATCH/PALM LEAF /REED/GRASS..12</p> <p>DUNG/MUD13</p> <p>RUDIMENTARY ROOFING</p> <p>RUSTIC MAT.....21</p> <p>PALM/BAMBOO.....22</p> <p>WOOD PLANKS.....23</p> <p>CARDBOARD.....24</p> <p>PLASTIC BAGS.....25</p> <p>TIN CANS.....26</p> <p>CORRUGATED IRON SHEETS.....27</p> <p>FINISHED ROOFING</p> <p>METAL/ZINC.....31</p> <p>CERAMIC TILES.....33</p> <p>CEMENT.....34</p> <p>ROOFING SHINGLES.....35</p> <p>ASBESTOS.....36</p> <p>CONCRETE.....37</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q20	<p>MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR.</p> <p>RECORD OBSERVATION.</p>	<p>NATURAL FLOORING</p> <p>EARTH/SAND/.....11</p> <p>DUNG.....12</p> <p>RUDIMENTARY FLOORING</p> <p>WOOD PLANKS.....21</p> <p>PALM/BAMBOO.....22</p> <p>FINISHED FLOORING</p> <p>PARQUEST OR POLISHED</p>	

		WOOD.....31 VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS.....32 CERAMIC TILES.....33 CEMENT.....34 CARPET/RUG.....35 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
Q21	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS. RECORD OBSERVATION.	NATURAL WALLS NO WALLS 11 CANE/PALM/TRUNKS 12 DIRT /MUD.....13 RUDIMENTARY WALLS BAMBOO WITH MUD21 STONE WITH MUD22 PLYWOOD23 CARDBOARD.....24. REUSED WOOD25 UNBURNT BRIKS.....26 PLASTIC BAGS.....27 FINISHED WALLS CEMENT 31 STONE WITH LIME/CEMENT..... 32 BURNT BRICKS 33 CEMENT BLOCKS 34 WOOD PLANKS/SHINGLES35 METAL/IRON SHEETS.....36 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	

ELECTRICITY AND WATER		
Q22	Does this household have electricity? <i>Shin akwai wutar lantarki a wannan gidan?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q24
Q23	What is the main source of electricity? <i>Ta wacce hanya ce aka fi samun wutar lantarki a wannan gidan ?</i>	NATIONAL GRID/PHCN.....1 SOLAR POWER..... 2 GENERATOR..... 3 OTHER6 (SPECIFY)
Q24	What is the main source of <u>drinking water</u> for your household? <i>Ta wacce hanya ce aka fi samun ruwan sha a wannan gidan ?</i>	PIPED WATER INTO DWELLING.....11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT.....12 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE.....13 TUBE WELL OR BOREHOLE.....21 DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL.....31 UNPROTECTED WELL.....32 WATER FROM SPRING PROTECTED SPRING.....41 UNPROTECTED SPRING.....42 RAINWATER WITHIN THE YARD/PLOT..... 51 OUTSIDE THE YARD/PLOT..... 52 TANKER TRUCK.....61 CART WITH SMALL TANK.....71 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/DAM/

		LAKE/POND/STREAM/ CANAL).....81 BOTTLED WATER.....91 → Q30 WATER DISPENSER 92 → Q30 SACHETS93 → Q30 OTHER.....96	
Q25	Do other households share your household's water source? <i>Wasu magidantan na amfani da hanyar shan ruwan wannan gidan ?</i>	YES.....1 → NO.....2 → Q26 DON'T KNOW.....8 → Q26	
NQ1	How many households share your family's main drinking water source? <i>Magidanta nawa suke amfani da hanyar shan ruwan wannan gidan ?</i> WRITE THE NUMBER OF HH IF LESS THAN 10. IF "NONE" RECORD "0"	<input type="checkbox"/> IF NINE HH OR FEWER1 10 OR MORE..... 95 DON'T KNOW.....98	
Q26 CHECK Q24 IF HOUSEHOLD SOURCE OF WATER IS OBTAINED OUTSIDE OF THE DWELLING AND THE COMPOUND <input type="checkbox"/>			
		IF HOUSEHOLD WATER IS PIPED INTO HOUSE OR COMPOUND, REGARDLESS OF SOURCE <input type="checkbox"/> →	Q28
Q27	How long does it take to go to [HOUSEHOLD SOURCE OF WATER], get water , and come back ? Yana daukan wanne tsawon lokaci aje [HOUSEHOLD SOURCE OF WATER] debo ruwan a dawo?	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q28	Do you do anything to your water to make it safer to drink? Shin kuna yi wa ruwan wani abu domin tsabtacewa kafin kusha?	YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q30 DON'T KNOW.....8 → Q30	

<p>Q29</p>	<p>What does your household usually do to your drinking water?</p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p><i>A wannan gidan me ku ke yi wa ruwan shan ku ?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma me ?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE POSSIBLE</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>BOIL A</p> <p>CHLORINE TREATMENT (JIK/ /WATERGUARD).....B</p> <p>COVER/STORE IN COVERED CONTAINER.....C</p> <p>LET IT STAND AND SETTLE.D</p> <p>CLOTH FILTER/DECANTER..... E</p> <p>WATER FILTER (CERAMIC/ SAND/COMPOSITE/ETC.)F</p> <p>SUN PURIFICATION.....G</p> <p>ALUM.....H</p> <p>OTHER_____X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOWZ</p>	
<p>TOILET FACILITIES</p>			
<p>Q30</p>	<p>What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually have?</p> <p><i>Wanne irin wurin bahaya kuke dashi a wannan gidan?</i></p>	<p>FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET</p> <p>FLUSH TO PIPED SEWER SYSTEM. .11</p> <p>FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK 12</p> <p>FLUSH TO PIT LATRINE 13</p> <p>FLUSH TO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....14</p> <p>FLUSH, DON'T KNOW WHERE15</p> <p>PIT LATRINE</p>	

		<p>VENTILATED IMPROVED</p> <p>PIT LATRINE 21</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITH SLAB 22</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITHOUT SLAB/ OPEN PIT 23</p> <p>COMPOSTING TOILET 31</p> <p>BUCKET TOILET 41</p> <p>HANGING TOILET/HANGING LATRINE...51</p> <p>NO FACILITY/BUSH/FIELD 61 → Q34</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	
Q31	<p>Is it inside or outside your dwelling?</p> <p><i>Shin yana cikin gidan ka/ki ne ko kuma a waje?</i></p>	<p>INSIDE DWELLING 1</p> <p>OUTSIDE DWELLING 2</p>	
Q32	<p>Do you share this toilet with other households?</p> <p><i>Kukanyi amfani da dakin bahayan ne da wasu magidantan?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q34</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8 → Q34</p>	
Q33	<p>How many households, including your own, share this toilet?</p> <p>WRITE THE NUMBER OF HH IF LESS THAN 10. IF "NONE" RECORD "0"</p> <p><i>Magidanta nawa ne, harda da na ka/ki ke amfani da wurin bahayan?</i></p>	<p>IF NINE HH OR FEWER 1 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>10 OR MORE HOUSEHOLDS95</p> <p>DON'T KNOW98</p>	

BASIC DURABLES GOODS AND ASSETS

Q34	Does any member of this household own any agricultural land? <i>Shin akwai wani a gidan nan da ya mallaki fillin noma?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8																											
Q35	Does this household own any livestock, herds, poultry or other animals? <i>Shin a wannan gidan an mallaki dabbobi/garken dabbobi . kaji ko wadansu dabbobi?</i>	YES.....1 → NO.....2 Q37																											
Q36	Does any member of this household own: <i>Shin da akwai wani a cikin wannan gidan da ya mallaki :</i> Milk cows or bulls? <i>Shanun tatsa ko na noma ?</i> Donkeys or mules? <i>Jakuna?</i> Goat? <i>Awaki?</i> Sheep? <i>Tumaki ?</i> Chicken or other poultry? <i>Kaji ko wadansu tsunstaye</i> Pigs? <i>Aladu?</i> Rabbits? <i>Zomaye?</i> Horses? <i>Dawaki?</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">YES</th> <th align="center">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>COWS/BULLS.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DONKEYS/MULES.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GOATS</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SHEEP</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHICKEN.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PIGS</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RABBITS</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HORSES</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	COWS/BULLS.....	1	2	DONKEYS/MULES.....	1	2	GOATS	1	2	SHEEP	1	2	CHICKEN.....	1	2	PIGS	1	2	RABBITS	1	2	HORSES	1	2
	YES	NO																											
COWS/BULLS.....	1	2																											
DONKEYS/MULES.....	1	2																											
GOATS	1	2																											
SHEEP	1	2																											
CHICKEN.....	1	2																											
PIGS	1	2																											
RABBITS	1	2																											
HORSES	1	2																											
Q37	Does any member of this household own: <i>Shin da akwai wani a cikin wannan gidan da ya mallaki :</i> A bicycle? <i>Keke?</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">YES</th> <th align="center">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BICYCLE</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/K EKE NSPEP</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANY VEHICLE.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	BICYCLE	1	2	MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/K EKE NSPEP	1	2	HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2	ANY VEHICLE.....	1	2												
	YES	NO																											
BICYCLE	1	2																											
MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/K EKE NSPEP	1	2																											
HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2																											
ANY VEHICLE.....	1	2																											

	<p>A motorcycle or motor scooter/keke napep? <i>Babur/Scooter/ keke napep..</i></p> <p>A hand or animal drawn cart? <i>Amalanke ta hannu ko ta dabba</i></p> <p>A car/truck/minibus <i>Mota /Tirela / Bus?.....</i></p> <p>A boat with a motor? <i>Jirgin ruwa mai ingine?</i></p>						
					BOAT WITH MOTOR	1	2
Q38	Does any member of this household own:					YES	NO
	<i>Shin da akwai wani a cikin wannan gidan da ya mallaki :</i>						
	A clock? Agogo				CLOCK ...	1	2
	A radio? Radiyo,				RADIO.....	1	2
	A television? Talbijin				TELEVISION	1	2
	A mobile phone? Wayar Hannu.....				MOBILE PHONE.....	1	2
	A landline telephone? Tarho na Gida				LANDLINE PHONE.....	1	2
	A refrigerator? Firiji ?				REFRIGERATOR	1	2
	Kerosene stove? Rishon kananzir				KEROSENE STOVE	1	2
	Electric/Gas: Na'uran girkin ta Lantarki/ ta gas				ELECTRIC/GAS COOKER/GAS BURNER.....	1	2
	Electric fan: Fanka				ELECTRIC FAN.....	1	2
	Mosquito net: Gidan sauro?				MOSQUITO NET.....	1	2
	Mattres: Katifa				MATTRESS	1	2
	Bed: Gado				BED	1	2
	Bedsheets : Zanin Gado				BEDSHEETS	1	2
	Table : Tebur.....				TABLE	1	2
	Kerosene lamp with glass: Fitilan kwai na kananzir?				KEROSENE LAMP WITH GLASS....	1	2
	Torch light: Toci la				TORCH LIGHT...	1	2
					SEWING MACHINE	1	2
					SOFA SET	1	2
					COMPUTER..	1	2
					ELECTRIC IRON..	1	2
					CHARCOAL IRONBOX	1	2
					VCR/DVD PLAYER	1	2

	<p>Sewing machine: Keken dinki ?</p> <p>Sofa set: Kujera mai kushin</p> <p>Computer :Na'ura mai kwakwalwa</p> <p>Electric iron: Dutsen guga na lantarki.....</p> <p>Charcoal iron box: Dutsen guga na gawayi</p> <p>VCR/DVD player: Naura mai wasan bidiyo</p>		
Q39	<p>Does your household employ any help (such as a house help, driver cook, cleaner etc.)?</p> <p><i>Shin a wannan gidan an dauki mai aikace - aikace (kamar direba, mai dafa abinci, mai share-share da sauransu.)?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	
Q40	<p>Is any usual member of this household covered by health insurance?</p> <p><i>Shin akwai daya daga cikin ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki da ya/ta ke da kariyar lafiya ta hanyar inshora?</i></p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	
Q41	<p>Did your household save any money in the last month?</p> <p>IF YES, How much?</p> <p><i>Shin ko an yi ajiyan kudi a gidan nan a cikin wata daya da ya shige?</i></p> <p>IF YES, Nawa ne?</p>	<p>YES, NAIRA.....[]</p> <p>YES, DON'T KNOW AMOUNT... 9999991</p> <p>NO.....9999992</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....9999998</p>	
Q42	<p>In the last three (3) months, has any member of this household missed a meal due to lack of food?</p> <p><i>Shin a cikin wattani uku da suka shige akwai daya daga cikin ainihin mutanen gidan nan wanda bai ci abinci ba ko da akalla sau daya ne a yini sabo da babu abinci ?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	

Q43	CONSUMPTION	
Worksheet for recording household consumer expenditure		
	Item groups	Value of consumption (Naira)
Weekly expenses (food, drinks, tobacco, newspapers)		Last 7 days <i>If did not consume any item enter 000000</i> <i>If don't know how much was consumed or value of consumption, enter 999998</i>
	1.1 Grains and flours (such as millet, rice, maize, cassava flour and other types of flour) <i>Hatsi da garin filawa (kamar su gero, shinkafa,, masara, garin rogo, da sauran garin abinci)</i>	
	1.2 Bread, buns <i>Burodi, chin chin</i>	
	1.3 Yams, Potatoes, cassava/roots, plantains, potatoes, sweet potatoes, and other starchy products <i>Doya , rogo/sauyoyi, Ayaba ta dahuwa, dankalin turawa, dankalin hausa, etc)</i>	
	1.4 Pasta (macaroni, spaghetti, indomie) <i>Talia (macaroni, spaghetti , indomie)</i>	
	2.1 Beans (such as cow peas, soya beans,moi moi/okpa,) for home consumption; beans purchased prepared (akara/beancakes) <i>Wake (kamar su wake , waken soya, ale ale, garin gurjiya) na ci a gida Waken da aka saya /sarrafa (kosai /bean cakes)</i>	

	<p>2.2 Nuts (such as wall nuts, palm nuts, ground nuts, cashew nuts, etc.)</p> <p><i>Gyada (kamar su , gurjiya, kwa- kwar manja, gyada, yazawa etc)</i></p>	
	<p>3.1 Edible oil and fats (such as palmoil , coconut oil , cooking fat, vegetable cooking oil, butter, animal fats, groundnut oil etc..)</p> <p><i>Man girki da kitse (Kamar su manja, man kwakwa, man shanu, kitsen dabba ,man gyada etc,)</i></p>	
	<p>4.1 Fresh vegetables</p> <p><i>Kayan lambu</i></p>	
	<p>4.2 Canned vegetables (beans, maize, peas, french beans, spinach, etc)</p> <p><i>1 Kayan lambu na gwangwani (wake, masara, ganye da makamantan su)</i></p>	
	<p>4.3 Fresh fruits</p> <p><i>Ya'yan itatuwa</i></p>	
	<p>4.4 Canned fruits</p> <p><i>Ya'yan itatuwa na gwangwani</i></p>	
	<p>5.1 Milk & milk products, (cheese, yoghurt)</p> <p><i>Madara da nau'in madara (cikui,nono/kindirmu)</i></p>	
	<p>5.2 Eggs</p> <p><i>Kwai</i></p>	
	<p>5.3 Fish and seafood (including fresh, froze, and dried)</p> <p><i>Kifi da sauran halittun cikin ruwa (wanda ya hada da 'danye, mai kankara da bushashen kifi)</i></p>	
	<p>5.4 Poultry and meat (include sausages)</p> <p><i>Kaji da nama</i></p>	

	6.1 Sugars and sweets (such as sugar, jam, honey, confectionaries, ice cream, sweets) <i>Sukari da Alawa (kamar su sukari, Jam , zuma, kayan zaki, ice cream, alawa, etc.)</i>	
	7.1 Soft drinks (such as Coca Cola, Sprite, juice, malt drink , etc.) <i>Lemun Kwalba (kamar su koka kola, Sprite, Juice, maltina etc)</i>	
	7.2 Tea, coffee, cocoa, drinking chocolate, Milo <i>Shayi, kofi, cocoa, milo da makamantan su</i>	
	7.3 Alcoholic drinks (bottle and tot, traditional brews) <i>Giya (ta kwalba da tulu, da ta gargajiya)</i>	
	8.0 Tobacco/ kola nuts <i>Taba /goro</i>	
	9.0 Newspapers, magazines <i>Jarida, mujalla</i>	
	10.0 Mobile phone recharge cards <i>Kudin katin wayar hannu)</i>	

	Monthly expenses (utilities, rent, cleaning supplies, transport, etc)	Last 30 days <i>If did not consume any item enter 000000</i> <i>If don't know how much was consumed or value of consumption, enter 999998</i>
	1.0 Rent or mortgage <i>Haya</i>	
	2.0 Energy (gas, firewood, kerosene, petrol/diesel for generator, candles, charcoal) <i>Makamashi (gas , itace, kananzir, fetur/ diesel na genereta, kyandir, paraffin, gawayi)</i>	

	3.0 Electricity bill (light bill) <i>Lantarki (Kudin wuta)</i>	
	4.0 Water <i>Ruwa</i>	
	5.0 Mobile phone postpaid bill <i>Wayar hannu wanda aka riga aka biya</i>	
	6.0 Fixed telephone line bill <i>Kayaddadden kudin tarho</i>	
	7.0 Transport (cost of running a personal car, taxi fares and/ or bus fares) <i>Zirga zirga (Kudin yawace-yawace da motar ka/ki, kudin tasi da kuma motar haya.)</i>	
	8.0 Loan Servicing <i>Biyar bashi</i>	
	9.0 Financial gift/support to others <i>Kyautar kudi / taimaka wa wasu (harda biyar kudin makaranta)</i>	
	10.0 Religious offering and tithe <i>Sadaka da zakka</i>	
	11.0 Household cleaning products (including washing soap & other cleaning agents) <i>Kayayyakin tsabtace gida (da su ka hada da sabulun wanki, da sauran abubuwan tsabtacewa)</i>	
	12.0 Cosmetics(makeup, lipsticks, blush, eyeshadow, etc)toiletries (toothpaste, lotion, shampoo, washing soap and other cleaning agents, other haircare products, deodorant) <i>Kayan kwalliya (jambaki, jagira etc.) kayan wanka (man goge hakora, man shafawa, sabulun wanke gashi, sabulun wanki da sauran abubuwan tsabtacewa, abubuwan gyaran gashi, turare)</i>	
	13.0 Insect sprays, coils <i>Maganin kwari na fesawa da coil</i>	
	14.0 Household paper products (tissue, serviettes, diapers, sanitary pads) <i>Takardan goge goge a gida (tissue, serviettes, kunzukan yara da kunzukan mata)</i>	
	15.0 Recreation/entertainment (such as cinema, video/DVD rental, sporting events, clubbing, gambling, concerts, etc.)	

	<i>Shakatawa/ nishadi (kamar gidan sinima, hayar bidiyo/DVD, chacha, da wasanni, etc).</i>	
	Annual expenses (school fees, health care costs, household furnishings, recreation)	Last year
1.0	School fees and books & other educational articles (including uniform, pens, etc.) <i>Kudin makaranta da littattafai da sauran abubuwan karatu (harda su rigar makaranta, alkalami etc)</i>	
2.0	Health care (medical fees, institutional expenses, medication expenses, etc.) <i>Kula da lafiya (kudin ganin likita, kudin abubuwan asibiti da kudin magunguna, etc.)</i>	
3.0	Weddings <i>Bukukuwan Aure</i>	
4.0	Funerals <i>Jana'iza</i>	
5.0	Clothing & bedding <i>Kayayyakin sawa da na gado</i>	
6.0	Footwear <i>Takalma</i>	
7.0	Furniture & fittings (tables, chairs, mattresses, beds, freezer, refrigerator, etc.) <i>Kayayyakin Gida (tebura, kujeru, katifu, gadaje, firiji mai sa kankara, firiji, etc.)</i>	
8.0	Recreational travel/vacations <i>Tafiyar Shakatawa/hutu</i>	

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

FOLLOW-UP CONTACTS			
Q44	SURNAME OF RESPONDENT: _____		
Q45	FIRST OR GIVEN NAME OF RESPONDENT: _____		
Q46	PASSPORT NUMBER/ NATIONAL ID NUMBER OF RESPONDENT [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _] [_ _] [_] DON'T HAVE ID NUMBER.....99999999998		
Q47	STREET NAME / ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE: _____ _____		
<p>As I mentioned earlier, we would like to follow-up with this household in two years and then again in another 2 years to see what, if anything, has changed according to health and information needs. For this reason, I will be asking for the contact information of people that maybe able to tell us where you and your household are in 2 years and in 4 years in case you move. This information will be kept separate from your responses in a locked cabinet in a secured room where only the primary researcher can access. Remember you are free to skip any questions that you are uncomfortable providing answers to</p> <p><i>Kamar yadda nace daga farko, zamu dawo gidanan nan da shekara biyu, kuma mu kara dawo wa bayan wasu shekeru biyu domin muga ko wani abu ya canza akan bayanan daya shafi lafiyar ku. A wannan dalili, zan tambayi bayanai akan mutanen da za a nema ko da kun bar nan da zama da zasu iya fadan inda ku ka koma. nan da shekaru biyu da kuma shekarau hudu . Wannan bayanan za a ware su daga amsoshin ka/ki da ka/ kika bada, a wani kabod dabam a kulle inda sai ainihin masu bincike ne zasu samu shiga. Ka/ki tuna cewa ka/ki na da damar barin amsar duk tamboyoyin da basu gamshe ka/ki ba.</i></p>			
Q48	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"> What other names are you commonly known by? <i>Da wanne sunaye kuma aka fi sanin ka/ki ?</i> </td> <td style="width: 70%;"> _____ _____ </td> </tr> </table>	What other names are you commonly known by? <i>Da wanne sunaye kuma aka fi sanin ka/ki ?</i>	_____ _____
What other names are you commonly known by? <i>Da wanne sunaye kuma aka fi sanin ka/ki ?</i>	_____ _____		
Q49	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"> Do you have access to a mobile phone OR landline? <i>Kana /kina iya samun wayar hannu ko tarho</i> </td> <td style="width: 70%;"> YES.....1 NO.....2 SKIP TO 52 </td> </tr> </table>	Do you have access to a mobile phone OR landline? <i>Kana /kina iya samun wayar hannu ko tarho</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 SKIP TO 52
Do you have access to a mobile phone OR landline? <i>Kana /kina iya samun wayar hannu ko tarho</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 SKIP TO 52		

	<i>na gida ?</i>	
Q50	<p>Could you please share with me a mobile phone number/land line for contacting you?</p> <p><i>Za ka/ki fada min lambar wayar hannu/ tarho na gida wanda za a iya samun ka/ki.</i></p>	<p>PRIMARY MOBILE NUMBER [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>PRIMARY LANDLINE /FIXED WIRELESS NUMBER _____</p>
Q51	<p>Could you also please share with me a second mobile phone number or other landline number for contacting you?</p> <p><i>Za ka/ki fada min wata lambar wayar hannu ko wata lambar tarho na gida wanda za a iya samun ka/ki</i></p>	<p>SECONDARY MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>SECONDARY LANDLINE/FIXED WIRELESS NUMBER _____</p>
Q52	<p>Does your family/household have any plans to move in the next two years?</p> <p><i>Shin iyalen ka/ki ko ainihin mutanen gidan ka/ki na da niyyar tashi nan da shekara biyu?</i></p> <p>IF YES, where does your family plan to move to?</p> <p><i>Ina ku ke niyyar zuwa ?</i></p>	<p>YES, _____...1</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO PLANS TO MOVE.....2</p>
Q53	<p>IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HH HEAD:</p> <p>What is the name and mobile phone number (if possible) of the head of this household?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan maigidan wannan gidan da kuma lambar wayar hannun sa/ta (in da akwai)</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>ENTER LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE [_ _]</p>

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

	<p>there?</p> <p><i>Da akwai lambar tarho da wanda za a samu a wajen?</i></p>	
Q58	<p>Do you have an email address for contacting you?</p> <p>Ka/ki na da adireshin yanar kizo da za a same ka/ki ?</p>	<p>EMAIL ADDRESS _____</p>

COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS/HER TIME AND PARTICIPATION.

RECORD END TIME

HOUR.....[_ | _]

MINUTES.....[_ | _]

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY [_ _] MONTH [_ _] YEAR [2_ _0_ _1_ _0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] [] []
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT: DATE	[_/ _/ 10_]	[_/ _/ 10_]		[]
TIME	[] [] [] [] H H M M	[] [] [] [] H H M M		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS
*RESULT CODES: 1. COMPLETED 4. REFUSED 2. NO AT HOME 5. PARTLY COMPLETED 3. POSTPONED 6. INCAPACITATED 7. OTHER _____ (Specify)				
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES = 1 NO = 2 LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA =1 YORUBA =2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN =4 OTHERS = 6 (Specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	

NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY
---	---	---	---

Individual Consent: Woman's Survey on Family Planning Introduction

Hello! My name is _____; I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on child spacing / birth spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve child spacing / birth spacing services in this city. We will be asking women aged 15-49 questions from this household for this study.

Explanation of Procedure

The interview will take place in or around your home, somewhere private. The interview will take about 60 minutes. I will ask you questions about your home, child spacing / birth spacing, health-care seeking, and family size decisions. You may choose not to give the interview, or not to answer a question for any reason. You can stop the interview at any time by telling me that you want to stop it. If you decide not to give the interview or not to answer a question, no harm will come to you, and there will be no effect on your access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside this research project. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report.

In addition to the interview today, we would like to meet with you twice more to ask you some more questions. We will need to contact you in 2 years to interview you a second time, and again two years after that to interview you a third time. We would like to interview you three times to see how the circumstances in your life change. So we can find you again in two years, we need to ask questions on how, where and when to best contact you. We will make every effort to plan the next interview without anyone knowing. Your contact information will be kept in a locked cabinet, and kept apart from your answers to the questions. Once the study is finished, the list of names with your contact information, and the completed surveys will be destroyed.

How many People will take part in this study?

If you decide to be interviewed, you will be one of about 18,000 women from urban areas of Nigeria who will be interviewed.

Benefits

Research helps society by providing new knowledge. You may not benefit directly from this survey. However, your answers will be important for planning better programs to make sure women can access the health care they need.

Risks and Discomfort

There is the possibility you may feel uncomfortable about a question I ask. If you feel uncomfortable about any of the questions, you do not have to answer them. I can skip those questions and go on to the next section. You can end the interview at any time. There is also the possibility that someone may approach us during the interview to find out what we are discussing. We intend to do this interview in private, if someone approaches us, we will stop the interview until we can continue in private.

Some questions may not apply to you, but the interviewer must ask the same questions of everyone.

Costs and Payment Individual Consent:

There are no costs for being in this study. You will not receive any compensation for taking part in this study.

Questions /Your rights as Participants

This study has been approved by the Nigerian Ministry of Health Ethics Review Board and the University of North Carolina (USA). If you have any questions about this study or the results, you can contact the following: The study coordinator, Mr. Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo at the National Population Commission (0803-497-0932) or the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at +1 919-966-3113. You have the right to ask, and have answers, to any questions you may have about this research. If you have questions or concerns, you should contact the researchers listed above, or ask me before or after the interview. Do you have any questions now?

Consent

Now, can you tell me if you agree to participate in this research? If you say yes, it means that you have agreed to be part of the study.

- May I begin the interview now? **YES** **CONTINUE**
- NO** **THANK RESPONDENT AND END INTERVIEW**

Would you like a copy of this document?

Interviewer’s signature..... **DATE** [____ / ____ /2010]

SECTION 1: BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS

Qno	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
HOUR.....[][] MINUTES.....[][]			
RECORD START TIME:			
<p>Thank you for agreeing to participate in this survey. As I mentioned in asking for your consent, we are looking to assess your health and information needs. To begin, we are going to ask you some background questions about yourself.</p> <p><i>Nagode da amincewar ki a wannan binciken. Kamar yadda na fada miki wajen neman izininki, muna neman bayanai akan lafiyar ki Da farko, zamu tambayeki wasu mahimman abubuwa game da ke kanki.</i></p>			
Q101	In what month and year were you born? <i>A wane wata da shekara aka haife ki?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH..... 98 YEAR.....[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR..... 9998	
Q102	How old were you on your last birthday? <i>Shekarun ki nawa chikakku?</i> COMPARE AND CORRECT Q101 AND/OR Q102 IF INCONSISTENT	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]	
Q103	CHECK 101 & 102: IF AGE (15-49)YRS <input type="checkbox"/>	ELSE <input type="checkbox"/>	END INTERVIEW
CHECK THAT CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED IF NOT, ENSURE THAT YOU OBTAIN A CONSENT FROM THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE			
Q104	Have you ever attended school?		

	<i>Kin taba shiga makarantal?</i>	YES..... 1 NO 2 → Q108	
Q105	What is the highest level of school you attended : Quranic only, primary, junior secondary, senior secondary, or higher? <i>Mene ne zurfin ilmin ki: Makarantar Alo (Al qur'ani)kadai, firamare, Karamar sakandare, Babbar sakandare ko gaba da sakandare?</i>	QURANIC ONLY..... 0 → Q108 PRIMARY..... 1 JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2 SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS).... 3 HIGHER..... 4 → Q110	
Q106	What is the highest (class/year) you completed at that level? <i>Aji nawa ne mafi zurfi ki ka kamala a wannan matsayin?</i> IF NO YEAR COMPLETED, WRITE "00"	CLASS/YEAR.....[][]	
Q107	CHECK 105: QURANIC OR PRIMARY <input type="checkbox"/> (CODE 0 OR 1)	JSS OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/> → Q110 (CODE 2, 3 OR 4)	
Q108	Now I would like you to read a sentence to me, but please tell me, what language you are most comfortable with? <i>Yanzu ina son ki karanta mini wani sadara amma ina son ki gaya mini da wane harshe ki ka fi iya karatu?</i> CIRCLE CODE FOR LANGUAGE SELECTED AND HAND THE RESPONDENT A LITERACY CARD IN THE SELECTED LANGUAGE	HAUSA..... 01 YORUBA..... 02 IGBO..... 03 ENGLISH..... 04 PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 05 RESPONDENT CANNOT READ..... 11 → Q110 BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED..... 21 → Q110 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	

Q109	<p>Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so ki karanta mini wannan sadara.</i></p> <p>SHOW A SENTENCE FROM THE LITERACY CARD TO THE RESPONDENT</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ THE WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:</p> <p>Can you read any part of the sentence to me?</p> <p><i>Zaki iya karanta mini wani bangare na wannan sadara?</i></p>	<p>CANNOT READ AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2</p> <p>ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... 3</p> <p>NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE..... 4</p>	
Q110	<p>What is your religion?</p> <p><i>Menene addinin ki?</i></p>	<p>CATHOLIC..... 1</p> <p>PROTESTANT/OTHER CHRISTIAN..... 2</p> <p>MUSLIM..... 3</p> <p>NO RELIGION 5 →</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	Q112
NQ1	<p>How religious do you consider yourself? Do you consider yourself ...</p> <p>READ OUT RESPONSES</p> <p><i>Yaya ki ka dauki kanki a addinace? Kin dauki kan ki mai yin addini sosai , mai yin addini dai dai kwargwado ko ba mai yin addini ba.....</i></p>	<p>STRONGLY RELIGIOUS 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT RELIGIOUS 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL RELIGIOUS..... 3</p>	
Q111	<p>To what degree does your religion influence the decisions you make about family planning? Would you say that your beliefs: never, somewhat, often, or always influence the decisions you make about family planning</p> <p><i>A wane matsayi ne addiniki yake shafar kudurin da ki ke yi game da tsarin iyali? Zaki iya cewa addiniki baya shafar kudurin da ki ke yi game da tsarin iyali,yana shafar kudurin ki ko da yaushe/ ko sa' a sa' a .</i></p>	<p>NEVER..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>OFTEN/FREQUENTLY..... 3</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (ABOUT FP)..... 8</p>	
Q112	<p>What is your ethnic group?</p>		

	<i>Menene kabilar ki?</i>	<hr/> <div style="text-align: right;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>CODE BOX OFFICE USE ONLY</p>	
NQ2	<p>What language do you usually speak at home?</p> <p><i>Wane harshe ki ka fi amfani dashi a gida?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA..... 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER..... 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
NQ3	<p>Outside your home, what language do you speak the most?</p> <p><i>Wane harshe ki ka fi amfani dashi idan kin bar gida?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA..... 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER..... 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

SECTION 2: REPRODUCTION

QNo.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
<p>Now I would like to ask you about all the births you have had during your life. Please be as honest as possible and know that your answers will not be shared with anyone else.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so nanyi miki tambayoyi game da haife- haife da ki ka yi a rayuwarki.. Ki yi iyakar kokari ki gaya mini gaskiya,kuma ki sani cewa duk amsoshin ki za'a barsu a sirance ba za a gayawa kowa ba.</i></p>			
Q201	<p>Have you ever given birth?</p> <p><i>Kin taba haihuwa?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q206
Q202	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters <u>to whom you have given birth</u> who are now living with you?</p> <p><i>A yanzu haka kina da 'ya'ya maza ko mata da ki ka Haifa wadanda kuke tare?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q204
Q203	<p>How many of these sons live with you?</p> <p>And how many daughters live with you?</p> <p><i>Ya'yanki maza nawa ne kuke tare?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma 'ya'ya mata nawa ne kuke tare?</i></p>	<p>SONS AT HOME..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS AT HOME..... [][]</p>	

<p>Q204</p>	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters <u>to whom you have given birth</u> who are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>Kina da 'ya'ya maza ko mata wadanda ki ka haifa, suna raye amma ba kwa tare dasu?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	<p>Q206</p>
<p>Q205</p>	<p>How many sons are alive but not living with you?</p> <p>And how many daughters are alive but not living with you?</p> <p><i>'Ya'yan ki maza nawa ne ke raye amma ba kwa tare?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma 'ya'ya mata nawa ne ke raye amma ba kwa tare?</i></p>	<p>SONS ELSEWHERE..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE..... [][]</p>	
<p>Q206</p>	<p>Sometimes it happens that children die. It may be painful to talk about and I am sorry to ask you about painful memories, but it is important to get correct information. Have you ever given birth to a boy or a girl who was born alive but later died?</p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?</p> <p><i>Wani lokaci yana faruwa cewa yara na mutuwa. Kiyi hakuri inna tuna miki da abun da yariga ya wuce, amma ya kamata mu samu ainihin bayanan. Kin taba haihuwan da na miji ko ya mace wanda ya/ta zo da rai amma daga baya ya/ta rasu?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: <i>Akwai dan da yayi kuka, ko ya nuna alamar rai amma daga baya ya rasu?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	<p>Q208</p>

Q207	<p>How many boys have died?</p> <p>And how many girls have died?</p> <p><i>'Ya'ya maza nawa ne suka rasu?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma ya'ya mata nawa ne suka rasu?</i></p>	<p>BOYS DEAD..... [][]</p> <p>GIRLS DEAD..... [][]</p>	
Q208	<p>SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL.</p>	<p>TOTAL.....[][]</p>	
Q209	<p>CHECK 208:</p> <p>Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL _____ births during your life. Is that correct?</p> <p><i>Dan tabbatar da ganin ban yi kuskure ba, jimilar 'ya'yan da ki ka Haifa a rayuwar ki TOTAL _____ haka ne ?</i></p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 201-208 as necessary.</p>		
Q210	<p>Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a miscarriage or abortion? By miscarriage or abortion, I mean a pregnancy that ended early, either because you did something or because it just ended by itself.</p> <p><i>Tun shekarar (2008) kin yi cikin da ki kayi barin cikin?</i></p> <p><i>Abun nufi da Bari ko zubar da ciki, ina nufin cikin da ya zube da wuri, ko don kin yi wani abu ki chire ko dan ya zuba da kansa</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q212</p>	

Q211	When did the last such pregnancy end? <i>Yaushe hakan ya faru?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR.....[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998	
Q212	Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a stillbirth? By still birth, I mean a baby that was born at full term and did not show any sign of life <i>Tun shekarar (2008) kin samu cikin da ki ka haihu amma dan yazo ba rai? Wanda bai zo da rai ba wato yaro da aka Haifa amma bai nuna wani alaman rai ba</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q214	
Q213	When did the last such pregnancy end? <i>Yaushe hakan ya faru?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR..... [][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR..9998	
Q214	CHECK Q208, Q210 AND Q212: ONE OR MORE BIRTHS, ABORTIONS, MISCARRIAGES, OR STILLBIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/>	HAS HAD <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS, → Q235 NO ABORTIONS, NO MISCARRIAGE, AND NO STILLBIRTHS	

Q215	How old were you when you got pregnant for the very <u>first time</u> ? <i>Kina da shekaru nawa ki ka samu cikin ki na farko?</i>	[][] RECORD EXACT AGE	
Q216	At the time you became pregnant the first time, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not want</u> to have any children at all? <i>A lokacin da ki ka sami cikin ki na farko , kin so dauka ne, ko kin so ki jinkirta sai zuwa gaba, ko kuma ba ki da sha'awar haihuwa ko kadan?</i>	THEN.....1 → Q217B LATER..... 2 NOT AT ALL.....3 → Q217B	

Q217	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ka so ki jira?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT INTO MONTHS AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTHS.....1</p> <p>OR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS.....2</p> <p>OR</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ 996</p> <p>OR</p> <p>DON'T KNOW...998</p>	
------	---	---	--

Q217B	<p>ANY LIVE BIRTHS (Q208=1 OR MORE BIRTHS)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NO LIVE BIRTHS (Q208=0)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→</p>	Q235
-------	--	---	------

BIRTH HISTORY

Now I would like to record the names of all your births, whether still alive or not, starting with the first one you had.

Yanzu ina so in rubuta sunayen 'ya'yan da ki ka Haifa, wadanda suke raye da wanda suka rasu, zan fara da haihuwar ki ta farko.

RECORD NAMES OF **ALL** THE **LIVE** BIRTHS in Q209 in Q218. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 18 BIRTHS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW. CIRCLE ALL CHILDREN BORN IN 2008 OR LATER.

	(Q218)	(Q219)	(Q220)	(Q221)	(Q222)	(Q223)	(Q224)	(Q225)	(Q226)
(Q217C) Line no.	What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i> CIRCLE	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i> CIRCLE	In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne?</i>	IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS,	Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>

								RECORD MONTHS	
01	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓ Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	
02	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH

03	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	Y ↓ ES...1 ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓ NEXT BIRTH
04	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
05	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)? PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta? IF 1 YR, PROBE: Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
							Q226		
06	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES...1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } } ↓ NO.....2 ↓ ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
07	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
08	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } NO.....2 ↓ ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
09	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES...1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES...1 } ↓ NO.....2	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		ALL SKIP TO Q226		NEXT BIRTH

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
10	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)? PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta? IF 1 YR, PROBE: Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
							Q226		
11	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } } ↓ NO.....2	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
12	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
13	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES...1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } NO.....2 ↓ ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH
14	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES...1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES...1 ↓ NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		Q226		NEXT BIRTH

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
15	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } NO.....2 ↓ ALL SKIP TO	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
							Q226		
16	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2 ↓

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)? PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta? IF 1 YR, PROBE: Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
				DK....9998	Q225		ALL SKIP TO Q226		NEXT BIRTH
17	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][]	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES.....1 } ↓ NO.....2 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][]	YES...1 ↓ ADD BIRTH

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) <u>IF DEAD:</u> How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>	
				DK....9998		Q225		ALL SKIP TO Q226	DK.....998	NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
18	NAME:	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][] DK.....98	YES....1	AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][]	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH	

(Q21 7C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Wanne suna a ka ba wa da ko yar ki ta (farko/ da na biye)?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Wannan haihuwar tagwaye ne ko 'yan uku?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Shin (Suna) namiji ne ko mace?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>A wane wata ne da shekara ki ka haifi (SUNA)?</i> <i>PROBE: Yau she ne ranar haihuwar sa/ta? (Other probes: A wane lokaci (damina ko rani) ?</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Shin (SUNA) ya/ta na raye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne chikakku?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Shin (SUNA) na zaune tare da ke ne</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Shekarun (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Watan (SUNA) nawa ne kafin rasuwar sa/ta?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>Akwai wata haihuwa mai rai a tsakanin? (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), harda 'ya'yan da suka rasu bayan haihuwa</i>
	_____	MULT.....2	GIRL...2	YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH

<p>Q227</p>	<p>Have you had any live births since the birth of (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)?</p> <p><i>Kin sake samun haihuwa tun haihuwar (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	<p>RECORD BIRTH(S) IN BIRTH HISTORY TABLE</p>
<p>Q228</p>	<p>Before the birth of (NAME OF FIRST BIRTH), did you have any other live births?</p> <p><i>Kafin haihuwar (NAME OF FIRST BIRTH), kin samu wata haihuwa mai rai?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	<p>RECORD BIRTH(S) IN BIRTH HISTORY TABLE</p>
<p>Q229</p> <p>COMPARE Q208 WITH NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN HISTORY ABOVE AND MARK:</p> <p>NUMBERS <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ARE SAME ↓ DIFFERENT → (PROBE AND RECONCILE)</p> <p>CHECK: FOR EACH BIRTH: YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR EACH LIVING CHILD: CURRENT AGE IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR EACH DEAD CHILD: AGE AT DEATH IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR AGE AT DEATH 12 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR: PROBE TO DETERMINE EXACT NUMBER OF MONTHS. <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
<p>Q230</p> <p>CHECK Q221 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS SINCE 2008. IF NONE, RECORD "0". <input type="checkbox"/></p>			
<p>Q231</p>	<p>CHECK Q230:</p> <p>YES, HAS ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>BIRTHS SINCE 2008 ↓</p> <p>NO BIRTHS SINCE 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> →</p>		<p>Q235</p>
<p>Q232</p>	<p>ENTER NAME AND LINE NUMBER</p> <p>OF YOUNGEST CHILD BORN FROM Q217C AND Q218: _____ [][]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NAME LINE NUMBER</p> <p>CHECK Q222:</p> <p>DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p>		

Q233	<p>At the time you became pregnant with [NAME ABOVE], did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not want</u> to have any more children at all?</p> <p><i>A lokacin da ki ka sami cikin (SUNA), kin so dauka ne, ko kin so ki jinkirta sai zuwa gaba, ko kuma ba ki da sha'awar sake haihuwar ko kadan?</i></p>	<p>THEN..... 1 →</p> <p>LATER..... 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL..... 3 →</p>	<p>Q235</p> <p>Q235</p>
Q234	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ka so ki jira?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT INTO MONTHS AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.</p>	<p>MONTHS.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY).....996</p> <p>OR</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>	
Q235	<p>Are you pregnant now?</p> <p><i>A yanzu haka, kina da ciki ne?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>UNSURE..... 8 →</p>	<p>Q243</p> <p>Q243</p>
Q236	<p>How many months pregnant are you?</p> <p><i>Cikin nan wata nawa ne?</i></p> <p>RECORD IN COMPLETE MONTHS OF PREGNANCY</p>	<p>MONTHS.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>	
Q237	<p>At any time during this pregnancy, have you gone for an antenatal check up?</p> <p><i>Yayin da kike da wannan ciki, kin je awun cikin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p>	<p>Q241</p>
Q238	<p>From where or whom did you obtain (A CHECK UP) last time? PROBE: What is the name of this place/person? And where is it/he/she located?</p> <p><i>A ina ko a wurin wa ki ka yi (A CHECK UP) na karshe?</i></p> <p><i>PROBE: manene sunan wannan wurin/ mutumin ? A ina ne ya ke/ta?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF PERSON ONLY IF PROVIDER WORKS AS AN INDIVIDUAL</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS_____</p>	

		LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____	
Q239	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Wane irin wuri ne ?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>ASSIST THE RESPONDENT TO DETERMINE IF THE FACILITY IS A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC AND IF IT IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTRE..... 13</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH POST/DISPENSARY 14</p> <p>MATERNITY HOME..... 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC..... 16</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 17</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 18</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE..... 23</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 24</p> <p>PRIVATE PHARMACY..... 25</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 26</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC..... 28</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 29</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>FBO</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31</p> <p>FAITH-BASED HOME/HEALTH CENTRE..... 32</p> <p>OTHER</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.. 43</p>	

		COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 44 COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER..... 45 HER HOME..... 46 OTHER HOME..... 47 OTHER_____96 (SPECIFY)	
Q240	Was this place you received your most recent antenatal visit in this city, in another city or town, or in a rural area? <i>Wurin da ki ka karba awon da ki ka yi kwanannan a nan birnin ne, ko a wani birnin ne ko wani garin ko a kauye ne?</i>	THIS CITY/TOWN..... 1 ANOTHER CITY/TOWN..... 2 A RURAL AREA..... 3	
Q241	At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not want</u> to have any more children at all? <i>A lokacin da ki ka sami ciki, kin so dauka ne, ko kin so ki jinkirta sai zuwa gaba, ko kuma ba kida sha'awar sake haihuwar ko kadan?</i>	THEN..... 1 → Q243 LATER..... 2 NOT AT ALL..... 3 → Q243	
Q242	How much longer would you have liked to wait? <i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ka so ki jira?</i> IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.	MONTHS.....1 [][] OR YEARS.....2 [][] OR OTHER (SPECIFY)_____996 OR DON'T KNOW.....998	

<p>Q243</p>	<p>When did your last menstrual period start?</p> <p><i>Yaushe ki ka fara ganin hailar ki ta karshe?</i></p> <p>_____</p> <p>(DATE, IF GIVEN)</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, CIRCLE "1" AND WRITE "00" DAYS AGO.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO.....1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS AGO.....2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS AGO.....4 [][]</p> <p>IN MENOPAUSE/HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY.....994</p> <p>BEFORE LAST BIRTH.....995</p> <p>NEVER MENSTRUATED.....996</p> <p>CANT REMEMBER.....998</p>	
<p>Q244</p>	<p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to get pregnant if she has sex?</p> <p><i>Shin daga hailsa zuwa wata hailar da akwai ranakun da mace zata iya daukan ciki idan ta yi jima'i?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8 →</p>	<p>Q246</p> <p>Q246</p>
<p>Q245</p>	<p>Which days are these? Would you say that this time is just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods??</p> <p><i>Shin wannan lokacin yana iya faruwa dab da ta fara hailsa ne, lokacin da take hailsa ne, dab da ta gama hailsa ne ko kuma tsakanin hailsa da hailsa?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p>	<p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD</p> <p>BEGINS..... 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD..... 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER IT ENDS..... 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER_____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
<p>Q246</p>	<p>Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?</p> <p><i>A ganin ki matan da ke shayar da 'dan/yar ta na iya daukan ciki ?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DEPENDS..... 3</p>	

		DON'T KNOW 8 →	Q301
Q247	<p>What are the criteria in which breastfeeding is effective as a family planning / birth spacing method?</p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p><i>Wadanne hanyoyi ne na shayarwa suka fi inganci a tsarin iyali/tazarar tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p> <p><i>Akwai wani kuma?</i></p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY.</p>	<p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING (NO SUPPLEMENTS)..... A</p> <p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING FOR UP TO 6 MONTHS..... B</p> <p>MENSTRUAL PERIOD HASN'T RETURNED..... C</p> <p>OTHERS _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO CRITERIA/NOT A METHOD Y</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	

SECTION 3: CONTRACEPTION

CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.

Now I would like to talk about family planning/child spacing/birth spacing, the various ways or methods that a couple/ partners can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Yanzu ina so in yi Magana akan dabarun tsarin iyali, tazara tsakanin haihuwa/ tazara tsakanin yara daban daban da ma-aurata ke bi don jinkirta daukar ciki ko guje wa daukan ciki..

INSTRUCTIONS: CIRCLE '1' FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE '2' FOR EACH METHOD RECOGNIZED UPON LISTENING TO DESCRIPTION. CIRCLE '3' FOR EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED NOR RECOGNIZED.

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of?

Wadanne dabarun tsarin iyali daban-daban ki ka ta ba ji ?

PROBE: HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY OTHER WAYS OR METHODS THAT WOMEN OR MEN CAN USE TO AVOID PREGNANCY?

FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK:

Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?

Kin taba jin ?

Q302. Have you ever used (METHOD)?

Kin taba amfani da (METHOD)?

		Yes, MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY	Yes, WHEN PROBED	No	
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION/ TUBAL LIGATION Women can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children.</p> <p><i>Ana iya yi wa mata aiki a mahaifa don kar su sake samun haihuwa.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>An taba yi miki aiki a mahaifa don kada ki sake haihuwa?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION/VASECTOMY Men can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children.</p> <p><i>Ana iya yi wa maza dandaka don hana haihuwa</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Has your partner ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>An taba wa mijin/abokin zaman ki dandaka don kada ya sake haihuwa?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

03	<p>DAILY PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya shan kwayar magani a ko wacce rana don hana daukan ciki</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
04	<p>IUCD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a health provider.</p> <p><i>Likitoci ko jami'an kula da kiwon lafiya kan sawa mata wata irin roba/ karfe a farjinsu don hana daukan ciki</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
05	<p>INJECTABLES OR INJECTIONS Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p> <p><i>Jami'in kiwon lafiya na yi wa mata allura wadda za ta hana su samun ciki na wata daya ko fiye da haka.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
06	<p>IMPLANTS/IMPLANON/JADELLE Women can have a small rod placed in their upper arm by a health provider, which can prevent pregnancy for one to three years.</p> <p><i>likita ko jami'in kiwon lafiya kan sawa mata wasu kananan karafa a dantsen su don su hana daukan ciki na tsawon shekara daya zuwa shekera uku?</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? Wadanne dabarun tsarin iyali daban-daban ki ka ta ba ji ? FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)? Kin taba jin ?				Yes, Mentioned Spontaneously	Yes, When Probed	No	Q302. Have you ever used (METHOD)? Kin taba amfani da (METHOD)?
07	MALE CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. Maza na iya sa kororon roba a azzakarin su kafin suyi jima'i	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		
08	FEMALE CONDOM: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse. Mata na iya sanya irin na su kororon roba a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		
09	RHYTHM METHOD/STANDARD DAYS METHOD/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. <i>Mace na iya gujewa yin jima'l daidai lokacin da take ganin tana iya daukan ciki.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		
10	WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax. <i>Namiji na iya zare azzakarin sa a yayin jima'l daidai lokacin da ya ji zai yi zuwan kai.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		
11	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 Women can take pills up to five days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant. <i>Don gujewa daukan ciki mace na iya shan kwayoyin maganin hana daukan ciki har na tsawon kwanaki biyar bayan jima'i</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2		

12	<p>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA (LAM) Up to six (6) months after childbirth, a woman can use a method that requires that she feeds the baby with only breastmilk (no other formula, water or other food) and that her menstrual period has not returned.</p> <p><i>Mata kan yi amfani da hanyar shayar da nono (banda wani abinci /madara) akai-akai dare da rana har na tsawon wata shida wanda yin haka yakansa rashin ganin jinin hailar su.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
13	<p>SPERMICIDE Women can place a suppository, jelly, or cream in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya san ya wani irin mai a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
14	<p>DIAPHRAGM Women can place a thin flexible disk in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>mata na iya san ya wata irin roba mai kamar faifai a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
15	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Kin taba jin wata dabara ko ta gargajiya da mata da maza ke amfani dasu don gujewa daukan ciki?</i></p>	YES_____ 1 (SPECIFY) NO..... 3			YES..... 1 NO..... 2
16	<p>NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ABSTINENCE AS A METHOD OF FP, DO NOT RECORD AS A METHOD. PROBE FOR ANY OTHER METHOD KNOWN.</p>	YES_____ 1 (SPECIFY) NO..... 3			YES..... 1 NO..... 2

Now I would like to talk about family planning/birth spacing/child spacing, the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Yanzu ina so in yi Magana akan dabarun tsarin iyali, tazara tsakanin haihuwa/ tazara tsakanin yara daban daban da ma-aurata kan bi don jinkirta daukar ciki ko guje wa daukan ciki..

Q303	<p>CHECK 301 (KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD).</p> <p>IF 301=YES FOR ANY METHOD</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>IF 301=NO FOR ALL METHOD</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Q401</p>	
Q304	<p>In the <u>past year</u>, from whom or where have you seen or heard about birth spacing or family planning?</p> <p><i>Shin cikin shekarar da ya shige daga gun wa ko wane wuri ki ka gani ko ji game da dabarar tsarin iyali,/tazara tsakanin haihuwa,?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER?</p>	<p>MEDIA SOURCES</p> <p>RADIO..... AA</p> <p>TV AB</p> <p>NEWSPAPERS..... AC</p> <p>MAGAZINES..... AD</p> <p>BILLBOARDS..... AE</p> <p>WALL PAINTING..... AF</p> <p>MOBILE PHONE/SMS..... AG</p> <p>INTERNET..... AH</p> <p>CINEMA..... AI</p> <p>LIVE DRAMA/PUPPET SHOW..... AJ</p> <p>POSTER..... AK</p> <p>LEAFLET/BROCHURE..... AL</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL BA</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL /CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... BB</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER BC</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/ DISPENSARY..... BD</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC..... BE</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE/FBO/NGO SECTOR</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH, MISSION HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.....</p> <p>COMMUNITY MIDWIFE.....</p> <p>COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER.....</p>	

		PHARMACY.....	
		PMS/CHEMIST.....	CA
			CB
		OTHER SOURCE	CC
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	CD
		MOBILE CLINIC.....	CE
		YOUTH CENTER.....	CF
		VCT.....	CG
		BAR.....	CH
		KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	CI
		INTERPERSONAL SOURCES	
		TEACHER.....	
		PARENTS.....	DA
		PARENTS-IN-LAW.....	DB
		SPOUSE/PARTNER.....	DC
		SISTER/BROTHER.....	DD
		SISTER-IN-LAW/BROTHER-IN-LAW.....	DE
		FRIENDS//NEIGHBOURS.....	DF
		GRANDPARENTS.....	
		PEER EDUCATOR.....	
		WOMEN'S GROUP.....	
		OTHER (SPECIFY)_____	
		HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD IN THE LAST YEAR.....	EA
			EB
		DON'T KNOW WHERE HEARD.....	EC
			ED
			EE
			EF
			EG
			EH
			EI
			EJ
			XX

		YY ZZ	
Q305	<p>Have you ever recommended any family planning methods to your friends and/or relatives?</p> <p>Ko kin taba bada shawara wa kawayenki ko 'yan uwanki akan dabarar tsarin iyali / tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	NQ4
Q306	<p>Which methods have you recommended?</p> <p><i>Wadanne irin dabaru ki ka bada shawara akai?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM M</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
NQ4	<p>Would you accept the emergency contraception pill from a Community Health Worker?</p> <p><i>Zaki iya karban kwayoyin gujewa daukan ciki na gaggawa daga jami'in kiwon lafiya?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (EC)..... 8</p>	

NQ5	<p>Would you accept receiving an injectable (Depo) from a Community Health Worker?</p> <p><i>Zaki iya karban allurar gujewa daukan ciki na gaggawa daga jami'in kiwon lafiya?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (INJECTABLE)..... 8</p>	
-----	---	--	--

Q307	<p>CHECK 302:</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(EVER USED)</p>	<p>NOT A SINGLE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(NEVER USED) →</p>	Q346
------	---	---	------

Q308	<p>Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina son in yi miki tambaya akan lokacin da ki ka fara yin wani abu ko wata dabara da ki ka yi don gujewa daukan ciki.</i></p> <p>How many living children did you have at that time, if any?</p> <p><i>A lokacin da ki ka fara gujewa daukan ciki, 'ya'yan ki nawa ne ke raye, in kina dasu?</i></p> <p>How many boys?</p> <p><i>Nawa ne maza?</i></p> <p>And how many girls?</p> <p><i>Nawa ne mata?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF BOYS</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF GIRLS</p>	
------	--	---	--

Q309	<p>CHECK Q235 CURRENTLY PREGNANT</p> <p>NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q235=2 OR =8) <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q235=1) <input type="checkbox"/> →</p>	Q336	
Q310	<p>Are you (or your partner) currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?</p> <p><i>Shin ke ko (abokin zaman ki) na yin wani abu ko amafani da wani dabara yanzu don jinkirta ko gujewa daukan ciki ?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS EVER BEEN STERILIZED, CIRCLE "YES" (CODE=1)</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 3 →</p>	Q336 Q336

Q311	<p>Which method(s) are you (or your partner) currently using?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara ki (abokin zaman ki) ke amfani da shi yanzu?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE METHODS – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE IS EVER STERILIZED THEN RECORD UNDER MALE OR FEMALE STERILIZATION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM M</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
------	---	--	--

Q312 CHECK Q311:

IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.

IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.

FEMALE STERILIZATION.....	01
MALE STERILIZATION.....	02
IMPLANT.....	03
IUCD.....	04
INJECTABLE.....	05
DAILY PILL	06
DIAPHRAM	07
EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....	08
MALE CONDOM	09
FEMALE CONDOM	10
SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY.....	11
NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL).....	12
BREASTFEEDING/LAM	13
OTHER _____	96
(SPECIFY)	

<p>Q313</p>	<p>Why are you using this method (CIRCLED IN Q312)?</p> <p>PROBE: Is there any other reason you are using this method?</p> <p><i>Me yasa ki ke yin amfani da wannan dabarar?</i></p> <p>PROBE: Akwai wadansu dalilai kuma da ya sa ki ke yin amfani da shi?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>EFFECTIVE/DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>SAFE/FEW OR NO SIDE EFFECTS..... B</p> <p>DON'T WANT TO GET INFECTED WITH HIV OR OTHER STIs..... C</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO USE..... D</p> <p>DISCREET..... E</p> <p>AFFORDABLE..... F</p> <p>EASY TO OBTAIN..... G</p> <p>EASY TO USE..... H</p> <p>MANY PEOPLE USE IT..... I</p> <p>YOU LIKE THAT YOU TAKE IT EVERY DAY.....</p> <p>YOU LIKE THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO TAKE EVERY DAY.....</p>	
<p>Q314</p>	<p>Who decided which type of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method to use? Is it mainly your decision, mainly your partner's decision, or did you both decide together?</p> <p><i>Shin wa ya ke yanke shawara wajen wane irin dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara za ku yi amfani da shi? Shin ra' ayin ki ne ke kadai, ko na</i></p>	<p>MAINLY YOU TAKE EVERY DAY..... 1J</p> <p>MAINLY PARTNER HELPS YOU TO LOSE WEIGHT..... 2</p> <p>JOINTLY HELPS YOU TO GAIN WEIGHT..... 3K</p> <p>OTHER MAKES SKIN LOOK HEALTHIER..... 6L</p> <p>(SPECIFY) RECOMMENDED BY PROVIDER..... M</p>	
		<p>PARTNER PREFERS..... N</p> <p>DON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT IT; PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR IT..... O</p> <p>P</p> <p>OTHER _____ Q</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>X</p>	

	<i>mijin ki /abokin zaman ki, ko ra'ayin ku ne tare ?</i>		
Q315	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about side effects or problems you might have using this family planning method [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</p> <p><i>Shin ko jami'an kiwon lafiya ko ta tsarin iyali sun taba gaya miki wasu illoli ko matsaloli da za ki iya samu don amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q317</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q317</p>	
Q316	<p>Were you told by a health or family planning worker what to do if you experienced side effects or problems with this method [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</p> <p><i>Shin ko jami'an kiwon lafiya ko ta tsarin iyali sun gaya miki abin da za ki yi idan illolin ko matsalolin suka faru?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER 8</p>	

Q317	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about other methods of family planning (beside the one you are currently using)?</p> <p><i>Shin ko jami'an kiwon lafiya ko ta tsarin iyali sun taba gaya miki wasu dabaraun tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara, da za ki iya amfani da su?(banda wanda ki ke amfani dashi yanzu)</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q318	<p>In what month and year did you start using [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] continuously?</p> <p><i>A wane wata da shakara ki ka fara amfani da {CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312} akai akai / ko da yaushe?</i></p>	<p>MONTH.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>YEAR.....[][][][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR....9998</p>	

<p>NQ5</p>	<p>How many living children did you have when you began using [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] if any?</p> <p><i>Yara nawa ki ke da su rayayyu lokacin da ki ka fara amfani da [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] idan akwai</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p> <p>How many sons?</p> <p><i>Maza nawa ne?</i></p> <p>How many daughters?</p> <p><i>Mata nawa ne?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	
------------	--	---	--

<p>Q319</p>	<p>CHECK Q312:</p> <p>IF CIRCLED FEMALE STERILIZATION "01" <input type="checkbox"/> → Q330</p> <p>IF CIRCLED IMPLANT "03", IUCD "04", INJECTABLE "05", DAILY PILL "06", DIAPHRAGM "07, EMERGENCY PILL <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>IF CIRCLED MALE STERILIZATION "02", <input type="checkbox"/> → Q334</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS "12", LAM "13", OR OTHER NATURAL METHOD "96" (POSTPARTUM ABSTINENCE, ETC)</p> <p>MALE CONDOM "09", FEMALE CONDOM "10", SPERMICIDE "11", ↓</p> <p>OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"</p>
-------------	---

<p>Q320</p>	<p>From where or whom did you obtain [CURRENT METHOD] last time?</p> <p><i>A ina ko a gun wa ki ka samu wannan dabarar a wancan lokacin?</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place/person? And where is it located?</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p>	
-------------	--	--	--

	<p>PROBE: Ya ya sunan wajen/mutumin? Kuma ina ya/ta ke?</p> <p>FOR ADDRESS, GET LGA AND STATE.</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
<p>Q321</p>	<p>What type of place/person is this?</p> <p><i>Wanne irin waje ko mutun ne?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 15</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 22</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 24</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 25</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 27</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p>	

		<p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 42</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 43</p> <p>VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44</p> <p>VCT..... 45</p> <p>BAR..... 46</p> <p>KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47</p> <p>OTHER _____ 48</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 96</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
Q322	<p>Have you or your partner faced any challenges in obtaining this [CURRENT METHOD]?</p> <p><i>Ke ko mijin ki/abokin zaman ki kun fuskance matsaloli wajen samun [CURRENT METHOD]?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q324</p> <p>DON'T KNOW, PARTNER</p> <p>OBTAINS METHOD..... 8 → Q324</p>	
Q323	<p>What are some of the challenges you have faced in obtaining this [CURRENT METHOD]?</p> <p><i>Wadanne matsaloli ne ki ka fuskanta wajen samun [CURRENT METHOD]?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p>	<p>FEAR OF PARTNER KNOWING; HE OPPOSES USE..... A</p> <p>FEAR OF OTHER RELATIVES KNOWING, AS THEY OPPOSE USE..... B</p> <p>UNABLE TO LEAVE HOUSEWORK/ WORK..... C</p> <p>LACK OF CHILDCARE D</p> <p>HIGH COST OF TRANSPORTATION TO FACILITY..... E</p> <p>FACILITY OFTEN CLOSED..... F</p> <p>HIGH COST OF SERVICE G</p> <p>LONG WAITING TIMES AT FACILITY ... H</p> <p>PERIODIC STOCK-OUTS AT FACILITY..</p> <p>PROVIDERS OFTEN AWAY.....</p>	

		UNFRIENDLY STAFF AT FACILITY	I	
		OTHER _____	J	
		(SPECIFY)	K	
			X	

Q324 CHECK Q312:

IF CIRCLED DAILY PILL "06" ↓

IF CIRCLED MALE CONDOM "09" → **Q327**

IF CIRCLED IMPLANT "03", IUCD "04",
 INJECTABLE "05", DIAPHRAGM "07",
 EMERGENCY PILL "08", FEMALE CONDOM "10", → **Q328**
 SPERMICIDE "11", OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"

Q325	FOR DAILY PILL USERS ONLY: Which brand of pills did you buy/get the last time? <i>Wane irin kwayoyin magani ki ka saya/karba kwanan baya?</i>	CONFIDENCE..... 01 LOFEMINAL..... 02 NORIDAY..... 03 MICROGYNON..... 04 DUOFEM..... 05 NEGYNON..... 06 OTHER _____ 96 [SPECIFY] DON'T KNOW..... 98	
	VERIFY BY ASKING TO SEE THE PACKAGE OF PILLS		

Q326	FOR DAILY PILL USERS ONLY: How many (pill cycles) did you buy/get the last time? <i>A wancan lokacin kwayoyi nawa ki ka saya/ karba?</i>	NUMBER OF PILL CYCLES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> } DON'T KNOW.....98	ALL skip to Q328
------	---	--	-------------------------

Q327	FOR CONDOM USERS ONLY: How many condom <u>pieces</u> did you buy/get the last time?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
------	---	--	--

	<p><i>A wancan lokacin kororon roba nawa ki ka saya / samu?</i></p> <p>Example RESPONDENT BOUGHT ONE 3-PACK, WRITE "3"</p>	<p>NUMBER OF CONDOM PIECES</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>	
Q328	<p>What price did you pay for this current method [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</p> <p><i>Kudi nawa ki ka biya don wannan dabarar [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</i></p>	<p>AMOUNT <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>(in NAIRA)</p> <p>FREE.....0000</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....9998</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ →</p>	<p>Q334</p> <p>Q334</p>
Q329	<p>Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive?</p> <p><i>Kina ganin cewa wannan farashi yayi araha, yana da dama ko yayi tsada ?</i></p>	<p>CHEAP..... 1</p> <p>FAIR..... 2</p> <p>EXPENSIVE..... 3</p> <p style="text-align: right;">}</p>	<p>ALL SKIP TO Q334</p>
Q330	<p>FOR A WOMAN WHO HAS BEEN STERILIZED,</p> <p>In what month and year was the sterilization performed?</p> <p><i>A wanne wata da shekara aka yi maki aiki a mahaifa?</i></p> <p>How many children did you have at that time?</p> <p><i>Yara nawa ki ke dasu a wannan lokacin?</i></p> <p>Number of sons? Number of daughters?</p> <p><i>Maza nawa ne?</i></p> <p><i>Mata nawa ne?</i></p>	<p>MONTH.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>YEAR.....[][][][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p> <p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	

<p>Q331</p>	<p>Where was the sterilization done?</p> <p><i>A ina aka yi miki aikin hana haihuwa?</i></p> <p>What type of facility was this?</p> <p><i>A wani irin asibiti ne?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ (SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 21</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 22 23</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ (SPECIFY) 24</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31 32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 43</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 44 45</p> <p>OTHER _____</p>	
-------------	---	--	--

		(SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98	
Q332	What price did you pay for the sterilization procedure? <i>Nawa ki ka biya lokacin da akayi miki aikin?</i>	AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (in Naira) FREE.....00000 → Q334 DON'T KNOW.....99998 → Q334	
Q333	Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive? <i>Farashi yayi araha, yana da dama ko yayi tsada ?</i>	CHEAP..... 1 FAIR..... 2 EXPENSIVE..... 3	
Q334	Before you started using [CURRENT METHOD] did you (or your partner) use a different method? <i>Kafin ki fara amfani da [CURRENT METHOD] ke ko mijin ki/ abokin zaman ki kun taba amfani da wata dabarar?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q353	
Q335	Which method were you using before the [CURRENT METHOD]? <i>Wane dabara ki ke amfani da kafin [CURRENT METHOD]?</i>	MALE STERILIZATION..... 02 IMPLANT..... 03 IUCD..... 04 INJECTABLE..... 05 DAILY PILL 06	

	<p>IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>DIAPHRAM 07</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 09</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 10</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... 12</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER..... 98</p>	
NQ7	<p>How many living children did you have when you began using [PREVIOUS METHOD], if any?</p> <p><i>Yara nawa ki ke dasu rayayyu lokacin da kika fara amfani da [PREVIOUS METHOD], idan akwai?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p> <p>How many sons?</p> <p><i>Maza nawa ne?</i></p> <p>How many daughters?</p> <p><i>Mata nawa ne?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS[][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS[][]</p>	

NQ8	<p>How long did you use the [PREVIOUS METHOD]?</p> <p>[PREVIOUS METHOD]</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ka yi amfani da PREVIOUS METHOD]</i></p>	<p>1 [][] DAYS</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2 [][] WEEKS</p> <p>OR</p>	
-----	--	--	--

	<p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS</p>	<p>3 [][] MONTHS</p> <p>OR</p> <p>4 [][] YEARS</p> <p>UNSURE/CAN'T REMEMBER.....998</p>	
<p>NQ9</p>	<p>Why did you switch from [PREVIOUS METHOD MENTIONED IN Q335] to [CURRENT METHOD MENTIONED IN Q312]?</p> <p><i>Me yasa kika canza daga</i></p> <p>[PREVIOUS METHOD MENTIONED IN Q335]</p> <p><i>zuwa</i></p> <p>[CURRENT METHOD MENTIONED IN Q312]?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... B</p> <p>MORE FREQUENT SEX..... C</p> <p>CREATED MENSTRUAL PROBLEM..... D</p> <p>CREATED HEALTH PROBLEM..... E</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX..... F</p> <p>STOPPED BREASTFEEDING..... G</p> <p>WANTED MORE EFFECTIVE METHOD.. H</p> <p>WANTED TO TRY THE METHOD..... I</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE..... J</p> <p>HARD TO GET/..... K</p> <p>CURRENT METHOD MORE AVAILABLE L</p> <p>GAINED WEIGHT..... M</p> <p>LOST WEIGHT..... N</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH..... O</p> <p>DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... P</p> <p>LACK OF PRIVACY..... Q</p> <p>HEALTH PROVIDER RECOMMENDED. R</p> <p>FAMILY/FRIENDS RECOMMENDED.... S</p> <p>SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT APPROVE..... T</p> <p>MENOPAUSE/HYSTERECTOMY..... U</p> <p>METHOD NOT AVAILABLE..... V</p> <p>OTHER_____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>ALL SKIP TO Q353</p>

<p>Q336</p>	<p>Now I would like to ask you about the <u>last time</u> that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant. How many living children did you have at the time you started using, if any?</p> <p>How many sons?</p> <p>How many daughters?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina son in yi miki tambaya akan lokacin karshe da ki ka yi wani abu ko wata dabara da ki ka yi don gujewa daukan ciki. A lokacin farko da ki ka guji daukan ciki, 'ya'yan ki nawa ne ke raye, In kina dasu?</i></p> <p><i>Nawa ne maza?</i></p> <p><i>Nawa ne mata?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	
<p>Q337</p>	<p>What method(s) did you use (the last time you used)?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara ki ka yi amfani da (a lokacin karshe da ki ka yi amfani da shi)?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM M</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

Q338	CHECK Q337: IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.	MALE STERILIZATION..... 02 IMPLANT..... 03 IUCD..... 04 INJECTABLE..... 05 DAILY PILL 06 DIAPHRAM 07 EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08 MALE CONDOM 09 FEMALE CONDOM 10 SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11 NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... 12 BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)
------	---	--

NQ10	How long did you use the last method [CIRCLED IN Q338]? <i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ka yi amfani da wannan dabara ta karshe [CIRCLED IN Q338]?</i> IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS	1 [__] DAYS OR 2 [__] WEEKS OR 3 [__] MONTHS OR 4 [__] YEARS UNSURE/CAN'T REMEMBER.....998	
Q339	Why did you stop using the method [CIRCLED IN Q338]?	WANTED TO GET PREGNANT..... A METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... B	

	<p><i>Me yasa kika daina amfani da wannan dabarar [CIRCLED IN Q338]?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE - CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... C</p> <p>FEAR OF BECOMING INFERTILE..... D</p> <p>CREATED MENSTRUAL PROBLEM..... E</p> <p>CREATED HEALTH PROBLEM..... F</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX..... G</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE..... H</p> <p>HARD TO GET..... I</p> <p>GAINED WEIGHT..... J</p> <p>LOST WEIGHT..... K</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH..... L</p> <p>DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... M</p> <p>LACK OF PRIVACY..... N</p> <p>SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT APPROVE O</p> <p>MENOPAUSE/HYSTERECTOMY..... P</p> <p>HEALTH PROVIDER ADVISED TO STOP. Q</p> <p>METHOD NOT AVAILABLE..... R</p> <p>OTHER_____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q340	<p>Did you ever have any problems with this last method?</p> <p><i>Kin taba samun wasu matsaloli da dabarar ta karshe?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q346
Q341	<p>What problems did you have with this last method?</p> <p><i>Wadanne irin matsaloli ki ka samu da wannan dabara ta karshe?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... B</p> <p>BLEEDING/MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS..... C</p> <p>BACKACHE..... D</p> <p>HEADACHE..... E</p> <p>NAUSEA/VOMITING..... F</p> <p>CREATED OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM... G</p> <p>HARD/INCOVENIENT TO USE..... H</p>	

		HARD TO GET..... I ADDED WEIGHT..... J LOST WEIGHT..... K MAKES YOU WEAK/TIRED..... L COSTS TOO MUCH..... M DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... N LACK OF PRIVACY..... O PARTNER/HUSBAND DOES NOT APPROVE..... P OTHER..... X (SPECIFY)	
Q342	Did you speak to anyone about your problems? <i>Kin yi wa wani/wata Magana game da matsalolin ki ?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q344
Q343	Who did you speak to? <i>Wa ki ka yi wa Magana?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	TBA A TRADITIONAL HEALER/ HERBALIST..... B COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER C NURSE/MIDWIFE D CLINICAL OFFICER..... E DOCTOR F PHARMACIST..... G FRIEND..... H PARTNER/HUSBAND..... I MOTHER..... J MOTHER-IN-LAW..... K SISTER..... L SISTER-IN-LAW..... M OTHER RELATIVES..... N PEER EDUCATOR..... O	

		OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q344	Did you seek help for your problems at any health facility or from any health care worker? <i>Kin je asibiti ko wajen jami'an kiwon lafiya saboda matsalolin ki don samun lafiya?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → DON'T KNOW 8 →	Q346 Q346
Q345	Where did you go or from whom did you seek help? <i>Wane irin waje ki ka je domin samun lafiya?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... A WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... B GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... C CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... D GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... OTHER PUBLIC _____ E (SPECIFY) F PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... G CHW/TBA..... H TRADITIONAL HEALER..... I PHARMACY..... J PMS/CHEMIST..... K OTHER PRIVATE _____ L (SPECIFY) M FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... N	

			O	
		OTHER SOURCE		
		OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....		
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	P	
		MOBILE CLINIC	Q	
		YOUTH CENTER.....	R	
		VCT.....	S	
		OTHER _____	T	
		(SPECIFY)	X	
		DON'T KNOW		
			Z	

<p>Q346</p>	<p>What are the main reasons why you are not currently using a method of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing to delay or avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Shin wane dalili ne yasa ba kya amfani da wata dabarar tsarin iyali/taraza tsakanin haihuha/tazara tsakanin yara don jinkirta wa ko hana daukan ciki yanzu?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: Any other?</p> <p>PROBE: akwai wani?</p> <p>RECORD THE ANSWERS IN ORDER OF RESPONSE BY WRITING THE LETTER CODE(S) OF THE REASON(S) IN THE BOX(ES) ON THE RIGHT. WRITE "Z" IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW A 1ST, 2ND, OR 3RD REASON.</p> <p>NOTE YOU CAN HAVE MORE THAN THREE RESPONSES, CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS PROVIDED AND RANK THE FIRST THREE</p>	<p>FERTILITY RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>A. INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX B. AWAY FROM SPOUSE C. ALREADY PREGNANT D. BREASTFEEDING E. WANTS MORE CHILDREN/TRYING TO GET PREGNANT F. MENOPAUSAL/HYSTERECTOMY → Q353 G. CAN'T HAVE (MORE) CHILDREN → Q353</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE:</p> <p>H. RESPONDENT OPPOSES I. PARTNER OPPOSES J. OTHERS OPPOSE K. RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE:</p> <p>L. DOESN'T KNOW WHICH METHOD TO USE M. DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE METHOD N. KNOWS NO SOURCE</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>O. HEALTH CONCERNS P. FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS Q. LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR R. COSTS TOO MUCH S. INCONVENIENT TO USE T. DON'T LIKE EXISTING METHODS U. BAD EXPERIENCE WITH EXISTING METHODS</p> <p>FATALISTIC:</p> <p>V. UP TO GOD</p> <p>OTHER:</p> <p>W. OTHER _____ X. OTHER _____ Y. OTHER _____</p> <p>Z. DON'T KNOW</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1ST MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2ND MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3RD MENTION</p>
<p>Q347</p>	<p>Do you or your partner intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy within the next twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>ke ko mijin ki/abokin zaman ki, na da niyar yin amfani da wata dabarar don jinkirta ko gujewa</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q353</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q353</p>	

	<i>daukan ciki nan da watanni goma sha biyu?</i>		
Q348	<p>What method would you prefer MOST to use, if you do use a method in the future?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara zaki fi son yin amfani da shi , in har za ki yi amfani da wata dabara nan gaba?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... 02</p> <p>IMPLANT..... 03</p> <p>IUCD..... 04</p> <p>INJECTABLE... 05</p> <p>DAILY PILL 06</p> <p>DIAPHRAM 07</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 09</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 10</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... 12 } → Q353</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q349	<p>Do you know of a place where or person from whom you can obtain this method?</p> <p><i>Kin san wani wurin ko mutumin da za ki iya samun wannan dabara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q351</p>	

Q350	<p>Which is this place or person where/from whom you think you can obtain or purchase this method?</p> <p><i>Wane wuri ne ko daga wani mutun ne, ki ke ganin zaki iya karba ko sayan wannan dabarar?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC.....</p>	
------	--	--	--

SINGLE RESPONSE.	GOVERNMENT	14	
	POST/DISPENSARY.....		
	OTHER PUBLIC _____	15	
	(SPECIFY)	16	
	PRIVATE SECTOR		
	PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....		
	NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	21	
	CHW/TBA.....	22	
	TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	23	
	PHARMACY.....	24	
	PMS/CHEMIST.....	25	
	OTHER PRIVATE _____	26	
	(SPECIFY)	27	
	FAITH-BASED SECTOR		
	MISSION HOSPITAL.....		
	FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC...	31	
		32	
	OTHER SOURCE		
	OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....		
	WORKSITE CLINIC.....	41	
	MOBILE CLINIC	42	
	YOUTH CENTER.....	43	
	VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER..	44	
	VCT.....	45	
	BAR.....	46	
	KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	47	
	OTHER _____	48	
(SPECIFY)	96		

		DON'T KNOW	98	
Q351	Would you be willing to pay for this method? Za ki so biyan kudi akan wannan dabara?	YES NO DON'T KNOW	1 2 → 8 →	Q353 Q353
Q352	How much are you willing to pay? <i>Shin kudi mafi yawa nawa za ki so biya?</i>	AMOUNT (in Naira)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q353	Now I would like to ask you a few questions related to what you know and think about hormonal methods like pills and injectables. What are the most common side effects of these methods? <i>Yanzu ina son in tambaye ki 'yan tamboyoyi wadanda suka shafi abubuwan da ki ka sani da tunanin ki akan dabarun tsarin iyali kamar kwayoyin magani da allurai. Menene illollon wadannan dabarun?</i> PROBE: Any other? PROBE: Da akwai wasu kuma? MULTIPLE RESPONSES.	BLEEDING OR MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS..... WEIGHT GAIN..... WEIGHT LOSS..... HEADACHES..... BACKACHES..... NAUSEA/VOMITING..... SLEEPLESSNESS..... WEAKNESS..... LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... OTHER HEALTH PROBLEMS..... INFERTILITY..... CANCER..... DEFORMED CHILDREN..... OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW ANY SIDE EFFECTS OR DISADVANTAGES..... DON'T KNOW HORMONAL METHODS.....	A B C D E F G H I J K L M W X Y Z	

EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION			
Now I would like to ask you some questions about a specific contraceptive method, Postinor 2. <i>Yanzu inna son in tambayeki gami da kebabban dabarar tsarin iyali. Postinor 2</i>			
Q360	What is Postinor 2 (also called emergency contraception, and morning after pill)? <i>Menene postinor 2 (wanda ake kira dabarar tsarin iyali na gaggawa, da kuma kwaya bayan safiya)</i>	PILLS YOU TAKE IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEX TO PREVENT PREGNANCY..... 1 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6 DON'T KNOW..... 8 →	Q372
Q361	What name do you usually use to refer to this method? <i>Wane suna kuke kiran wannan dabara?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... 1 EC..... 2 POSTINOR 2..... 3 P2..... 4 MORNING AFTER PILL..... 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6	
Q362	How many pills are in one pack of [NAME USED ABOVE]? <i>Kwayoyi nawa ne a fakitin guda?</i>	ONE..... 1 TWO..... 2 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q363	How long (how many hours/days) after having sex should one take this method? <i>Tsawon wane lokicin (awa nawa/kwana nawa) bayan an yi jima, l ne za'ayi amfani da shi?</i>	0-5 DAYS..... 1 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q364	If you needed to use this method where would you MOST LIKELY obtain it from? <i>Idan ki na son ki yi amfani da wannan dabara, a ina zaki samu?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....	

	OTHER PUBLIC _____	15
	(SPECIFY)	16
	PRIVATE SECTOR	
	PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	
	NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	21
	CHW/TBA.....	22
	TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	23
	PHARMACY.....	24
	PMS/CHEMIST.....	25
	OTHER PRIVATE _____	26
	(SPECIFY)	27
	FAITH-BASED SECTOR	
	MISSION HOSPITAL.....	
	FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC...	31
		32
	OTHER SOURCE	
	OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....	
	WORKSITE CLINIC.....	41
	MOBILE CLINIC	42
	YOUTH CENTER.....	43
	VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER..	44
	VCT.....	45
	BAR.....	46
	KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	47
	OTHER _____	48
	(SPECIFY)	96
	DON'T KNOW	
		98

Q365	<p>Have you ever used any brand of [NAME USED ABOVE]?</p> <p><i>Kin ta ba yin amfani da shi [NAME USED ABOVE]?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q372</p>	
Q366	<p>When was the last time that you used [NAME]?</p> <p><i>Yaushe kikayi amfani da shi a karshe ?</i></p>	<p>LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO..... 1</p> <p>6-12 MONTHS AGO..... 2</p> <p>13-24 MONTHS AGO..... 3 → Q372</p> <p>MORE THAN 2 YEARS AGO..... 4 → Q372</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER/DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q372</p>	
Q367	<p>How many times have you used [NAME] in the past one year?</p> <p><i>Sau nawa ki ka yi amfani da shi (NAME) a shekara daya da ta shige?</i></p> <p>IF THEY REPLY "TOO MANY TIMES TO ESTIMATE", ASK ABOUT THEIR USE ON A TYPICAL MONTHLY BASIS AND MULTIPLY BY 12.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES [][][]</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER/DON'T KNOW.....998</p>	
Q368	<p>Over the past one year, have you used [NAME] more than once in a month?</p> <p><i>Cikin shekara daya da ta shige, kin yi amfani da (NAME) fiye da sau daya a wata?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q369	<p>In the past year, have you used [NAME] as your <u>main method</u> of family planning?</p> <p><i>A shekarar da ta shige, kin yi amfani da (NAME) a matsayin ainihin dabarar tsarin iyali ki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q370	<p>Do you consider [NAME] to be your <u>main method</u> of family planning <i>currently</i>?</p> <p><i>Kin dauki (NAME) a matsayin ainihin dabarar tsarin iyali ki yanzu?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q371	<p>Why did/do you prefer to use [NAME] rather than another method of family planning?</p> <p><i>Me yasa ki ka fi son yin amfani da (NAME) maimakon wata dabarar tsarin iyali?</i></p> <p>PROBE: Any other reason?</p> <p><i>Akwai wani dalili kuma?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES ALLOWED; record all mentioned.</p>	<p>CONVENIENT/EASY TO USE..... A</p> <p>AFFORDABLE..... B</p> <p>EASY TO OBTAIN..... C</p> <p>DISCREET..... D</p> <p>FEWER SIDE EFFECTS THAN OTHER METHODS..... E</p> <p>OTHER METHODS ARE NOT RELIABLE..... F</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX..... G</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)..... X</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	
Q372	<p>Now I would like to ask you a few questions related to what you know and think about condoms. If a male condom is used correctly, do you think that it protects against pregnancy most of the time, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so nanyi miki 'yan tambayoyi da suka danganci abinda kika sani da kuma tunanin ki akan kororon roba. Idan anyi amfani da kororon roba na maza yadda ya kamata, kina zaton zai hana daukan ciki ko da yausha, wani lokaci ko sam baya hanawa.?</i></p>	<p>MOST OF THE TIME 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p> <p>DON'T KNOW CONDOMS..... 7 →</p>	Q376
Q373	<p>Do you think using a male condom reduces a woman's sexual pleasure?</p> <p><i>Kina ganin cewa amfani da kororon roba yana rage dadin da akan samu a wajen jima'l wa mace?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q374	<p>Do you think using a male condom reduces a man's sexual pleasure?</p> <p><i>Kina ganin cewa amfani da kororon roba yana rage dadin da akan samu a wajen jima'l wa na miji?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q375	<p>Do you think using a male condom is a sign of cheating?</p> <p><i>Kina ganin cewa amfani da kororon roba hanya ce ta</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p>	

	<i>cutarwa?</i>	NO..... 2	
		DON'T KNOW 8	

Quality of Care – Services and Treatment					
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<p><i>Ina son ki gaya mani ko zaki yarda, ko ba zaki yarda ba, da wadannan maganganu. Idan ba ki yarda ba, zan tambayeki, ko baki yarda ba kwari, ko kuma baki yarda ba ne kawai. Idan kin yarda, zan tambayeki, ko kin yarda kwari ne ko kuma kin yarda kawai.</i></p>					
Q376	<p>Family planning providers around here treat clients very badly. <i>Jami'an/ masu kula da dabarun tsarin iyali a kewayen nan suna musgunawa wadanda suke zuwa</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q377	<p>Women don't like the way they are treated in family planning clinics around here. <i>Mata basu son yadda ake lura da su a asibitin tsarin iyali a kewayen nan</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q378	<p>Family planning sellers/providers make women like you feel bad when obtaining contraceptives. <i>Jami'an/ masu sayar / kula da dabarun tsarin iyali suna sanya mata suji rashin dadi lokacin da suke karban dabarar tsarin iyali</i></p>	4	3	2	1

Beliefs					
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<p><i>Ina so ki gaya mani ko zaki yarda, ko ba zaki yarda ba, da wadannan maganganu. Idan ba ki yarda ba, zan tambayeki, ko baki yarda ba kwari, ko kuma baki yarda ba ne kawai. Idan kin yarda, zan tambayeki, ko kin yarda kwari ne ko kuma kin yarda ne kawai.</i></p>					

Q379	Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile. <i>Amfani da allura tsarin iyali na iya hana mace haihuwa har abada</i>	4	3	2	1
Q380	People who use family planning end up with health problems. <i>Mutane masu amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali suna karewa da matsalolin rashin lafiya</i>	4	3	2	1
Q381	Contraceptives can harm your womb. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na iya bata mahaifar mace</i>	4	3	2	1
Q382	Contraceptives reduce women's sexual urge. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na rage sha'awar jima'i wa mata.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q383	Contraceptives can cause cancer. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na iya sa ciwun sankara</i>	4	3	2	1
Q384	Contraceptives can give you deformed babies. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na sa a haifi yara ma su nakasa.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q385	Contraceptive are dangerous to your health. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali su nada illa ga lafiyar ki.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q386	Women who use family planning /birth spacing may become promiscuous Matan da ke amfani da <i>dabarun</i> tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa na iya zama haliga?	4	3	2	1

Section 4: MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

Q401 CHECK Q230:

ONE OR MORE BIRTHS NO BIRTHS

SINCE 2008 SINCE 2008 → Q408

Q402 ENTER NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF YOUNGEST CHILD BORN SINCE 2008 FROM Q217C AND Q218:

_____ [][]

NAME LINE NUMBER

Now I would like to ask you about the delivery of [NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD].

Yanzu ina so na tambayeki game da haihuwar ki ta karshe.

Q403	Who assisted with the delivery of [NAME]? <i>Wa ya taimaka maki wajen karbar haihuwar _____? (NAME OF CHILD)</i>	NO ONE..... Y	
		DOCTOR/ CLINICAL OFFICER A	
CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.		NURSE/ MIDWIFE..... B	
		TBA C	
		COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER D	
		FRIEND/RELATIVE..... E	
		OTHER (SPECIFY)..... X	

Q404	Was the place you delivered in this city, in another city, or in a rural area? <i>Wajen da ki ka haihu a wannan birnin ne ko a wani birnin ne ko a kauye?</i>	THIS CITY/TOWN..... 1	
		ANOTHER CITY OR TOWN..... 2	
		A RURAL AREA..... 3	

Q405	Where did you give birth to [NAME]? <i>A ina ki ka haifi _____? (NAME OF CHILD)</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR	}	
		GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11		
		WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL 12		
		CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 13		
		GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 14		
		GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY 15		
OTHER PUBLIC..... 16	(SPECIFY)			

		PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR		
		PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....	21	
		PRIVATE CLINIC.....	22	
		NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	23	
		TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT...	24	
		COMMUNITY MIDWIFE.....	25	
		COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER.....	26	
		TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	27	Q407
		OTHER PRIVATE _____	28	
		(SPECIFY)		
		FBO		
		FAITH-BASED OR MISSION HOSPITAL.....	31	
		FAITH-BASED HOME/HEALTH CENTRE.....	32	
		CHURCH/MOSQUE.....	33	
		OTHER		
		OTHER NGO HOSPITAL.....	41	
		OTHER NGO CLINIC.....	42	
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	43	
		MOBILE CLINIC	44	
		YOUTH CENTER.....	45	
		AT HOME.....	51	
		OTHER _____	96	Q406
		(SPECIFY)		

<p>Q406</p>	<p>Why didn't you deliver in a health facility?</p> <p><i>Me yasa ba ki haihu a asibiti ba?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>COSTS TOO MUCH..... A</p> <p>FACILITY NOT OPEN..... B</p> <p>DIDN'T HAVE TIME/LABOUR PAINS CAME EARLY..... C</p> <p>DON'T TRUST THE STAFF..... D</p> <p>NOT NECESSARY..... E</p> <p>TRADITION..... F</p> <p>TOO FAR..... G</p> <p>NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE..... H</p> <p>NO ONE AVAILABLE TO ACCOMPANY HER I</p> <p>POOR QUALITY SERVICES..... J</p> <p>DO NOT OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED... K</p> <p>PROVIDERS OFTEN AWAY..... L</p> <p>DOES NOT ACCEPT INSURANCE..... M</p> <p>NO FEMALE PROVIDER..... N</p> <p>PARTNER/FAMILY WON'T ALLOW..... O</p> <p>HUSBAND/SPOUSE NOT AT HOME..... P</p> <p>DIDN'T HAVE MONEY..... Q</p> <p>POOR PROVIDER ATTITUDE..... R</p> <p>POOR FACILITY ENVIRONMENT..... S</p> <p>FEAR OF HIV TESTING T</p> <p>OTHER _____ T</p> <p>(SPECIFY) X</p>	<p>ALL SKIP TO Q408</p>
<p>Q407</p>	<p>Were you provided with any information or counseling about family planning/ family planning/ birth spacing methods from a health or family planning worker either before you delivered or after?</p> <p><i>Shin kafin ki haihu ko bayan kin haihu , ko,akwai wani ma'aikacin /jami'an kiwon lafiya ko ta tsarin iyali da suka yi maki bayani akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ?</i></p>	<p>YES, BEFORE DELIVERY..... 1</p> <p>YES, AFTER DELIVERY..... 2</p> <p>YES, AT BOTH TIMES..... 3</p> <p>NO, NOT AT ALL..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER..... 8</p>	

Q408	<p>CHECK BIRTH HISTORY</p> <p>(Q218 AND Q222): YES, <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HAS ONE OR MORE LIVING CHILDREN</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>NO, DOES NOT HAVE ANY LIVING CHILDREN</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> →</p>	Q416
------	--	--	------

Now I am going to ask you questions about your experience seeking and receiving health services.

Yanzu ina son in tambayeki game da yadda ki ke neman da karbar sha'ami /kiwon lafiya.

Q409	<p>In the <u>last three months</u>, have you gone to a health facility for any child health services?</p> <p><i>Cikin watanni uku da suka shige kunje asibiti don kiwon lafiya yaro/yarinya</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	Q416
Q410	<p>What types of services did you receive during this/these child health visit(s)?</p> <p><i>Wadanne, irin kula ki ka samu lokacin wannan zuwa asibitin don kiwon lafiya yaro/yarinya?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>IMMUNIZATION..... A</p> <p>DISEASE PREVENTION..... B</p> <p>DEWORMING..... C</p> <p>TREATMENT FOR CHILD (FOR DIARRHEA, MALARIA, OR RESPIRATORY INFECTION)... D</p> <p>GROWTH MONITORING OF CHILD..... E</p> <p>HEALTH CHECK-UP F</p> <p>OTHER_____ X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q411	<p>Where did you go most recently for child services?</p> <p><i>Ina ki ka je kwanan nan don nema lafyan yaro/yarinya?</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan wurin? Kuma a ina wurin ya ke</i></p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET</p>	

		NAME/ADDRESS _____ _____ _____	
Q412	What type of facility is this? <i>Wane inrin wuri ne?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15 OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21 PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22 NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23 CHW/TBA..... 24 TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 25 PHARMACY..... 26 PMS/CHEMIST..... 27 OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28 (SPECIFY) FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31 FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32	

		<p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 43</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 44</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 45</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
Q413	<p>Why did you choose this facility?</p> <p><i>Meyasa ki ka zabi wannan wajen?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASON?</p>	<p>SERVICES ARE FREE/ AFFORDABLE..... A</p> <p>FACILITY OPEN/CONVENIENT HOURS OF OPERATION.....</p> <p>STAFF ARE POLITE AND RESPECTFUL... B</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY HOME..... C</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY WORK..... D</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO WHERE I SHOP..... E</p> <p>CONVENIENT USING AVAILABLE TRANSPORT..... F</p> <p>GOOD QUALITY SERVICES..... G</p> <p>OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED..... H</p> <p>PROVIDERS AVAILABLE..... I</p> <p>ACCEPT INSURANCE..... J</p> <p>OFFER CREDIT FACILITIES..... K</p> <p>FACILITY HAS A GOOD REPUTATION..... L</p> <p>IT PROVIDES MULTIPLE SERVICES..... M</p> <p>REFERRED THERE..... N</p> <p>OTHER _____ O</p> <p>(SPECIFY) X</p>	

Q414	<p>Did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing/child spacing during this visit?</p> <p><i>Kin samu wani bayani ko shawara akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa /tazara tsakanin yara a wannan lokacin ziyarar?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q416</p>	
Q415	<p>Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method at that time?</p> <p><i>Kin samu dabara ko an tura ki wajen tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara a wancan lokacin?</i></p>	<p>YES, RECEIVED A METHOD..... 1</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION..... 2</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 3</p> <p>NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 4</p>	
Q416	<p>In the <u>last year</u>, have you gone to a health facility for maternal health services, such as prenatal and postpartum care?</p> <p><i>Cikin shekaran da ya shige, kin je asibiti domin awun ciki ko kuma kula bayan haihuwa/ lokacin jego?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q422</p>	
Q417	<p>Where did you go most recently for maternal health services?</p> <p><i>Wane wurin kiwon lafiya kika je kwanan na, domin awon ciki ko kula bayan haihuwa ko jego</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>PROBE: ya ya sunan wajen? Kuma a ina yake?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
Q418	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Wanne irin asibiti ne?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p>	

		<p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 24</p> <p>COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 25</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 26</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 27</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 43</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 44</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 45</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
Q419	Why did you choose this facility?	SERVICES ARE FREE/ AFFORDABLE.....	A

	<p><i>Me yasa kika zabi wannan asibitin</i></p> <p><i>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASON?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES</p>	<p>FACILITY OPEN/CONVENIENT HOURS OF OPERATION..... B</p> <p>STAFF ARE POLITE AND RESPECTFUL... C</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY HOME..... D</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY WORK..... E</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO WHERE I SHOP..... F</p> <p>CONVENIENT USING AVAILABLE TRANSPORT..... G</p> <p>GOOD QUALITY SERVICES..... H</p> <p>OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED..... I</p> <p>PROVIDERS AVAILABLE..... J</p> <p>ACCEPT INSURANCE..... K</p> <p>OFFER CREDIT FACILITIES..... L</p> <p>FACILITY HAS A GOOD REPUTATION..... M</p> <p>IT PROVIDES MULTIPLE SERVICES..... N</p> <p>REFERRED THERE..... O</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q420	<p>At your last visit, did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Zuwan ki asibiti na karshe nan, kin samu wanni bayyani ko shawara akan dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q422
Q421	<p>Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/ contraceptive method at that time?</p> <p><i>Kin samu dabara ko an tura ki wajen dabaran tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara a wancan lokacin?</i></p>	<p>YES, RECEIVED A METHOD..... 1</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION..... 2</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 3</p> <p>NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 4</p>	
Q422	<p>In the <u>last year</u>, have you gone to a health facility for an HIV test?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q427

	<i>A cikin shekarar da ta shige, kinje asibiti domin gwajin chutar kanjamau (HIV)?</i>		
Q423	<p>Where did you go most recently for an HIV test? <i>A kwannan, ina ki ka je gwajin (HIV)?</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located?</p> <p>Menene sunan wajen?</p> <p>Kuma a ina yake?</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
Q424	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Wanne irin asibiti ne?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 24</p> <p>COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 25</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 26</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 27</p>	

		OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28 (SPECIFY) FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31 FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32 OTHER SOURCE VCT..... 41 OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 42 OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 43 WORKSITE CLINIC..... 44 MOBILE CLINIC 45 YOUTH CENTER..... 46 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
Q425	At the time of your last test, did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing? <i>A lokacin gwajin ki na karshe, kin samu wanni bayyani ko shawara akan dabarar tsarin iyalin/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q427	
Q426	Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/contraceptive method at that time? <i>Shin kin karba wata dabara ko an tura ki wajen dabaran tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara a wancan lokacin?</i>	YES, RECEIVED A CONDOM..... 1 YES, RECEIVED A METHOD OTHER THAN A CONDOM..... 2 YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION. 3 YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 4 NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 5	

<p>Q427</p>	<p>What is the name of the pharmacy that you usually go to for medicine? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>Menene sunnan kantin magani da ki ka saba zuwa, kuma a ina yake?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF PHARMACY _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK/DIRECTIONS _____</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>Q428</p>	<p>Have you ever received any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing while purchasing or obtaining medicine from this pharmacy?</p> <p><i>Shin kin taba samun shawara ko bayanni game da dabarar tsarin iyali / tazara tsakanin haihuwa/ tazara tsakanin yara a kantin magani da ki ka je sayan/ karban magani a wancan lokacin?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 5: SEXUAL ACTIVITY AND MARRIAGE

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
Q501	<p>Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some family life issues. How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina son na yi maki wasu tambayoyi a kan jima'i domin samun kyaykyawar fahimta akan harkar iyali.</i></p> <p><i>Shekarun ki nawa cikakku lokacin da Ki ka fara yin jima'i?</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> <p>AGE.....</p> <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....00 →</p>	Q510
Q502	<p>The first time you had sexual intercourse; did you or your partner use a family planning/birth spacing method to avoid getting pregnant?</p> <p>Lokacin da ki ka fara yin jima'i, ke ko mijin/abokin zaman ki ya yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara don gujewa daukan ciki?</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8 →</p>	Q504 Q504
Q503	<p>Which method(s) was used?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara ku ka yi amfani da shi ?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL".</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	

	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to a question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina son in yi mi ki tambayoyi akan jima'in da ki ka yi kwanannan. Ina son in sake tabbatar ma ki duk amsoshin da ki ka bada sirri ne, domin ba za 'a fadawa wani ba, idan muka zo wurin tambayar da ba kya son amsawa, ki fada mun don muje tambaya ta gaba.</i></p>		
Q504	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Yaushe ne ki ka yi jima'i na karshe?</i></p> <p>WHEN LESS THAN A DAY, RECORD "00" DAYS. IF '12 MONTHS' RECORD IN MONTHS, WEEKS OR DAYS</p> <p>IF MORE THAN 12 MONTHS RECORD IN YEARS</p>	<p>DAYS AGO.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>WEEKS AGO.....2 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS AGO.....4 [][] →</p>	Q510
Q505	<p>How many times have you had sex in the last three (3) months?</p> <p><i>Har sau nawa ki ka yi jima'i a cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES..... [][][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>NONE.....000</p> <p>DAILY.....991</p> <p>WEEKLY992</p> <p>MONTHLY.....993</p> <p>OTHER..... 996</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 998</p>	
Q506	<p>In total, how many men have you had sex with in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Maza nawa ne ki ka yi jima'l das u a cikin watanni sha biyu da ya shige</i></p> <p>IF MORE THAN 95, WRITE 95.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS.....[][]</p> <p>TOO MANY TO ESTIMATE.....96</p>	

Q507	<p>In the last twelve (12) months, have you ever given or received money, gifts, or favours in return for sex?</p> <p><i>Cikin watanni sha biyu da suka shige kin taba bada ko</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p>	
------	--	--------------------	--

	<i>an'baki kudi domin yin jima'i da ke?</i>	NO 2	
Q508	The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method? <i>Lokacin da ki ka yi jima'i na karshe, ke ko mijin /abokin zamanki ya yi amfani da wata dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8	→ → → → Q510 Q510
Q509	Which method was used? <i>Wane dabara ku ke yi amfani da shi?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A MALE STERILIZATION..... B IMPLANT..... C IUCD..... D INJECTABLE..... E DAILY PILL F DIAPHRAM G EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H MALE CONDOM I FEMALE CONDOM J SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L BREASTFEEDING/LAM M OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	

Now I would like to ask you some questions about marriage. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.

Yanzu ina so naji maki wasu tambayoyi akan auren ki. Duk amsoshin ki za su kasance a sirran ce

Q510	Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married? <i>Kin taba yin aure ko zama da namiji kamar zaman aure?</i>	YES, EVER MARRIED..... 1 YES, LIVED WITH A MAN..... 2 NO..... 3	→ Q601
Q511	What is your marital status now: are you currently married or living with man as if married, widowed, divorced, or separated? <i>Yanzu menene matsayin ki na aure: Kina da aure ko ki na zaune da namiji kamar zaman aure a yanzu, ko mijin</i>	YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED..... 1 LIVING WITH A MAN..... 2 WIDOWED..... 3 DIVORCED..... 4 SEPARATED..... 5	} → Q516

	<i>ki ya rasu, ko auren ki ya mutu ko kuma kin yi yaji ne?</i>		
Q512	Is your husband/partner living with you now, or is he staying elsewhere? <i>Shin yanzu kina tare da mijin ki/abokin zaman, ko shi yana wani waje dabam ne?</i>	LIVING WITH YOU..... 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	
Q513	Besides yourself, does your husband/partner have other wives? <i>Ban da ke, ko mijin ki /abokin zamanki yana da wasu matan ko yana zaune da wasu matan kamar zaman aure?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → DON'T KNOW 8 →	Q516 Q516
Q514	Including yourself, in total, how many wives does your husband/partner have? <i>Har da ke gabaki daya mata nawa mijin ki/abokin zaman ki yake dasu?</i>	TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES... [][] DON'T KNOW 98	
Q515	Are you the first, secondwife? <i>Shin ke ce ta fari, ta biyu,.....a cikin matan mijin ki /abokan zaman ki?</i>	[][] RANK.....	
Q516	Have you been married or lived with a man as if married only once or more than once? <i>Shin kin taba aure ko zama da namiji sau daya ko fiye da sau daya?</i>	ONLY ONCE..... 1 MORE THAN ONCE..... 2	

Q517	CHECK 516	[][]	
	<p>MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN ONLY ONCE</p> <p>↓ []</p> <p>In what month and year did you start living with your husband/partner?</p> <p>A wane wata da shekara ki ka fara zama da mijin ki/ abokin zaman ki ?</p>	<p>MARRIED/LIVED WITH MORE THAN ONE MAN</p> <p>↓ []</p> <p>Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first husband/ partner. In what month and year was that?</p> <p>Yanzu ina so na tamabaye Ki yayin da ki ka fara zama da mijin ki/abokin zaman ki na farko. A wane wata da shekara ne?</p>	<p>MONTH.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>[][][][]</p> <p>YEAR.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p>

Q518	<p>How old were you when you first started living with him?</p> <p>Kina da shekara nawa yayin da ki ka fara zama da shi?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 57px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 10px;"></div> <p>AGE.....</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER.....98</p>	
------	---	---	--

SECTION 6: FERTILITY PREFERENCES

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to	
Q601	<p>CHECK Q312: METHOD CURRENTLY USING</p> <p>DOES NOT USE FEMALE STERILIZATION <input type="checkbox"/> FEMALE STERILIZATION (Q312=1) <input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">↓</p>		Q610	
<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about you and your opinion about births.</p> <p>Yanzu, ina son in yi maki wadansu tamboyoyi akan ki da ra'ayin ki game da haife-haife</p>				
Q602	<p>CHECK Q235:</p> <p>NOT PREGNANT PREGNANT</p> <p>OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">↓ ↓</p> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina da wasu tambayoyi</i></p> <p><i>Game da nan gaba. Kina fatan</i></p> <p><i>Samun wani da ko kuma</i></p> <p><i>Ba kya son samun Karin 'ya'ya?</i></p>	<p>Now I have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina da wasu</i></p> <p><i>Tambayoyi game da nan Gaba</i></p> <p><i>Bayan kin haihu lafiya Yanzu kina fatan samun Wani 'da ko ba kya fatan samun karin ya'ya?</i></p>	<p>HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD..... 1</p> <p>NO MORE/NONE..... 2 → Q604</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 3 → Q607</p> <p>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q604</p>	
Q603	<p>CHECK Q602:</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 50px; margin: auto;"></div>		

NOT PREGNANT	PREGNANT	MONTHS 1 _____	
OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YEARS 2 _____	
↓	↓	SOON/NOW993	
How long would you like to wait from now before having (a/another) child?	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before having another child?	AFTER MARRIAGE.....995	
<i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ke so ki dakata</i>	<i>Bayan wannan haihuwar da ki ke sa rai yanzu,har tsawon wane lokaci ki ke so ki dakata kafin ki sake wata haihuwar?</i>	OTHER _____ 996	
<i>kafin ki sake haifar Wani 'dan?</i>	<i>Bayan wannan haihuwar da ki ke sa rai yanzu,har tsawon wane lokaci ki ke so ki dakata kafin ki sake wata haihuwar?</i>	(SPECIFY)	
IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)	IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)	DON'T KNOW 998	

Q604	CHECK Q603: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT → </div> </div>		Q607
Q605	In the next few weeks, if you discovered that you were pregnant, would that be a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all? <i>Nan da 'yan sati kadan, In ki ka ga cewa kina da ciki, wannan zai iya zama babban matsala, karamar matsala ko ba matsala ko kadan?</i>	BIG PROBLEM 1 SMALL PROBLEM 2 NO PROBLEM 3 → Q607 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT/OR NOT HAVING SEX 4 → Q607	
Q606	If it would be a problem, why? <i>Idan zai zama matsala, mai yasa</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	ECONOMIC STATUS/JOB..... A TOO MANY/ENOUGH CHILDREN B HEALTH OF MOTHER..... C NO SPOUSE..... D HAVE SMALL BABY ALREADY.... E RELIGIOUS REASONS..... F SCHOOL RELATED REASONS... G PARTNER DOES NOT WANT CHILD..... H FAMILY DISAPPROVE..... I SHE DOES NOT WANT CHILD.... J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q607	CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER (Q511=1 OR 2) ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NOT IN A UNION Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5) → </div> </div>		Q612

<p>Q608</p>	<p>Now let's talk about your partner and his preferences for the future.</p> <p><i>Yanzu zamuyi Magana akan mijin /abokin zaman ki da abin da ya fi so nan gaba.</i></p> <p>CHECK Q604:</p> <p>NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Would he like to have (a/another) child, or would he prefer not to have any (more) children?</p> <p><i>Zai so ya samu wani da Ko kuma baya son Samun Karin 'ya 'ya</i></p> <p>PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>After the child you are expecting now, would your partner like to have another child, or would he prefer not to have any more children?</p> <p><i>bayan kin haihu lafiya,abokin Zaman ki zai so samun wani da ko baya son samun Karin 'ya'ya?</i></p>	<p>HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1</p> <p>NO MORE/NONE 2 → Q610</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT. 3 → Q610</p> <p>DON'T KNOW PARTNER'S DESIRE 8 → Q610</p>	
-------------	---	--	--

<p>Q609</p>	<p>Again, this question relates to your partner's preferences for the future.</p> <p><i>Har yanzu, wannan tambayar ta shafi abinda mijin' ki/abokin zaman ki zai so nan gaba</i></p> <p>CHECK Q608:</p> <p>NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>After the birth of the child that you and your partner are now expecting, how long would your partner like to wait before you have another child?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci mijin ki / abokin zaman ki zai so ya jira Kafin ki sake haifan wani 'da?</i></p> <p><i> bayan wannan haihuwar da ku ke jira ke da mijin/ abokin zaman ki,har tsawon wane lokaci ku ke son ku jira kafin haifan wani 'da?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p>	<div style="text-align: right;"> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/> </div> <p>MONTHS1</p> <p>SOON/NOW 993</p> <p>OTHER _____ 996 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 994</p> <p>DON'T KNOW PARTNERS DESIRE. . .998</p>	
<p>Q610</p>	<p>Does your husband/partner want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?</p> <p><i>Shin mijin ki/abokin zaman ki yana bukarar yawan 'ya 'ya kamar yadda ki ke so, ko yana son fiye da ki ke so, ko kasa da yadda ki ke so?</i></p>	<p>SAME NUMBER..... 1</p> <p>MORE CHILDREN..... 2</p> <p>FEWER CHILDREN..... 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
<p>Q611</p>	<p>Who (will) decides how many children that you are going to have</p> <p>Would you say that it is mainly your decision, mainly your husband's/partner's decision, or do you decide together?</p>	<p>MAINLY YOU..... 1</p> <p>MAINLY PARTNER..... 2</p>	

	<p><i>Shin wa yake shawarar yara nawa za ki samu – Za ki iya cewa ra'ayinki ne ke kadai, ko na mijin ki/abokin zaman ki ne, ko dukkan ku biyu ku ke shawara?</i></p>	<p>JOINTLY..... 3</p> <p>OTHER..... 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Q612</p>	<p>CHECK BIRTH HISTORY (Q218 AND Q222): ANY LIVING CHILDREN?</p> <p>Now let's talk about you again and your childbearing preferences.</p> <p>Yanzu za mu yi magana akan ki kuma da zabin haife haifen ki</p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> <p>HAS LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>NO LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Idan zaki koma lokacin Da baki fara samun yara ba Kuma aka baki zabin Yawan yaran da za ki ke so a rayuwar ki, yara nawa Za ki yi fatan samu?</i></p> <p>If you could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Idan za ki iya samun yawan yaran da ki ke so a rayuwarki, kamar nawa za ki so?</i></p>	<p>NONE 00 → Q614</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER 96 → Q614 (SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Q613</p>	<p>Of this number, how many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would</p>	<p>BOYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>GIRLS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>EITHER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	

	<p>the sex not matter?</p> <p>Nawa ne daga cikin yaran, ki ke so, su kasance yara maza? Nawa ki ke so, su kasance yara mata? Kuma nawa ne ba za ki damu ko mata ne ko maza ne ba?</p>	<p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
--	---	--	--

<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about how other women like you think about children and births.</p> <p>Yanzu, ina so nayi maki tambayoyi game da wasu mata kamar ki, ke yin tunani game yara da haife haife .</p>			
<p>Q614</p>	<p>In your opinion, how long should a couple wait to have their first child? A ra'ayin ki har tsawon wane lokaci ya kamata ma aurata su jira kafin su samu haihuwar su na farko?</p>	<p>IMMEDIATELY..... 1</p> <p>LESS THAN ONE YEAR..... 2</p> <p>MORE THAN 1 YR BUT LESS THAN 2 YRS..... 3</p> <p>2 OR MORE YEARS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
<p>Q615</p>	<p>In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a woman to get her first child/ pregnancy? A ra'ayin ki kamar shekaru nawa ne ya kamata mace ta kai kafin ta samu ciki , ko, dan ta/yar ta na/ farko?</p>	<p>AGE IN YEARS.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>	
<p>Q616</p>	<p>In your opinion, what should be the ideal age gap between two children? A ra'ayin ki kamar shekara nawa ya kamata a samu tsakanin yara biyu?</p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2.9 YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p>	<p>MONTHS.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>	

<p>Q617</p> <p>What are the impacts on the mother if she uses a method of family planning?</p> <p><i>Menene sakamakon yin amfani da, dabarun tsarin iyali , ga uwa /mahaiiya idan ta yi amfani da shi?</i></p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS?</p> <p>DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>		<p>NONE..... Y</p> <p>EASY TO SPACE PREGNANCIES/CHILDREN.. A</p> <p>BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B</p> <p>LOWER INCIDENCE OF ANEMIA..... C</p> <p>LESS PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS..... D</p> <p>AVOID STIS/HIV..... E</p> <p>REDUCE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES..... F</p> <p>BETTER HEALTH..... G</p> <p>SPOUSAL HARMONY/MARITAL HAPPINESS... H</p> <p>FEWER CHILDREN TO EDUCATE..... I</p> <p>SHE HAS MORE FREE TIME..... J</p> <p>FAMILY HAS MORE MONEY..... K</p> <p>PEACE OF MIND..... L</p> <p>PARTNER/SPOUSAL DISCORD..... M</p> <p>PROBLEMS WITH MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... N</p> <p>HEALTH PROBLEMS..... O</p> <p>GAIN WEIGHT..... P</p> <p>LOSE WEIGHT..... Q</p> <p>FATIGUE/WEAKNESS..... R</p> <p>INFERTILITY..... S</p> <p>OTHER..... W</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER..... X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... X</p> <p>Z</p>	
<p>Q618</p> <p>What are the impacts on the child if the mother uses a method of family planning?</p> <p><i>Memene sakamakon yin amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali , ga yaro idan uwar/ mahaiiyar tayi amfani da shi?</i></p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS?</p> <p>DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>		<p>NONE..... Y</p> <p>BETTER GROWTH..... A</p> <p>BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B</p> <p>BETTER HEALTH..... C</p> <p>BETTER SURVIVAL CHANCE..... D</p> <p>BETTER ATTENTION BY MOTHER..... E</p> <p>BETTER EDUCATED..... F</p> <p>MORE OPPORTUNITIES..... G</p> <p>DEFORMATIONS..... H</p> <p>PROBLEMS WITH GROWTH..... I</p> <p>NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS..... J</p> <p>FREQUENT ILLNESS..... K</p> <p>OTHER..... W</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER..... X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	
<p>Q619</p>	<p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (Q511=1 OR 2)</p> <p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)</p>	<p>Q701</p>	

Q620	Has your partner ever accompanied you (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Shin ko mijin /abokin zaman ki ya taba raka ki(ko 'dan /yar ki) zuwa asibiti?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q701
Q621	How often does he accompany you (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Yana yawan raka ki (ko 'dan /yar ki) zuwa asibiti?</i>	RARELY..... 1 SOMETIMES..... 2 OFTEN..... 3 ALWAYS..... 4	

SECTION 7: SPOUSAL AND INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
Q701	<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions on discussions that you might have had with other people on health issues.</p> <p><i>Yanzu zan yi miki wasu yan tamboyoyi akan tattaunawa da maiyiwa kika taba yi game da kiwon lafiya</i></p> <p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING ↓ TOGETHER (Q511=1 OR 2)</p>	<p>NOT IN A UNION (Q510= 3 OR Q511= 3, 4, 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> →</p>	Q709
Q702	<p>Have you and your spouse/partner ever discussed the number of children you would like to have?</p> <p><i>Shin ke da mijin ki/abokin zaman ki kun taba maganar yara nawa ku ke son ku samu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO..... 2 →</p>	Q704
Q703	<p>How often have you talked to your spouse/partner about this subject in the last six (6) months?</p> <p><i>Sau nawa ki ka yi Magana da mijin ki/abokin zaman ki akan wannan zancen a cikin watanni shida da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST SIX (6) MONTHS..... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... .. 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6</p>	

Q704	<p>Have you ever discussed the use of a family planning method with your spouse/ partner?</p> <p><i>Shin kin taba maganan amfani da dabarar tsarin iyalii da mijin ki/abokin zaman ki?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO..... 2 →</p>	Q708
Q705	<p>How often have you talked to your spouse/partner about this subject in the last six (6) months?</p> <p>Sau nawa ki ka yi Magana da mijin ki/ abokin zaman ki akan wannan zancen a cikin watanni shida da suka shige?</p>	<p>NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST SIX (6) MONTHS..... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... .. 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 6</p>	
Q706	<p>Who usually starts the discussion about family planning, you or your spouse/partner?</p> <p><i>Shin wa ya ke fara maganar tsarin iyali , ke ce ko mijin ki/abokin zamanki ?</i></p>	<p>YOU..... 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER..... 2 EITHER..... 3</p>	
Q707	<p>How difficult is it to start a conversation about family planning with your partner –is it very difficult, somewhat difficult, or easy?</p> <p><i>Yaya wahalar fara maganar tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da mijin/ abokin zaman ki – da wahala sosai, da dan wahala, da sauki?</i></p>	<p>VERY DIFFICULT 1 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT 2 EASY..... 3</p>	
Q708	<p>Do you intend to talk to your spouse about family planning in the next three months?</p> <p><i>Shin kina da niyyar Magana da mijin ki akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara a cikin watanni uku nan gaba?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q709	<p>Besides yourself (or your husband/partner) who else influences the decision whether you use a method of birth spacing or not?</p> <p><i>Banda maigidan ki/abokin zaman ki, shin akwai wani da ya ke taimaka maki wajen yin shawara game da yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali ko babu ?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>NO ONE..... Y MOTHER..... A MOTHER-IN-LAW B SISTER(S)..... C SISTER(S)-IN-LAW..... D GRANDMOTHER..... E FRIEND(S)..... F HEALTH WORKER..... G COMMUNITY LEADER..... H RELIGIOUS LEADER..... I AUNT..... J OTHER RELATIVES..... K OTHER X</p>	

		(SPECIFY)	
Q710	<p>If you wanted to use a method of family planning, would you need anyone's permission?</p> <p>Shin idan kina son ki yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara, kina bukatar izinin wani ?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q712</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q712</p>	
Q711	<p>From whom would you need permission?</p> <p>A wurin wa zaki nemi izini?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HUSBAND/PARTNER.....</p> <p>FATHER..... A</p> <p>MOTHER.....</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW..... B</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW C</p> <p>SISTER(S).....</p> <p>SISTER(S)-IN-LAW..... D</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE.....</p> <p>OTHER _____ E</p> <p>(SPECIFY) F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>X</p>	
Q712	<p>Do you think that government officials should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p>A ganin ki, ya kamata ma áikatan gwamnati su yi Magana a wajen taro akan dabarun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa?</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q713	In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local		

	<p>Government Official speaking publicly against family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekara da ta shige kin taba jin ko ganin wani ma'aikacin gwamnatin karamar hukuma na Magana a wajen taro a kan rashin mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q714	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly in favor of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekara da ta shige kin taba ji ko ganin wani ma'aikacin gwamnatin karamar hukuma na Magana a taro a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q715	<p>Do you think that religious leaders should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A ganin ki shu'agabannin addini na iya Magana a wajen taron jama' a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q716	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>against</u> family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekarar da ta shige kin taba ji ko ganin shu'agabannin addini na Magana a wajen taron jama' a kan rashin mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q717	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>in favor of</u> family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekarar da ta shige kin taba jin ko ganin shu'agabannin addini na Magana a wajen taron jama' a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q718	<p>How many of your close friends and relatives would you say use family planning: none, some, most, or all?</p>	<p>NONE..... 1</p>	

	Shin zaki iya cewa nawa daga cikin kawayanki na kussancin ki ko yan uwan ki, su ke amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuw/tazara tsakanin yara: ba ko daya, kadan daga cikin su, mafiya yawa daga cikin su, ko gaba ki dayansu?	SOME..... 2 MOST..... 3 ALL..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
--	--	---	--

Q719	Do you think there are some people within this community who will call you bad names or avoid your company if they knew that you were using a family planning/contraceptive method? <i>Shin kina ganin cewa da akwai wasu mutane a cikin wannan al'uma da za su kira ki da sunaye mara sa kyau ko kuma baza su so su yi ma'amala dake ba in sun san kina amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q720	Do you think there are some people within this community who will praise, encourage, or talk favorably about you if they knew that you were using a family planning/contraceptive method? <i>Shin kina ganin cewa da akwai wasu mutane a cikin wannan al'uma wanda za su yabeki ko su baki goyon baya ko suyi Magana mai kyau akan ki , in sun san kina amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<i>Ina son ki gaya mini ko zaki yarda ko ba zaki yarda da wadannan maganganun ba.</i>					
Q721	You could start a conversation with your partner about family planning. <i>Za ki iya fara Magana da mijin/abokin zaman ki akan tsarin iyali</i>	4	3	2	1

Q722	<p>You could convince your partner that you should use a method of family planning.</p> <p><i>Za ki iya shawo kan mijin / abokin zaman ki don ki fara amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q723	<p>You could get to a place where family planning / birth spacing / child spacing methods are offered if you decided to use one.</p> <p><i>Zaki iya zuwa wurin da ake bayar da dabarun tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa idan ki kina son ki yi amfani da shi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q724	<p>You could obtain a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method if you decided to use one.</p> <p><i>Zaki iya samun dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara idan kina son ki yi amfani da shi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q725	<p>You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if your partner doesn't want you to.</p> <p><i>Zaki iya yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara ko mijin/abokin zaman ki baya son kiyi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q726	<p>You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if none of your friends or neighbors uses one.</p>	4	3	2	1

	<i>Zaki iya yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara ko da kawayen ki ko makobtan ki basu amfani da shi.</i>				
Q727	<p>You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if your religious leader did not think you should use one.</p> <p><i>Zaki iya yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara ko da wani shugaban addinin ka na ganin cewa ba za ka yi amfani da shi ba.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q728	<p>You could continue to use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method even if you experience some side effects.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya ci gaba da amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko da ka samu wasu matsaloli.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q729	<p>Excluding your husband/partner, please think of <u>three</u> people with whom you feel most comfortable discussing private matters, and then give me their FIRST names.</p> <p>Banda mijin ki/ abokin zaman ki, ki yi tunanin mutane uku wandanda kike samun natsuwa dasu domin maganar da ta shafi asirin ki, sai ki gaya mini sunayen su?</p>	NAME 1 _____ NAME 2 _____ NAME 3 _____ NONE.....0 →			Q736

		Q730	Q731	Q732	Q733	Q734	Q735
		<p>What is your relationship to _____?</p> <p>Menene dangantakar ki da _____?</p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p>Shin wanan mutumin na zama a wanan birni, wani birni ko gari, ko a karkara (kauye)?</p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning/birth spacing with _____ in the past year?</p> <p>Kin tattauna akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da _____ cikin wata shida da suka shige?</p>	<p>Does _____ currently use a family planning/birth spacing method?</p> <p>Shin yanzu _____ tana amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</p>	<p>What method does _____ currently use?</p> <p>Shin wacce dabarar _____ ke amfani da yanzu?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Shin _____ na ganin cewa ki yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko kuma kada ki yi amfani da hanyar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin?</p>
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q729 (1-3)							
1	_____ (NAME)	<p>MOTHER.....01</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW.....02</p> <p>SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04</p> <p>AUNTIE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON.....96</p>	<p>THIS CITY/TOWN.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW... 8</p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ...8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>SKIP NO/DK TO Q735</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p>	<p>THINKS YOU</p> <p>SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU</p> <p>SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>OTHER.....96</p> <p>_____</p>

		_____ (SPECIFY)				_____ SPECIFY	SPECIFY
--	--	--------------------	--	--	--	------------------	---------

	Q730	Q731	Q732	Q733	Q734	Q735
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q729 (1-3)	<p>What is your relationship to _____?</p> <p>Menene dangantakar ki da _____?</p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p>Shin wanan mutumin na zama a wanan birni, wani birni ko gari, ko a karkara (kauye)?</p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning/birth spacing with _____ in the past year?</p> <p>Kin tattauna akan dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da _____ cikin wata shida da suka shige?</p>	<p>Does _____ currently use a family planning/birth spacing method?</p> <p>Shin yanzu _____ tana amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</p>	<p>What method does _____ currently use?</p> <p>Shin wacce dabarar _____ ke amfani da yanzu?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method?</p> <p>Shin _____ na ganin cewa ki yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko kuma kada ki yi amfani da hanyar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin?</p>
2	<p>_____ (NAME)</p> <p>MOTHER.....01</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW.....0.2</p> <p>SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04</p> <p>AUNTIE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON.....96</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THIS CITY/TOWN.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW... 8</p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ...8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>SKIP NO/DK TO Q735</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>_____ SPECIFY</p>	<p>THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>OTHER.....96</p> <p>_____ SPECIFY</p>

3	_____ (NAME)	MOTHER.....01	THIS CITY/TOWN....1	YES..... 1	YES1	STERLIZATION.....A	THINKS YOU
		MOTHER-IN-LAW.....0.2	OTHER CITY/TOWN....2	NO 2	NO2	IMPLANT.....B	SHOULD USE.....1
		SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03	RURAL.....3	DON'T KNOW... 8	DON'T KNOW ...8	IUD.....C	THINKS YOU
		DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04			↓	INJECTABLES..... D	SHOULD NOT USE.....2
		AUNTIE.....05			SKIP NO/DK TO Q735	DAILY PILL.....E	DON'T KNOW.....8
		OTHER RELATIVE06				EC.....F	
		FRIEND.....07				CONDOM.....G	OTHER.....96
		OTHER PERSON.....96				OTHER.....X	_____
		_____ (SPECIFY)				_____ SPECIFY	SPECIFY

INSTRUCTIONS: Ask question Q736, then question Q737, Q738 AND Q739, for each person listed in the left column before moving on to the next person.

	Q736. In the past one year, have you talked about family planning with _____? A cikin shekarar da ta shige kin yi Magana game da dabarun tsarin iyali da _____?	Q737. How important is this person's opinion to you with regard to family planning/birth spacing issues? Yaya mahimmancin ra'ayin sa/ ta gare ki game da tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?	Q738. Do you think that this person would support your using a method of family planning? Shin ki na ganin cewa za ta/ zai baki goyon baya wajen amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?	Q739. Is this person's approval necessary for you to use family planning? shin amincewan sa/ta na da mahimmanci wajen ki domin ki yi amfani da tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?
a) Your mother mahaiyiya	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 NA..... 7→(b)	NOT AT ALL..... 1 SOMEWHAT..... 2 VERY 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DK..... 8	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
b) Mother-in-law Uwar miji	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 NA..... 7→(c)	NOT AT ALL..... 1 SOMEWHAT..... 2 VERY 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DK..... 8	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
d) Sister-in-law yar'uwan miji	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 NA..... 7→(d)	NOT AT ALL..... 1 SOMEWHAT..... 2 VERY 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DK..... 8	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
d) Father-in-law Uban miji	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 NA..... 7→(e)	NOT AT ALL..... 1 SOMEWHAT..... 2 VERY 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DK..... 8	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
e) Members of your religious community? <i>iyalin addinnin ki?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 NA..... 7→ Q740	NOT AT ALL..... 1 SOMEWHAT..... 2 VERY 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DK..... 8	YES..... 1 NO..... 2

Q740	In your opinion, is it okay for a woman to use family planning/birth spacing/child spacing without her husband's or partner's knowledge if:	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW

	A ra'äyin ki, daidai ne mace tayi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakani haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ba tare da sanin mijin ta ko abokin zama ta ba idan: :			
	a. He is against contraceptive use but she wants to use it? <i>Shi baya son dabarar tsarin iyali amma ita tana son ta yi amfani das hi ?</i>	1	2	8
	b. They have many children? <i>Suna da yara dayawa?</i>	1	2	8
	c. The husband is violent towards her and/or the children? <i>Mijin yana musguna mata da yaran ?</i>	1	2	8
	d. The couple does not have enough money for any more children? <i>Ma aurantan basu da ishenshe kudi da zasu iya kara haihuwa?</i>	1	2	8

SECTION 8: GENDER INEQUITY MEASURES

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions regarding your partner and how you and your partner make household decisions. Please remember to be as honest as possible and that your responses will remain confidential; that is, no one will see your answers.</p> <p>Yanzu ina so in yi miki wasu tambayoyi da suka shafe yanda, mijin/ abokin zaman ki, da ke ku ke yin <i>shawarware na</i> gidan ku. Ina son ki gaya min gaskiya iyaka iyawar ki, kuma duk amsoshin ki za su kasance a cikin sirri, ba wanda zai ga amsoshin ki.</p>		
Q801	CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED		
	<p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→</p>		Q811

	(Q511=1 OR 2)	Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)	
Q802	How old was your partner on his last birthday? <i>Shekarun mijin /abokin zamanki nawa cikakku?</i>	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]	
Q803	Did your husband/partner ever attend school? <i>Shin mijin ki/abokin zamanki ya taba zuwa makaranta?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q806
Q804	What was the highest level of school he attended: quranic, primary, secondary, or higher? <i>Menene zurfin ilmin sa : makaranta Alo (Al Qur'an) kadai , firamari,karamar makarantar sakandare,babbar makaran tar sakandare ko gaba da sakandare?</i>	QURANIC ONLY..... 0 → PRIMARY..... 1 JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2 SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS)..... 3 HIGHER..... 4 } DON'T KNOW..... 8	Q806 Q806
Q805	What is the highest (class/year) he completed at that level? <i>Aji nawa mafi zurfi ya kamala a wannan matsayin?</i>	CLASS/YEAR.....[][] DON'T KNOW.....98 RECORD "00" IF NO COMPLETED YEARS	
Q806	What is your partner's occupation, that is, what kind of work does he mainly do when he is/was working? <i>Shin menene ainihin irin aikin da mijin/ abokin zamanki yake /ya taba yi?</i>	ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION: _____ _____ CODE (OFFICE USE ONLY).....[][]	
Q807	Is your husband/partner currently working? <i>Shin mijin ki/abokin zamanki yana aiki yanzu?</i>	YES 1 → NO 2	Q809

		DON'T KNOW.....	8	
Q808	<p>What has he been doing for most of the time over the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Menene ya fi yi a watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>NOTHING/IDLE.....</p> <p>LOOKING FOR WORK.....</p> <p>GOING TO SCHOOL/STUDYING.....</p> <p>UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO ILLNESS/DISABILITY..</p> <p>RETIRED.....</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD/FARM WORK.....</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____</p>	<p>01</p> <p>02</p> <p>03</p> <p>04</p> <p>05</p> <p>06</p> <p>96</p>	<p>Q811</p>
Q809	<p>Does he usually work throughout the year, seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>Shin ya kan yi aiki cikin shekara gaba daya , ko lokaci- lokaci ko sau daya a wani lokaci?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	
Q810	<p>Does he usually earn cash for this work?</p> <p><i>Shin ya kan samu kudi a cikin aikin?</i></p>	<p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>8</p>	

Q811	<p>What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do?</p> <p><i>Menene sana'ar ki, watau wane irin aiki ki ka fi yi?</i></p>	<p>ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>CODE (OFFICE USE ONLY).....[][]</p>	
Q812	<p>As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. In the last seven days, have you done any of these things or any other work?</p> <p><i>Kamar yadda kika sani, wasu mata na aikin da ake biyan su da kudi, ko da kyaututuka .Wasu suna saida abubuwa, suna da karamin sana'a , ko suna noma a gonar gidansu, ko kuma kasuwancin gidansu. A cikin kwanaki bakwai da suka shige ,kinyi daya daga cikin su ko kuma ko wane irin aiki ?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q813	<p>Have you done any work in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Kin yi ko wanne irin sana'a, a cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q819
Q814	<p>Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?</p> <p><i>Shin kina yin wannan aikin ne ma wani daga cikin iyalanki, ko wani dabam ko kina aikin kan ki ne?</i></p>	<p>FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1</p> <p>FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED..... 3 →</p>	Q817
Q815	<p>Does your employer provide health care services on site for its employees?</p> <p><i>Inda ki ke aiki suna bada gudumawar kiwon lafiya wa maikatansu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q816	<p>Would you access family planning/contraceptive services if your employer offered the service on site (at the work place)?</p> <p>Idan ma'aikatan da ki ke yi ma aiki ,suka bada gudumawar dabarar tsarin iyali/ tsarin iyali , Zaki so zuwa wurin .</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q817	<p>Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>Shin ki na yin aiki cikin shekara gaba daya ne, ko lokaci-lokaci , ko sau daya a wani lokaci ?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE 3</p>	
Q818	<p>Are you paid in cash or kind for this work, or are you not paid at all?</p> <p><i>Ana biyan ki da kudi ko kyautatawa ko ba'a biyan ki sam sam a wannan aikin?</i></p>	<p>IN CASH ONLY..... 1</p> <p>IN CASH AND IN KIND..... 2</p> <p>IN KIND ONLY..... 3</p> <p>NOT PAID..... 4</p>	

Q819	<p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/> (Q511=1 OR 2)</p> <p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)</p>		Q825
Q820	<p>CHECK Q813 AND Q818:</p> <p>IF SHE IS CURRENTLY WORKING AND EARNS CASH <input type="checkbox"/> (Q818=1 OR 2)</p> <p>IF SHE DOESN'T WORK OR DOES NOT EARN CASH <input type="checkbox"/> → (Q813=2 OR Q818=3 OR 4)</p>		Q822
Q821	<p>Who decides how the money that you earn will be used: mainly you, mainly your partner, or you and your partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Shin kudin da ki ka samu, wa ya ke yanke hukuncin amfani da shi: ke, ko abokin zaman ki ko dukkanku biyu tare?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q822	<p>CHECK Q807 AND Q810:</p> <p>IF HE IS CURRENTLY WORKING AND EARNS CASH <input type="checkbox"/> (Q810=1)</p> <p>IF HE DOESN'T WORK OR DOES NOT EARN CASH <input type="checkbox"/> → (Q807=2 OR 8; OR Q810=2 OR 8)</p>		Q824
Q823	<p>Who decides how the money that your partner earns will be used: Mainly you, mainly your partner, or you and your partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Wa ya ke yanke hukuncin amfani da kudin da abokin zaman ki yake samu: ke kadai ko abokin zaman ki, ko ke da abokin zaman ki tare?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY 3</p>	

	OTHER _____	6	
	(SPECIFY)		

Q824	<p>Sometimes in a marriage or a relationship, a man prohibits his wife from doing certain things. Does your husband prohibit you from:</p> <p><i>Wani lokaci cikin aure ko zama, miji kan hana matarsa yin wasu abubuwa. Shin mijin ki ya hana ki yin:</i></p>			
		YES	NO	
		a. Working outside the home? <i>Aiki a wajen gida?</i>	1	2
		b. Having visits from people? <i>Samun ziyara daga wasu?</i>	1	2
		c. Visiting your friends? <i>Ziyaran kawayen ki?</i>	1	2
		d. Visiting your family? <i>Ziyaran iyalin ki?</i>	1	2
		e. Using contraceptives? <i>Amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali?</i>	1	2
	f. Using a mobile phone? <i>Amfani da wayar hannu?</i>	1	2	

Q825	<p>Do you have any money of your own that you alone can decide how to use?</p> <p><i>Shin kina da wani kudi wanda ke kadai ke yanke hukuncin amfani dashi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
------	--	--------------------------------------	--

Q826	<p>In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in each of the following decisions: the husband, the wife, or both equally:</p> <p><i>A ganin ki tsakanin Ma'aurata waya kamata ya zama yana da ta cewa a cikin daya daga cikin shawarwari nan : mijin, matarsa, ko dukkansu :</i></p>				
------	---	--	--	--	--

		HUSBAND	WIFE	BOTH EQUALLY	DK/DEPENDS		
	a) Making large household purchases? <i>a. sayen manyan kayan gida ?</i>	1	2	3	8		
	b) Making small daily household purchases? <i>b. Sayen kananan kayan gida na yau da kullum ?</i>	1	2	3	8		
	c. Deciding when to visit family, friends, or relatives? <i>c. Yanke shawarar game da lokacin zuwa ziyarar iyali, kawaye, ko 'yanuwa?</i>	1	2	3	8		
	d. Deciding when and where to seek medical care for your own health? <i>d. Yanke shawara game da lokacin zuwa da kuma wurin zuwan neman kiwon lafiyar ki ?</i>	1	2	3	8		
	Deciding when and where to seek your wife's medical care? <i>Yanke shawara game da lokacin zuwa da kuma wurin zuwan neman kiwon lafiyar ki?</i>	1	2	3	8		
Q827	Sometimes a man is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a man justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? <i>Wani lokaci na miji yakan yi fushi ko ransa ya bachi da abinda matar sa tayi. A ra'ayin ki , na miji ya kamata ya bugi ko daki matarsa akan wadannan abubuwa?</i>				YES	NO	DON'T

				KNOW
	a. If she goes out without telling him? <i>a. idan ta fita ba tare da izninsa ba?</i>			
	b. If she neglects the house or the children? <i>b. idan taki kula da gidan ko yara?</i>	1	2	8
	a. If she argues with him? <i>c. idan tayi jayayya dashi?</i>	1	2	8
	d. If she refuses to have sex with him? <i>d. idan taki tayi jima'i dashi?</i>	1	2	8
	b. If she cooks the food improperly? <i>d.. idan bata yi girki da kyau ba?</i>	1	2	8
	f. If he suspects her of being unfaithful? <i>f. idan ya zarge ta da cin amanar sa?</i>	1	2	8
	g. If she refuses to have another child? <i>g. idan taki ta kara haihuwa?</i>	1	2	8
		1	2	8

Now I am going to read some statements to you about relationships and children. For each statement, please tell me your opinion as to whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with it.

Yanzu ina son na karanta miki wasu maganganu game da al'adar jinsi da yara. A kowacce magana,ki gaya mini ra'ayinki akan, ko kin yarda dashi sosai,ko kin yarda dashi kawai,ko kuma baki yarda ba dashi sosai .

		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Q828	The husband should be the one to decide whether the couple should use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacingmethod <i>Mijin shine wanda zai amince suyi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haiuhuwa/tazara tsakanin yara</i>	4	3	2	1
Q829	Couples who practice family planning have a better quality of life than those who do not. <i>Ma'aurata da suke amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali suna da ingantarciyar rayuwa akan wadanda basa amfani da shi.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q830	Husbands and wives should discuss family planning. <i>Maza da matansu ya kamata su tattauna akan tsarin iyali.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q831	Men should not allow their wives to use family planning. <i>Bai kamata Maza su bar matansu suyi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali</i>	4	3	2	1
Q832	A woman who uses family planning without her husband's knowledge should be punished. <i>Matan da take amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali ba tare da sanin mijin ta ba ya kamata a yi mata horo .</i>	4	3	2	1
Q833	A woman who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. <i>Matan da bata da yara burin ta bai cika ba</i>	4	3	2	1

Q834	A man who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. <i>Namijin da bashi da yara burin sa bai cika ba</i>	4	3	2	1
Q835	It is good to have many children because one is not sure who among them will survive to care of the parents at old age. <i>Yana da kyau a samu yara da yawa saboda mutum bai san a cikin su waye zai rayu ya lura da iyayensa yayin da suka tsufa ba.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q836	The number of children a couple will have is for God only to decide. <i>Yawan yara da ma'aurata za su samu nufin ubangiji ne .</i>	4	3	2	1
Q837	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one son. <i>Mace tayi ta haihuwa har sai yayin da ta samu da namiji</i>	4	3	2	1
Q838	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one daughter. <i>Mace tayi ta haihuwa har sai yayin da ta sami 'ya mace .</i>	4	3	2	1

SECTION 9: MEDIA EXPOSURE			
	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
Q901	<p>Now I would like to talk to you about your information needs and where you get information regarding health issues.</p> <p>Yanzu ina so na yi maki Magana game da wurin da ki ke samun labaran ki, da kuma inda ki ke samun labarai game da kiwon lafiya?</p> <p>What are your main sources for receiving health information? Shin ta wadanne hanyoyi ki ke samun labarai akan kiwon lafiya?</p> <p>PROBE SEPARATELY FOR:</p> <p>A. Media sources: Kafafen watsa labaru B. Health personnel sources: Ma'aikatan/jami'an kiwon lafiya C. Community sources: Daga al'uma D. Interpersonal sources: Daga cudanya da jama'a</p> <p>PROBE: Any other source? Da akwai wata hanyar kuma? (FOR EACH CATEGORY)</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>Media Sources</p> <p>RADIOAA TVAB VIDEOSAC NEWSPAPERSAD MAGAZINES/BOOKSAE FLYERS/LEAFLETSAF BILL BOARDSAG WALL PAINTINGAH FACE BOOKAI INTERNETAJ E-MAILAK SMSAL</p> <p>Health Personnel Sources</p> <p>CLINICAL OFFICER/DOCTORBA NURSE/MIDWIFEBB COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERBC PHARMACY/PHARMACISTBD</p> <p>PMV/CHEMISTBE HOSPITALBF CLINICBG TBABH HERBALIST/TRADITIONAL HEALERBI</p> <p>Community Sources</p> <p>CINEMA/MOBILE CINEMACA VIDEO SHOPS/DENCB SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HALLSCC COMMUNITY OUTREACH EVENTS (THEATRE, PUPPETS, ROAD SHOWS, ETC)CD PEER EDUCATIONCE SCHOOLCF NGOSCG FBOS/CHURCH/MOSQUESCH COMMUNITY MEETINGSCI WOMEN'S GROUPSCJ</p> <p>Interpersonal Sources</p> <p>PARENTSDA IN-LAWSDB SPOUSE/PARTNERDC SIBLINGSDD SISTER/BROTHER IN LAWSDE FRIENDS/NEIGHBORSDF OTHER RELATIVESDG</p>	

		OTHER SOURCES: _____ XX NONE.....YY DON'T KNOW.....ZZ	
Q902	Do you read newspaper(s)? <i>Ki na karanta jarida?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q904
Q903	Which newspaper(s) do you read most often? <i>Wacce jarida ki ka fi karantawa?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE NEWSPAPERS MENTIONED	CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY 1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q904	Do you read magazine(s)? <i>Ki na karanta mujalla?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q906

Q905	<p>Which magazine(s) do you read most often?</p> <p><i>Wacce mujalla ki ka fi karantawa?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE MAGAZINES MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	
<p>Q906 CHECK: Q902 & 904: READ NEWSPAPERS AND/OR MAGAZINES</p> <p>IF YES TO EITHER <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO TO BOTH <input type="checkbox"/> → Q909</p>			
Q907	<p>Have you read any articles on family planning/birth spacing in newspapers/magazines in the past three months?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kin taba karanta wani labari akan dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa a jaridu ko mujallu a cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q909</p>	
Q908	<p>What information did you read in the newspapers/magazines about family planning/ birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Wane labari ki ka karanta a jaridu ko mujallu game da dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa ?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES - CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS A</p> <p>IUCD..... B</p> <p>CONDOMS..... C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>IMPLANTS..... E</p> <p>EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION G</p> <p>MALE STERILZATION H</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE J</p> <p>DELAYING FIRST BIRTH K</p> <p>DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE..... L</p> <p>SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M</p> <p>LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N</p> <p>GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O</p> <p>OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>	
Q909	<p>Do you listen to the radio?</p> <p><i>Ki na sauraren rediyo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q916</p>	
Q910	<p>Which radio stations do you listen to?</p> <p><i>Wacce tashar rediyo ki ke saurare?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE RADIO STATIONS MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	
Q911	<p>How many days in a week do you listen to radio?</p> <p><i>Kwana ki nawa a sati ki ke sauraren rediyo?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF DAYS IN A WEEK <input type="text"/></p>	

		LESS THAN WEEKLY/NOT REGULARLY 8	
Q912	<p>On average how long in total do you listen to radio on a normal day?</p> <p><i>A'taikace tsawon lokaci nawa a yini ki ke jin rediyo?</i></p>	<p>HOURS PER DAY.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>MINUTES PER DAY.....2 [][]</p>	
Q913	<p>What time of day do you most often listen to the radio?</p> <p>A cikin yini wane lokaci ki ka fi sauraren rediyo?</p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE</p>	<p>MORNING (FOUR AM TO NOON).....1</p> <p>AFTERNOON (NOON TO SIX PM).....2</p> <p>EVENING (SIX PM TO TEN PM).....3</p> <p>NIGHT (TEN PM AND LATER)4</p>	

Q914	Have you heard any family planning/ birth spacing information on the radio in the past three months? <i>Kin taba jin bayani a rediyo game da dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa a cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →	Q916
Q915	What information did you hear on the radio about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Wane bayani ki ka ji a rediyo game da dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa ?</i> MULTIPLE RESPONSES - CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	METHODS DAILY PILLS A IUCD..... B CONDOMS..... C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS..... E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F FEMALE STERILIZATION G MALE STERILIZATION H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE..... L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O OTHERS (Specify)..... X	
Q916	In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on radio? <i>A ra'ayinki yaya amincewa ko rashin amincewan wadannan sakonnin daga rediyo?</i>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE
	a. Family planning/birth spacing: <i>tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa?</i>	1	2
	b. HIV/AIDS: cutar kanjamau	1	2
	c. Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) : lafiyar iyaye mata (awon ciki, kula lokacin haihuwa, kula bayan haihuwa / lokacin jego)	1	2
	d. Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>lafiyar yara (allurar rigakafi , rigakafi n cututuka , kula da abinci)</i>	1	2
	e. Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Lafiyar da ta shafi haihuwa (chututukar da ake samu ta hanyar yin jima'l, matsololin rashin haihuwa)</i>	1	2


Q917	Do you watch television? <i>Ki na kallon talabijin?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q926
Q918	How many days in a week do you watch television? <i>Kwana ki nawa a sati ki ke kallon talabijin?</i>	NUMBER OF DAYS PER WEEK <input type="text"/> NOT REGULARLY.....8	

Q919	<p>On average how long in total do you watch television on a normal day?</p> <p><i>A'taikace tsawon lokaci nawa ne a yini guda ki ke kallon talabijin?</i></p>	<p>HOURS PER DAY.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>MINUTES PER DAY.....2 [][]</p>	
Q920	<p>What time of the day do you most often watch TV?</p> <p><i>Wane lokaci ki ka fi yin kallon talabijin a yini ?</i></p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE</p>	<p>MORNING (FOUR AM TO NOON).....1</p> <p>AFTERNOON (NOON TO SIX PM).....2</p> <p>EVENING (SIX PM TO TEN PM).....3</p> <p>NIGHT (TEN PM AND LATER)4</p>	

Q921	<p>Where do you normally watch TV? <i>A ina ki ke yawan kallon talabijin?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL</p>	<p>OWN HOUSE.....A RELATIVE/FRIEND/NEIGHBOR'S HOUSE.....B SOCIAL HALL/COMMUNITY CENTER.....C VIDEO DEN.....D POOL HALL/BAR.....E</p> <p>OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)</p>	
Q922	<p>What channels do you generally watch on TV? <i>Wadanne tashoshi ki ka fi gani a talabijin?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE TV STATIONS MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	

Q923	<p>What kind of TV programs do you normally watch? <i>Wane irin shirye-shiryen talabijin ki ka fi gani?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>NEWS/CURRENT AFFAIRS.....A RELIGIOUS PROGRAMMING.....B TALK SHOWS.....C NATURE PROGRAMS.....D DOCUMENTARIES.....E SOAP OPERAS/DRAMA.....F CARTOONS.....G MUSIC TELEVISION.....H POLITICAL DEBATES.....I SPORTS.....J CONTESTS.....K FILMS/MOVIES.....L</p> <p>OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)</p>	
Q924	<p>Have you seen any family planning/birth spacing programs/ information on the TV in the past three months? <i>Shin ko kin ga shirye- shirye / bayanai game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa a cikin watanni uku da suka shige a talabijin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Q926</p>	
Q925	<p>What information did you see on the TV about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Wane irin bayani ki ka kalla a talabijin game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa ?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES - CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS A IUCD B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION G MALE STERILZATION..... H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J</p>	

	IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X	
--	---	--	--

Q926	In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on TV? <i>A ra'ayinki yaya karbuwar ko rashin karbuwar wadannan sakonnin daga talabijin?</i>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
	a. Family planning/birth spacing : <i>tsarin iyali /hanyoyin tsarin iyali?</i>	1	2	
	b. HIV/AIDS: <i>cutar kanjamau</i>	1	2	
	c Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) : : <i>lafiyar iyaye mata (awon ciki, kula lokacin haihuwa, kula bayan haihuwa / lokacin jego)</i>	1	2	
	c. Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>lafiyar yara : (allurar rigakafi , rigakafi n cututuka , kula da abinci)</i>	1	2	
	d. Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Lafiyar da ta shafi haihuwa (chututukar da ake samu ta hanyar yin jima'l, matsololin rashin haihuwa)</i>	1	2	
Q927	Do you go to video shows? <i>Ki na zuwan kallon wassan bidiyo?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 		Q930
Q928	How often do you go to video shows? <i>Sau nawa ki ke zuwan kallon wassan bidiyo?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR5 RARELY.....6		

Q929	<p>Where do you go for video shows?</p> <p><i>Ina ki ke zuwa kallon wassan bidiyo?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p>	<p>VIDEO DENSA MOBILE CINEMA.....B CHURCH/MOSQUEC SOCIAL HALLSD BARS AND RESTAURANTS.....E PRIVATE HOUSES (OWN HSE, FRIENDS' HSE, NEIGHBORS' HSE, ETC)F CLINIC.....G OTHERX</p>	
Q930	<p>Do you have access to mobile phone?</p> <p><i>Shin ko ki kan samu hanyar wayar hannu?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MOBILE PHONE....8 →</p>	Q936B
Q931	<p>Do you own a mobile phone that is mainly for your own use?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kina da taki wayar hanun, musamman na amfanin ki ?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p>	
Q932	<p>Have you ever had a conversation about family planning over the phone?</p> <p><i>Ki n taba jin magana a kan tsarin iyali a waya?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 →</p>	Q934
Q933	<p>Was the person (or people) you talked to about family planning over the phone in this city, in another city, in a rural area or in another country?</p> <p><i>Mutumin (ko mutanen) da ki ka yi Magana akan tsarin iyali ta wayar a wannan birni ne, ko wani birnin, a karkara ko wani kasa?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....A ANOTHER CITY.....B RURAL AREA.....C ANOTHER COUNTRY.....D DON'T KNOW.....Z</p>	
Q934	<p>Would you be comfortable receiving family planning/ birth spacing and other health messages by SMS/text messages?</p> <p><i>Za ki so karbar sako game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da wasu sakonin kiwon lafiya ta wayar hannu?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW SMS.....8 →</p>	Q936A

Q935	<p>Have you received any family planning/birth spacing messages via SMS in the last three months?</p> <p><i>Ki n taba samun sako game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa ta waya cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p>		
Q936	<p>In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through the following?</p> <p><i>Cikin watanni uku da ya shige, shin ko kin samu hanyar yanar gizo ta waddanan hanyoyin?</i></p>			
	<p>a. a mobile phone? <i>Wayar hannu?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 DONT KNOW INTERNET.....8 →</p>	Q937	
	<p>b. A computer? <i>Na'ura mai kwakwalwa?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p>		
Q937	<p>Do you belong to any group(s), club(s) or organization(s)? <i>Ki na wata kulob ko kungiya?</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p>	<p>1 2 →</p>	Q1001

<p>Q938. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p><i>Menene sunayen da kuma irin kungiyoyin da ki ke ciki?</i></p>	<p>Q939. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokacin ke ki wanan kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q940. How often does this group meet?</p> <p><i>Har kamar sau nawa kungiyar suke haduwa?</i></p>	<p>Q941. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Har kamar sau nawa ki ke Magana da mutanen wannan kungiyar a bayan taron kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q942. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p><i>Har sau nawa kike zuwa wajen taron kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q943. Have you heard/seen any family planning/</p> <p>Birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p><i>Kin taba jin ko gani wani irin labarin game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa a wajen taron kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q944. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Wani bayani ki ka taba ji ko gani a wajen taron kungiyar game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa ?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>
<p>01</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1</p> <p>MOSTLY.....2</p> <p>SOMETIMES...3</p> <p>RARELY.....4</p> <p>NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERSX</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>
<p>02</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1</p> <p>MOSTLY.....2</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F</p>

		OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY	NOT AT ALL.....6	SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5 IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION	IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)
Q938. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong? <i>Menene sunayen da kuma irin kungiyoyin da ki ke ciki?</i>	Q939. How long have you been a member of this group or organization? <i>Tun yausha ke wanan kungiyar?</i>	Q940. How often does this group meet? <i>Kamar sau nawa kungiyar suke haduwa?</i>	Q941. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting? <i>Har kamar sau nawa ki ke Magana da mutanen wannan kungiyar a bayan taron kungiyar?</i>	Q942.How often do you attend this group's meetings? <i>Har sau nawa kike zuwa wajen taron kungiyar?</i>	Q943. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ Birth spacing related information at these meetings? <i>Kin taba jin ko gani wani irin labarin game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa da haihuwa a wajen taron kungiyar?</i>	Q944. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Wane bayani ki ka taba ji ko gani a wajen taron kungiyar game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa da haihuwa?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.
03 _____ GROUP NAME _____ GROUP TYPE	<1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6	ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8 IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K

				IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION		DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)
04	<1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8 <hr/> GROUP NAME <hr/> GROUP TYPE	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6 <hr/> SPECIFY	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6	ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5 IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8 IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)

SECTION 10: MIGRATION HISTORY

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
<p>Now I would like to ask you about how long you have lived here and where you come from and how often you visit other areas.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so na san tun wane tsawon lokaci kike zaune a nan, kuma daga ina kika zo nan da kuma sau nawa ki kan ziyarci wasu wurare.</i></p>			
Q1001	<p>How long have you been living continuously in this house?</p> <p><i>Shin tsawon wane lokaci ki ke zama a wanan gidan?</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS..... 2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 995</p> <p>VISITOR 996</p>	<p>→ Q1004</p>
Q1002	<p>Just before you moved here, did you live in ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN OR ELSEWHERE?</p> <p><i>Kafin ki dawo nan, shin ko kin zauna a ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, , IBADAN ILORIN OR ELSEWHERE?</i></p> <p>IF THE RESPONDENT MENTION ELSEWHERE, ASK IF THE PLACE IS RURAL AREA OR TOWN</p>	<p>ABUJA 01</p> <p>BENIN 02</p> <p>IBADAN..... 03</p> <p>ILORIN..... 04</p> <p>KADUNA 05</p> <p>ZARIA 06</p> <p>ANOTHER TOWN 07</p> <p>RURAL AREA..... 08</p> <p>ANOTHER COUNTRY..... 09</p>	<p>Q1004</p> <p>→ Q1004</p>

Q1003	<p>What is the name of the village, town/city and state of your former residence?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan kauye, gari/birni da jihar da ki ke zauna da?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	
Q1004	<p>Since you started living here, have you stayed away from this city for 6 (six) months or longer?</p> <p><i>Tun da ki ka fara zama a nan, kin taba barinsa har na tsawon watanni shida ko fiye da haka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q1005	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited another city/town in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>A wata goma sha biyu da suka shige, kin taba ziyartan wani birni/gari a Nijeriya da niyar ziyartan 'yan'uwa ko kawaye?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q1015</p>	
Q1006	<p>Which city or town did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Wane birni ko gari ki ka fi yawan kai ziyara a watani goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF THE CITY, LGA AND STATE</p>	<p>NAME OF TOWN/CITY _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	

Q1007	<p>How often did you visit this city/town [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Yaya yawan ziyarar ki zuwa wanan birni/gari [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] a cikin watani goma sha biyu da suka shige?</p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [][]</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [][]</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [][]</p>	
Q1008	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p> <p>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ke zama idan kin ziyarci [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS4 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS5 [][]</p>	
Q1009	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p> <p>A cikin shekaran da ya shige, tsawon lokaci nawa ki ka yi a [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS3 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS4 [][]</p>	
Q1010	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar ,shin ko kin taba yin magana game da tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da wata/wanni?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q1011	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko kin taba neman dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1012	<p>Do friends or family from this place [MENTIONED IN Q1010] ever come to visit you?</p> <p>Shin kawayen ki ko iyalan ki daga wanan wurin [MENTIONED IN Q1010] sun taba ziyartan ki?</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q1015</p>	
Q1013	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kin taba magana akan tsarin iyali da kawaye da iyalin ki idan sun ziyarce ki anan?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1014	<p>Do your friends and family who visit ever seeks family planning services when they are visiting?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kawayen ki ko iyalan ki sun taba neman dabarar tsarin iyali yayin da suka ziyarce ki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q1015	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited a rural area in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>A wata goma sha biyu da suka shige, kin taba ziyartan wani karkara (kauye) a Nijeriya da niyar ziyartan 'yan'uwa ko kawaye?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q1101</p>	

Q1016	<p>Which rural area did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Wane karkarar(kauye) ki ke yawan kai ziyara a watani goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i></p> <p><i>GIVE THE NAME OF THE VILLAGE, LGA AND STATE</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE_____</p> <p>LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA:_____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][]</p> <p>STATE_____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][]</p>	
Q1017	<p>How often did you visit this rural area [NAME OF PLACE IN Q1016] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Yaya yawan ziyarar ki zuwa wanan karkara [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] a cikin watani goma sha biyu da suka shige?</p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [][]</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [][]</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [][]</p>	
Q1018	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p>Har tsawon wane lokaci ki ke zama idan kin ziyarci [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS4 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS5 [][]</p>	
Q1019	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p>A cikin shekaran daya shige, tsawon lokaci nawa ki ka yi a [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS3 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS4 [][]</p>	

Q1020	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko kin taba tattaunawa akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da wata/wanni?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1021	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko kin taba nemi hanyoyin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1022	<p>Do friends or family from this rural area [MENTIONED IN Q1016] ever come to visit you?</p> <p><i>Shin kawaye ko iyali daga wanan wurin [MENTIONED IN Q1010] sun taba ziyartan ki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q1101
Q1023	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kin taba magana akan tsarin iyali da kawaye da iyalin ki idan su ka ziyarce ki anan?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1024	<p>Do your friends and family who visit ever seek family planning services when they are visiting?</p> <p><i>Shin ko kawayen ki ko iyalan ki sun taba neman hanyoyin tsarin iyali yayin da suka ziyarce ki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

OFFICE USE ONLY: QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits + Respondent line number 2 digits)

FOLLOW-UP CONTACTS	
Q1101 SURNAME OF RESPONDENT: _____	
Q1102 FIRST OR GIVEN NAME OF RESPONDENT: _____	
Q1103 PASSPORT NUMBER/ NATIONAL ID NUMBER OF RESPONDENT [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _] DON'T HAVE ID NUMBER.....9999999998	
Q1104 STREET NAME / ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE: _____ _____	
<p>As I mentioned earlier, we would like to follow-up with this household in two years and then again in another 2 years to see what, if anything, has changed according to health and information needs. For this reason, I will be asking for the contact information of people that maybe able to tell us where you and your household are in 2 years and in 4 years in case you move. Remember you are free to skip any questions that you are uncomfortable providing answers to. This information will be kept separate from your responses in a locked cabinet in a secured room where only the primary researcher can assess.</p> <p><i>Kamar yadda nace daga farko, zamu dawo muga yaya kike ciki nan da shekara biyu, kuma mu kara dawo wa bayan wasu shekara biyu kuma , domin muga ko wani abu ya canza game da bayanai akan kiwon lafiya . A wannan dalili, zan yi tambaya akan mutanen da za mu nema ko da kin bar nan da zama , wadanda zasu iya fadan inda kike a shekara biyu da kuma shekara hudu nan gaba. Wannan bayanan za a boye a wani kabod a kulle , dabam da sauran amsoshin da kika bada inda sai masu Bincike ne zasu samu shiga. . ki tuna kina da 'yancin ki tsallake tambayar da bata kwanta miki ki ba</i></p>	
Q1105	<p>What other names are you commonly known by?</p> <p>_____</p> <p><i>Wadanne sunayen aka fi sanin ki dasu?</i></p>

Q1110	<p>IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HH HEAD:</p> <p>What is the name and mobile phone number (if possible) of the head of this household?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan maigidan wannan gidan da kuma lambar wayar hannun sa/ta (in da akwai)</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p>
Q1111	<p>What is the name and mobile phone number (if possible) of someone else within your household?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan wani/wata a cikin wannan gidan da kuma lambar wayar hannun sa/ta (in da akwai)</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q1112	<p>What is the name, location (address and description), and mobile phone number (if possible) of someone outside of your household?</p> <p><i>Menene suna, da wurin (adireshi da kwatancen) da lambar wayar hannu (in da akwai) na wani/wata wanda baya/bata gidan ku.</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q1113	<p>What is the name, location (address and description), and mobile phone number (if possible) of another person outside of your household?</p> <p><i>Menene suna, da wurin (adireshi da kwatancen) da lambar wayar hannu (in da akwai) na wani/wata kuma wanda baya/bata gidan ku.</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q1114	<p>Other than this place of residence (house), where else does the household head frequently stay? Is there a phone number and contact</p>	<p>OTHER RESIDENCE _____</p>

	<p>person there?</p> <p><i>Banda wannan wajen zaman (gidan) ina ne inda maigidan nan ya/ta fi yawan zama?</i></p> <p><i>Akwai lambar waya da wanda za a samu a wajen?</i></p>	<p>PHONE NUMBER _____</p> <p>CONTACT PERSON THERE _____</p>
Q1115	<p>Do you have an email address for contacting you?</p> <p>Kina da adireshin lambar yanar gizo da za a iya samun ki?</p>	<p>EMAIL ADDRESS _____</p>

RECORD END TIME.

HOUR.....[][]

MINUTES.....[][]

COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HER TIME AND PARTICIPATION.

OFFICE USE ONLY: QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits + Respondent line number 2 digits)

MLE URBAN NIGERIAN SURVEY 2010

MAN QUESTIONNAIRE; 15-59 YEAR OLD

ENGLISH/HAUSA

STATE NAME & CODE _____	[_ _ _]
CITY NAME & CODE _____ (Abuja=1, Benin=2, Ibadan=3, Ilorin=4, Kaduna=5, Zaria=6)	[_]
LGA NAME & CODE _____	[_ _ _]
LOCALITY NAME & CODE _____	[_ _ _ _]
CLUSTER NAME & CODE _____	[_ _ _ _]
STRUCTURE NUMBER.....	[_ _ _]
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	[_ _ _]
LINE NUMBER OF MAN.....	[_ _]
NAME OF RESPONDENT _____ [surname, given name]	
ADDRESS OF HOUSEHOLD _____	

INTERVIEWER VISITS

VISIT No.	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT
------------------	----------	----------	----------	--------------------

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY [_ _] MONTH [_ _] YEAR [_2_ _0_ _1_ _0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] [] []
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT:	[_ / _ / _10_]	[_ / _ / _10_]		[]
DATE	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []		
TIME	H H M M	H H M M		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS
*RESULT CODES: 1. COMPLETED 4. REFUSED 2. NO AT HOME 5. PARTLY COMPLETED 3. POSTPONED 6. INCAPACITATED 7. OTHER _____ (Specify)				
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES = 1 NO = 2 LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA =1 YORUBA =2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN=4 OTHERS = 6 (Specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	

NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY
---	---	---	---

Men's Consent: Form for Household-Based Survey on Family Planning Behaviour

Hello! My name is _____; I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on birth spacing / child spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve birth spacing / child spacing services in this city. We will be asking questions to all women ages 15-49 in this household and in some household's men ages 15-59 for this study.

Explanation of Procedures

The interview will take place in or around your home, somewhere private. The interview will take about 45 minutes. I will ask you questions about your home, family planning, health-care seeking, and family size decisions.

You may choose not to give the interview, or not to answer a question for any reason. You can stop the interview at any time by telling me that you want to stop it. If you decide not to give the interview or not to answer a question, no harm will come to you, and there will be no effect on your access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside this research project. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report. Once the study is finished, the completed surveys will be destroyed.

How many people will take part in this study

If you decide to be interviewed, you will be one of about 6,000 men from urban areas of Nigeria who will be interviewed.

Benefit

Research helps society by providing new knowledge. You may not benefit directly from this survey. However, your answers will be important for planning better programs to make sure that men and women can access the health care they need.

Risks and Discomforts

There is the possibility you may feel uncomfortable about a question I ask. If you feel uncomfortable about any of the questions, you do not have to answer them. I can skip those questions and go on to the next section. You can end the interview at any time.

There is also the possibility that someone may approach us during the interview to find out what we are discussing. We intend to do this interview in private, if someone approaches us, we will stop the interview until we can continue in private.

Some questions may not apply to you, but the interviewer must ask the same questions of everyone.

Cost and Payment

There are no costs for being in this study. You will not receive any money for taking part in this study.

Questions/ Your rights as Participants

This study has been approved by the Nigerian Ministry of Health Ethics Review Board and the University Of North Carolina (USA). If you have any questions about this study or the results, you can contact the following: The study coordinator, Mr. Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo at the National Population Commission (0803-497-0932) or the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at +1 919-966-3113. You have the right to ask, and have answered, any questions you may have about this research. If you have questions or concerns, you should contact the researchers listed above, or ask me before or after the interview. Do you have any questions now?

Consent

Now, can you tell me if you agree to participate in this research? If you say yes, it means that you have agreed to be interviewed.

May I begin the interview now?

YES —————> CONTINUE

NO —————> THANK RESPONDENT AND END INTERVIEW

Would you like a copy of this document?

Interviewer’s signature.....DATE [____/____/2010]

SECTION 1: BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS

Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
	RECORD START TIME.	HOUR.....[][] MINUTES.....[][]	
<p>Thank you for agreeing to participate in this survey. As I mentioned in asking for your consent, we are looking to assess your health and information needs. To begin, I am going to ask you some background questions about yourself.</p> <p><i>Nagode da amincewar ka a wannan binciken. Kamar yadda na fada maka wajen neman izininka, muna neman bayanai akan lafiyar ka. Da farko, zamu tambayeka wasu mahimman abubuwa game da kai kan ka.</i></p>			
Q101	In what month and year were you born? <i>A wane wata da shekara aka haife ka?</i>	MONTH[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
Q102	How old were you on your last birthday? <i>Shekarun ka nawa chikakku?</i> COMPARE AND CORRECT Q101 AND/OR Q102 IF INCONSISTENT	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]	
Q103	CHECK 101 & 102: IF AGE (15-59)YRS <input type="checkbox"/> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"> ELSE <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="margin-left: 150px;"> </div> CHECK THAT CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED IF NOT, ENSURE THAT YOU OBTAIN A CONSENT FROM THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE		END INTERVIEW
Q104	In the last twelve (12) months, on how many separate occasions have you traveled away from your home community		

	and slept away for at least one night? Shin a cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige, sau nawa ka bar garin ka, ka kwana a wani wuri, ko da na kwana daya ne?	NUMBER OF TRIPS AWAY...[][] NONE.....00 CAN'T REMEMBER 98	→ Q106
Q105	In the last twelve (12) months, have you been away from your home community for more than 1 month at a time? A cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige , ka taba barin garin ka, fiye da wata daya?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	

Q106	Have you ever attended school? <i>Ka taba shiga makaranta?</i>	YES..... 1 NO 2 → Q110	
Q107	What is the highest level of school you attended : Quranic only, primary, junior secondary, senior secondary, or higher? <i>Mene ne zurfɪn ilmin ka: Makarantar Alo (Al qur'ani)kadai, firamare, Karamar sakandare, Babbar sakandare ko gaba da sakandare?</i>	QURANIC ONLY..... 0 → Q110 PRIMARY..... 1 JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2 SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS)..... 3 HIGHER..... 4 → Q112	
Q108	What is the highest (class/form/year) you completed at that level? <i>Aji nawa ne mafi zurfi da ka kamala a wannan matsayin?</i> IF NO YEAR COMPLETE, WRITE "00"	CLASS/FORM/YEAR.....[][]	
Q109	CHECK Q107: QURANIC OR <input type="checkbox"/> PRIMARY (CODE 0 OR 1)	JSS OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/> → (CODE 2,3 OR 4)	Q112
Q110	Now I would like you to read a sentence for me. But first please tell me, what language are you most comfortable with? <i>Yanzu ina son ka karanta min wani sadara amma ina son ka gaya min da wane harshe ka fi iya karatu?</i> CIRCLE CODE FOR LANGUAGE SELECTED AND HAND THE RESPONDENT A LITERACY CARD IN THE SELECTED LANGUAGE	HAUSA 01 YORUBA 02 IGBO 03 ENGLISH 04 PIDGIN 05 RESPONDENT CANNOT READ... 11 → Q112 BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 21 → OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	Q112 Q112
Q111	Please read for me the sentence on this card:		

	<p><i>Yanzu ina so ka karanta min wannan sadara</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ THE WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:</p> <p>Can you read any part of the sentence to me?</p> <p><i>Zaka iya karanta min wani bangare na wannan sadara?</i></p>	<p>CANNOT READ AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2</p> <p>ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... 3</p> <p>NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE..... 4</p>	
Q112	<p>What is your religion?</p> <p><i>Menene addinin ka?</i></p>	<p>CATHOLIC..... 1</p> <p>PROTESTANT/OTHER CHRISTIAN..... 2</p> <p>MUSLIM..... 3</p> <p>NO RELIGION 5 →</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	Q114
NQ1	<p>How religious do you consider yourself? Do you consider yourself strongly religious, somewhat religious, or not at all religious?</p> <p><i>Yaya ka dauki kanka a addinance? Ka dauki kan ka mai yin addini sosai , mai yin addini dai dai kwargwado ko ba mai yin addini ba</i></p> <p>READ OUT RESPONSES</p>	<p>STRONGLY RELIGIOUS..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT RELIGIOUS 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL RELIGIOUS..... 3</p>	
Q113	<p>To what degree do your religious beliefs influence the decisions you make about family planning? Would you say that your beliefs: never, somewhat, often, or always influence the decisions you make about family planning?</p> <p><i>A wane matsayi ne addinika yake shafar kudurin da ka ke yi game da tsarin iyali? Zaka iya cewa addinika baya shafar kudurin da ka ke yi game da tsarin iyali, yana shafar kudurin ka ko da yaushe/ ko sa' a sa' a .</i></p>	<p>NEVER..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>OFTEN/FREQUENTLY..... 3</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (FP)..... 8</p>	

Q114	<p>What is your ethnic group?</p> <p><i>Menene kabilar ka?</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>CODE BOX OFFICE USE ONLY</p>	
NQ2	<p>What language do you usually speak at home?</p> <p><i>Wane harshe ka fi amfani dashi a gida?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>GBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
NQ3	<p>Outside your home, what language do you speak the most?</p> <p><i>Wane harshe ka fi amfani dashi idan ka bar gida?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q115	<p>What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do?</p> <p><i>Menene sana'ar ka, watau wane irin aiki ka fi yi?</i></p>	<p>ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION:</p> <p>_____</p>	

		<hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> OFFICE USE ONLY	
Q116	<p>Have you done any work in the last twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>Ka yi ko wanne irin sana'a a cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	Q118
Q117	<p>What have you been doing for most of the time over the last twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>Menene kafi yi a ko wane lokaci a cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>NOTHING/IDLE..... 01 →</p> <p>LOOKING FOR WORK..... 02 →</p> <p>GOING TO SCHOOL/STUDYING..... 03 →</p> <p>UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO ILLNESS/DISABILITY.....</p> <p>RETIRED..... 04 →</p> <p>05 →</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD/ FARM WORK...</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 06</p> <p>96</p>	Q201 Q201 Q201 Q201 Q201
Q118	<p>Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?</p> <p><i>Shin kana yin wannan aikin ne ma wani daga cikin iyalanka, ko wani dabam, ko kana aikin kan ka ne?</i></p>	<p>FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1</p> <p>FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED..... 3 →</p>	Q119
NQ4	<p>Does your employer provide health care services on site for its employees?</p> <p><i>Inda ka ke aiki suna bada gudumawar kiwon lafiya wa maikatansu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
NQ5	<p>Would you access family planning/birth spacing services if your</p>		

	<p>employer offered the service on site (at the work place)?</p> <p>Idan ma'aikatan da ka ke yi ma aiki suka bada gudumawar dabarar tsarin iyali/ tsarin iyali , Zaka so zuwa wurin .</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q119	<p>Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>Shin ka na yin aiki cikin shekara gaba daya ne , ko lokaci-lokaci ko sau daya' a wani lokaci ?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE 3</p>	
Q120	<p>Are you paid in cash or kind for this work, or are you not paid at all?</p> <p><i>Ana biyan ka da kudi ko kyatatawa ko ba'a biyan ka sam sam a wannan aikin ?</i></p>	<p>I</p> <p>N CASH ONLY 1</p> <p>IN CASH AND IN KIND 2</p> <p>IN KIND ONLY 3</p> <p>NOT PAID 4</p>	

SECTION 2: REPRODUCTION

Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your children. Please be as honest as possible and know that your answers will not be shared with anyone else.</p> <p>Yanzu ina so nayi maka tambayoyi game da ya'yan ka. Ka yi iyakar kokari ka gaya min gaskiya,kuma ka sani cewa duk amsoshin ka za'a barsu a sirance ba za a gayawa kowa ba.</p>			
Q201	<p>Now I would like to ask about any children you have had during your life. I am interested only in the children that are biologically yours. Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?</p> <p><i>Yanzu nayi maka tambiya game da , ya'yan da ka haifa a ruyanwa ka . Ina bukarar ainihin ya'yan ka kadai wadanda ka haifa. Ka taba haifan 'ya'ya da ko wace mace?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q206</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q206</p>	

<p>Q202</p>	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are living with you now?</p> <p><i>A yanzu haka kana da 'ya'ya maza ko mata da ka Haifa wadanda kuke tare?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q204</p>	
<p>Q203</p>	<p>How many of these sons live with you?</p> <p>And how many of these daughters live with you?</p> <p><i>'Ya'yanka maza nawa ne kuke tare?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma 'ya'ya mata nawa ne kuke tare?</i></p>	<p>SONS AT HOME..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS AT HOME.... [][]</p>	
<p>Q204</p>	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you fathered who are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>Kana da 'ya'ya maza ko mata wadanda ka haifa, suna raye amma ba kwa tare dasu?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q206</p>	
<p>Q205</p>	<p>How many sons are alive but not living with you?</p> <p>And how many daughters are alive but not living with you?</p> <p><i>'Ya'yan ka maza nawa ne ke raye amma ba kwa tare?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma 'ya'ya mata nawa ne ke raye amma ba kwa tare?</i></p>	<p>SONS ELSEWHERE..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE... [][]</p>	
<p>Q206</p>	<p>Have you ever fathered a son or a daughter who was born alive but later died?</p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?</p> <p><i>Ka taba haihuwan da na miji ko ya mace wanda ya/ta zo da rai amma daga baya ya/ta rasu?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Akwai dan da yayi kuka, ko ya nuna alamar rai amma daga baya ya rasu?</p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q208</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q208</p>	

Q207	<p>How many boys have died?</p> <p>And how many girls have died?</p> <p><i>Ya'ya maza nawa ne suka rasu?</i></p> <p><i>Da kuma 'ya'ya mata nawa ne suka rasu?</i></p>	<p>BOYS DEAD..... [][]</p> <p>GIRLS DEAD..... [][]</p>	
------	---	--	--

<p>Q208</p> <p>SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL.</p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p> <p>TOTAL CHILDREN.....[][]</p>

Q209 CHECK Q208:

HAS A CHILD HAS NOT HAD ANY CHILDREN

OR CHILDREN ↓ → Q214

Q210	<p>How old were you when your first child was born?</p> <p><i>Kana da shekaru nawa ne aka haife da/ yar ka na farko?</i></p> <p>(AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS)</p>	<p>AGE IN YEARS.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER.....98</p>	
Q211	<p>How many years old is your youngest living child (last born)?</p> <p><i>Nawa ne shekarun da/yar ka na karshe rayayye?</i></p> <p>AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS OR MONTHS; IF LESS THAN 1 YR, RECORD IN MONTHS; IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH, RECORD 00</p>	<p>AGE IN MONTHS.....1 [][]</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>NO LIVING CHILD.....995</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER.....998</p>	
Q212	<p>At the time that you fathered your youngest child (last born), did you want to have children <u>then</u>, did you want to <u>wait until later</u>, or did you not want to have any (more) children at all?</p> <p><i>A lokacin da ka Haifa da/yar ka na karshe, ka so samun ya'ya ne , ko ka so ka jinkirta sai zuwa gaba, ko kuma ba ka da niyar samun wasu ya'ya?</i></p>	<p>THEN.....1 → Q214</p> <p>LATER.....2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL.....3 → Q214</p>	
Q213	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait to have your (youngest) child?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ne ka so ka jira kafin a haifi (youngest) yaron ka na karshe?</i></p> <p>IF ANSWER IS IN MONTHS & YEAR (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS</p>	<p>MONTHS.....1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS.....2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OR</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____996</p> <p>_____</p> <p>OR</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>	
Q214	<p>Now I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy.</p>	<p>YES.....1</p>	

	<p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to get pregnant if she has sex?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so nayi maka tambaya game da matsololin yin cikin mace? Daga haila zuwa wata hailar akwai ranakun da mace zata iya daukan ciki idan ta yi jima'i?</i></p>	<p>NO..... 2 → Q216</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q216</p>	
Q215	<p>Which days are these? Would you say that this time is just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?</p> <p><i>Shin wannan lokacin yana iya faruwa dab da ta fara haila ne, lokacin da take haila ne, dab da ta gama haila ne ko kuma tsakanin haila da haila?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p>	<p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD</p> <p>BEGINS..... 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD..... 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER IT ENDS..... 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q216	<p>Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?</p> <p><i>A ganin ki matan da ke shayarwa na iya daukan ciki ?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DEPENDS..... 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q301</p>	
Q217	<p>What are the criteria in which breastfeeding is effective as a birth spacing method?</p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p><i>Wadanne hanyoyi ne na shayarwa suka fi inganci a tsarin iyali/tazarar tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p> <p><i>Akwai wani kuma?</i></p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY.</p>	<p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING (NO SUPPLEMENTS)..... A</p> <p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING FOR UP TO 6 ONTHS..... B</p> <p>MENSTRUAL PERIOD HASN'T RETURNED..... C</p> <p>OTHERS _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO CRITERIA/NOT A METHOD..... Y</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....</p>	

		Z	
--	--	---	--

SECTION 3: CONTRACEPTION

CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.

Now I would like to talk about family planning, the various ways or methods that a couple/ partners can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Yanzu ina so in yi Magana akan hanyoyin tsarin iyali, tazara tsakanin haihuwa/ tazara tsakanin yara daban daban da ma-aurata ke bi don jinkirta daukar ciki ko guje wa daukan ciki..

INSTRUCTIONS: CIRCLE '1' FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE '2' FOR EACH METHOD RECOGNIZED UPON LISTENING TO DESCRIPTION. CIRCLE '3' FOR EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED NOR RECOGNIZED.

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? *Wadanne hanyoyin tsarin iyali daban-daban ka ta ba ji ?*

PROBE: HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY OTHER WAYS OR METHODS THAT WOMEN OR MEN CAN USE TO AVOID PREGNANCY?

FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK:

Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?

Ka ta ba jin (METHOD)

Q302. Have you or your partner ever used (METHOD)? Kai ko abokiyar zaman ka ta taba amfani da (METHOD)?

		Yes, MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY	Yes, WHEN PROBE D	No	
01	FEMALE STERILIZATION/ TUBAL LIGATION Women can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children. <i>Ana iya yi wa mata aiki a mahaifa don kar su sake samun haihuwa.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	Have you ever had a partner who had an operation to avoid having any more children? Ka taba samun abokiyar zama wanda aka yi mata aiki a mahaifa don kada ta sake haihuwa?

					YES..... 1 NO..... 2
02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION/VASECTOMY Men can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Ana iya yi wa maza dandaka don hana haihuwa</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>An taba yi maka aiki don kada ka sake haihuwa?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>
03	<p>DAILY PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya shan kwayar magani a ko wacce rana don hana daukan ciki</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>
04	<p>IUCD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a health provider.</p> <p><i>Likitoci ko jami'an kula da kiwon lafiya kan sawa mata wata irin roba/ karfe a farjinsu don hana daukan ciki</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>

<p>Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? <i>Wadanne hanyoyin tsarin iyali daban-daban ka ta ba ji ?</i></p> <p>FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK:</p> <p>Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?</p> <p>Ka ta ba jin (METHOD)</p>			<p>Q302. Have you or your partner ever used (METHOD)?</p> <p><i>Kai ko abokiyar zaman ka ta taba amfani da (METHOD)?</i></p>		
	Yes, MENTIONED SPONTANEO	Yes, WHEN PROBE	No		

		USLY	D		
05	<p>INJECTABLES OR INJECTIONS Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p> <p><i>Jami'in kiwon lafiya na yi wa mata allura wadda za ta hana ta samun ciki na wata daya ko fiye da haka.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
06	<p>IMPLANTS/NORPLANT Women can have a small rod placed in their upper arm by a health provider, which can prevent pregnancy for one to three years.</p> <p>NORPLANT</p> <p><i>likita ko jami'in kiwon lafiya kan sawa mata wasu kananan karafa a dantsen su don su hana daukan ciki na tsawon shekara daya zuwa uku?</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
07	<p>MALE CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.</p> <p><i>Maza na iya sa kororon roba a azzakarin su kafin suyi jima'i</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	Have you ever used a condom? YES..... 1 NO..... 2
08	<p>FEMALE CONDOM Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya sanya irin na su kororon roba a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
09	<p>STANDARD DAYS/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant.</p> <p><i>Mace na iya gujewa yin jima'l daidai lokacin da take ganin tana iya daukan ciki.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2

10	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax.</p> <p><i>Namiji na iya zare azzakarin sa a yayin jima'l daidai lokacin da ya ji zai yi zuwan kai.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
11	<p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 Women can take pills up to five days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant?</p> <p><i>Don gujewa daukan ciki mace na iya shan kwayoyin maganin hana daukan ciki har na tsawon kwanaki biyar bayan jima'l</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
12	<p>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA (LAM) Up to 6 months after childbirth, a woman can use a method that requires that shebreastfeeds exclusively (baby does not eat other food) and that her menstrual period has not returned.</p> <p><i>Mata kan yi amfani da hanyar shayar da nono (banda wani abinci /madara) akai-akai dare da rana har na tsawon wat shida wanda yin haka yakansa rashin ganin jinin hailar su.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Q302	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
13	<p>SPERMICIDE Women can place a suppository, jelly, or cream in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya san ya wani irin mai a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
14	<p>DIAPHRAGM Women can place a thin flexible disk in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>Mata na iya san ya wata irin roba mai kamar faifai a farjin su kafin su yi jima'i.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
15	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?</p>	YES _____ 1 (SPECIFY)			YES..... 1 NO..... 2

	<i>Ka taba jin wata dabara ko ta gargajiya da mata da maza ke amfani dasu don gujewa daukan ciki?</i>	NO..... 3	
16	NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ABSTINENCE AS A METHOD OF FP, DO NOT RECORD AS A METHOD. PROBE FOR ANY OTHER METHOD KNOWN.	YES..... 1 (SPECIFY) NO..... 3	YES..... 1 NO..... 2

Q303	CHECK 301 (KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD). IF 301= 1 OR 2 FOR ANY METHOD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	IF 301= 3 (NO) FOR ALL <input type="checkbox"/> →	Q401
------	--	--	------

Q304	In the past year, from whom or where have you seen or heard about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Shin cikin shekarar da ya shige daga gun wa ko wane wuri ka gani ko ji game da dabarar tsarin iyali/,tazara tsakanin haihuwa?</i> CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES MENTIONED. PROBE: ANY OTHER?	<p>MEDIA SOURCES</p> <p>RADIO..... AA</p> <p>TV AB</p> <p>NEWSPAPERS..... AC</p> <p>MAGAZINES..... AD</p> <p>BILLBOARDS..... AE</p> <p>WALL PAINTING..... AF</p> <p>MOBILE PHONE/SMS..... AG</p> <p>INTERNET..... AH</p> <p>CINEMA..... AI</p> <p>LIVE DRAMA/PUPPET SHOW..... AJ</p> <p>POSTER..... AK</p> <p>LEAFLET/BROCHURE..... AL</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL BA</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL /CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... BB</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER BC</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC.....</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE/FBO/NGO SECTOR</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH, MISSION HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p>	
------	--	--	--

		PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	BD	
		NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	BE	
		TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.....		
		COMMUNITY MIDWIFE.....		
		COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER		
		TRADITIONAL HEALER.....		
		PHARMACY.....	CA	
		PMS/CHEMIST.....	CB	
			CC	
		OTHER SOURCE	CD	
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	CE	
		MOBILE CLINIC	CF	
		YOUTH CENTER.....	CG	
		VCT.....	CH	
		BAR.....	CI	
		KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....		
		INTERPERSONAL SOURCES		
		TEACHER.....	DA	
		PARENTS.....	DB	
		PARENTS-IN-LAW.....	DC	
		SPOUSE/PARTNER.....	DD	
		SISTER/BROTHER.....	DD	
		SISTER-IN-LAW/BROTHER-IN- LAW.....	DE	
		FRIENDS//NEIGHBOURS.....	DE	
		GRANDPARENTS.....	DF	
		PEER EDUCATOR.....	DF	
		WOMEN'S GROUP.....		
		OTHER (SPECIFY)_____		
			EA	
		HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD IN THE LAST YEAR.....	EB	
			EC	
		DON'T KNOW WHERE HEARD.....	ED	
			EE	
			EF	
			EG	

			EH	
			EI	
			EJ	
			XX	
			YY	
			ZZ	

Q305	CHECK 302: AT LEAST ONE "YES" (EVER USED)	<input type="checkbox"/>	NOT A SINGLE "YES" (NEVER USED)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Q322
------	---	--------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------	------

Q306	Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you or your partner did something or used a method to avoid your spouse getting pregnant. How many living children did you have at that time, if any? <i>Yanzu ina son in yi maka tambaya akan lokacin da kai ko abokiyar zaman ka, ka/ta fara yin wani abu ko wata dabara don gujewa daukan ciki. A lokacin da ka fara gujewa daukan ciki, ya'yan ka nawa ne ke raye, in kana dasu?</i> IF NONE, RECORD '00'.		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	
------	---	--	---	------------------------------	--

Q307	Are you (or your partner) currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid your spouse getting pregnant? <i>Shin kai ko (abokiyar zaman ka) na yin wani abu ko amafani da wani dabara yanzu don jinkirta ko gujewa daukan ciki ?</i> IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → DON'T KNOW..... 8 →	Q322 Q322
------	--	--	--------------

Q308	<p>Which method are you (or your partner) currently using?</p> <p>MULTIPLE METHODS – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>PROBE: is there any other method that you are using currently?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara ka (ko abokiyar zaman ka) ke amfani da shi yanzu?</i></p> <p>PROBE: Akwai wani dabara da ka ke yin amfani da shi yanzu?</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS “PILL”, PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE “DAILY PILL” OR THE “EMERGENCY PILL”</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE IS EVER STERILIZED THEN RECORD UNDER MALE OR FEMALE STERILIZATION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL).....</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM L</p> <p>M</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY) X</p>	
Q309	<p>CHECK Q308:</p> <p>IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.</p> <p>IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... 02</p> <p>IMPLANT..... 03</p> <p>IUCD..... 04</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... 05</p> <p>DAILY PILL 06</p> <p>DIAPHRAM 07</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 09</p>	

		FEMALE CONDOM 10 SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11 NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)..... 12 BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
Q310	Why are you (your partner) using this method [CIRCLED IN Q309] PROBE: Is there any other reason you are using this method? <i>Me yasa ka (ko abokin zaman ka) ke yin amfani da wannan dabarar?</i> <i>[CIRCLED IN Q309]?</i> <i>PROBE: Akwai wadansu dalilai kuma da ya sa ka ke yin amfani da shi?</i> MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE – MARK ALL THAT APPLY.	TO PREVENT PREGNANCY..... A SAFE/FEW OR NO SIDE EFFECTS... B DON'T WANT TO GET INFECTED WITH HIV OR OTHER STIs..... C CONVENIENT TO USE..... D DISCREET..... E AFFORDABLE..... F EASY TO OBTAIN..... G EASY TO USE..... H MANY PEOPLE USE IT..... I TAKE IT EVERY DAY..... J LIKE THAT PARTNER DOESN'T HAVE TO TAKE EVERY DAY..... HELPS PARTNER TO LOSE WEIGHT..... K HELPS PARTNER TO GAIN WEIGHT..... L MAKES PARTER'S SKIN LOOK HEALTHIER..... M RECOMMENDED BY PROVIDER..... PARTNER PREFERS..... N DON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT IT; PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR IT... O P OTHER _____ Q	

		X	
--	--	---	--

Q311	<p>Who decided which type of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method to use? Is it mainly your decision, mainly your partner's decision, or did you both decide together?</p> <p><i>Shin wa ya ke yanke shawara wajen amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara? Shin ko ra' ayin ka ne kai kadai, ko na abokiyar zaman ka ko ra'ayinku ne ku biyun ?</i></p>	<p>MAINLY YOURS..... 1</p> <p>MAINLY PARTNER..... 2</p> <p>JOINTLY..... 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
------	---	---	--

Q312	<p>CHECK Q309:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>IF CIRCLED MALE CONDOM (CODE="8")</p>	<p>IF CIRCLED MALE STERILIZATION <input type="checkbox"/> → Q318 (CODE="2")</p> <p>IF CIRCLED FEMALE STERILIZATION "1", IMPLANT "3", IUCD "4", INJECTABLE "5", <input type="checkbox"/> → Q316 DAILY PILL "6", EMERGENCY PILL "7", FEMALE CONDOM "9", SPERMICIDE "10", OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"</p> <p>IF CIRCLED NATURAL METHODS "11", <input type="checkbox"/> → Q329 LAM "12", OR OTHER NATURAL METHOD IN "96" (POSTPARTUM ABSTINENCE, ETC)</p>	
------	---	--	--

Q313	<p>From where or whom did you obtain condoms last time?</p> <p><i>A ina ko a gun wa ka samu kororon roba na karshe?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT GIVES NAMES OF PEOPLE/PERSON, ASK FOR THE NAME OF THE FACILITY</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p>	
------	---	--	--

		<hr/> LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____	
--	--	---	--

Q314	What type of place/person is this? <i>Wanne irin waje ko mutun ne?</i> SINGLE MENTION.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15 OTHER PUBLIC _____ (SPECIFY) 16 PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21 CHW/TBA..... 22 TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23 PHARMACY..... 24 PMS/CHEMIST..... 25 26 OTHER PRIVATE _____ (SPECIFY) 27 FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL.....	
------	--	--	--

		FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31 32 OTHER SOURCE OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC.... WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41 MOBILE CLINIC 42 YOUTH CENTER..... 43 VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44 VCT..... 45 BAR..... 46 KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47 48 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98	
Q315	How many condom pieces did you buy/get the last time? A wannan lokacin kororon roba nawa ka saya ko ka samu? EXAMPLE: IF RESPONDENT BOUGHT ONE 3-PACK, WRITE "3"	NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> CONDOM PIECES DON'T KNOW.....998	
Q316	What price did you (your partner) pay for this current method [CIRCLED IN Q309]? <i>Wani farashi ka (ko abikiyar zaman ka ta) biya don wannan dabarar [CIRCLED IN Q309]?</i>	AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (in Naira) FREE.....00000 DON'T KNOW.....99998	Q329 Q329
Q317	Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive? <i>Ka na ganin wannan farashi yayi araha, yana da dama ko yayi tsada ?</i>	CHEAP.....1 FAIR.....2 EXPENSIVE.....3	ALL SKIP TO Q329

Q318	<p>FOR A MAN WHO HAS BEEN STERILIZED, In what month and year was the vasectomy performed?</p> <p><i>A wanne wata da shekara a ka yi maka dandaka?</i></p> <p>How many children did you have at that time?</p> <p><i>Yara nawa ka ke dasu a wancan lokacin?</i></p> <p>Number of sons? <i>Maza nawa ne?</i></p> <p>Number of daughters? <i>Mata nawa ne?</i></p>	<p>MONTH.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>YEAR.....[][][][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p> <p>TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	

Q319	<p>W What type of facility was this? here was the vasectomy done?</p> <p><i>A ina aka yi miki aikin hana haihuwa?</i></p> <p><i>A wani irin asibiti ne?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC_____ (SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 21</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 22</p> <p>23</p>	
------	---	--	--

		<p>OTHER PRIVATE _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 24</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 43</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 44</p> <p>45</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 96</p> <p>DON'T KNOW</p> <p>98</p>	
Q320	<p>What price did you pay for the vasectomy?</p> <p><i>Nawa ka biya lokacin da aka yi maka dandaka?</i></p>	<p>AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>(in Naira)</p> <p>FREE.....00000 → Q329</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....99998 → Q329</p>	
Q321	<p>Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive?</p> <p><i>Farashi yayi araha, yana da dama ko yayi tsada ?</i></p>	<p>CHEAP..... 1</p> <p>FAIR..... 2</p> <p>EXPENSIVE..... 3</p> <p>} All skip to Q329</p>	

<p>Q322</p>	<p>What are the main reasons why you are not currently using a method of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing to delay or avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Shin wane dalili ne yasa ba ka amfani da wata dabarar tsarin iyali/taraza tsakanin haihuha/tazara tsakanin yara, don jinkirta ko gujewa daukan ciki yanzu?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: Any other? <i>Akwai wani?</i></p> <p>RECORD THE ANSWERS IN ORDER OF RESPONSE BY WRITING THE LETTER CODE(S) OF THE REASON(S) IN THE BOX(ES) ON THE RIGHT. WRITE "Z" IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW A 1ST, 2ND, OR 3RD REASON.</p>	<p>FERTILITY RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>Z. INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX AA. AWAY FROM SPOUSE BB. PARTNER IS ALREADY PREGNANT CC. PARTNER IS BREASTFEEDING DD. WANTS MORE CHILDREN/TRYING TO GET PREGNANT EE. PARTNER IS MENOPAUSAL/ HYSTERECTOMY → Q329 FF. PARTNER/YOU CAN'T HAVE (MORE) CHILDREN → Q329</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE:</p> <p>GG. RESPONDENT OPPOSES HH. PARTNER OPPOSES II. OTHERS OPPOSE JJ. RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE:</p> <p>KK. DOESN'T KNOW WHICH METHOD TO USE LL. DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE METHOD MM. KNOWS NO SOURCE</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>NN. HEALTH CONCERNS FOR SELF/PARTNER OO. FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS PP. LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR QQ. COSTS TOO MUCH RR. INCONVENIENT TO USE SS. DON'T LIKE EXISTING METHODS TT. BAD EXPERIENCE WITH EXISTING METHODS</p> <p>FATALISTIC:</p> <p>UU. UP TO GOD</p> <p>OTHER:</p> <p>VV. OTHER _____ WW. OTHER _____ YY. OTHER _____ ZZ. OTHER _____</p> <p>Z. DON'T KNOW</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1ST MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2ND MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3RD MENTION</p>
<p>Q323</p>	<p>Do you or your partner intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy within the next twelve (12) months?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q329</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q329</p>	<p></p>

	<i>Kai ko abokiyar zaman ka, na da niyar yin amfani da wani dabara don jinkirta ko gujewa daukan ciki nan da watanni goma sha biyu?</i>		
Q324	<p>What method would you prefer MOST to use, if you do use a method in the future?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara za ka fi son yin amfani da shi, in har za ka yi amfani da wani dabara a nan gaba?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p> <p>IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION. 02</p> <p>IMPLANT 03</p> <p>IUCD..... 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>DAILY PILL 06</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 07</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 08</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 09</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 10</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS</p> <p>(STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL) 11 →</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM 12 →</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 98 →</p>	<p>Q329</p> <p>Q329</p> <p>Q329</p>

Q325	<p>Do you know of a place where or person from whom you can obtain this method?</p> <p><i>Ka san wani wurin ko mutumin da za ki iya samun wannan dabar?.</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	<p>Q327</p>
Q326	<p>Which is this place or person where/from whom you think you can obtain or purchase this method?</p> <p><i>Wane wuri ne ko daga wane mutum ne kana ganin cewa zaka iya karba ko sayan wanan dabarar?</i></p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 15</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 22</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 24</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 25</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 27</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 42</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 43</p>	

		VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44 VCT..... 45 BAR..... 46 KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47 OTHER _____ 48 (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98						
Q327	Would you be willing to pay for this method? <i>Za ka iya biyan kudi akan wannan dabara?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q329 DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q329						
Q328	How much are you willing to pay? <i>Shin kudi mafi yawa nawa za ka iya biya?</i>	AMOUNT <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> (in Naira)						
Q329	CHECK Q301: HAS HEARD OF (07) MALE CONDOMS <input type="checkbox"/> (code=1 or 2)	HAS NEVER HEARD OF (07) MALE CONDOMS (code = 3) <input type="checkbox"/> → Q336						
Q330	Is it easy to get condoms when you need them? <i>Akwai saukin samun kororon roba idan ka na bukatar su?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8						
Q331	Have you ever recommended the condom for family planning/birth spacing to your friends and relatives? <i>Ka taba ba wa abokan /yan uwan ka shawarar gwada amfani da kororon roba don tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa ?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2						

Q332	If a male condom is used correctly, do you think that it protects against pregnancy most of the time, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>Idan anyi amfani da kororon roba na maza yadda ya kamata, kana gani zai hana daukan ciki ko da yausha, wani lokaci ko sam baya hanawa.?</i>	MOST OF THE TIME 1 SOMETIMES 2 NOT AT ALL 3 DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8	
Q333	Do you think using a male condom reduces a woman's sexual pleasure? <i>Kana gani amfani da kororon roba yana rage dadin da akan samu a wajen jima'i wa mace?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q334	Do you think using a male condom reduces a man's sexual pleasure? <i>Kina gani amfani da kororon roba yana rage dadin da akan samu a wajen jima'i wa na miji?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q335	Do you think using a male condom is a sign of cheating? <i>Kina ganin cewa amfani da kororon roba hanya ce ta cutarwa?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

Beliefs				
	Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree. <i>Ina so ka gaya mani ko zaka yarda, ko ba zaka yarda ba, da wadannan maganganu. Idan ba ka yarda ba, zan tambayeka, ko baka yarda ba kwarai, ko kuma baka yarda ba ne kawai. Idan ka yarda, zan tambayeka, ko ka yarda kwarai ne ko kuma ka yarda kawai.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q336 Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile.	4	3	2	1

	<i>Amfani da allura tsarin iyali na iya hana mace haihuwa har abada</i>				
Q337	People who use family planning end up with health problems. <i>Mutane masu amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali suna karewa da matsalolin rashin lafiya</i>	4	3	2	1
Q338	Contraceptives reduce women's sexual urge. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na rage sha 'awar jima'i wa mata.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q340	Contraceptives can cause cancer. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na iya sa ciwon sankara</i>	4	3	2	1
Q341	Contraceptives can give you deformed babies. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali na sa a haifi yara ma su nakasa..</i>	4	3	2	1
Q342	Contraceptive are dangerous to women's health. <i>Dabarun tsarin iyali nada illa ga lafiyar mata</i>	4	3	2	1
NQ4	Family planning/birth spacing is women's business and a man should not have to worry about it. <i>Tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa harkan mataa ne, bai kamata namiji ya damu das hi ba?</i>	4	3	2	1
NQ5	Women who use family planning/birth spacing may become promiscuous. <i>Matan da na yin amfani da dabaraun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa kan zama haliga?</i>	4	3	2	1

SECTION 4: SEXUAL ACTIVITY AND MARRIAGE

Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
Q401	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your marriage and relationships. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so nayi maka wasu tambayoyi akan auren ka. Duk amsoshin ka zasu kasance a sirran ce.</i></p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> <p><i>Shekarun ka nawa cikakku lokacin da ka fara yin jima'i?</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> <p>AGE.....</p> <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....00 →</p>	<p>Q415</p>
Q402	<p>The <u>first</u> time you had sexual intercourse; did you or your partner use a contraceptive method to avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Lokacin da ka fara yin jima'i, kai ko abokiyar zaman ka, ta yi amfani da hanyoyin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara don gujewa daukan ciki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8 →</p>	<p>Q404</p> <p>Q404</p>
Q403	<p>Which method(s) was used?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin hanya ku kayi amfani da shi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)...</p>	

		BREASTFEEDING/LAM L M OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) X	
Q404	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to a question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question.</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so in yi maka tambayoyi akan jima'in da ka yi kwanannan.Ina so in sake tabbatar makaduk amsoshin da ka bada sirri ne,domin ba za a fadawa wani ba,idan muka zo wurin tambayar da ba ka son amsawa,ka fada mini don muje tambaya ta gaba.</i></p>		
Q405	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Yaushe ne ka yi jima'i na karshe?</i></p> <p>IF 12 MONTHS OR LESS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS. IF MORE THAN 12 MONTHS ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p> <p>WHEN LESS THAN A DAY, RECORD "00" DAYS.</p>	DAYS AGO.....1 [][] OR WEEKS AGO.....2 [][] OR MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][] OR YEARS AGO.....4 [][] →	Q415

INSTRUCTIONS: Ask question Q407, then question Q408, Q409 Q410, Q411, Q412, and Q413 for the last sexual partner before moving on to the second most recent sexual partner.

Qno.	QUESTIONS	LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER
Q406	<p>When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?</p> <p><i>Yaushe ka yi jima'i na karshe da wannan matan?</i></p>		<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>HAS NO OTHER PARTNER...6 SKIP TO Q414</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>HAS NO OTHER PARTNER...6 SKIP TO Q414</p>
Q407	<p>The last time you had sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person, did you or she do something or use any method to avoid a pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Lokaci da ka yi jima'i na karshe da wannan matan, kayi ko tayi wani abu ko amfani da wani dabara don guje wa daukan ciki?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q411</p> <p>UNSURE/DON'T</p> <p>KNOW..... 8 →Q411</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q411</p> <p>UNSURE/DON'T</p> <p>KNOW..... 8 →Q411</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q411</p> <p>UNSURE/DON'T</p> <p>KNOW..... 8 →Q411</p>
Q408	<p>What method(s) were used?</p> <p><i>Wacce irin dabara a ka yi amfani da shi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....B</p> <p>IMPLANT.....C</p> <p>IUCD.....D</p> <p>INJECTABLE.....E</p> <p>DAILY PILLF</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G</p> <p>MALE CONDOMH</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOMI</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS</p> <p>(STANDARD DAYS/SAFE</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....B</p> <p>IMPLANT.....C</p> <p>IUCD.....D</p> <p>INJECTABLE.....E</p> <p>DAILY PILLF</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G</p> <p>MALE CONDOMH</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOMI</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS</p> <p>(STANDARD DAYS/SAFE</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....B</p> <p>IMPLANT.....C</p> <p>IUCD.....D</p> <p>INJECTABLE.....E</p> <p>DAILY PILLF</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G</p> <p>MALE CONDOMH</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOMI</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS</p> <p>(STANDARD DAYS/SAFE</p>

		DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)
--	--	---	---	---

Q409		CHECK Q408: NO CONDOM USED AT LAST SEX <input type="checkbox"/> → Q412 MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	CHECK Q408: NO CONDOM USED AT LAST SEX <input type="checkbox"/> → Q412 MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	CHECK Q408: NO CONDOM USED AT LAST SEX <input type="checkbox"/> → Q412 MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	
Q410	USED A CONDOM AT LAST SEX: What was the main reason you used a condom on that occasion? <i>Menene dalilin da ya sa ka yi amfani da kororon roba a wancan lokaci?</i>	PREVENT DISEASE.....1 PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2 PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3 DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4 PARTNER REQUESTED/ INSISTED.....5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) ALL SKIP TO Q412	PREVENT DISEASE.....1 PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2 PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3 DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4 PARTNER REQUESTED/ INSISTED.....5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) ALL SKIP TO Q412	PREVENT DISEASE.....1 PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2 PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3 DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4 PARTNER REQUESTED / INSISTED.....5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) ALL SKIP TO Q412	
Q411	What is the main reason a method was not used (OR DON'T KNOW IF USED)?	CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11 CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S	CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11 CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S	CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11 CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S	

<i>Menene dalilin da ya sa ba 'a yi amfani da ko wacce irin dabarar ba?</i>	BUSINESS..... 12	BUSINESS..... 12	BUSINESS..... 12
	WOMAN IS	WOMAN IS	WOMAN IS
	MENOPAUSAL.....21	MENOPAUSAL.....21	MENOPAUSAL.....21
	COUPLE INFERTILE/	COUPLE INFERTILE/	COUPLE INFERTILE/
	SUB-FERTILE..... 22	SUB-FERTILE..... 22	SUB-FERTILE..... 22
	WOMAN WAS	WOMAN WAS	WOMAN WAS
	PREGNANT..... 23	PREGNANT..... 23	PREGNANT..... 23
	WOMAN NO LONGER	WOMAN NO LONGER	WOMAN NO LONGER
	HAVING PERIOD..... 24	HAVING PERIOD..... 24	HAVING PERIOD..... 24
	WOMAN WAS	WOMAN WAS	WOMAN WAS
	BREASTFEEDING ... 25	BREASTFEEDING ... 25	BREASTFEEDING ... 25
	WANTED (MORE)	WANTED (MORE)	WANTED (MORE)
	CHILDREN 26	CHILDREN 26	CHILDREN 26
	RESPONDENT	RESPONDENT	RESPONDENT
	OPPOSED..... 31	OPPOSED..... 31	OPPOSED..... 31
	WOMAN OPPOSED32	WOMAN OPPOSED32	WOMAN OPPOSED32
	OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33	OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33	OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33
	RELIGIOUS	RELIGIOUS	RELIGIOUS
	PROHIBITION.....34	PROHIBITION.....34	PROHIBITION.....34
	KNOWS NO METHOD...41	KNOWS NO METHOD...41	KNOWS NO METHOD...41
	KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42	KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42	KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42
	HEALTH CONCERNS ...51	HEALTH CONCERNS ...51	HEALTH CONCERNS ...51
	FEAR OF SIDE	FEAR OF SIDE	FEAR OF SIDE
	EFFECTS..... 52	EFFECTS..... 52	EFFECTS..... 52
LACK OF ACCESS/	LACK OF ACCESS/	LACK OF ACCESS/	
TOO FAR..... 53	TOO FAR..... 53	TOO FAR..... 53	
COST TOO MUCH..... 54	COST TOO MUCH..... 54	COST TOO MUCH..... 54	
INCONVENIENT TO	INCONVENIENT TO	INCONVENIENT TO	
USE..... 55	USE..... 55	USE..... 55	

		<p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DOES NOT KNOW98</p>	<p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DOES NOT KNOW98</p>	<p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DOES NOT KNOW98</p>	
--	--	---	---	---	--

<p>Q412</p>	<p>What is your relationship to the woman?</p> <p><i>Menene dangantan ka da matan?</i></p> <p>IF WOMAN IS "GIRLFRIEND", "FIANCÉE", OR "LOVER" ASK: Are you currently living with your girlfriend/fiancée/lover?</p> <p>IF YES, RECORD '02'.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '03', '04' or '05' as appropriate.</p> <p><i>Yanzu kana zama tare da</i></p> <p><i>Budurwar ka /wacce za ka aura/masoyiyar ka ?</i></p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Q413</p>	<p>For how long have you had (or did you have) a sexual relationship with this woman?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke da danganta da wannan matan?</i></p> <p>IF ONLY HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN ONCE, WRITE '01' DAYS.</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	
<p>Q413b</p>	<p>Apart from this person, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Banda wannan matan, kayi jima'i da wata macen a cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige?</i></p> <p>YES...1 -> Go back to Q406</p> <p>NO....2 -> skip to Q414</p>	<p>Apart from these two people, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months.</p> <p><i>Banda wadannan matan guda biyu, kayi jima'i da wata macen a cikin watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige?</i></p>			

		YES...1 -> Go back to Q406 NO....2 -> skip to Q414	
--	--	---	--

Q414	In total, with how many women have you had sex in the last twelve (12) months? <i>A takaice mata nawa kayi jima'i dasu a watanni goma shabiyu da suka shige,</i>	IF MORE THAN 95, WRITE 95	NUMBER OF PARTNERS.....[][]
------	---	---------------------------	-------------------------------

Now I would like to ask you some questions about marriage. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.			
Yanzu, ina so in tambaye ka wasu tambayoyin akan aure. Ka tuna amsoshin ka za su kasance a sirran ce			
Q415	Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married? <i>Ka taba yin aure ko zama da mace kamar zaman aure?</i>	YES, EVER MARRIED..... 1 YES, LIVED WITH A WOMAN..... 2 NO..... 3	→ Q501
Q416	What is your marital status now: are you currently married or living with a woman as if married, widowed, divorced, or separated? <i>Yanzu menene matsayin ka na aure: Kana da aure ko ka na zaune da mace kamar zaman aure yanzu, matar ka ta rasu, ko aurenka ya mutu ko kun rabu da matar ka?</i>	CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED..... 2 WIDOWED..... 3 DIVORCED..... 4 SEPARATED..... 5	} → Q420
Q417	Is your wife/partner living with you now, or is she staying elsewhere? <i>Shin yanzu kana tare da matar /abokiyar zaman ka, ko tana wani wajen dabam ?</i>	LIVING WITH YOU..... 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	
Q418	Do you have more than one wife or woman you live with as if married? <i>Kana da mata ko abokiyar zama fiye da daya?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q420
Q419	Altogether, how many wives do you have or other partners' do you live with as if married? <i>A taikace, mata ko abokiyar zama nawa kake dasu?</i>	TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES [][] AND LIVE-IN PARTNERS	
Q420	Have you been married or lived with a woman as if married only once or more than once? <i>Shin ka taba aure ko zama da mace kamar zaman aure sau daya ko fiye da sau daya?</i>	ONLY ONCE..... 1 MORE THAN ONCE..... 2	

Q421	<p>CHECK Q420:</p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A WOMAN ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>In what month and year did you start living with your wife/partner?</p> <p><i>A wane wata da shekara ka fara zama da matar ka/ abokiyar zaman ka?</i></p>	<p>MARRIED/LIVED WITH MORE THAN ONE WOMAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first wife/partner. In what month and year was that?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina so na tamabaye Ka, ya yin da ka fara zama da matar /abokiyar zaman ka ta Farko. A wane wata da shekara ne?</i></p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p>
------	---	---	--

SECTION 5: FERTILITY PREFERENCES			
	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q501	<p>CHECK Q415 Q416, AND Q418</p> <p>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVING TOGETHER (Q416=1 OR 2)</p>	<p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4 OR 5)</p>	<p>→ Q504</p>
Q502	<p>CHECK Q302 (EVER USED MALE STERILIZATION)</p> <p>MAN IS NOT STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>MAN IS STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>→ Q506</p>
Q503	<p>Is your wife (partner)/Are any of your wives (partners) currently pregnant?</p> <p><i>Shin matan ka/ abokiyar zaman ka na da ciki yanzu?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE. 8</p>	

<p>Q504</p>	<p>CHECK Q501 AND Q503:</p> <p>NO WIFE/PARTNER(S) OR WIFE IS NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina da wasu tambayoyi game da nan gaba. Kana fatan Samun wani da ko kuma Ba ka son samun Karin 'ya'ya?</i></p> <p>WIFE (WIVES/PARTNERS) PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>Now i have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?</p> <p><i>Yanzu ina da wasu tambayoyi game da nan gaba Bayan wannan haihuwar da ka ke sa rai yanzu, kana fatan samun wani 'da ko ba ka fatan samun Karin ya'ya?</i></p>	<p>HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD..... 1 → continue</p> <p>NO MORE/NONE 2</p> <p>WIFE/WIVES ALL INFERTILE/STERILIZED..... 3</p> <p>RESPONDENT IS INFERTILE... 4</p> <p>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	<p>Q506</p>
<p>Q505</p>	<p>CHECK Q503:</p> <p>NO WIFE/PARTNER(S) OR WIFE IS NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>How long would you like to wait from now before having (a/another) child?</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke so ka jinkirta daga yanzu kafin ka sake haifar wani 'da?</i></p> <p>WIFE (WIVES/PARTNERS) PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before having another child?</p> <p><i>Bayan wannan haihuwar da ka ke sa rai yanzu , har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke so ka jinkirta kafin ka sake haifar wani 'da?</i></p>	<p>MONTHS1 <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS 2 <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>(IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS E.G 2.5 YEARS, CONVERT INTO MONTHS E.G 1.5 YRS TO 18MONTHS)</i></p> <p>SOON/NOW993</p> <p>SAYS WIFE/PARTNER CANT GET PREGNANT.....994</p>	

		AFTER YOU GET MARRIED.....995 → OTHER _____ 996 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW998	Q508
--	--	--	-------------

Q505.1 CHECK Q415 Q416, AND Q418			
CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER (Q416=1 OR 2)	<input type="checkbox"/> ↓	NOT IN A UNION (Q415=3 OR Q416= 3, 4, 5)	<input type="checkbox"/> → Q508

Q506	How many children do you think your wife/partner (all your wives together), would want in life? A ganin ka, Ýaýa nawa matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka(dukan matan ka), za ta so a rayuwa? IF NONE ENTER 00 IF DON'T KNOW ENTER 98	NUMBER[][] DON'T KNOW.....98	
-------------	---	---	--

Q507	Would you say.....That you would want, same number of children, a higher number of children, or fewer children than desired by your wife/partner (wives) all together? <i>Zaka iya ce wa.....ka na bukatar yawan , ýaya kamar yadda matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka (matan) ke so, ko fiye da haka ko kasa da yadda ta ke so gabaki daya "?</i>	SAME NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....1 HIGHER NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....2 FEWER NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....3 DON'T KNOW.....8	
Q508	CHECK Q202 & Q204:		

<p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> <p>HAS LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>NO LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Idan zaka koma lokacin Da baka fara samun yara ba, Kuma aka baka zabin yawan yaran da za ka so a rayuwar ka, yara nawa zaka yi fatan samu</i></p> <p>If you could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Idan za ka iya samun yawan yaran da ka ke so a rayuwarka, kamar nawa zaka so?</i></p>	<p>NONE 00 → Q510</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 → Q510 (SPECIFY)</p>
---	---

Q509	<p>Of this number, how many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter?</p> <p>Nawa ne daga cikin yaran ka, za ka so su kasance yara maza, nawa ka ke so su kasance yara mata, Kuma nawa ne ba za ka damu ko mata ne ko maza ne ba?</p>	<p>BOYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GIRLS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> EITHER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	
Q510	<p>Would you be willing to use family planning/birth spacing in order to have only this number of children?</p> <p><i>Za ka so yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa don ka sami iyakar yaran da ka ke so?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about having children and births.	
--	--

Yanzu, ina so nayi maka tambayoyi game da samun ýaya da haife haife.		
Q511	In your opinion, how long should a couple wait to have their first child? A ra'ayin ka har tsawon wane lokaci ne ya kamata ma aurata su jira kafin su samu haihuwar su na farko?	IMMEDIATELY..... 1 LESS THAN ONE YEAR..... 2 1 YR OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 2 YRS..... 3 2 OR MORE YEARS..... 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... 8
Q512	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a woman to get her first child/ pregnancy? A ra'ayin ka kamar shekaru nawa ne ya kamata mace ta kai kafin ta samu ciki ko dan ta/yar ta na/ farko?	AGE IN YEARS.....[][] DON'T KNOW.....98

Q513	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a man to father his first child? A ra'ayin ka kamar shekara nawa ya kamata namiji ya kai kafin ya haifi dan sa/ yar na farko?	AGE IN YEARS.....[][] DON'T KNOW.....98
Q514	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age gap between two children? A ra'ayin ka kamar shekara nawa ne ya kamata a samu tsakanin ýara biyu? IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS E.G 2.5 YEARS, CONVERT INTO MONTHS	MONTHS.....1 [][] OR YEARS.....2 [][] DON'T KNOW.....998

Q515	What are the impacts on the mother if she uses a method of family planning? <i>Menene sakamakon amfani da, dabarun tsarin iyali ga uwa/mahaifiya idan ta yi amfani da shi?</i> PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS? DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	NONE..... Y EASY TO SPACE PREGNANCIES/CHILDREN.. A BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B LOWER INCIDENCE OF ANEMIA..... C LESS PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS..... D AVOID STIS/HIV..... E REDUCE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES..... F BETTER HEALTH..... G SPOUSAL HARMONY/MARITAL HAPPINESS... H FEWER CHILDREN TO EDUCATE..... I SHE HAS MORE FREE TIME..... J FAMILY HAS MORE MONEY..... K PEACE OF MIND..... L PARTNER/SPOUSAL DISCORD..... M PROBLEMS WITH MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... N HEALTH PROBLEMS..... O GAIN WEIGHT..... P LOSE WEIGHT..... Q FATIGUE/WEAKNESS..... R INFERTILITY..... S OTHER.....
------	---	---

		(SPECIFY) W OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... X Z	
Q516	What are the impacts on the child if the mother uses a method of family planning? <i>Memene saka makon amfani da dabarun tsarin iyali ga yaro idan uwar/ mahaifiyar tayi amfani da shi?</i> PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS? DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	NONE..... Y BETTER GROWTH..... A BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B BETTER HEALTH..... C BETTER SURVIVAL CHANCE..... D BETTER ATTENTION BY MOTHER..... E BETTER EDUCATED..... F MORE OPPORTUNITIES..... G DEFORMATIONS..... H PROBLEMS WITH GROWTH..... I NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS..... J FREQUENT ILLNESS..... K OTHER _____ W (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... Z	
Q517	CHECK Q415 AND Q416: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED <div style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></div> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH PARTNER (Q416=1 OR 2)	NOT IN A UNION (Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4, OR 5) <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> → </div>	Q601
Q518	Have you ever accompanied your wife/partner (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Shin ko ka taba raka matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka(ko 'dan ka) zuwa asibiti?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q601
Q519	How often do you accompany your wife/partner (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Kana yawan raka matar/abokiyar zaman ka (ko 'dan/yar ka) zuwa asibiti?</i>	RARELY..... 1 SOMETIMES..... 2 OFTEN..... 3 ALWAYS..... 4	

SECTION 6: MEDIA EXPOSURE AND INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
	<p align="center">Now I would like to talk to you about your information needs and where you get information regarding health issues.</p> <p>Yanzu ina son na yi ma ka Magana game da wurin da ka ke samun labaru, da kuma inda ka ke samun bayanai game da kiwon lafiya?</p>		
<p>Q601</p>	<p>What are your main sources for receiving health information?</p> <p>Shin ta wadanne hanyoyi ka ke samun bayanai game da kiwon lafiya?</p> <p>PROBE SEPARATELY FOR:</p> <p>C. Media sources: Kafafen watsa labaru D. Health personnel sources: Ma'aikatan kiwon lafiya C Community sources: Daga al'umma E. Interpersonal sources: Daga cudanya da jama'a</p> <p>PROBE: Any other source? Da akwai wata hanyar kuma? (FOR EACH CATEGORY)</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>Media Sources</p> <p>RADIO.....AA TV.....AB VIDEOS.....AC NEWSPAPERS.....AD MAGAZINES/BOOKS.....AE FLYERS/LEAFLETS.....AF BILL BOARDS.....AG WALL PAINTING.....AH FACE BOOK.....AI INTERNET.....AJ E-MAIL.....AK SMS.....AL</p> <p>Health Personnel Sources</p> <p>CLINICAL OFFICER/DOCTOR.....BA NURSE/MIDWIFE.....BB COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER.....BC PHARMACY/PHARMACIST.....BD</p> <p>PMV/CHEMIST.....BE HOSPITAL.....BF CLINIC.....BG TBA.....BH HERBALIST/TRADITIONAL HEALER.....BI</p> <p>Community Sources</p> <p>CINEMA/MOBILE CINEMA.....CA VIDEO SHOPS/DEN.....CB SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HALLS.....CC COMMUNITY OUTREACH EVENTS (THEATRE, PUPPETS, ROAD SHOWS, ETC).....CD PEER EDUCATION.....CE SCHOOL.....CF NGOS.....CG FBOS/CHURCH/MOSQUES.....CH COMMUNITY MEETINGS.....CI MEN'S GROUPS.....CJ</p> <p>Interpersonal Sources</p> <p>PARENTS.....DA IN-LAWS.....DB SPOUSE/PARTNER.....DC SIBLINGS.....DD SISTER/BROTHER IN LAWS.....DE FRIENDS/NEIGHBORS.....DF OTHER RELATIVES.....DG</p> <p>OTHER SOURCES: _____XX</p>	

		NONE.....YY DON'T KNOW.....ZZ	
Q602	Do you read newspaper(s)? <i>Ka na karanta jarida?</i>	Yes 1 No..... 2 →	Q604
Q603	Which newspaper(s) do you read most often? <i>Wacce jarida ka fi karantawa?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE NEWSPAPERS MENTIONED	CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY 1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q604	Do you read magazine(s)? <i>Ka na karanta mujalla?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q606
Q605	Which magazine(s) do you read most often? <i>Wacce mujalla ka fi karantawa?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE MAGAZINES MENTIONED	CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY 1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q606	CHECK: Q602 & 604: READS NEWSPAPERS OR MAGAZINES? IF YES TO EITHER <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO TO BOTH <input type="checkbox"/>		Q609
Q607	Have you read any family planning/birth spacing related information in newspapers/magazines in the past three months? <i>Shin ko ka taba karanta wani bayani game da dabarun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa a jaridu ko mujallu a cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →	Q609

Q608	What information did you read in the newspapers/magazines about family planning/ birth spacing? <i>Wanne bayani ka karanta a jaridu ko mujallu a kan dabarun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa ?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCDB CONDOMSC INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATIONH STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGEJ DELAYING FIRST BIRTHK DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE...L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X	
Q609	Do you listen to the radio? <i>Ka na sauraren rediyo?</i>	YES1 NO2 →	Q613
Q610	Which radio stations do you listen to?	CODE BOXES:	

	<p>Wacce tashar rediyo ka ke saurare?</p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE RADIO STATIONS MENTIONED</p>	OFFICE USE ONLY	
		1. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		2. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		3. _____	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Q611	<p>Have you heard any family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing information on the radio in the past three months?</p> <p><i>Ka taba jin bayani a rediyo game da dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa / tazara tsakanin yara a cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	→ Q613
Q612	<p>What information did you hear on the radio about family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing?</p> <p><i>Wane bayani ka ji a rediyo game da dabarun tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa / tazara tsakanin yara ?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS..... A</p> <p>IUCD B</p> <p>CONDOMS C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>IMPLANTS..... E</p> <p>EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... G</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION H</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE J</p> <p>DELAYING FIRST BIRTH K</p> <p>DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.... L</p> <p>SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M</p> <p>LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N</p> <p>GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O</p> <p>OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>	

Q613	<p>In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on radio?</p> <p><i>A ra'ayin ka yaya amincewa ko rashin amincewan wadannan sakonnin daga rediyo?</i></p>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
	f. Family planning/birth spacing : <i>tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa?</i>	1	2	
	g. HIV/AIDS: cutar kanjamau	1	2	
	h. Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) : lafiyar iyaye mata: (awon ciki, kula lokacin haihuwa, bayan haihuwa / lokacin jego)	1	2	
	i. Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>lafiyar yara (allurar rigakafi , rigakafin cututuka , kula da abinci)</i>	1	2	
	j. Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Lafiyar da ta shafi haihuwa (chututukar da ake samu ta hanyar yin jima'l , matsololin rashin haihuwa)</i>	1	2	
Q614	<p>Do you watch television?</p> <p><i>Ka na kallon talabijin?</i></p>	YES1		

		NO2 →	Q618
Q615	<p>What channels do you generally watch on TV?</p> <p><i>Wadanne tashoshi ka fi kallo a talabijin?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE TV STATIONS MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q616	<p>Have you seen any family planning/birth spacing programs/ information on the TV in the past three months?</p> <p><i>Shin ko ka gan shirye- shirye / bayanai game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa a cikin watanni uku da suka shige a talabijin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p>	Q618

Q617	<p>What information did you see on the TV about family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing?</p> <p>Wane bayani ka kalla a talabijin game da dabarun tsarin iyali/ tsazara tsakanin haihuwa/ tsazara tsakanin yara?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS.....A</p> <p>IUCDB</p> <p>CONDOMSC</p> <p>INJECTABLES.....D</p> <p>IMPLANTS.....E</p> <p>EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2F</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATIONH</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGEJ</p> <p>DELAYING FIRST BIRTHK</p> <p>DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE...L</p> <p>SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M</p> <p>LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN</p> <p>GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O</p> <p>OTHERS (Specify).....X</p>	
------	---	--	--

Q618	<p>In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on TV?</p> <p><i>A ra'ayin ka yaya amincewa ko rashin amincewan wadannan sakonnin daga talabijin?</i></p>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
a.	Family planning/birth spacing : <i>tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa?</i>	1	2	
e.	HIV/AIDS: <i>cutar kanjamau</i>	1	2	
f.	Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) : <i>lafiya iyaye mata : (awon ciki, kula lokacin haihuwa, kula bayan haihuwa / lokacin jego)</i>	1	2	
g.				
h.	Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>lafiya yara (allurar rigakafi , rigakafin cututuka , kula da abinci)</i>	1	2	
i.				

	e . Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) Lafiyar da ta shafi haihuwa (<i>chututukar da ake samu ta hanyar yin jima'l , matsololin rashin haihuwa</i>)	1	2	
--	--	---	---	--

NQ4	Do you go to the cinema/movie theater? <i>Kana zuwan sinima/wurin kallo?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →		Q619
NQ5	How often do you go to the cinema/movie theater? <i>Sau nawa ka ke zuwan sinima/wurin kallo?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR5 RARELY.....6		
Q619	Do you go to video shows? <i>Ka na zuwan kallon wassan bidiyo?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →		Q622
Q620	How often do you go to video shows? <i>Sau nawa ka ke zuwan kallon wassan bidiyo?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR5 RARELY.....6		
Q621	Where do you go for video shows? <i>Ina ka ke zuwa kallon wassan bidiyo?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED	VIDEO DENSA MOBILE CINEMA.....B CHURCH/MOSQUEC SOCIAL HALLSD BARS AND RESTAURANTS.....E PRIVATE HOUSES (OWN HSE, FRIENDS' HSE, NEIGHBORS' HSE, ETC)F CLINIC.....G OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)		
Q622	Do you have access to mobile phone? <i>Shin ko kana da hanyar samun wayar hannu?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW MOBILE PHONE...8 →		Q627
Q623	Do you own a mobile phone that is mainly for your own use? <i>Shin ko kana da naka wayar hanun musamman na amfanin ka?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2		
Q624	Would you be comfortable receiving family planning/ birth spacing and other health messages by SMS/text messages? <i>Za ka so karban sako akan dabarun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa da wadansu sakonin kiwon lafiya ta waya?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW SMS..... 8 →		

			Q626
Q625	Have you received any family planning/birth spacing messages via SMS in the last three months? <i>Ka sami sako game da dabarun tsarin iyali / tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa ta waya cikin watanni uku da suka shige?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q626	In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through a mobile phone? <i>Shin Cikin watanni uku da suka shige, ko ka samu hanyar yanar gizo ta wayar hannu?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW INTERNET.....8 →	Q628
Q627	In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through a computer? <i>Shin Cikin watanni uku da suka shige, ko ka samu hanyar yanar gizo ta Na'ura mai kwakwalwa (computer) ?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q628	Do you belong to any group(s), club(s) or organization(s)? <i>Shin kana cikin wata kulob ko kungiya?</i>	YES1 NO2 →	Q636

<p>Q629. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p>Menene sunayen da kuma irin kungiyoyin da ka ke ciki?</p>	<p>Q630. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>Tun yausha ka ke wanan kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q631. How often does this group meet?</p> <p>Har sau nawa kungiyar suke haduwa?</p>	<p>Q632. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Har sau nawa ka ke Magana da mutanen wannan kungiyar a bayan taron kungiyar ?</i></p>	<p>Q633. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p>Har sau nawa ka ke zuwa wajen taron kungiyar?</p>	<p>Q634. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p>Ka taba jin ko ganin wani irin labari game da <i>dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa da haihuwa a wajen taron kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q635. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Wane bayani ka taba ji ko gani a wajen taron kungiyar game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa da haihuwa?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>
<p>01</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p> <p>(MENS GROUP, SPORTS ORGANIZATION, THEATRE GROUP, MERRY-GO-ROUND, ETC)</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>SPECIFY _____</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2→ Q629-02</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS DAILY PILLSA IUCDB CONDOMS..... C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION..... G MALE STERILZATION H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>

01				TION		
<p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p> <p>(MENS GROUP, SPORTS ORGANIZATION, THEATRE GROUP, MERRY-GO-ROUND, ETC)</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS...2 3-5 YEARS...3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY...3 YEARLY....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA- TION</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2→ Q629-02</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS DAILY PILLSA IUCDB CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILZATIONH STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGEJ DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X</p>

<p>Q629. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p>Menene sunayen da kuma irin kungiyoyin da ka ke ciki?</p>	<p>Q630. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>Tun yausha ka ke wanan kungiyar?</i></p>	<p>Q631. How often does this group meet?</p> <p>Har sau nawa kungiyar suke haduwa?</p>	<p>Q632. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Har sau nawa ka ke Magana da mutanen wannan kungiyar a bayan taron kungiyar ?</i></p>	<p>Q633. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p>Har sau nawa ka ke zuwa wajen taron kungiyar?</p>	<p>Q634. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p>Ka taba jin ko ganin wani irin labari game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa a wajen taron kungiyar?</p>	<p>Q635. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Wane bayani ka taba ji ko gani a wajen taron kungiyar game da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakani haihuwa da haihuwa?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>
<p>03</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>SPECIFY _____</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q629-04</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS.....A IUCDB CONDOMSC INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATIONG MALE STERILIZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS.....I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X</p>

04	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1</p> <p>MOSTLY.....2</p> <p>SOMETIMES...3</p> <p>RARELY.....4</p> <p>NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA- TION</p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q636</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLSA IUCDB CONDOMSC INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATIONG MALE STERILIZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS.....I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGEJ DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X</p>
GROUP NAME						
GROUP TYPE						

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions on discussions that you might have had with other people on health issues.

Yanzu zan ina son in yi maka tamboyoyi game da maganganun da maiyuwa ka taba yi da wadan su mutane akan kiwon lafiya.

Q636 CHECK 415 AND Q416: Q415=3 OR Q416= 3, 4, 5)

CURRENTLY MARRIED OR NOT IN A UNION → Q644

LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED (Q416= 1 or 2) ↓

Q637	Have you ever discussed the number of children you would like to have with your spouse/partner (any of your spouses/partners)? <i>Shin ka taba yin maganar yara nawa ka ke son ka samu da matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka (ko wace matan /abokiyar zaman ka) ?</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 →	Q639
Q638	How often have you talked to (any of) your spouse/partner(s) about this subject in the last six (6) months? <i>Sau nawa ka yi Magana da (ko wace) matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka akan wannan zancen, a cikin watanni shida da suka shige?</i>	NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST 6 MONTHS... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 6	
Q639	Have you ever discussed the use of a family planning method with (any of) your spouse/ partner(s)? <i>Ko ka taba maganar dabarun tsarin iyali da (ko wace) matan ka/abokiyar zaman ka?</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 →	Q643
Q640	How often have you talked to (any of) your spouse/partner(s) about this subject in the last six (6) months? <i>Sau nawa kayi Magana da (ko wace) matan ka/ abokiyar zaman ka akan wannan zancen a cikin watanni shida da suka shige?</i>	NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST 6 MONTHS... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 6	
Q641	Who usually starts the discussion about family planning, you or your spouse/partner? <i>Shin wa ya ke, fara maganan dabarun tsarin iyali ,kai ne ko matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka ?</i>	YOU..... 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER..... 2 EITHER..... 3	
Q642	How difficult is it to start a conversation about family planning with your partner –is it very difficult, somewhat difficult, or easy? <i>Yaya wahalar fara maganar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da matar /abokiyar zaman ka – da wahala sosai, da dan wahala, da sauki?</i>	VERY DIFFICULT 1 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT 2 EASY..... 3	

Q643	<p>Do you intend to talk to your spouse/partner about family planning in the next three months?</p> <p><i>Shin ka na da niyyar Magana da mata ka akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara a cikin watanni uku nan gaba?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q644	<p>Do you think that government officials should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A ganin ka, ya kamata ma áikatan gwamnati su yi Magana a wajen taro akan dabarun tsarin iyali/ tazara tsakanin haihuwa da haihuwa?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q645	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly <u>against</u> family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekara da ta shige ka taba jin ko ganin wani ma'aikacin gwamnatin karamar hukuma na Magana a wajen taro a kan <u>rashin</u> mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q646	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly in favor of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekara da ta shige ka taba jin ko ganin wani ma'aikacin gwamnatin karamar hukuma na Magana a taro a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q647	<p>Do you think that religious leaders should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A ganin ka shu'agabannin addini na iya Magana a wajen taron jama' a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q648	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>against</u> family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekarar da ta shige ka taba jin ko ganin shu'agabannin addini na Magana a wajen taron jama' a kan rashin mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q649	<p>In the past year, have you heard or seen a government / municipality official speaking publicly <u>in favor of</u> family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>A cikin shekara da ta shige, ka taba jin ko ganin wani ma'aikacin gwamnatin na jiha yana Magana a taro a kan mahimmancin tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER 8</p>	
Q650	<p>How many of your friends and relatives would you say use family planning: none, some, most, or all?</p> <p><i>Shin zaki iya cewa nawa daga cikin abokan ka ko yan uwan ka, su ke amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuw/tazara tsakanin yara: babu ko daya, kadan daga cikin su, mafiya yawa daga cikin su, ko gaba ki dayansu?</i></p>	<p>NONE..... 1</p> <p>SOME..... 2</p> <p>MOST..... 3</p> <p>ALL..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q651	<p>Do you think there are some people within the community who will call you bad names or shun your company if they knew that you were using a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method?</p> <p><i>Shin kana ganin cewa da akwai wasu mutane a cikin wannan al'uma da za su kira ka da sunaye mara sa kyau ko kuma baza su so su yi ma'amala da kai ba in sun san kana amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q652	<p>Do you think there are some people within this community who will praise, encourage, or talk favorably about you if they knew that you were using a family planning method?</p> <p><i>Shin kana ganin cewa da akwai wasu mutane a cikin</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

	<p>wannan al'uma wanda zasu yabe ka ko su ba ka goyon baya ko suyi Magana mai kyau akan ka , in sun san kana amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</p>		
--	---	--	--

<p>Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree.</p> <p><i>Ka gaya mini yanda za ka yarda ko baka yarda ba da wadannan maganganu. In ka ce baka yarda ba, zan tambaye ka, ka gaya mini ko baka yarda ba sosai, ko kuma baka yarda ba kawai. In ka ce ka yarda , zan tambaye ka, ka gaya mini ko ka yarda sosai , ko kuma ka yarda ba kawai.</i></p>	Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<p>Q653 You could start a conversation with your partner about family planning.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya fara Magana da matar/abokiyar zaman ka akan tsarin iyali</i></p>	4	3	2	1
<p>Q654 You could convince your partner that you should use a method of family planning.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya shawo kan matar/abokiyar zaman ka don ka fara amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali</i></p>	4	3	2	1
<p>Q655 You could get to a place where family planning / birth spacing / child spacing methods are offered if you decided to use one</p> <p><i>Zaka iya zuwa wurin da ake bayar da dabarun tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara in kana son ka yi amfani da shi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
<p>Q656 You could obtain a family planning method if you decided to use one.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya samun dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara in kana son ka yi amfani da shi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
<p>Q657 You could use a method of family planning even if your partner doesn't want you to.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya ka yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko da matar/abokiyar zaman ka</i></p>	4	3	2	1

	<i>bata son ka yi amfani da shi?</i>				
Q658	<p>You could use a method of family planning even if none of your friends or neighbors uses one.</p> <p><i>Zaka iya amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakani haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara ko da abokanan ka ko makobtan ka basu amfani da shi</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q659	<p>You could use a method of family planning even if a religious leader did not think you should use one.</p> <p><i>Zaki iya yin amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali /tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakani yara ko da a ce wani shugaban addinin ka na ganin cewa ba za ka yi amfani da shi ba.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q660	<p>Excluding your wife/partner, please think of three people, with whom you feel most comfortable discussing private matters, and then give me their FIRST names.</p> <p>Banda matar/ abokiyar zaman ka, ka yi tunanin, mutane uku wandanda ka ke samun natsuwa dasu domin maganar da ta shafi asirin ka, sai ka gaya mini sunayen su?</p>	NAME 1 _____ NAME 2 _____ NAME 3 _____ NONE.....0 →			Q667

	Q661	Q662	Q663	Q664	Q665	Q666
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q660 (1-3)	<p>What is your relationship to _____?</p> <p><i>Menene dangantakan ka da _____?</i></p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p><i>Shin wanan mutumin na zama a wanan birni, wani birni ko gari, ko karkara (kauye)</i></p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning with _____ in the past year?</p> <p><i>Ka tattauna akan tsarin iyali/hanyoyin tsarin iyali _____ a shekara da ya shige?</i></p>	<p>Does _____ (or partner) currently use a family planning method?</p> <p><i>Shin _____ (ko abokin zaman sa/ta) na amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali yanzu?</i></p>	<p>What method does _____ (or his/her partner) currently use?</p> <p><i>Wane irin dabara _____ (ko abokin/abokiyar zaman sa/ta) ke amfani das hi yanzu?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method?</p> <p><i>Shin _____ na ganin cewa ka yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko kuma kada ka yi amfani da hanyar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin?</i></p>
1 _____ (NAME)	<p>FATHER.....01</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW.....02</p> <p>BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>SON (IN-LAW).....04</p> <p>UNCLE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE.....06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON..... .96</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW...8</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW...8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>

		(SPECIFY)					
2	_____ (NAME)	FATHER.....01 FATHER-IN-LAW.....02 BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03 SON (IN-LAW).....04 UNCLE.....05 OTHER RELATIVE.....06 FRIEND.....07 OTHER PERSON..... .96 _____ (SPECIFY)	THIS CITY.....1 OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2 RURAL.....3	YES..... 1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW...8	YES..... 1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW...8 ↓ IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666	STERLIZATION.....A IMPLANT.....B IUD.....C INJECTABLES..... D DAILY PILL.....E EC.....F CONDOM.....G OTHER.....X (SPECIFY)	THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1 THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2 OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY DON'T KNOW.....8

	Q661	Q662	Q663	Q664	Q665	Q666
--	------	------	------	------	------	------

<p>RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q660 (1-3)</p>	<p>What is your relationship to _____? <i>Menene dangantakan ka da _____?</i></p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)? <i>Shin wanan mutumin na zama a wanan birni, wani birni ko gari, ko karkara (kauye)</i></p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning with _____ in the past year? <i>Ka tattauna akan tsarin iyali/hanyoyin tsarin iyali _____ a skekara da ya shige?</i></p>	<p>Does _____ (or partner) currently use a family planning method? <i>Shin _____ (ko abokin zaman sa/ta) na amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali yanzu?</i></p>	<p>What method does _____ (or his/her partner) currently use? <i>Wane irin dabara _____ (ko abokin/abokiyar zaman sa/ta) ke amfani das hi yanzu?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method? <i>Shin _____ na ganin cewa ka yi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara ko kuma kada ka yi amfani da hanyar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin?</i></p>
<p>3 _____ (NAME)</p>	<p>FATHER.....01 FATHER-IN-LAW.....02 BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03 SON (IN-LAW).....04 UNCLE.....05 OTHER RELATIVE.....06 FRIEND.....07 OTHER PERSON..... .96 _____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....1 OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2 RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW... 8 ↓ IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666</p>	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW... 8 ↓ IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A IMPLANT.....B IUD.....C INJECTABLES..... D DAILY PILL.....E EC.....F CONDOM.....G OTHER.....X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1 THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2 OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY DON'T KNOW.....8</p>

	In your opinion, is it okay for a woman to use family planning without her husband's or partner's knowledge if:	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
	A ra'äyin ka, daidai ne mace tayi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakani haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara, ba tare da sanin mijin / abokin zama ta ba, idan:	1	2	8
Q667	A. He is against contraceptive use but she wants to use it? <i>Shi baya son dabarar tsarin iyali amma ita tana son ta yi amfani das hi ?</i>	1	2	8
	B. They have a lot of children? <i>Su na da ýáyá dayawa?</i>	1	2	8
	C. The husband is violent towards her and/or the children? <i>Mijin ya na musguna mata da ýáyan</i>	1	2	8
	D. The couple does not have enough money for any more children? <i>Ma aurantan, basu da ishenshe kudi da zasu iya kara haihuwa?</i>	1	2	8

SECTION 7: GENDER INEQUITY MEASURES

Q NO.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
-------	-----------------------	-------------------	------

Now I would like to ask you some questions regarding how you believe that decisions regarding the household should be made. Please remember to be as honest as possible and that your responses will remain confidential; that is, no one will see your answers.

Yanzu, ina so in yi maka tambayoyin game da amincewan ka, akan yanda ya kamata ayi shawarware na gida. Ka yi kokari cewa duk maganan da zaka yi gaskiya ne kuma a tsirance za a bar shi, babu wanda zai ga amsoshin ka?

Q701	CHECK Q416 AND Q415:		
	<input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A WOMAN (Q416=1 OR 2)	NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> (Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4, OR 5)	→ Q706

Q702	CHECK Q120:		
	IF RESPONDENT EARNS CASH (code =1 OR 2) <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	IF HE DOESN'T EARN CASH (CODE = 3 or 4) OR DOES NOT WORK AT ALL Q116=2 <input type="checkbox"/>	→ Q704

Q703	Who decides how the money that you earn will be used: mainly you, mainly your wife/partner, or you and your partner jointly? <i>Shin kudin da ka samu wa ya ke yanke hukuncin amfani dashi: kai, ko matar ka/abokiyar zaman ka ko dukkanku biyu tare?</i>	RESPONDENT 1 PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY. 3 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
Q704	(Is your wife/partner /Are any of your wives) currently employed or working for cash? <i>(Shin matan ka/abokiyar zamanka na aiki yanzu ko ana biyan ta kudi a aikin?)</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q706	
Q705	Who decides how the money your wife/partner earns will be used: mainly you, mainly your wife, or you and your wife jointly? <i>Shin wa ya ke yanke hukuncin yadda za ayi amfani da kudin da matar/abokiyar zaman ka ke samu, kai, ko matar ka, ko dukkanku biyu tare?</i>	RESPONDENT 1 WIFE 2 RESPONDENT AND WIFE JOINTLY..... 3 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	

<p>Q706. Sometimes in a marriage or a relationship, a man prohibits his wife/partner from doing certain things. Would/do you prohibit your wife from:</p> <p><i>Wani lokaci cikin aure ko zama, mace na iya hana mijin ta yin wasu abubuwa. Shin miatar ka ta hana ka yin:</i></p>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
	1	2	8
<p>b. Working outside the home? <i>Aiki a wajen gida?</i></p>	1	2	8
<p>b. Having visits from people? <i>Samun ziyara daga wasu?</i></p>	1	2	8
<p>c. Visiting her friends? <i>Ziyaran abokanan ka?</i></p>	1	2	8
<p>d. Visiting her family? <i>Ziyaran iyalin ka?</i></p>	1	2	8
<p>e. Using contraceptives? <i>Amfani da dabaran tsarin iyali?</i></p>	1	2	8
<p>f. Using a mobile phone? <i>Amfani da wayar hannu?</i></p>			

Q707	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in each of the following decisions: the husband, the wife, or both equally: <i>A cikin Ma'aurata, a tunaninka waya kamata ya zama yana da ta cewa , a cikin daya daga cikin wadan nan shawarwarin: maigida, matarsa, ko dukkansu biyu :</i>	HUSBAND	WIFE	BOTH EQUALLY	DK/DEPENDS
		1	2	3	8
	c. Making large household purchases? a. sayen mayan kayan gida ?	1	2	3	8
	d. Making small daily household purchases? b. Sayen kananan kayan gida na yau da kullum ?	1	2	3	8
	c. Deciding when to visit family, friends, or relatives? c. Yanke shawarar game da lokacin zuwa ziyarar iyali, kawaye, ko 'yanuwa?	1	2	3	8
	d. Deciding when and where to seek medical care? d. Yanke shawara game da lokacin zuwa da kuma wurin zuwan neman kiwon lafiyar ki ?	1	2	3	8
	j. Deciding when and where to seek your wife's medical care? e. Yanke shawara game da lokacin zuwa da kuma wurin zuwan neman kiwon lafiyar matar ka?	1	2	3	8

Q708	Sometimes a man is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a man justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? <i>Wani lokaci na miji yakan yi fushi ko ransa ya bachi da abinda matar sa tayi. A ra'ayin ki na miji ya kamata ya bugi ko duki matarsa akan wadannan abubuwa?</i>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
		1	2	8
	a. If she goes out without telling him? a. idan ta fita ba tare da izninsa ba?	1	2	8
	b. If she neglects the house or the children? b. idan taki kula da gidan ko yara?	1	2	8
	e. If she argues with him?	1	2	8

	<i>c. idan tayi jayayya dashi?</i>	1	2	8
	d. If she refuses to have sex with him? <i>d. idan taki tayi jima'i dashi?</i>	1	2	8
	f. If she cooks the food improperly? <i>d.. idan bata yi girki da kyau ba?</i>	1	2	8
	f. If he suspects her of being unfaithful? <i>f. idan ta zarge shi da cin amanar ta?</i>			
	g. If she refuses to have another child? <i>g. idan taki ta kara haihuwa?</i>	1	2	8

Now I am going to read some statements to you about relationships and children. For each statement, please tell me your opinion as to whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree with it.
 Yanzu ina son na karanta maka wasu maganganu, game da al'adar jinsi da yara. A kowacce magana,ka gaya mini ra'ayin ka akan, ko, ka yarda dashi sosai,ko ka yarda dashi kawai,ko kuma baka yarda dashi ba sosai.

		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Q709	The husband should be the one to decide whether the couple should use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method <i>Mijin shine wanda zai amince suyi amfani da hanyar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara</i>	4	3	2	1
Q710	Couples who practice family planning have a better quality of life than those who do not. <i>Ma'auratan da suke amfani da tsarin iyali suna da ingantarciyar rayuwa akan wadanda basa amfani da shi.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q711	Husbands and wives should discuss family planning. <i>Maza da matansu ya kamata su tattauna akan tsarin iyali.</i>	4	3	2	1

Q712	Men should not allow their wives to use family planning. Bai kamata Maza su bar matansu suyi amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali	4	3	2	1
Q713	A woman who uses family planning without her husband's knowledge should be punished. <i>Matan da take amfani da dabarar tsarin iyali ba tare da sanin mijin ta ba ya kamata a yi mata horo</i>	4	3	2	1
Q714	A woman who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. <i>Macen da bata da yara burin ta bai cika ba</i>	4	3	2	1
Q715	A man who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. <i>Namijin da bashi da yara burin sa bai cika ba</i>	4	3	2	1
Q716	It is good to have many children because one is not sure who among them will survive to care of the parents at old age. <i>. Yana da kyau a samu yara da yawa saboda mutum bai san a cikin su waye zai rayu ya lura da iyayensa yayin da suka tsufa ba.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q717	The number of children a couple will have is for God only to decide. <i>Yawan yara da ma'aurata za su samu nufin ubangiji ne .</i>	4	3	2	1
Q718	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one son. <i>Mace tayi ta haihuwa har sai yayin da ta samu da namiji</i>	4	3	2	1
Q719	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one daughter.	4	3	2	1

	<i>Mace tayi ta haihuwa har sai yayin da ta sami 'ya mace .</i>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

SECTION 8: MIGRATION HISTORY

Q NO.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
-------	-----------------------	-------------------	------

Now I would like to ask you about places you visit most often and your frequency of visit to those places.
Yanzu ina so nayi maka tambaya game da wuraren da kana ziyartada kuma yawan ziyartan ka zuwa wuraren?

Q801	<p>How long have you been living continuously in this house? <i>Shin tun yausha ka ke zama a wanan gidan?</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11 MONTHS. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS..... 2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 995 →</p> <p>VISITOR..... 996</p>	<p>Q804</p>
------	--	---	--------------------

Q802	<p>Just before you moved here, did you live in ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN OR ELSEWHERE? <i>Kafin ka dawo nan, shin ko ka zauna a ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, ILORIN, IBADAN ko wani wurin daban ?</i></p> <p>IF THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS ELSEWHERE, ASK IF THE PLACE IS RURAL AREA OR TOWN</p>	<p>ABUJA 01</p> <p>BENIN 02</p> <p>IBADAN..... 03</p> <p>ILORIN..... 04 → Q804</p> <p>KADUNA 05</p> <p>ZARIA 06</p> <p>ANOTHER TOWN 07</p> <p>RURAL AREA..... 08</p> <p>ANOTHER COUNTRY..... 09 → Q804</p>	<p>Q804</p>
------	--	--	--------------------

Q803	<p>What is the name of the village, town/city and state of your former residence?</p> <p><i>Menene sunan kauyen, garin/birni da kuma jihar da ka zauna da?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	
Q804	<p>Since you started living here, have you stayed away from this city for 6 (six) months or longer?</p> <p><i>Tun da ka fara zama a nan, ka taba barinsa har na tsawon wata shida ko fiye da haka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q805	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited another city/town in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>A cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige, ka taba ziyartan wani birni/gari a Nijeriya da niyar ziyartan 'yan'uwa ko abokan ka?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q815
Q806	<p>Which city or town did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Wani birni ko gari kake yawan kai ziyara a watani goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF THE TOWN/CITY, LGA, AND STATE</p>	<p>NAME OF TOWN/CITY _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	

Q807	<p>How often did you visit this city/town [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q806] in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Yaya yawan ziyarar ka zuwa wanan birni/gari [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] a cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige?</p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [][]</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [][]</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [][]</p>	
Q808	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?]</p> <p><i>Har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke zama idan ka ziyarci [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?]</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS4 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS5 [][]</p>	
Q809	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?]</p> <p><i>A cikin shekaran da ya shige, tsawon lokaci nawa ka yi a [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?]</i></p> <p>IF DID NOT VISIT LAST YEAR ENTER 00 IN HOURS, DAYS, WEEKS, MONTHS</p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS3 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS4 [][]</p>	
Q810	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko ka taba tattaunawa akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da wata/wanni?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q811	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko ka taba neman dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q812	Do friends or family from this place [MENTIONED IN Q806] ever come to visit you? <i>Shin abokanan ka ko yan uwan, daga wanan wurin [MENTIONED IN Q806] sun taba ziyartan ka?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q 815	
Q813	Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here? <i>Shin ko ka taba magana akan tsarin iyali da abokanan ka da yan uwan ka idan su ka ziyarce ka anan?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
Q814	Do your friends and family who visit ever seek family planning services when they are visiting? <i>Shin ko abokanan ka ko yan uwan ka sun taba neman dabarar tsarin iyali yayin da suka ziyarce ka?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q815	In the past 12 months , have you visited a rural area in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends? <i>A cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige ka ziyarci kauye a Nijeriya domin ka ziyarci yan uwan ka ko abokanan ka?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → END	

Q816	Which rural area did you visit most often in the past 12 months ? <i>Wane karkarar(kauye) ka ke yawan kai ziyara a cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i> GIVE THE NAME OF THE VILLAGE, LGA AND STATE	NAME OF VILLAGE _____ LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA: _____ CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][] STATE _____ CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][]	
Q817	How often did you visit this rural area [NAME OF PLACE IN Q816] in the last 12 months ? <i>Yaya yawan ziyarar ka zuwa wanan karkara [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q816] a cikin watanni goma sha biyu da suka shige?</i>	PER WEEK.....1 [][] PER MONTH.....2 [][] PER YEAR.....3 [][]	

Q818	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p>Har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke zama idan ka ziyarci [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?</p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS4 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS5 [][]</p>	
Q819	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p>Har tsawon wane lokaci ka ke zama idan ka ziyarci [NAME OF CITY/TOWN?</p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS3 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS4 [][]</p>	
Q820	<p>During your visits to any of these rural areas, do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>Yayin da ka yi tafiyar zuwa wananan karkara , shin ko ka taba tattaunawa akan tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara da wata/wanni?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q821	<p>During your visits, do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>A lokacin ziyarar, shin ko ka taba neman dabarar tsarin iyali/tazara tsakanin haihuwa/tazara tsakanin yara?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q822	<p>Do friends or family from this rural area [MENTIONED IN Q816] ever come to visit you?</p> <p>Shin abokanan ka ko yan uwan ka daga wanan wurin [MENTIONED IN Q1010] sun taba ziyartan ka?</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	END
Q823	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Shin ko ka taba magana akan tsarin iyali da abokanan ka ko yan uwan ka idan su ka ziyarce ka anan?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q824	Do your friends and family who visit ever seek family planning services when they are visiting? <i>Shin ko abokanan ka ko yan uwan ka sun taba neman dabarar tsran iyali yayin da suka ziyarce ka?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
------	---	--	--



RECORD END TIME.

HOUR.....[][]

MINUTES.....[][]



COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS TIME AND PARTICIPATION!

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_ / _ / _10_]	DAY [_ _] MONTH [_ _] YEAR [_2_ _0_ _1_ _0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []	[] [] [] []
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT:				
DATE	[_ / _ / _10_]	[_ / _ / _10_]		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS []
TIME OF VISIT	[] [] [] [] H H M M	[] [] [] [] H H M M		
*RESULT CODES:				TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD [] []
10. COMPLETED 11. NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AT HOME OR NO COMPETENT RESPONDENT AT HOME AT TIME OF VISIT 12. ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME 13. POSTPONED 14. REFUSED 15. DWELLING VACANT OR ADDRESS NOT A DWELLING 16. DWELLING DESTROYED 17. DWELLING NOT FOUND 18. OTHER _____ (Specify)				TOTAL ELIGIBLE [] [] WOMEN (15 – 49) [] [] MEN (15 – 59) [] []
				LINE NO. OF RESPONDENT TO HH SCHEDULE [] []
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES= 1 NO=2				
LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA=1 YORUBA=2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN = 4 OTHERS = 6 (specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	

NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY
---	---	---	---

Household Head Consent: Household-Based Survey on Family Planning

Introduction

Hello! My name is _____, I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on child spacing/birth spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve child spacing/birth spacing services in this city. We will be asking questions to all women ages 15-49 in this household and in some households men ages 15-59 for this study. We would also like to ask some questions from you about household assets, a list of the people who usually live in the household, and details about the head of the household.

Are you the head of the household? Are you interested in participating? Please let me tell you more about it.

Explanation of Procedures

Being part of this study involves answering questions during a short interview that will take about 45 minutes. To join the study is voluntary. You may refuse to participate, or you may stop the interview at any point. If you stop the interview, there will be no effect on the household's access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside the research project. All interviews will be held in private. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share your answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report.

In addition to the interview today, we would like to meet with you and other (women) of the household twice more to ask you some more questions. We will need to contact you in two years to interview you a second time, and again two years after that to interview you a third time. We would like to interview you three times to see how the circumstances in your household change.

So we can find your household again, we need to ask questions on how, where and when to best contact you. We will make every effort to plan the next interview without anyone knowing. Your contact information will be kept in a locked cabinet, and kept apart from your answers to the questions. Once the study is finished, the list of names with your contact information, and the completed questionnaires will be destroyed.

Benefits

RECORD START TIME:	HOUR.....[][]	MINUTES.....[][]
--------------------	-----------------	--------------------

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Now we would like some information about the people who usually live in your household or who are staying with you now, starting with the household head.

Bayi, a fe beere awon ibeere kan nipa awon eniyan ti o n gbe pelu ebi yin tabi ti o n gbe pelu yin bayi. Bere lati olori ebi.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relationship to head of household (use codes below)	Sex	Residence		Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY
				Q5A	Q5B				
	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household.	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head?	Is (NAME) male or female?	Does (NAME) usually live here?	Did (NAME) stay here last night?	How old is (NAME)?	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)?	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year?	Circle line number of all

	<i>E jowo e fun mi loruko awon eniyan ti won n gbe ninu ebi yin ati awon alejo ti won sun sibi lale ana, Bere lati olori ebi?</i>	<i>Bawo ni (ORUKO) ti se je si olori ebi</i>	<i>Se okunrin ni (ORUKO) tabi obinrin?</i>	<i>Se (ORUKO) n gbe po pelu yin ni bi?</i>	<i>Se (ORUKO) sun sibi lale ana?</i>	<i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO)</i>	<i>Ipo wo ni (ORUKO) wa bayi nipa loko laya?</i>	<i>Nje (ORUKO) lo si ile iwe ni igba kankan ni saa ile iwe 2010</i>	Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
			MALE=1 FEMALE=2	YES=1 NO=2 IF YES SKIP TO Q6	YES=1 NO=2	IF BELOW 1 YEAR OLD, ENTER 00	1= MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2= DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3= WIDOWED 4= NEVER MARRIED	YES=1 NO=2	
19.	HH Head:	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="1"/>	M F 1 2	YES NO 1 2	YES NO 1 2	<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	19
20.		<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	20
21.		<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	21
22.		<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	22

Lati rii wipe mo ni akosile to pe, nje e a ri elomiran bii awon omode tabi ikoko ti a o ti ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

Nje awon elomiran si wa ti wo ki n se ara ebi yin, bii omo odo, ayalegbe, tabi awon ore ti o n gbe po pelu yin?(If yes, add to table).

Nje ari alejo ti o wa pelu yin, tabi elomiran ti o sunbi lana, ti a o tii ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 01 HEAD | 06 PARENT | 11 OTHER RELATIVE | 96. OTHER |
| 02 SPOUSE | 07 PARENT IN LAW | 12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD | 98. DON'T KNOW |
| 03 SON OR DAUGHTER | 08 BROTHER OR SISTER | 13 DOMESTIC SERVANT | |
| 04 SON- OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW | 09 BROTHER OR SISTER –IN- LAW | 14 NOT RELATED | |
| 05 GRANDCHILD | 10 NIECE/NEPHEW | 15 CO-WIFE | |

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relationship to head of household(<i>use codes below</i>)	Sex	Residence		Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY
	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household. E jowo e fun mi loruko awon eniyan ti won n gbe	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head? Bawo ni (ORUKO) ti se je si olori ebi	Is (NAME) male or female? Se okunrin ni (ORUKO) tabi obinrin?	Does (NAME) usually live here? Se (ORUKO) n gbe po pelu yin ni bi?	Did (NAME) stay here last night? Se (ORUKO) sun sibi lale ana?	How old is (NAME)? Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO)	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)? Ipo wo ni (ORUKO) wa bayi nipa loko laya?	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year? Nje (ORUKO) lo si ile iwe ni igba kankan ni saa ile iwe 2010	Circle line number of all Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND

	ninu ebi yin ati awon alejo ti won sun sibi lale ana, Bere lati olori ebi?		MALE=1 FEMALE=2	YES=1 NO=2 IF YES SKIP TO Q6	YES=1 NO=2	IF BELOW 1 YEAR OLD, ENTER 00	1= MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2= DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3= WIDOWED 4= NEVER MARRIED	YES=1 NO=2	Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
23.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	23
24.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	24
25.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	25
26.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	26
27.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	27
28.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	28
29.		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	29

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED

Lati rii wipe mo ni akosile to pe, nje a ri elomiran bii awon omode tabi ikoko ti a o ti ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

Nje awon elomiran si wa ti wo ki n se ara ebi yin, bii omo odo, ayalegbe, tabi awon ore ti o n gbe po pelu yin?(If yes, add to table).

Nje ari alejo ti o wa pelu yin, tabi elomiran ti o sunbi lana, ti a o tii ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

01 HEAD	06 PARENT	11 OTHER RELATIVE	96. OTHER
02 SPOUSE	07 PARENT IN LAW	12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD	98. DON'T KNOW
03 SON OR DAUGHTER	08 BROTHER OR SISTER	13 DOMESTIC SERVANT	
04 SON OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW	09 BROTHER OR SISTER –IN- LAW	14. NOT RELATED	
05 GRANDCHILD	10 NIECE/NEPHEW	15. CO-WIFE	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)
Line No.	Name Usual residents and visitors	Relationship to head of household (use codes below)	Sex	Residence		Age	MARITAL STATUS	SCHOOLING STATUS	ELIGIBILITY
	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household, or who are staying with you now starting with the head of the household. <i>E jowo e fun mi loruko awon eniyan ti won n gbe ninu ebi yin ati awon alejo ti won sun sibi lale ana, Bere lati olori ebi?</i>	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the HH head? <i>Bawo ni (ORUKO) ti se je si olori ebi</i>	Is (NAME) male or female? <i>Se okunrin ni (ORUKO) tabi obinrin?</i>	Does (NAME) usually live here? <i>Se (ORUKO) n gbe po pelu yin ni bi?</i>	Did (NAME) stay here last night? <i>Se (ORUKO) sun sibi lale ana?</i>	How old is (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO)</i>	IF AGED 10 YEARS AND OLDER What is the current marital status of (NAME)? <i>Ipo wo ni (ORUKO) wa bayi nipa loko laya?</i> 1= MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER 2= DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3= WIDOWED 4= NEVER MARRIED	IF AGED 4-24 YEARS Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2010 school year? <i>Nje (ORUKO) lo si ile iwe ni igba kankan ni saa ile iwe 2010</i> YES=1 NO=2	Circle line number of all Circle line number of all Females 15-49 years AND Males 15-59 years Check column 4, 5A and 6
30.		<input type="text"/>				<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO	30

			1 2	1 2	1 2			1 2	
31.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	31
32.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	32
33.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	33
34.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	34
35.		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	YES NO 1 2	35
36.									36

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED

Lati rii wipe mo ni akosile to pe, nje a ri elomiran bii awon omode tabi ikoko ti a o ti ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

Nje awon elomiran si wa ti wo ki n se ara ebi yin, bii omo odo, ayalegbe, tabi awon ore ti o n gbe po pelu yin?(If yes, add to table).

Nje ari alejo ti o wa pelu yin, tabi elomiran ti o sunbi lana, ti a o tii ko oruko re sile? (If yes, add to table).

CODES FOR Q3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD:

01 HEAD

06 PARENT

11 OTHER RELATIVE

96. OTHER

02 SPOUSE

07 PARENT IN LAW

12 ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD

98. DON'T KNOW

03 SON OR DAUGHTER

08 BROTHER OR SISTER

13 DOMESTIC SERVANT

04 SON OR DAUGHTER-IN LAW

05 GRANDCHILD

09 BROTHER OR SISTER -IN- LAW

10 NIECE/NEPHEW

14. NOT RELATED

15. CO-WIFE

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni idile/ebi yin ti ngbe ni (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni ilu olori idile yi wa?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF STATE: _____</p> <p>NAME OF LGA: _____</p> <p>NAME OF TOWN/VILLAGE: _____</p>	
LEGAL STATUS			
Q13	<p>Does your household own this structure (house, flat, shack), do you rent it, or do you live here without paying?</p> <p><i>Nje eyin ni o ni ile yi tabi e yagbe ni, tabi e n gbe bi yi lai san owo ni?</i></p>	<p>OWN.....1</p> <p>RENT/LEASE2</p> <p>NO RENT, WITH CONSENT OF OWNER..... 3</p> <p>NO RENT, SQUATTING..... 4</p> <p>OTHER_____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW8</p>	
Q14	<p>Who owns the land on which this structure (house, flat, shack) stands?</p> <p><i>Tani o ni ile ti ako ile yi le lori?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT/HOUSEHOLD.....01</p> <p>GOVERNMENT (NON-TENURE LAND).02</p> <p>GOVERNMENT (WORKER HOUSING) .03</p> <p>EMPLOYER (NON-GOVERNMENT)04</p> <p>LANDLORD05</p> <p>RELATIVE06</p> <p>OTHER_____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni idile/ebi yin ti ngbe ni (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni ilu orori idile yi wa?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF STATE: _____</p> <p>NAME OF LGA: _____</p> <p>NAME OF TOWN/VILLAGE: _____</p>	
		DON'T KNOW98	
BASIC PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
Q15	<p>How many rooms in total are in your household, including rooms for sleeping and all other rooms (not including bathrooms and kitchen)?</p> <p><i>Ni apapo, yara melo ni ebi yin ni, eleyi pelu yara ibusun ati awon yara iyoku (eleyi ko pelu ile iwe ati ile idana)?</i></p>	<p>ROOMS (TOTAL) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q16	<p>How many rooms are used for sleeping in your household?</p> <p><i>Yara melo ni ebi yin n lo fun sisun?</i></p>	<p>ROOMS (SLEEPING)..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q17	<p>What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?</p> <p><i>Iru ina wo ni e n lo lati fi se ounje julo?</i></p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE</p>	<p>ELECTRICITY.....01</p> <p>LPG /NATURAL (Gas).....02</p> <p>BIOGAS.....03</p> <p>KEROSENE.....04</p> <p>COAL /LIGNITE.....05</p> <p>CHARCOAL.....06</p> <p>WOOD.....07</p> <p>STRAW/SHRUBS/GRASS08</p> <p>AGRICUTURAL CROP.....09</p> <p>ANIMAL DUNG.....10</p> <p>OTHER96</p>	

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS			
NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
FAMILY BACKGROUND			
Q11	<p>How long has your family/household continuously lived in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni idile/ebi yin ti ngbe ni (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [][]</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>ALWAYS.....995</p>	
Q12	<p>Where is the ancestral home of the household head located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni ilu olori idile yi wa?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF STATE: _____</p> <p>NAME OF LGA: _____</p> <p>NAME OF TOWN/VILLAGE: _____</p>	
		<p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO FOOD COOKED IN HH.....97 →</p>	Q19
Q18	<p>Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?</p> <p><i>Se e ni iyara oto ti e n nlo fun ile idana?</i></p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2</p>	

		<p>PARQUEST OR POLISHED</p> <p>WOOD.....31</p> <p>VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS.....32</p> <p>CERAMIC TILES.....33</p> <p>CEMENT.....34</p> <p>CARPET/RUG.....35</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q21	<p>MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS.</p> <p>RECORD OBSERVATION.</p>	<p>NATURAL WALLS</p> <p>NO WALLS 11</p> <p>CANE/PALM/TRUNKS 12</p> <p>DIRT /MUD. 13</p> <p>RUDIMENTARY WALLS</p> <p>BAMBOO WITH MUD 21</p> <p>STONE WITH MUD 22</p> <p>PLYWOOD 23</p> <p>CARDBOARD.....24.</p> <p>REUSED WOOD 25</p> <p>UNBURNT BRIKS.....26</p> <p>PLASTIC BAGS.....27</p> <p>FINISHED WALLS</p> <p>CEMENT 31</p> <p>STONE WITH LIME/CEMENT. 32</p> <p>BURNT BRICKS 33</p> <p>CEMENT BLOCKS 34</p> <p>WOOD PLANKS/SHINGLES 35</p> <p>METAL/IRON SHEETS.....36</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

ELECTRICITY AND WATER			
Q22	Does this household have electricity? <i>Se ebi yi ni ina monamona?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q24	
Q23	What is the main source of electricity? <i>Nibo ni e ti n ri ina monamona <u>ju</u>?</i>	NATIONAL GRID/PHCN.....1 SOLAR POWER..... 2 GENERATOR..... 3 OTHER6 (SPECIFY)	
Q24	What is the main source of drinking water for your household? <i>Ibo ni e ti n pon omi ti ebi yin n mu lopo igba?</i>	PIPED WATER INTO DWELLING.....11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT.....12 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE.....13 TUBE WELL OR BOREHOLE.....21 DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL.....31 UNPROTECTED WELL.....32 WATER FROM SPRING PROTECTED SPRING.....41 UNPROTECTED SPRING.....42 RAINWATER WITHIN THE YARD/PLOT..... 51 OUTSIDE THE YARD/PLOT..... 52 TANKER TRUCK.....61	

		CART WITH SMALL TANK.....71 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/DAM/ LAKE/POND/STREAM/ CANAL).....81 BOTTLED WATER.....91 → Q30 WATER DISPENSER 92 → Q30 SACHETS93 → Q30 OTHER.....96	
Q25	Do other households share your household's water source? <i>Se awon ebi miran n pon omi ni ibi ti ebi yin ti n pon omi yi?</i>	YES.....1 → NO.....2 → Q26 DON'T KNOW.....8 Q26	
NQ1	How many households share your family's main drinking water source? <i>Awon ebi melo ni e jo n pon omi ni ibi ti ebi yin ti n pon omi yi?</i> WRITE THE NUMBER OF HH IF LESS THAN 10. IF "NONE" RECORD "0"	IF NINE HH OR FEWER1 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 OR MORE..... 95 DON'T KNOW.....98	
Q26	CHECK Q24 IF HOUSEHOLD SOURCE OF WATER IS OBTAINED OUTSIDE OF THE DWELLING AND THE COMPOUND <input type="checkbox"/>	IF HOUSEHOLD WATER IS PIPED INTO HOUSE OR COMPOUND, REGARDLESS OF SOURCE <input type="checkbox"/> →	Q28
Q27	How long does it take to go to [HOUSEHOLD SOURCE OF WATER], get water , and come back ?	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

	<i>Akoko wo ni o n gba lati pon omi tie bi yin nlo lojomu (eyi pelu akoko ti o gba lati lo ati lati bo ati eyi ti e fi n duro ki e to pon omi)?</i>		
Q28	Do you do anything to your water to make it safer to drink? <i>Nje e ma n toju omi naa lonakona fun idaabobo fun mimu?</i>	YES.....1 → NO.....2 → DON'T KNOW.....8	Q30 Q30

Q29	What does your household usually do to your drinking water? Anything else? <i>Kini e maa n se si omi na fun idaabobo fun mimu?</i> <i>Se ona miran wa?</i> MULTIPLE RESPONSE POSSIBLE RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	BOIL A CHLORINE TREATMENT (JIK/ /WATERGUARD).....B COVER/STORE IN COVERED CONTAINER.....C LET IT STAND AND SETTLE.D CLOTH FILTER/DECANTER..... E WATER FILTER (CERAMIC/ SAND/COMPOSITE/ETC.)F SUN PURIFICATION.....G ALUM.....H OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOWZ	
TOILET FACILITIES			
Q30	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually have?	FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET FLUSH TO PIPED SEWER SYSTEM. .11	

	<p><i>Iru ile igbonse wo ni ebi yin n lo?</i></p>	<p>FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK 12</p> <p>FLUSH TO PIT LATRINE 13</p> <p>FLUSH TO SOMEWHERE ELSE.....14</p> <p>FLUSH, DON'T KNOW WHERE15</p> <p>PIT LATRINE</p> <p>VENTILATED IMPROVED</p> <p>PIT LATRINE 21</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITH SLAB 22</p> <p>PIT LATRINE WITHOUT SLAB/</p> <p>OPEN PIT23</p> <p>COMPOSTING TOILET31</p> <p>BUCKET TOILET41</p> <p>HANGING TOILET/HANGING LATRINE...51</p> <p>NO FACILITY/BUSH/FIELD 61 → Q34</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q31	<p>Is it inside or outside your dwelling?</p> <p><i>Se inu ile yin tabi ita ni o wa?</i></p>	<p>INSIDE DWELLING.....1</p> <p>OUTSIDE DWELLING.....2</p>	
Q32	<p>Do you share this toilet with other households?</p> <p><i>Se awon ebi miran n bayin lo ile igbonse yi?</i></p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2 → Q34</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8 → Q34</p>	
Q33	<p>How many households, including your own, share this toilet?</p> <p><i>Ebi melo pelu ti yin ni o n lo ile igbonse yi?</i></p>	<p>IF NINE HH OR FEWER 1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

	WRITE THE NUMBER OF HH IF LESS THAN 10. IF "NONE" RECORD "0"	10 OR MORE HOUSEHOLDS95	
		DON'T KNOW98	

BASIC DURABLES GOODS AND ASSETS																													
Q34	<p>Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?</p> <p><i>Se okan lara ebi yin ni ile oko kankan?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>																											
Q35	<p>Does this household own any livestock, herds, poultry or other animals?</p> <p><i>Se ebi yin ni ohun osin, agbo eran, abiye tabi eran miran?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q37</p>																											
Q36	<p>Does any member of this household own:</p> <p><i>Nje okan ninu ebi yin ni</i></p> <p>Milk cows or bulls? <i>Ako tabi abo maluu?</i></p> <p>Donkeys or mules? <i>Ketekete?</i></p> <p>Goat? <i>Ewure?</i></p> <p>Sheep? <i>Aguntan?</i></p> <p>Chicken or other poultry? <i>Ediye?</i></p> <p>Pigs? <i>Elede?</i></p> <p>Rabbits? <i>Ehoro?</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>COWS/BULLS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"> <td>DONKEYS/MULES.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GOATS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"> <td>SHEEP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHICKEN.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"> <td>PIGS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RABBITS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"> <td>HORSES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	COWS/BULLS.....	1	2	DONKEYS/MULES.....	1	2	GOATS	1	2	SHEEP	1	2	CHICKEN.....	1	2	PIGS	1	2	RABBITS	1	2	HORSES	1	2
	YES	NO																											
COWS/BULLS.....	1	2																											
DONKEYS/MULES.....	1	2																											
GOATS	1	2																											
SHEEP	1	2																											
CHICKEN.....	1	2																											
PIGS	1	2																											
RABBITS	1	2																											
HORSES	1	2																											

	Horses? <i>Esin?</i>																																																		
Q37	Does any member of this household own: <i>Nje okan ninu awon ebi yin:</i> A bicycle? <i>Keke?</i> A motorcycle or motor scooter/keke napep? <i>Alupupu?</i> A hand or animal drawn cart? <i>Oko afi eranko wa?</i> A car/truck/minibus <i>Oko ayokele tabi oko akeru?</i> A boat with a motor? <i>Oko oju omi igba lode?</i>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BICYCLE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/ KEKE NSPEP</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANY VEHICLE.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOAT WITH MOTOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	BICYCLE	1	2	MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/ KEKE NSPEP	1	2	HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2	ANY VEHICLE.....	1	2	BOAT WITH MOTOR	1	2																														
	YES	NO																																																	
BICYCLE	1	2																																																	
MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER/ KEKE NSPEP	1	2																																																	
HAND OR ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2																																																	
ANY VEHICLE.....	1	2																																																	
BOAT WITH MOTOR	1	2																																																	
Q38	Does any member of this household own: <i>Nje okan ninu ebi yin ni?</i> A clock? <i>Ago agbekogiri?</i> A radio? <i>Ero asoro magbesi?</i> A television? <i>Ero amohun maworan?</i> A mobile phone? <i>Ero ibanisoro alagbeka?</i> A landline telephone? <i>Ero ibanisoro inu ile?</i> A refrigerator? <i>Ero amomi tutu?</i> A kerosene stove? <i>Stofu elepo oyinbo?</i> An electric/ gas cooker/gas burner? <i>Gaasi idana?</i> An electric fan? <i>Ero ifategun?</i> A mosquito net? <i>Apo efon?</i>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CLOCK ...</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RADIO.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TELEVISION</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOBILE PHONE.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LANDLINE PHONE.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REFRIGERATOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KEROSENE STOVE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELECTRIC/GAS COOKER/GAS BURNER.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELECTRIC FAN.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOSQUITO NET.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MATTRESS</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BED</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BEDSHEETS</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TABLE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KEROSENE LAMP WITH GLASS....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	CLOCK ...	1	2	RADIO.....	1	2	TELEVISION	1	2	MOBILE PHONE.....	1	2	LANDLINE PHONE.....	1	2	REFRIGERATOR	1	2	KEROSENE STOVE	1	2	ELECTRIC/GAS COOKER/GAS BURNER.....	1	2	ELECTRIC FAN.....	1	2	MOSQUITO NET.....	1	2	MATTRESS	1	2	BED	1	2	BEDSHEETS	1	2	TABLE	1	2	KEROSENE LAMP WITH GLASS....	1	2
	YES	NO																																																	
CLOCK ...	1	2																																																	
RADIO.....	1	2																																																	
TELEVISION	1	2																																																	
MOBILE PHONE.....	1	2																																																	
LANDLINE PHONE.....	1	2																																																	
REFRIGERATOR	1	2																																																	
KEROSENE STOVE	1	2																																																	
ELECTRIC/GAS COOKER/GAS BURNER.....	1	2																																																	
ELECTRIC FAN.....	1	2																																																	
MOSQUITO NET.....	1	2																																																	
MATTRESS	1	2																																																	
BED	1	2																																																	
BEDSHEETS	1	2																																																	
TABLE	1	2																																																	
KEROSENE LAMP WITH GLASS....	1	2																																																	

	<p>A mattress? <i>Timu Timu?</i></p> <p>A bed? <i>Ibusun?</i></p> <p>Bedsheets? <i>Bulanketi ibora?</i></p> <p>A table? <i>Tabili?</i></p> <p>A kerosene lamp with glass? <i>Atupa elepo?</i></p> <p>A torch light? <i>Tooshi?</i></p> <p>A sewing machine? <i>Ero iranso?</i></p> <p>A sofa set? <i>Aga?</i></p> <p>A computer? <i>Ero computa?</i></p> <p>An electric iron? <i>Ayonu iloso?</i></p> <p>A charcoal ironbox? <i>Ayonu eleeedu?</i></p> <p>A VCR/DVD player? <i>DVD?</i></p>	<p>TORCH LIGHT... 1 2</p> <p>SEWING MACHINE 1 2</p> <p>SOFA SET 1 2</p> <p>COMPUTER... 1 2</p> <p>ELECTRIC IRON.. 1 2</p> <p>CHARCOAL IRONBOX 1 2</p> <p>VCR/DVD PLAYER 1 2</p>	
Q39	<p>Does your household employ any help (such as a house help, driver cook, cleaner etc.)?</p> <p><i>Nje ebi yin gba oluranlowo (gege bii agbale, awako, eni ti o n dana onje, etc.)?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	
Q40	<p>Is any usual member of this household covered by health insurance?</p> <p><i>Se enikenin ninu ebi yin se eto ilera ti o dangajia (health insurance)?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	
Q41	<p>Did your household save any money in the last month?</p> <p>IF YES, How much?</p> <p><i>Nje ebi yin fi owo kankan pamo ni osu ti o koja,</i></p>	<p>YES, NAIRA.....[]</p> <p>YES, DON'T KNOW AMOUNT... 9999991</p> <p>NO.....9999992</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....9999998</p>	

	IF YES, Elo ni?		
Q42	In the last three (3) months, has any member of this household missed a meal due to lack of food? <i>Nje awon ojo kan wa ni bii osu meta se hin ti okan ninu awon ebi yin ko ri onje, eekan je ni ojo kan nitori wipe onje ko to?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8	

Q43	CONSUMPTION	
	Worksheet for recording household consumer expenditure	
	Item groups	Value of consumption (Naira)
	Weekly expenses (food, drinks, tobacco, newspapers)	Last 7 days <i>If did not consume any item enter 000000</i> <i>If don't know how much was consumed or value of consumption, enter 999998</i>
	1.5 Grains and flours (such as millet, rice, maize, cassava flour and other types of flour) <i>Awon yagan ati iyefun (bii oka baba, iredi, agbado, elubo paki ati iyefun orisirisi miran)</i>	
	1.6 Bread, buns <i>Buredi, akara oyinbo</i>	
	1.7 Yams, Potatoes, cassava/roots, plantains, potatoes, sweet potatoes, and other starchy products <i>Awon isu, paki ogede agbagba, anomo, anomo didun fufu (ati awon ounje to ni stashi miran)</i>	
	1.8 Pasta (macaroni, spaghetti, indomie)	

	<p>2.1 Beans (such as cow peas, soya beans,moi moi/okpa,) for home consumption; beans purchased prepared (akara/beancakes)</p> <p><i>Awon ewa (bii ere, ere soya,, moin moin/epa rodo) fun jije ninu ebi</i></p>	
	<p>2.2 Nuts (such as wall nuts, palm nuts, ground nuts, cashew nuts, etc.)</p> <p><i>Epa (gege bii ausa, obi, ekuro, kasu, epa ado, etc.)</i></p>	
	<p>3.1 Edible oil and fats (such as palmoil , coconut oil , cooking fat, vegetable cooking oil, butter, animal fats, groundnut oil etc..)</p> <p><i>Epo jije ati ora (gege bii epo pupa, epo epa epo agbon, bota, ora eran, etc)</i></p>	
	<p>4.1 Fresh vegetables <i>Ewebe tutu</i></p>	
	<p>4.2 Canned vegetables (beans, maize, peas, french beans, spinach, etc)</p> <p><i>Awon ewebe inu agolo (ere, agbado, french beans, spinach, etc)</i></p>	
	<p>4.3 Fresh fruits <i>Awon eso tutu</i></p>	
	<p>4.4 Canned fruits <i>Awon eso inu agolo</i></p>	
	<p>5.1 Milk & milk products, (cheese, yoghurt) <i>Wara ati o hun ti a fi wara se</i></p>	
	<p>5.2 Eggs <i>Awon eyin</i></p>	
	<p>5.3 Fish and seafood (including fresh, froze, and dried)</p> <p><i>Eja ati onje ti a n ri ninu okun (pelu tutu yinyin, ati gbigbe)</i></p>	
	<p>5.4 Poultry and meat (include sausages) <i>Awon eye osin ati eran</i></p>	
	<p>6.1 Sugars and sweets (such as sugar, jam, honey,confectionaries, ice cream, sweets)</p> <p><i>Suga ati awon n kan aladun (bii suga, jam, oyin, akara oyinbo, ice cream, suiti, etc.)</i></p>	

	7.1 Soft drinks (such as Coca Cola, Sprite, juice, maltdrink , etc.) <i>Otin elerindodo (gege bii kooki, fanta, etc.)</i>	
	7.2 Tea, coffee, cocoa, drinking chocolate, Milo <i>Tii, kofi, koko, milo</i>	
	7.3 Alcoholic drinks (bottle and tot, traditional brews) <i>Otin lile (ti nu igo ati tot)</i>	
	8.0 Tobacco/ kola nuts <i>Taba/Obi</i>	
	9.0 Newspapers, magazines <i>Iwe iroyin ojojumon, iwe iroyin igba deegba</i>	
	10.0 Mobile phone recharge cards <i>owo ibanisoro</i>	

	Monthly expenses (utilities, rent, cleaning supplies, transport, etc)	Last 30 days <i>If did not consume any item enter 000000</i> <i>If don't know how much was consumed or value of consumption, enter 999998</i>
	15.0 Rent or mortgage <i>owo ile</i>	
	16.0 Energy (gas, firewood, kerosene, petrol/diesel for generator, candles, charcoal) <i>Ohun idana (gasi, igi idana, kerosini, petro, abela, paraffin, eedu)</i>	
	17.0 Electricity bill (light bill) <i>Ina monanmona (owo ina)</i>	
	18.0 Water <i>Omi</i>	
	19.0 Mobile phone postpaid bill <i>Ero ibanisoro alagbeka ti a son owo asotele fun</i>	

	20.0 Fixed telephone line bill <i>Owo ero ibanisoro ti inu ile</i>	
	21.0 Transport (cost of running a personal car, taxi fares and/ or bus fares) <i>Irina (Iye ti a n na lori oko ayokele tara eni, owo ti a fi n woko tasi, ati/tabii owo ti a fi n woko boosi)</i>	
	22.0 Loan Servicing <i>Sisan owo ti a ya pada</i>	
	23.0 Financial gift/support to others <i>Owo ti afunni/ran elomiran lowo</i>	
	24.0 Religious offering and tithe <i>owo igba ati idamewa inu</i>	
	25.0 Household cleaning products (including washing soap & other cleaning agents) <i>Awon o hun elo imototo (eleyi pelu oshe abufu ati awon nkan miran ti a fin fo nkan)</i>	
	26.0 Cosmetics(makeup, lipsticks, blush, eyeshadow, etc)toiletries (toothpaste, lotion, shampoo, washing soap and other cleaning agents, other haircare products, deodorant) <i>Ajogba (ito te, broshi itoju, tiroo etc) ohun imototo (broshi ifonu, ipara, iforun, oshe ifoso ati nkan miran ti a fi n fo nkan, nkan miran ti a fi n tu irun se)</i>	
	27.0 Insect sprays, coils <i>Oogun ti a fi n pefon, koili</i>	
	28.0 Household paper products (tissue, serviettes, diapers, sanitary pads) <i>Awon ohun ti ebi ni ti a fi pepa se (bii papa inuwo, pepa inudi, pepa itedi omoi</i>	
	15.0 Recreation/entertainment (such as cinema, video/DVD rental, sporting events, clubbing, gambling, concerts, etc.) <i>Faaaji/igbadun (bii ile iworan, ibi ti at n ya fimu, kalokalo, ere itage, etc.)</i>	
	Annual expenses (school fees, health care costs, household furnishings, recreation)	Last year
	9.0 School fees and books & other educational articles (including uniform, pens, etc.) <i>Owo ile-iwe ati iwe&ati awon nkan miran ti a n lo ni ile iwe (pelu aso ile iwe, biro ikowe, etc.)</i>	
	10.0 Health care (medical fees, institutional expenses, medication expenses, etc.) <i>Eto ilera (owo itoju, owo oogun, etc).</i>	
	11.0 Weddings <i>igbeyawo</i>	
	12.0 Funerals <i>Isinku</i>	

	13.0 Clothing & bedding Aso ati awon aso iwe busun	
	14.0 Footwear <i>Bata</i>	
	15.0 Furniture & fittings (tables, chairs, mattresses, beds, freezer, refrigerator, etc.) <i>Aga (tabili, aga ijoko, timutimu, ibusun, ero amomi tutu, etc.)</i>	
	16.0 Recreational travel/vacations <i>Faaaji/igbadun (bii ile iworan, ibi ti at n ya fimu, kalokalo, ere itage, etc.)</i>	

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

FOLLOW-UP CONTACTS

Q44 SURNAME OF RESPONDENT: _____

Q45 FIRST OR GIVEN NAME OF RESPONDENT: _____

Q46 PASSPORT NUMBER/ NATIONAL ID NUMBER OF RESPONDENT [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

DON'T HAVE ID NUMBER.....9999999998

Q47 STREET NAME / ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE: _____

As I mentioned earlier, we would like to follow-up with this household in two years and then again in another 2 years to see what, if anything, has changed according to health and information needs. For this reason, I will be asking for the contact information of people that maybe able to tell us where you and your household are in 2 years and in 4 years in case you move. This information will be kept separate from your responses in a locked cabinet in a secured room where only the primary researcher can access. Remember you are free to skip any questions that you are uncomfortable providing answers to

Gege bimo ti so siwaju, a maa tun wa si odo ebi yi ni bii odun meji si sin yi ati leekan si odun meji miran lati ri boya nka ti yato bii o hun ti

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

<p><i>o jo mo eto ilera.iroyin nipa alaafia yin. Nidi eyi, momaa beere awon ibeere bi ati le ri yin lowo awon ti o le so fun wa ibi ti e yin ati ebi yin wa ni bi odun meji ati odun merin ti o n bo ti o ba sele wipe e ko kuro. A maa ko awon idahun yin pamo si ibi ti eni kan kan ko le ri, a o si ti mo inu apoti ti ako ni shi fun eni kan kan yato si awon ti o se iwadi yi.</i></p>	
<p>Q48</p> <p>What other names are you commonly known by?</p> <p><i>Awon oruko inagije wo ni a mo yin si?</i></p>	<p>_____</p>
<p>Q49</p> <p>Do you have access to a mobile phone OR landline?</p> <p><i>Nje ni anfani si ero ibani soro alagbeka tabi tinu ile?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 SKIP TO 52</p>
<p>Q50</p> <p>Could you please share with me a mobile phone number/land line for contacting you?</p> <p><i>To ba je bee ni nje e le fun mi ni nomban ibanisoro alagbeka/tinu ile ti a le fi bayin soro?</i></p>	<p>PRIMARY MOBILE NUMBER [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>PRIMARY LANDLINE /FIXED WIRELESS NUMBER _____</p>
<p>Q51</p> <p>Could you also please share with me a second mobile phone number or other landline number for contacting you?</p> <p><i>Nje e tun le so fun mi nipa nomban ibanisoro alagbeka keji/tinu ile ti a le fi bayin soro?</i></p>	<p>SECONDARY MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>SECONDARY LANDLINE/FIXED WIRELESS NUMBER _____</p>
<p>Q52</p> <p>Does your family/household have any plans to move in the next two years?</p> <p>IF YES, where does your family plan to move to?</p> <p><i>Nje ebi yin ni ero lati ko kuro nibi odun meji si asiko yi?</i></p>	<p>YES, _____...1</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

	IF YES, <i>Nibo ni e lero lati ko lo?</i>	NO PLANS TO MOVE.....2
Q53	<p>IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HH HEAD:</p> <p>What is the name and mobile phone number (if possible) of the head of this household?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko tabi nomba ibanisoro (ti o ba seese) olori ebi yi?</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>ENTER LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE [_ _]</p>
Q54	<p>What is the name and mobile phone number (if possible) of someone else within your household?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko tabi nomba ibanisoro (ti o ba seese) ti elo miran ninu ebi yin?</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>ENTER LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE [_ _]</p>
Q55	<p>What is the name, location (address and description), and mobile phone number (if possible) of someone outside of your household?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko, agbegbe (amono ati apejuwe), ati nomba ero ibanisoro alagbeka (ti o ba see se) eni kan ti ko si ninu ebi yin?</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q56	<p>What is the name, location (address and description), and mobile phone number (if possible) of another person</p>	<p>NAME: _____</p>

QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]

(cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits)

	<p>outside of your household?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko, agbegbe (amono ati apejuwe), ati nomba ero ibanisoro alagbeka (ti o ba see se) eni kan ti ko si ninu ebi yin?</i></p>	<p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
<p>Q57</p>	<p>Other than this place of residence (house), where else does the household head frequently stay?</p> <p>Is there a phone number and contact person there?</p> <p><i>Yato si ibi ti e n gbe yi, ibo miran wo ni e saba ma n duro si? Se ele fun wa ni nomba ero ibanisoro e ni ti ale basoro nibe i be?</i></p> <p><i>Se nomba ero ibanisoro ati eni ti ale ba soro wa nibe ?</i></p>	<p>OTHER RESIDENCE _____</p> <p>PHONE NUMBER _____</p> <p>CONTACT PERSON THERE _____</p>
<p>Q58</p>	<p>Do you have an email address for contacting you?</p>	<p>EMAIL ADDRESS _____</p>

COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS/HER TIME AND PARTICIPATION.

RECORD END TIME

HOUR.....[][]

MINUTES.....[][]

OFFICE USE ONLY: QUESTIONNAIRE NO: [_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _]
 (cluster code 4 digits + HH number 3 digits + Respondent line number 2 digits)

MLE URBAN NIGERIAN SURVEY 2010

WOMAN QUESTIONNAIRE; 15-49 YEAR OLD

ENGLISH/YORUBA

STATE NAME & CODE _____					[_ _ _]
CITY NAME & CODE _____					[_]
(Abuja=1, Benin=2, Ibadan=3, Ilorin=4, Kaduna=5, Zaria=6)					
LGA NAME & CODE _____					[_ _ _]
LOCALITY NAME & CODE _____					[_ _ _ _]
CLUSTER NAME & CODE _____					[_ _ _ _]
STRUCTURE NUMBER.....					[_ _ _]
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER					[_ _ _]
LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN.....					[_ _]
NAME OF RESPONDENT _____					
[surname, given name]					
ADDRESS OF HOUSEHOLD _____					
INTERVIEWER VISITS					
VISIT No.	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT	

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR [_/ _/ _10_]	DAY [_ _] MONTH [_ _] YEAR [2_ _0_ _1_ _0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] []	[] [] [] []
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT: DATE	[_/ _/ 10_]	[_/ _/ 10_]		[]
TIME	[] [] [] [] H H M M	[] [] [] [] H H M M		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS
*RESULT CODES: 1. COMPLETED 4. REFUSED 2. NO AT HOME 5. PARTLY COMPLETED 3. POSTPONED 6. INCAPACITATED 7. OTHER _____ (Specify)				
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES = 1 NO = 2 LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA =1 YORUBA =2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN =4 OTHERS = 6 (Specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	

NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY	NAME..... CODE: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DATE [_ / _ / 10_] DD MM YY
---	---	---	---

Individual Consent: Woman's Survey on Family Planning Introduction

Hello! My name is _____; I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on child spacing / birth spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve child spacing / birth spacing services in this city. We will be asking women aged 15-49 questions from this household for this study.

Explanation of Procedure

The interview will take place in or around your home, somewhere private. The interview will take about 60 minutes. I will ask you questions about your home, child spacing / birth spacing, health-care seeking, and family size decisions. You may choose not to give the interview, or not to answer a question for any reason. You can stop the interview at any time by telling me that you want to stop it. If you decide not to give the interview or not to answer a question, no harm will come to you, and there will be no effect on your access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside this research project. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report.

In addition to the interview today, we would like to meet with you twice more to ask you some more questions. We will need to contact you in 2 years to interview you a second time, and again two years after that to interview you a third time. We would like to interview you three times to see how the circumstances in your life change. So we can find you again in two years, we need to ask questions on how, where and when to best contact you. We will make every effort to plan the next interview without anyone knowing. Your contact information will be kept in a locked cabinet, and kept apart from your answers to the questions. Once the study is finished, the list of names with your contact information, and the completed surveys will be destroyed.

How many People will take part in this study?

If you decide to be interviewed, you will be one of about 18,000 women from urban areas of Nigeria who will be interviewed.

Benefits

Research helps society by providing new knowledge. You may not benefit directly from this survey. However, your answers will be important for planning better programs to make sure women can access the health care they need.

Risks and Discomfort

There is the possibility you may feel uncomfortable about a question I ask. If you feel uncomfortable about any of the questions, you do not have to answer them. I can skip those questions and go on to the next section. You can end the interview at any time. There is also the possibility that someone may approach us during the interview to find out what we are discussing. We intend to do this interview in private, if someone approaches us, we will stop the interview until we can continue in private.

Some questions may not apply to you, but the interviewer must ask the same questions of everyone.

Costs and Payment Individual Consent:

There are no costs for being in this study. You will not receive any compensation for taking part in this study.

Questions /Your rights as Participants

This study has been approved by the Nigerian Ministry of Health Ethics Review Board and the University of North Carolina (USA). If you have any questions about this study or the results, you can contact the following: The study coordinator, Mr. Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo at the National Population Commission (0803-497-0932) or the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at +1 919-966-3113. You have the right to ask, and have answers, to any questions you may have about this research. If you have questions or concerns, you should contact the researchers listed above, or ask me before or after the interview. Do you have any questions now?

Consent

Now, can you tell me if you agree to participate in this research? If you say yes, it means that you have agreed to be part of the study.

May I begin the interview now? **YES** **—————▶ CONTINUE**

NO **—————▶ THANK RESPONDENT AND END INTERVIEW**

Would you like a copy of this document?

Interviewer’s signature..... **DATE** [____ / ____ /2010]

SECTION 1: BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS

Qno	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
-----	-----------------------	-------------------	---------

HOUR.....[][]

RECORD START TIME:

MINUTES.....[][]

Thank you for agreeing to participate in this survey. As I mentioned in asking for your consent, we are looking to assess your health and information needs. To begin, we are going to ask you some background questions about yourself.

E se pupo wipe e gba lati kopa ninu iwadi yi. Bi mo se so nigba ti mo beere fun ikopa yin, a fe mo awon ohun ti e nilo nipa eto ilera ati ifitonileti ti e nilo. Ni akoko, a o bere awon ibere nipa arayin.

Q101	In what month and year were you born? <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi yin?</i>	MONTH[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
------	---	--	--

Q102	How old were you on your last birthday? <i>Kini ojo ori yin nigba ti e se ojo ibi kehin</i> MPARE AND CORRECT Q101 AND/OR Q102 IF INCONSISTENT	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]	
------	--	-----------------------------------	--

Q103	CHECK 101 & 102: IF AGE (15-49)YRS <input type="checkbox"/> ELSE <input type="checkbox"/>		END INTERVIEW
	CHECK THAT CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED IF NOT, ENSURE THAT YOU OBTAIN A CONSENT FROM THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE		

Q104	Have you ever attended school? <i>Se e lo si ile-iwe ri?</i>	YES..... 1 NO 2	→ Q108
------	---	--------------------------	--------

<p>Q105</p>	<p>What is the highest level of school you attended: Quranic only, primary, junior secondary, senior secondary, or higher?</p> <p><i>Ile-iwe ti o ga ju wo ni e lo: ile kewu nikan, ile-iwe alakobere, ipele kini ile-iwe giga, ipele keji ile iwe gigai, tabi ile-iwe ti o ga juyi lo?</i></p>	<p>QURANIC ONLY..... 0 → Q108</p> <p>PRIMARY..... 1</p> <p>JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2</p> <p>SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS).... 3</p> <p>HIGHER..... 4 → Q110</p>	
<p>Q106</p>	<p>What is the highest (class/form/year) you completed at that level?</p> <p><i>Ibo ni e ka iwe naa de (Kilaasi, ipele eko/odun) ti e pari ni ipele na?</i></p> <p>IF NO YEAR COMPLETED, WRITE "00"</p>	<p>CLASS/FORM/YEAR.....[][]</p>	
<p>Q107</p>	<p>CHECK 105:</p> <p>QURANIC OR PRIMARY <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>(CODE 0 OR 1)</p> <p>JSS OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p>(CODE 2, 3 OR 4)</p>		<p>Q110</p>
<p>Q108</p>	<p>Now I would like you to read a sentence to me, but please tell me, what language are you most comfortable with?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi mo fe ki e ka gbolohun oro yi fun mi. sugbon ejowo, Ede wo ni o <u>rorun ju fun yin</u> lati ka?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE CODE FOR LANGUAGE SELECTED AND HAND THE RESPONDENT A LITERACY CARD IN THE SELECTED LANGUAGE</p>	<p>HAUSA..... 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>RESPNDENT CANNOT READ..... 11 → Q110</p> <p>BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED..... 21 → Q110</p> <p>OTHER_____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

Q109	<p>Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.</p> <p><i>Nje e le ka kankan ninu gbolohun wonyi si mi?</i></p> <p>SHOW A SENTENCE FROM THE LITERACY CARD TO THE RESPONDENT</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ THE WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:</p> <p>Can you read any part of the sentence to me?</p> <p><i>Nje e le ka gboloun oro won yi simi?</i></p>	<p>CANNOT READ AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2</p> <p>ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... 3</p> <p>NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE..... 4</p>	
Q110	<p>What is your religion?</p> <p><i>Kini esin yin?</i></p>	<p>CATHOLIC..... 1</p> <p>PROTESTANT/OTHER CHRISTIAN..... 2</p> <p>MUSLIM..... 3</p> <p>NO RELIGION 5 →</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p>	Q112
NQ1	<p>How religious do you consider yourself? Do you consider yourself ...</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se ro wipe e gba esin to? Nje e ri ara yin bi e ni ti ...</i></p> <p>READ OUT RESPONSES</p>	<p>STRONGLY RELIGIOUS 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT RELIGIOUS 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL RELIGIOUS..... 3</p>	
Q111	<p>To what degree does your religion influence the decisions you make about family planning? Would you say that your beliefs: never, somewhat, often, or always influence the decisions you make about family planning</p> <p><i>Bawo ni esin yin n se kopa to ninu awon ipinnu yin lori ifeto somo bibi? Nje e le so wipe esin yin: ko, kopa ri, o ma nkopa lopo igba, tabi ni gbogbo igba ni o ma kopa ninu awon ipinnu ti e ba se lori ifeto somo bibi.</i></p>	<p>NEVER..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>OFTEN/FREQUENTLY..... 3</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (ABOUT FP)..... 8</p>	

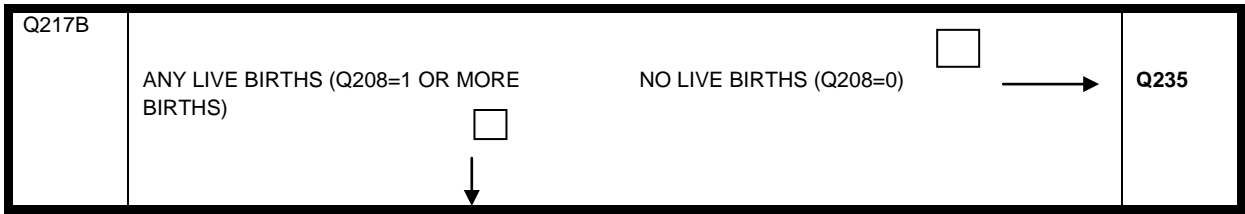
Q112	<p>What is your ethnic group?</p> <p><i>Kini eya yin?</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>CODE BOX OFFICE USE ONLY</p>	
NQ2	<p>What language do you usually speak at home?</p> <p><i>Ede wo ni e <u>saba</u> maa nso ni ile?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA..... 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER_____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
NQ3	<p>Outside your home, what language do you speak the most?</p> <p><i>Nigba ti e ba kuro nile, ede wo ni e maa n so ju lo?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA..... 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER_____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	

SECTION 2: REPRODUCTION

QNo.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
<p>Now I would like to ask you about all the births you have had during your life. Please be as honest as possible and know that your answers will not be shared with anyone else.</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere nipa iye igba ti e ti se ikunle abiyamo laye yin. E jowo e so otito bi o ti ye ati ki e mo daju pe a ko ni fi awon idahun yin han elomiran.</i></p>			
Q201	<p>Have you ever given birth?</p> <p><i>Se e ti bimo ri?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q206
Q202	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters <u>to whom you have given birth</u> who are now living with you?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni omokunrin tabi omobinrin ti e bi ti won n gbe pelu yin lowolowo bayi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q204
Q203	<p>How many of these sons live with you?</p> <p>And how many daughters live with you?</p> <p><i>Awon omo yin okunrin melo lo n ba yin gbe?</i></p> <p><i>Ati omo yin obinrin melo lo n ba yin gbe?</i></p>	<p>SONS AT HOME..... [_]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS AT HOME..... [_]</p>	
Q204	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters <u>to whom you have given birth</u> who are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>N je e ni omokunrin tabi omobinrin ti e bi, ti won si wa laaye, sugbon ti won ko gbe pelu yin?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q206

<p>Q209</p>	<p>CHECK 208:</p> <p>Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL _____ births during your life. Is that correct?</p> <p><i>Lati rii daju pe mo gbo yin ye, e ti kunle abiyamo ni igba _____ titi doni, se eleyi je otito?</i></p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 201-208 as necessary.</p>	
<p>Q210</p>	<p>Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a miscarriage or abortion? By miscarriage or abortion, I mean a pregnancy that ended early, either because you did something or because it just ended by itself.</p> <p><i>N je eti loyun to wale funra re, tabi eyi ti a se? Ki oyun wale tabi ki a se oyun tumo sipe oyun na ko pe osu mesan yala nipa pe ase nkankan si ki o le wale tabi pe o kan wale funrara re.</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q212</p>
<p>Q211</p>	<p>When did the last such pregnancy end?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni iru oyun bee wale gbeyin?</i></p>	<p>MONTH.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>YEAR.....[][][][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR....9998</p>
<p>Q212</p>	<p>Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a stillbirth? By still birth, I mean a baby that was born at full term and did not show any sign of life.</p> <p><i>N je e ti ni oyun ti o yori si oku omo ri?</i></p> <p><i>oku omo tumo si omo ti a bi ti ko fi amin iwalaye han.</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q214</p>

Q213	<p>When did the last such pregnancy end?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni e se iru oyun be gbeyin?</i></p>	<p>MONTH.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>YEAR..... [][][][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR..9998</p>	
Q214	<p>CHECK Q208, Q210 AND Q212:</p> <p>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS, ABORTIONS, MISCARRIAGES, OR STILLBIRTHS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>HAS HAD <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO BIRTHS, →</p> <p>NO ABORTIONS,</p> <p>NO MISCARRIAGE, AND</p> <p>NO STILLBIRTHS</p>		Q235
Q215	<p>How old were you when you got pregnant for the very <u>first time</u>?</p> <p><i>Omo odun melo ni yin nigba ti e loyun fun igba akoko?</i></p>	<p>RECORD EXACT AGE [][]</p>	
Q216	<p>At the time you became pregnant the first time, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not want</u> to have any children at all?</p> <p><i>Lasiko ti e loyun, n je e fe loyun nigba naa, tabi e fe duro di igba miran tabi e ko fe bimo miran mo rara?</i></p>	<p>THEN.....1 → Q217B</p> <p>LATER..... 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL.....3 → Q217B</p>	
Q217	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni e ba fe duro da?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTHS.....1</p> <p>OR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS.....2</p> <p>OR</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY).....996</p> <p>OR</p> <p>DON'T KNOW...998</p>	



BIRTH HISTORY

Now I would like to record the names of all your births, whether still alive or not, starting with the first one you had.

Bayi mo fe ko oruko gbogbo awon omo ti e ti bi ri sile , boya won si wa laaye tabi rara , bere lati omo ako bi yin.

RECORD NAMES OF **ALL THE LIVE** BIRTHS in Q209 in Q218. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 18 BIRTHS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW.

CIRCLE ALL CHILDREN BORN IN 2008 OR LATER.

	(Q218)	(Q219)	(Q220)	(Q221)	(Q222)	(Q223)	(Q224)	(Q225)	(Q226)
(Q217C) Line no.	What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i>	IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i>	Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		CIRCLE	CIRCLE			RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".		IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS,	

								RECORD MONTHS	
01	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓ Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	
02	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
03	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
04	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][]	YES....1	AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 } ↓	DAYS.....1 [][]	YES...1↓



		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH
--	--	------------	----------	---	-----------------------	--------	---	--	---

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
05	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓ Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re?</i> (OTHER PROBES: <i>igba wo ni ninu odun</i>)	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) <i>ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
06	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
07						AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 }		

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1 ADD BIRTH NO....2 NEXT BIRTH
08	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][]	YES....1	AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 }	DAYS.....1 [][]	YES...1

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re?</i> (OTHER PROBES: <i>igba wo ni ninu odun</i>)	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	DK.....98 YEAR [][] [][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
09	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][] DK.....98	YES...1	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES...1 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][]	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225		NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
10	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓ Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
11	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } ↓ NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
12						AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 }		

(Q217C)	(Q218)	(Q219)	(Q220)	(Q221)	(Q222)	(Q223)	(Q224)	(Q225)	(Q226)
Line no.	<p>What name was given to your (first/next) baby?</p> <p><i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i></p>	<p>Were any of these births twins/triplets?</p> <p><i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE</p>	<p>Is (NAME) a boy or a girl?</p> <p><i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE</p>	<p>In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it)</p> <p><i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i></p> <p>PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i></p>	<p>Is (NAME) still alive?</p> <p><i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i></p>	<p>IF ALIVE:</p> <p>How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday?</p> <p><i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i></p> <p>RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".</p>	<p>IF ALIVE:</p> <p>Is (NAME) living with you?</p> <p><i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i></p>	<p>IF DEAD:</p> <p>How old was (NAME) when she/he died?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE:</p> <p>How many months old was (NAME)?</p> <p><i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i></p> <p>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</p> <p><i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i></p> <p>IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS</p>	<p>Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth?</p> <p><i>N je e bi abiye laarin (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i></p>
	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES....1 NO.....2 Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH
13	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][]	YES....1	AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 }	DAYS.....1 [][]	YES...1↓

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re?</i> (OTHER PROBES: <i>igba wo ni ninu odun</i>)	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) <i>ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	ADD BIRTH NO...2↓ NEXT BIRTH
14	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][] DK.....98	YES...1	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES...1 ↓	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][]	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225		NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re?</i> (OTHER PROBES: <i>igba wo ni ninu odun</i>)	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) <i>ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
15	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES...1 NO.....2 ↓ Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 ↓ NEXT BIRTH NO.....2 ↓ Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> PROBE: <i>Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> IF 1 YR, PROBE: <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
16	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES...1 NO.....2 Q225	AGE IN YEARS [][]	YES....1 } NO.....2 } ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH
17						AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 }		

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i>	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i>	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
	NAME: _____	SING.....1 MULT.....2	BOY...1 GIRL...2	MONTH [][] DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	YES...1 NO.....2 Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	DAYS.....1 [][] MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	YES...1↓ ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH
18	NAME: _____	SING.....1	BOY...1	MONTH [][]	YES...1	AGE IN YEARS	YES....1 } ↓	DAYS.....1 [][]	YES...1↓

(Q217C) Line no.	(Q218) What name was given to your (first/next) baby? <i>Oruko wo ni e fun (akobi/atele) omo yin?</i>	(Q219) Were any of these births twins/triplets? <i>Nje ikankan ninu awon ibimo yi je ibeji/ibeta?</i> CIRCLE	(Q220) Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? <i>Se okunrin tabi obinrin ni (ORUKO)?</i> CIRCLE	(Q221) In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: What is her/his birthday? (other probes: what season was it) <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi (ORUKO)?</i> <i>PROBE: Igba wo ni ojo ibi re? (OTHER PROBES: igba wo ni ninu odun)</i>	(Q222) Is (NAME) still alive? <i>Se (ORUKO) si wa laaye?</i>	(Q223) IF ALIVE: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS; IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD "00".	(Q224) IF ALIVE: Is (NAME) living with you? <i>Se (ORUKO) ngbe pelu yin?</i>	(Q225) IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when she/he died? IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (ORUKO) nigba ti o salaisi?</i> <i>IF 1 YR, PROBE:</i> <i>Omo osu melo ni (ORUKO)?</i> IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH OLD, RECORD DAYS; IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS, RECORD MONTHS	(Q226) Were there any other live births between (NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) and (NAME), including any children who died after birth? <i>N je e bi abiye laarin</i> <i>(NAME OF PREVIOUS BIRTH) ati (ORUKO), eyi pelu awon omo ti o ku lehin ti e bi?</i>
		MULT.....2	GIRL...2	DK.....98 YEAR [][][][] DK....9998	NO.....2 ↓ Q225	[][]	NO.....2 ALL SKIP TO Q226	MONTHS...2 [][] YEARS.....3[][] DK.....998	ADD BIRTH NO....2↓ NEXT BIRTH

Q227	<p>Have you had any live births since the birth of (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)?</p> <p><i>N je e ni abiye lehin ti e bi</i> (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)?</p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	RECORD BIRTH(S) IN BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
Q228	<p>Before the birth of (NAME OF FIRST BIRTH), did you have any other live births?</p> <p><i>Ki e to bi</i> (NAME OF FIRST BIRTH), <i>nje e ni abiye miran?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	RECORD BIRTH(S) IN BIRTH HISTORY TABLE
Q229	<p>COMPARE Q208 WITH NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN HISTORY ABOVE AND MARK:</p> <p>NUMBERS ARE SAME <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT <input type="checkbox"/> (PROBE AND RECONCILE)</p> <p>CHECK: FOR EACH BIRTH: YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR EACH LIVING CHILD: CURRENT AGE IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR EACH DEAD CHILD: AGE AT DEATH IS RECORDED. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FOR AGE AT DEATH 12 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR: PROBE TO DETERMINE EXACT NUMBER OF MONTHS. <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
Q230	<p>CHECK Q221 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS SINCE 2008. IF NONE, RECORD "0". <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
Q231	<p>CHECK Q230:</p> <p>YES, HAS ONE OR MORE BIRTHS SINCE 2008 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO BIRTHS SINCE 2008 <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ Q235
Q232	<p>ENTER NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF YOUNGEST CHILD BORN FROM Q217C AND Q218: _____ [][]</p> <p>NAME LINE NUMBER</p> <p>CHECK Q222; <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>		

	DEAD ↓	LIVING ↓	
Q233	<p>At the time you became pregnant with [NAME ABOVE], did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u>, did you want to wait until <u>later</u>, or did you <u>not want</u> to have any more children at all?</p> <p><i>Lasiko ti e loyun, n je e fe loyun <u>nigba naa</u>, tabi e fe duro di <u>igba miran</u> tabi e <u>ko fe bimo miran mo rara</u>?</i></p>		<p>THEN..... 1 → Q235</p> <p>LATER..... 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL..... 3 → Q235</p>
Q234	<p>How much longer would you have liked to wait?</p> <p><i>igba wo ni e ba fe duro da?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT INTO MONTHS AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.</p>		<p>MONTHS.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY).....996</p> <p>OR</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>
Q235	<p>Are you pregnant now?</p> <p><i>Nje e loyun bayi?</i></p>		<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q243</p> <p>UNSURE..... 8 → Q243</p>
Q236	<p>How many months pregnant are you?</p> <p><i>Oyun yin ti di osu melo bayi?</i></p> <p>RECORD IN COMPLETE MONTHS OF PREGNANCY</p>		<p>MONTHS.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>
Q237	<p>At any time during this pregnancy, have you gone for an antenatal check up?</p> <p><i>Ni asiko ti e loyun yi, nje e lo fun ayewo aboyun?</i></p>		<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q241</p>
Q238	<p>From where or whom did you obtain (A CHECK UP) last time? PROBE: What is the name of this place/person? And where is it/he/she located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni e lo laipe yi fun eto ilera omode?</i></p> <p><i>PROBE: Kini oruko lbe? Nibo ni o wa?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF PERSON ONLY IF PROVIDER WORKS AS AN</p>		<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

	INDIVIDUAL	STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____ _____ LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____	
Q239	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iwosan wo ni eyi?</i></p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>ASSIST THE RESPONDENT TO DETERMINE IF THE FACILITY IS A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC AND IF IT IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTRE..... 13</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH POST/DISPENSARY 14</p> <p>MATERNITY HOME..... 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC..... 16</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 17</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 18</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>PRIVATE DOCTOR'S OFFICE..... 23</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 24</p> <p>PRIVATE PHARMACY..... 25</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 26</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC..... 28</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 29</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>FBO</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31</p> <p>FAITH-BASED HOME/HEALTH CENTRE..... 32</p> <p>OTHER</p>	

		OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41 OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42 TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.. 43 COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 44 COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER..... 45 HER HOME..... 46 OTHER HOME..... 47 OTHER_____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
Q240	Was this place you received your most recent antenatal visit in this city, in another city or town, or in a rural area? <i>Nje ibi ti e ti gba itoju oyun yi wani ilu nla yi, ilu nla miran tabi ilu miran tabi ilu kekere?</i>	THIS CITY/TOWN..... 1 ANOTHER CITY/TOWN..... 2 A RURAL AREA..... 3	
Q241	At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not want</u> to have any more children at all? <i>Lasiko ti e loyun, n je e fe loyun <u>nigba naa</u>, tabi e fe duro di <u>igba miran</u> tabi e <u>ko fe bimo</u> miran mo rara?</i>	THEN..... 1 → Q243 LATER..... 2 NOT AT ALL..... 3 → Q243	
Q242	How much longer would you have liked to wait? <i>Igba wo ni e ba fe duro da?</i> IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS.	MONTHS.....1 [][] OR YEARS.....2 [][] OR OTHER (SPECIFY)_____996 OR DON'T KNOW.....998	

Q243	<p>When did your last menstrual period start?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni nkan osu ti e se gbeyin bere?</i></p> <p>_____</p> <p>(DATE, IF GIVEN)</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, CIRCLE "1" AND WRITE "00" DAYS AGO.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO.....1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS AGO.....2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS AGO.....4 [][]</p> <p>IN MENOPAUSE/HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY.....994</p> <p>BEFORE LAST BIRTH.....995</p> <p>NEVER MENSTRUATED.....996</p> <p>CANT REMEMBER.....998</p>	
Q244	<p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to get pregnant if she has sex?</p> <p><i>N je awon ojo kan wa ninu osu ti obirin le loyun ti o ba ni ibalopo?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8 →</p>	<p>Q246</p> <p>Q246</p>
Q245	<p>Which days are these? Would you say that this time is just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?</p> <p><i>Se akoko yi wa ki nkan osu to bere ni, ni akoko nkan osu, ni kete ti nkan osu pari tabi laarin awon nkan osu kan si ekeji?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p>	<p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD</p> <p>BEGINS..... 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD..... 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER IT ENDS..... 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q246	<p>Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?</p>	<p>YES 1</p>	

	<i>Nje e lero wipe obinrin ti o n fun omo loyan le loyun?</i>	NO 2 DEPENDS..... 3 DON'T KNOW 8 →	Q301
Q247	<p>What are the criteria in which breastfeeding is effective as a birth spacing or child spacing method?</p> <p><i>Kini awon ohun amuye ti o mu ifomo loyan mu na doko gege bi ona ifeto-somo bibi/fi faye si ibimo/fi faye si omo bibi?</i></p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p><i>Nje a ri oun miran?</i></p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY.</p>	<p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING (NO SUPPLEMENTS)..... A</p> <p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING FOR UP TO 6 MONTHS..... B</p> <p>MENSTRUAL PERIOD HASN'T RETURNED..... C</p> <p>OTHERS _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO CRITERIA/NOT A METHOD Y</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	

SECTION 3: CONTRACEPTION

CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.

Now I would like to talk about family planning, the various ways or methods that a couple/ partners can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Ni bayi, mo fe soro ni pa ifeto somo bibi orisirisi ona tabi ara ti toko-taya le gba lati lora ati loyun tabi dena iloyun.

INSTRUCTIONS: CIRCLE '1' FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE '2' FOR EACH METHOD RECOGNIZED UPON LISTENING TO DESCRIPTION. CIRCLE '3' FOR EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED NOR RECOGNIZED.

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of?

Awon ona tabi ara wo ni e ti gbo ri?

PROBE: HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY OTHER WAYS OR METHODS THAT WOMEN OR MEN CAN USE TO AVOID PREGNANCY?

FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK:

Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?

Nje e ti gbo nipa (METHOD)?

Q302. Have you ever used (METHOD)?

Nje eti lo (METHOD) rii?

		Yes, Mentioned Spontaneously	Yes, When Probed	No	
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION/ TUBAL LIGATION Women can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children</p> <p><i>Obirin le se ise abe lati dena omo bibi sii?</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Nje e se ise abe lati dena omo bibi sii ri?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION/VASECTOMY Men can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children.</p> <p><i>Okunrin le se ise abe lati dena omo bibi sii?</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Has your partner ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Nje alabalopo yin ti se ise abe lati dena omo bibi sii ri?</i></p> <p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p>
03	<p>DAILY PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le maa lo egbogi onihoro lojoojumo ki o fi dena oyun.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>
04	<p>IUCD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a health provider</p> <p><i>Obinrin le gba pe ki Dokita tabi Noosi fi koili soju ara oun.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>
05	<p>INJECTABLES OR INJECTIONS Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le gba abere lodo awon onise isegun lati dena oyun nini fun osu kan tabi ju bee lo.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>
06	<p>IMPLANTS/IMPLANON/JADELLE Women can have a small rod placed in their upper arm by a health provider, which can prevent pregnancy for one to three years.</p> <p><i>Dokita tabi Noosi le fi awon ohun ose kekeke sibi igunpa obinrin lati dena oyun fun odun kan tabi ju bee loo.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2</p>

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? <i>Awon ona tabi ara wo ni e ti gbo ri?</i>					Q302. Have you ever used (METHOD)? <i>Nje eti lo (METHOD) rii?</i>
FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?		Yes, Mentioned Spontaneously	Yes, When Probed	No	
07	MALE CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. <i>Okunrin le fi roba idaabobo soju ara ki o to ba obinrin lo po.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
08	FEMALE CONDOM: Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse. <i>Obinrin le fi roba idaabobo soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lopo.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
09	RHYTHM METHOD/STANDARD DAYS METHOD/SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. <i>Obinrin le ma loyun bi ko ba sunmo okunrin ni awon ojo kan ninu osu ti o je wi pe o seese ki o loyun.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
10	WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax. <i>Okunrin le sera, ki o tete yora lasiko ibalopo pelu obinrin, ki nkan omokunrin re to da</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
11	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 Women can take pills up to five days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2

	<i>Obinrin le lo egboogi laarin ojo meta lehin ibalopo pelu okunrin lati dena oyun.</i>				
12	LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA (LAM) Up to six (6) months after childbirth, a woman can use a method that requires that she feeds the baby with only breastmilk (no other formula, water or other food) and that her menstrual period has not returned. <i>Laarin osu mefa ti obinrin ti bimo, o le lo ilana eyi ti o nilo pe ki o ma fun omo loyan leralera losan ati loru, ni won gba ti nnkan osu re ko i ti pada.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
13	SPERMICIDE Women can place a suppository, jelly, or cream in their vagina before intercourse. <i>Obinrin le fi awon ohun ipara kan soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lopo.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
14	DIAPHRAGM Women can place a thin flexible disk in their vagina before intercourse. <i>Obinrin le fi ate pelebe kan soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lopo.</i>	1	2	3 → Next Method	YES..... 1 NO..... 2
15	Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? <i>Nje e ti gbo nipa awon ilana tabi ona ara miran ti obinrin tabi okunrin le gba lati dena oyun nini?</i>	YES _____ 1 (SPECIFY) NO..... 3			YES..... 1 NO..... 2
16	NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ABSTINENCE AS A METHOD OF FP, DO NOT RECORD AS A METHOD. PROBE FOR ANY OTHER METHOD KNOWN.	YES _____ 1 (SPECIFY) NO..... 3			YES..... 1 NO..... 2

Now I would like to talk about family planning/birth spacing/child spacing, the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Ni bayi, mo fe soro ni pa ifeto somo bibi/fifi aye si ibimo/fifi aye si omo bibi – orisirisi ona tabi ara ti toko-taya le gba lati lora lati loyun tabi de iloyun.

<p>Q303</p>	<p>CHECK 301 (KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD).</p> <p>IF 301=YES FOR ANY METHOD</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p>	<p>IF 301=NO FOR ALL METHOD</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> →</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Q401</p>	
<p>Q304</p>	<p>In the <u>past year</u>, from whom or where have you seen or heard about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Ni odun to koja, lodo tani tabi nibo ni e ti ri tabi gbo, nipa awon ohun ti dena oyun ati ifeto somo bibi.</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER?</p>	<p>MEDIA SOURCES</p> <p>RADIO..... AA</p> <p>TV AB</p> <p>NEWSPAPERS..... AC</p> <p>MAGAZINES..... AD</p> <p>BILLBOARDS..... AE</p> <p>WALL PAINTING..... AF</p> <p>MOBILE PHONE/SMS..... AG</p> <p>INTERNET..... AH</p> <p>CINEMA..... AI</p> <p>LIVE DRAMA/PUPPET SHOW..... AJ</p> <p>POSTER..... AK</p> <p>LEAFLET/BROCHURE..... AL</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL BA</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL /CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... BB</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER BC</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/ DISPENSARY..... BD</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC..... BE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	

PRIVATE/FBO/NGO SECTOR

FAITH-BASED, CHURCH, MISSION HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	CA
PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	CB
NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	CC
TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.....	CD
COMMUNITY MIDWIFE.....	CE
COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER	CF
TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	CG
PHARMACY.....	CH
PMS/CHEMIST.....	CI

OTHER SOURCE

WORKSITE CLINIC.....	DA
MOBILE CLINIC	DB
YOUTH CENTER.....	DC
VCT.....	DD
BAR.....	DE
KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	DF

INTERPERSONAL SOURCES

TEACHER.....	EA
PARENTS.....	EB
PARENTS-IN-LAW.....	EC
SPOUSE/PARTNER.....	ED
SISTER/BROTHER.....	EE
SISTER-IN-LAW/BROTHER-IN- LAW.....	EF
FRIENDS//NEIGHBOURS.....	EG
GRANDPARENTS.....	EH
PEER EDUCATOR.....	EI
WOMEN'S GROUP.....	EJ

		OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ XX HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD IN THE LAST YEAR..... DON'T KNOW WHERE HEARD..... YY ZZ	
Q305	Have you ever recommended any family planning methods to your friends and/or relatives? <i>Nje e ti fi okan ninu awon liana ifeto somo bibi lo ore ati/tabi ebi yin?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →	NQ4
Q306	Which methods have you recommended? <i>Awon ilana wo ni e figbani ni yanju?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A MALE STERILIZATION..... B IMPLANT..... C IUCD..... D INJECTABLE..... E DAILY PILL F DIAPHRAM G EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H MALE CONDOM I FEMALE CONDOM J SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L BREASTFEEDING/LAM M OTHER _____ X	
NQ4	Would you accept the emergency contraception pill from a Community Health Worker? <i>Nje e ma gba awon horo ti o ndena oyun lojiji lowo osise ilera agbegbe?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW (EC)..... 8	

NQ5	<p>Would you accept receiving an injectable (Depo) from a Community Health Worker?</p> <p><i>Nje e le gba abere ti o ndena oyun lodo Osise Ilera agbegbe?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (INJECTABLE)..... 8</p>	
-----	---	--	--

Q307	<p>CHECK 302:</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(EVER USED)</p>	<p>NOT A SINGLE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(NEVER USED) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Q346</p>
------	---	---	-------------

Q308	<p>Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant.</p> <p>How many living children did you have at that time, if any?</p> <p>How many boys?</p> <p>And how many girls?</p> <p><i>Nibayi mo fe beere nipa igba akoko ti e lo ara Kankan lati dena atiloyun ,</i></p> <p><i>Omo melo ni e ti bi lasiko yi, ti e ba ni?</i></p> <p><i>Okunrin melo?</i></p> <p><i>Obinrin melo?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF BOYS</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER OF GIRLS</p>	
------	--	---	--

Q309	<p>CHECK Q235 CURRENTLY PREGNANT</p> <p>NOT CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>PREGNANT (Q235=2 OR =8)</p> <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT (Q235=1) <input type="checkbox"/> →</p>	Q336
------	---	------

Q310	<p>Are you (or your partner) currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?</p> <p><i>Nje eyin (tabi oko/onibalopo yin) nse nkankan lowo lowo, tabi nlo ona ifeto somo bibi kan kan lati daduro tabi dena oyun?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS EVER BEEN STERILIZED, CIRCLE "YES" (CODE=1)</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 3 →</p>	Q336
------	--	--	------

Q311	<p>Which method(s) are you (or your partner) currently using?</p> <p><i>Iru ona wo ni eyin (tabi oko/onibalopo yin) n lo lowolowo?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE METHODS – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE IS EVER STERILIZED THEN RECORD UNDER MALE OR FEMALE STERLIZATION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM M</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p>	
------	--	---	--

		(SPECIFY)	
--	--	-----------	--

Q312

CHECK Q311:

IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.


IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.

- FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01
 - MALE STERILIZATION..... 02
 - IMPLANT..... 03
 - IUCD..... 04
 - INJECTABLE..... 05
 - DAILY PILL 06
 - DIAPHRAM 07
 - EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08
 - MALE CONDOM 09
 - FEMALE CONDOM 10
 - SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11
 - NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... 12
 - BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13
 - OTHER _____ 96
- (SPECIFY)

<p>Q313</p>	<p>Why are you using this method (CIRCLED IN Q312)?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p> <p>PROBE: Is there any other reason you are using this method?</p> <p><i>Kini idi re ti e fi n lo ona ara yi (CIRCLED IN Q312)?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p> <p>PROBE: <i>Nje idi miran wa ti e fi n lo ona ara yi?</i></p>	<p>EFFECTIVE/DON'T WANT TO GET PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>SAFE/FEW OR NO SIDE EFFECTS..... B</p> <p>DON'T WANT TO GET INFECTED WITH HIV OR OTHER STIs..... C</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO USE..... D</p> <p>DISCREET..... E</p> <p>AFFORDABLE..... F</p> <p>EASY TO OBTAIN..... G</p> <p>EASY TO USE..... H</p> <p>MANY PEOPLE USE IT..... I</p> <p>YOU LIKE THAT YOU TAKE IT EVERY DAY.....</p> <p>YOU LIKE THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO TAKE EVERY DAY..... J</p>	
<p>Q314</p>	<p>Who decided which type of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method to use? Is it mainly your decision, mainly your partner's decision, or did you both decide together?</p> <p><i>Se lilo liana ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi je ipinu ti ara yin, ipinu ti oko/ alabagbepo yin, tabi ipinu</i></p>	<p>MAINLY YOU HELPS YOU TO LOSE WEIGHT..... 1</p> <p>MAINLY PARTNER HELPS YOU TO GAIN WEIGHT..... 2K</p> <p>JOINTLY MAKES SKIN LOOK HEALTHIER..... 3L</p> <p>RECOMMENDED BY PROVIDER..... M</p>	
		<p>PARTNER PREFERS..... N</p> <p>DON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT IT; PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR IT..... O</p> <p>P</p> <p>OTHER _____ Q</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>X</p>	

	<i>eyin mejeji lapapo ?</i>	OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
Q315	Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about side effects or problems you might have using this family planning method [CIRCLED IN Q312]? <i>Nje osise eleto ilera tabi ti ifeto-somo bibi ba yin soro nipa alebu ati awon isoro ti e le ri pelu ilana ifeto somo bibi [CIRCLED IN Q312]?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q317 DON'T KNOW 8 → Q317	
Q316	Were you told by a health or family planning worker what to do if you experienced side effects or problems with this method [CIRCLED IN Q312]? <i>Nje eleto ilera tabi osise ibi eto ifeto somo bibi so ohun ti e le se bi e ba sakiyesi alebu tabi isoro?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER 8	

Q317	Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about other methods of family planning (beside the one you are currently using)? <i>Nje osise eleto ilera tabi ti ifeto-somo bibi kan,so fun yin ri nipa awon ona ara ifeto somo bibi miran ti e tun le lo yato si eleyi ti e n lo bayi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q318	In what month and year did you start using [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] continuously? <i>Inu osu ati odun wo ni e bere sii lo [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] lai dawo duro?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR.....[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR....9998	

NQ6	<p>How many living children did you have when you began using [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] if any?</p> <p>How many sons?</p> <p>How many daughters?</p> <p><i>Awon omo melo ni e ni nigba ti e bere si lo [CURRENT METHOD CIRCLED IN Q312] ti o ba si?</i></p> <p><i>Okunrin melo</i></p> <p><i>Obinrin melo</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	
Q319	<p>CHECK Q312:</p> <p>IF CIRCLED IMPLANT "03", IUCD "04", INJECTABLE "05", DAILY PILL "06", DIAPHRAGM "07, EMERGENCY PILL <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MALE CONDOM "09", FEMALE CONDOM "10", SPERMICIDE "11", </p> <p>OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"</p>	<p>IF CIRCLED FEMALE STERILIZATION "01" <input type="checkbox"/> → Q330</p> <p>IF CIRCLED MALE STERILIZATION "02", NATURAL METHODS "12", LAM "13", OR OTHER NATURAL METHOD "96" (POSTPARTUM ABSTINENCE, ETC) <input type="checkbox"/> → Q334</p>	
Q320	<p>From where or whom did you obtain [CURRENT METHOD] last time? PROBE: What is the name of this place/person? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni tabi owo eni ti e ti gba [CURRENT METHOD] kehin?</i></p> <p><i>PROBE: Kini oruko ibe/eniyen? Nibo nii be wa?</i></p> <p>FOR ADDRESS, GET LGA AND STATE.</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK</p>	

		DESCRIPTION_____	
Q321	What type of place/person is this? <i>Iru ibo ni ibe/tani eni na?</i> SINGLE MENTION.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... OTHER PUBLIC_____ 15 (SPECIFY) 16 PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21 CHW/TBA..... 22 TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23 PHARMACY..... 24 PMS/CHEMIST..... 25 OTHER PRIVATE_____ 26 (SPECIFY) 27 FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31 32 OTHER SOURCE OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC.... WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41	

		MOBILE CLINIC 42 YOUTH CENTER..... 43 VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44 VCT..... 45 BAR..... 46 KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47 OTHER _____ 48 (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98	
Q322	Have you or your partner faced any challenges in obtaining this [CURRENT METHOD]? <i>Nje eyin tabi alabalopo yin ni idiwo ninu gbigba [CURRENT METHOD] yi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q324 DON'T KNOW, PARTNER OBTAINS METHOD..... 8 → Q324	
Q323	What are some of the challenges you have faced in obtaining this [CURRENT METHOD]? <i>Kini awon idojuko ti e ti ri nipa gbigba [CURRENT METHOD] yi?</i> MULTIPLE RESPONSE – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED	FEAR OF PARTNER KNOWING; HE OPPOSES USE..... FEAR OF OTHER RELATIVES KNOWING, AS THEY OPPOSE USE..... UNABLE TO LEAVE HOUSEWORK/ WORK..... LACK OF CHILDCARE HIGH COST OF TRANSPORTATION TO FACILITY..... FACILITY OFTEN CLOSED..... HIGH COST OF SERVICE LONG WAITING TIMES AT FACILITY ... PERIODIC STOCK-OUTS AT FACILITY.. PROVIDERS OFTEN AWAY..... UNFRIENDLY STAFF AT FACILITY	A B C D E F G H I

		OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	J K X	
--	--	--------------------------	-------------	--

Q324 CHECK Q312:

IF CIRCLED DAILY PILL "06" ↓

IF CIRCLED MALE CONDOM "09" → Q327

IF CIRCLED IMPLANT "03", IUCD "04",
INJECTABLE "05", DIAPHRAGM "07",
EMERGENCY PILL "08", FEMALE CONDOM "10", → Q328
SPERMICIDE "11", OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"

Q325	FOR DAILY PILL USERS ONLY: Which brand of pills did you buy/get the last time? <i>Iru oogun onihoro ifeto somo bibi wo ni e ra/gba kehin</i> VERIFY BY ASKING TO SEE THE PACKAGE OF PILLS	CONFIDENCE..... 01 LOFEMINAL..... 02 NORIDAY..... 03 MICROGYNON..... 04 DUOFEM..... 05 NEGYNON..... 06 OTHER _____ 96 [SPECIFY] DON'T KNOW..... 98	
------	---	--	--

Q326	FOR DAILY PILL USERS ONLY: How many (pill cycles) did you buy/get the last time? <i>Iye (tableti) melo ni e ra/gba kehin</i>	NUMBER OF PILL CYCLES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> } DON'T KNOW.....98	ALL skip to Q328
------	---	--	------------------

Q327	FOR CONDOM USERS ONLY: How many condom <u>pieces</u> did you buy/get the last time?	NUMBER OF CONDOM PIECES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
------	---	--	--

	<i>Roba idabobo melo ni e ra/gba kehin?</i> Example RESPONDENT BOUGHT ONE 3-PACK, WRITE "3"	DON'T KNOW.....998	
Q328	What price did you pay for this current method [CIRCLED IN Q312]? <i>Eelo ni e san/gba kehin?</i>	AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (in NAIRA) FREE.....0000 DON'T KNOW.....9998 → →	Q334 Q334
Q329	Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive? Nje e lero wipe owo yi po, se deede, tabi o won ?	CHEAP..... 1 } FAIR..... 2 } EXPENSIVE..... 3 }	ALL SKIP TO Q334
Q330	FOR A WOMAN WHO HAS BEEN STERILIZED, a) In what month and year was the sterilization performed? <i>Osu wo ati odun wo ni e se ise abe lati dena omo bibi?</i> b) How many children did you have at that time? Number of sons? Number of daughters? <i>Omo melo ni e ni nigba na?</i> <i>Iye omokunrin?</i> <i>Iye omobinrin?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR.....[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998 NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][] SONS [][] DAUGHTERS [][]	
Q331	Where was the sterilization done?	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11	

	<p><i>Ibo ni ati se ise abe yi?</i></p> <p>What type of facility was this?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iwosan wo ni eyi?</i></p>	<p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 15</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 21</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 22</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 23</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 24</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 43</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 44</p> <p>45</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 96</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
--	--	---	--

<p>Q332</p>	<p>What price did you pay for the sterilization procedure?</p> <p><i>Eelo ni e san fun ise abe yi?</i></p>	<p>AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>(in Naira)</p> <p>FREE.....00000 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....99998 →</p>	<p>Q334</p> <p>Q334</p>
<p>Q333</p>	<p>Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive?</p> <p><i>Nje e ro wipe iye yip o, se deede, tabi o won?</i></p>	<p>CHEAP..... 1</p> <p>FAIR..... 2</p> <p>EXPENSIVE..... 3</p>	
<p>Q334</p>	<p>Before you started using [CURRENT METHOD] did you (or your partner) use a different method?</p> <p><i>Ki e to bere si lo [CURRENT METHOD] nje eyin (tabi alabalopo yin) lo ona miran</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	<p>Q353</p>

<p>Q335</p>	<p>Which method were you using before the [CURRENT METHOD]?</p> <p><i>Iru ona wo ni e n lo ki e to bere sii lo [CURRENT METHOD] ?</i></p> <p>IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>MALE STERILIZATION..... 02</p> <p>IMPLANT..... 03</p> <p>IUCD..... 04</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... 05</p> <p>DAILY PILL 06</p> <p>DIAPHRAM 07</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 09</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 10</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL).....</p>	
-------------	--	--	--

		BREASTFEEDING/LAM 12 13 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER..... 98	
NQ7	How many living children did you have when you began using [PREVIOUS METHOD], if any? IF NONE, RECORD 00. How many sons? How many daughters? <i>Omo melo ni e ni nigba ti e bere si n lo [PREVIOUS METHOD] ti o ba wa?</i> <i>Iye omokunrin?</i> <i>Iye omobinrin?</i>	NUMBER OF CHILDREN..... [][] SONS [][] DAUGHTERS [][]	

NQ8	How long did you use the [PREVIOUS METHOD] for? [PREVIOUS METHOD] <i>Bawo ni e se lo [PREVIOUS METHOD] pe to</i> IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS	1 [][] DAYS OR 2 [][] WEEKS OR 3 [][] MONTHS	
-----	---	--	--

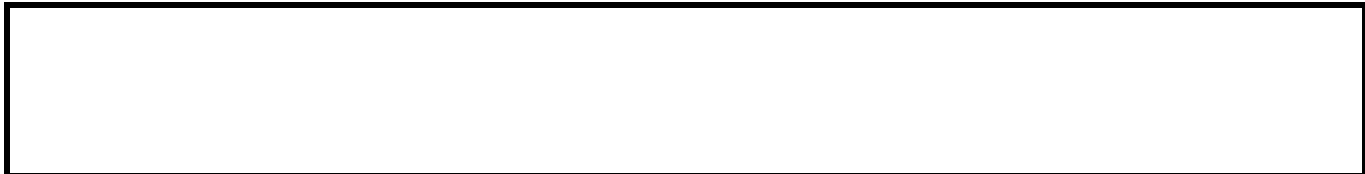
		<p>OR</p> <p>4 [][] YEARS</p> <p>UNSURE/CAN'T REMEMBER.....998</p>	
Q336	<p>Now I would like to ask you about the <u>last time</u> that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant. How many living children did you have at the time you started using, if any?</p> <p>How many sons?</p> <p>How many daughters?</p> <p><i>Nibayi mo fe beere nipa ti e lo ara Kankan lati dena atiloyun <u>kehin</u> ,omo melo ni e ti bi lasiko yi, ti e ba ni?</i></p> <p><i>Okunrin melo?</i></p> <p><i>Obinrin melo?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN..... [][]</p> <p>SONS [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS [][]</p>	
NQ9	<p>Why did you switch from [PREVIOUS METHOD MENTIONED IN Q335] to [CURRENT METHOD MENTIONED IN Q312]?</p> <p><i>Kini idi re ti e ko fi lo [PREVIOUS METHOD MENTIONED</i></p>	<p>METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... B</p> <p>MORE FREQUENT SEX..... C</p> <p>CREATED MENSTRUAL PROBLEM..... D</p>	

<p>IN Q335]</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>CREATED HEALTH PROBLEM..... E</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX..... F</p> <p>STOPPED BREASTFEEDING..... G</p> <p>WANTED MORE EFFECTIVE METHOD.. H</p> <p>WANTED TO TRY THE METHOD..... I</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE..... J</p> <p>HARD TO GET/..... K</p> <p>CURRENT METHOD MORE AVAILABLE L</p> <p>GAINED WEIGHT..... M</p> <p>LOST WEIGHT..... N</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH..... O</p> <p>DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... P</p> <p>LACK OF PRIVACY..... Q</p> <p>HEALTH PROVIDER RECOMMENDED. R</p> <p>FAMILY/FRIENDS RECOMMENDED.... S</p> <p>SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT APPROVE..... T</p> <p>MENOPAUSE/HYSTERECTOMY..... U</p> <p>METHOD NOT AVAILABLE..... V</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>ALL SKIP TO Q353</p>
--	---	-------------------------

<p>Q337</p>	<p>What method(s) did you use (the last time you used)?</p> <p><i>Kini e lo (nigba ti e lo nkan lati dena oyun kehin)</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER</p>	<p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p>	
-------------	--	--	--

TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	MALE CONDOM	I
	FEMALE CONDOM	J
	SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY.....	K
	NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL).....	L
	BREASTFEEDING/LAM	M
	OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	X

Q338	CHECK Q337:	
IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD	MALE STERILIZATION.....	02
	IMPLANT.....	03
IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.	IUCD.....	04
	INJECTABLE.....	05
	DAILY PILL	06
	DIAPHRAM	07
	EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....	08
	MALE CONDOM	09
	FEMALE CONDOM	10
	SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY.....	11
	NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL).....	12
	BREASTFEEDING/LAM	13
	OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	96



NQ10	<p>How long did you use the last method [CIRCLED IN Q338] for?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se lo ona na peto [CIRCLED IN Q339]</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS A DECIMAL FOR MONTHS & YEARS (2.5YRS), THEN CONVERT IN MONTH AND FILL IN ONLY MONTHS</p>	<p>1 [] [] DAYS</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2 [] [] WEEKS</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3 [] [] MONTHS</p> <p>OR</p> <p>4 [] [] YEARS</p> <p>UNSURE/CAN'T REMEMBER.....998</p>	
------	---	--	--

Q339	<p>Why did you stop using the method [CIRCLED IN Q338]?</p> <p><i>Kini idi re ti e se dawo lilo ona ara na duro?</i></p> <p>[CIRCLED IN Q339]?</p> <p>?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSE - CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>WANTED TO GET PREGNANT..... A</p> <p>METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... B</p> <p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... C</p> <p>FEAR OF BECOMING INFERTILE..... D</p> <p>CREATED MENSTRUAL PROBLEM..... E</p> <p>CREATED HEALTH PROBLEM..... F</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX..... G</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE..... H</p> <p>HARD TO GET..... I</p> <p>GAINED WEIGHT..... J</p> <p>LOST WEIGHT..... K</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH..... L</p>	
------	--	--	--

		DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... M LACK OF PRIVACY..... N SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT APPROVE O MENOPAUSE/HYSTERECTOMY..... P HEALTH PROVIDER ADVISED TO STOP. Q METHOD NOT AVAILABLE..... R OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q340	Did you ever have any problems with this last method? <i>Nje e ti ni isoro kankan pelu ona ara ti e lo gbehin yi ri?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q346
Q341	What problems did you have with this last method? <i>Kini isoro ti e ni pelu ona ara ti e lo kehin yi?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	METHOD FAILED/GOT PREGNANT..... A LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... B BLEEDING/MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS..... C BACKACHE..... D HEADACHE..... E NAUSEA/VOMITING..... F CREATED OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM... G HARD/INCOVENIENT TO USE..... H HARD TO GET..... I ADDED WEIGHT..... J LOST WEIGHT..... K MAKES YOU WEAK/TIRED..... L COSTS TOO MUCH..... M	

		DID NOT LIKE METHOD..... N LACK OF PRIVACY..... O PARTNER/HUSBAND DOES NOT APPROVE..... P OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q342	Did you speak to anyone about your problems? <i>Nje e ba enikeni soro nipa awon isoro yin?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q344
Q343	Who did you speak to? <i>Awon wo ni e ba soro?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	TBA A TRADITIONAL HEALER/ HERBALIST..... B COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER C NURSE/MIDWIFE D CLINICAL OFFICER..... E DOCTOR F PHARMACIST..... G FRIEND..... H PARTNER/HUSBAND..... I MOTHER..... J MOTHER-IN-LAW..... K SISTER..... L SISTER-IN-LAW..... M OTHER RELATIVES..... N PEER EDUCATOR..... O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	

Q344	<p>Did you seek help for your problems at any health facility or from any health care worker?</p> <p><i>Nje e lo fun itoju fun awon isoro yin ni ile ise ilera kankan bi tabi lati odo osise ilera?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q346</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q346</p>	
Q345	<p>Where did you go or from whom did you seek help?</p> <p><i>Iru ibo ni e lo tabi lati odo e ni wo ni e lo fun itoju?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... A</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... B</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... C</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... D</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ E</p> <p>(SPECIFY) F</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... E</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... F</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... G</p> <p>PHARMACY..... H</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... I</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ J</p> <p>(SPECIFY) K</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... L</p> <p>M</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p>	

		OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC.... WORKSITE CLINIC..... N MOBILE CLINIC O YOUTH CENTER..... P VCT..... Q OTHER _____ R (SPECIFY) X DON'T KNOW Z	
--	--	--	--

<p>Q346</p>	<p>What are the main reasons why you are not currently using a method of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing to delay or avoid pregnancy?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: Any other?</p> <p><i>Kini idi pataki ti e ko fi nlo okan kan ninu ona ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi lati daduro tabi dena oyun bayi?</i></p> <p>PROBE: <i>Se omiran wa?</i></p> <p>RECORD THE ANSWERS IN ORDER OF RESPONSE BY WRITING THE LETTER CODE(S) OF THE REASON(S) IN THE BOX(ES) ON THE RIGHT. WRITE "Z" IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW A 1ST, 2ND, OR 3RD REASON.</p> <p>NOTE YOU CAN HAVE MORE THAN THREE RESPONSES, CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS PROVIDED</p>	<p>FERTILITY RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>AAA. INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX BBB. AWAY FROM SPOUSE CCC. ALREADY PREGNANT DDD. BREASTFEEDING EEE. WANTS MORE CHILDREN/TRYING TO GET PREGNANT FFF. MENOPAUSAL/HYSTERECTOMY → Q353 GGG. CAN'T HAVE (MORE) CHILDREN → Q353</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE:</p> <p>HHH. RESPONDENT OPPOSES III. PARTNER OPPOSES JJJ. OTHERS OPPOSE KKK. RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE:</p> <p>LLL. DOESN'T KNOW WHICH METHOD TO USE MMM. DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE METHOD NNN. KNOWS NO SOURCE</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>OOO. HEALTH CONCERNS PPP. FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS QQQ. LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR RRR. COSTS TOO MUCH SSS. INCONVENIENT TO USE TTT. DON'T LIKE EXISTING METHODS</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1ST MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2ND MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3RD MENTION</p>
-------------	--	---	---

	AND RANK THE FIRST THREE	UUU. BAD EXPERIENCE WITH EXISTING METHODS FATALISTIC: VVV. UP TO GOD OTHER: WWW. OTHER XXX. _____ YYY. _____ _____ Z. DON'T KNOW	
Q347	Do you or your partner intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy within the next twelve (12) months? <i>Nje e ro wipe eyin tabi alabalopo yin, yio lo ona ara kan lati daduro tabi dena oyun laarin osu mejila si asiko yi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q353 DON'T KNOW 8 → Q353	
Q348	What method would you prefer MOST to use, if you do use a method in the future? <i>Iru ara wo ni e faramo lati lo, ti e ba fe lo ara kan ni ojo iwaju?</i> SINGLE MENTION	FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01 MALE STERILIZATION..... 02 IMPLANT..... 03 IUCD..... 04 INJECTABLE..... 05 DAILY PILL 06 EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 07 MALE CONDOM 08 FEMALE CONDOM 09 SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 10 NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL) 11 → Q353 BREASTFEEDING/LAM 12 → Q353 DIAPHRAGM..... 13	

		OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
Q349	Do you know of a place where or person from whom you can obtain this method? <i>Nje e mo ibi ti tabi odo eni ti e ti le gba ona yi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →	Q351

Q350	Which is this place or person where/from whom you think you can obtain or purchase this method? <i>Nibo tabi latido e ni wo leti le gba tabi ra ona yi?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE.	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... OTHER PUBLIC _____ 15 (SPECIFY) 16 PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21 CHW/TBA..... 22 TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23 PHARMACY..... 24 PMS/CHEMIST..... 25	
------	--	--	--

		OTHER PRIVATE _____ 26 (SPECIFY) 27 FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31 32 OTHER SOURCE OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC.... WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41 MOBILE CLINIC 42 YOUTH CENTER..... 43 VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44 VCT..... 45 BAR..... 46 KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47 OTHER _____ 48 (SPECIFY) 96 DON'T KNOW 98							
Q351	Would you be willing to pay for this method? <i>Se e maa ni ife si lati san woo fun ona yi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q353 DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q353							
Q352	How much are you willing to pay? <i>Eelo ni e le san</i>	AMOUNT <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> (in Naira)							
Q353	Now I would like to ask you a few questions related to what you know and think about hormonal methods	BLEEDING OR MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS..... A							

	<p>like pills and injectables. What are the most common side effects of these methods?</p> <p>Probe: Any other?</p> <p><i>Nibayi mofe beere awon ibeere die lowo yin nipa o hun ti o jomo o hun ti e mo ti e sir o nipa ona ara bii horo oogun ati abere. Kini awon aleebu ti o jeyo ju nipa awon ona yi?</i></p> <p>Probe: se omiran wa?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES.</p>	<p>WEIGHT GAIN..... B</p> <p>WEIGHT LOSS..... C</p> <p>HEADACHES..... D</p> <p>BACKACHES..... E</p> <p>NAUSEA/VOMITING..... F</p> <p>SLEEPLESSNESS..... G</p> <p>WEAKNESS..... H</p> <p>LACK OF SEXUAL URGE..... I</p> <p>OTHER HEALTH PROBLEMS..... J</p> <p>INFERTILITY..... K</p> <p>CANCER..... L</p> <p>DEFORMED CHILDREN..... M</p> <p>OTHER_____ W</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER_____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ANY SIDE EFFECTS OR DISADVANTAGES..... Y</p> <p>DON'T KNOW HORMONAL METHODS..... Z</p>	
--	--	--	--

EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION

Now I would like to ask you some questions about a specific contraceptive method, Postinor 2.

Bayi , Ma fe lati beere awon ibeere kan nipa awon ona pato ti o dena oyun, Postinor 2

Q360	<p>What is Postinor 2 (also called emergency contraception, and morning after pill)?</p> <p><i>Kinni postinor 2(eyi ti o tumo si idena oyun pajawiri) E -</i></p>	<p>PILLS YOU TAKE IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEX TO PREVENT PREGNANCY.....</p> <p>1</p>	
------	---	--	--

	<i>ogun horo ati owuro lehin ogun oni horo ?</i>	OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6 DON'T KNOW..... 8 →	Q372
Q361	What name do you <u>usually</u> use to refer to this method? SINGLE RESPONSE <i>Oruko wo ni e saba ma npe iru ara yi?</i>	EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... 1 EC..... 2 POSTINOR 2..... 3 P2..... 4 MORNING AFTER PILL..... 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6	
Q362	How many pills are in one pack of [NAME USED ABOVE]? <i>Horo melo lowa ninu idi (pali) kan?</i>	ONE..... 1 TWO..... 2 6 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q363	How long (how many hours/days) after having sex should one take this method? <i>O to gbawo,wakati,/ojo melo) lehin ibalopo loye ki enia lo ona ara yi?</i>	0-5 DAYS..... 1 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q364	If you needed to use this method where would you MOST LIKELY obtain it from? <i>Ti e ba nilo lati lo ara yi, nibo ni e ti le ri gba ju?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....	

	OTHER PUBLIC _____	15
	(SPECIFY)	16
	PRIVATE SECTOR	
	PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	
	NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	21
	CHW/TBA.....	22
	TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	23
	PHARMACY.....	24
	PMS/CHEMIST.....	25
	OTHER PRIVATE _____	26
	(SPECIFY)	27
	FAITH-BASED SECTOR	
	MISSION HOSPITAL.....	
	FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC...	31
		32
	OTHER SOURCE	
	OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....	
	WORKSITE CLINIC.....	41
	MOBILE CLINIC	42
	YOUTH CENTER.....	43
	VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER..	44
	VCT.....	45
	BAR.....	46
	KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	47
	OTHER _____	48
	(SPECIFY)	96
	DON'T KNOW	
		98

Q365	Have you ever used any brand of [NAME USED ABOVE]? <i>Nje e ti lo kankan ninu ona yi ri (Eyi ti a daruko loke)?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →	Q372
Q366	When was the last time that you used [NAME]? <i>Nigbawo ni e lo (ORUKO) kehin ?</i>	LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO..... 1 6-12 MONTHS AGO..... 2 13-24 MONTHS AGO..... 3 → MORE THAN 2 YEARS AGO..... 4 → CAN'T REMEMBER/DON'T KNOW..... 8 →	Q372 Q372 Q372
Q367	How many times have you used [NAME] in the past one year? <i>Igba melo leti lo (ORUKO) laarin odun kan sehin?</i> IF THEY REPLY "TOO MANY TIMES TO ESTIMATE", ASK ABOUT THEIR USE ON A TYPICAL MONTHLY BASIS AND MULTIPLY BY 12.	NUMBER OF TIMES [][][] CAN'T REMEMBER/DON'T KNOW.....998	
Q368	Over the past one year, have you used [NAME] more than once in a month? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin, nje eti lo (ORUKO) ju ekan lo losu?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
Q369	In the past year, have you used [NAME] as your <u>main method</u> of family planning? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin, nje eti lo (ORUKO) gegebi ona kan pato lati dena oyun?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q370	Do you consider [NAME] to be your <u>main method</u> of family planning <i>currently</i> ? <i>Nje ero (ORUKO) gegebi ona Pataki lati dena oyun lowolowo bayi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q371	Why did/do you prefer to use [NAME] rather than another method of family planning?	CONVENIENT/EASY TO USE..... A AFFORDABLE..... B	

	<p><i>Kinni idi ti e fi fe lati lo (ORUKO) yato si ona miran?</i></p> <p>PROBE: Any other reason?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES ALLOWED; record all mentioned.</p> <p><i>Nje idi miran wa?</i></p>	<p>EASY TO OBTAIN..... C</p> <p>DISCREET..... D</p> <p>FEWER SIDE EFFECTS THAN OTHER METHODS..... E</p> <p>OTHER METHODS ARE NOT RELIABLE..... F</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX..... G</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ X</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	
Q372	<p>Now I would like to ask you a few questions related to what you know and think about condoms. If a male condom is used correctly, do you think that it protects against pregnancy most of the time, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> <p><i>Bayi, ma fe beere awon ibeere die lowo yin ti o je mo ohun ti e mo ati ti e ro nipa roba idabobobo.Ti a ba lo roba idabobo ti okunri bayi,nje e ro wipe o dena oyun ni opo igba, lee kookan tabi ko se idabobo rara?</i></p>	<p>MOST OF THE TIME 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p> <p>DON'T KNOW CONDOMS..... 7 →</p>	Q376
Q373	<p>Do you think using a male condom reduces a woman's sexual pleasure?</p> <p><i>Nje e ro wipe lilo roba idaabobo ti obinrin din adun ti o wa ninu ibalopo fun obinrin ku?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q374	<p>Do you think using a male condom reduces a man's sexual pleasure?</p> <p><i>Nje e ro wipe lilo roba idaabobo ti okunrin din adun ti o wa ninu ibalopo fun okunrin ku?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
Q375	<p>Do you think using a male condom is a sign of cheating?</p> <p><i>Se e ro wipe lilo roba idaabobo okunrin je amin ireje</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	

Quality of Care – Services and Treatment					
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<p><i>Ejowo, e so fun mi, bi ese ma fara mo tabi sai fara awon gbolohun oro wonyi. Ti e ko ba faramo o, ma a royin lati so fun mi ti e ba sai faramo gidigidi tabi die, Ti e ba so pe e fara mo ma ro yin na lati so funmi ti e ba fara mo gigidi tabi be ekan faramo be e.</i></p>					
Q376	<p>Family planning providers around here treat clients very badly.</p> <p><i>Awon ti o n pese ona Ifetosomobibi ni agbagbe yi maa n baa awon ti o nfe eto yi lo lona ti ko bojumu.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q377	<p>Women don't like the way they are treated in family planning clinics around here.</p> <p><i>Awon obirin ko faramo bi ase toju won ni awon ile iwosan ifetosomobibi ni agbegbe yi.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q378	<p>Family planning sellers/providers make women like you feel bad when obtaining contraceptives.</p> <p><i>Awon ti oun ta / pese awon ohun ifetosomobibi a ma mu obirin bi tiyin banuje ti won ba few awon ohun to ndena oyun.</i></p>	4	3	2	1

Beliefs					
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<p><i>Ejowo, e so fun mi, bi ese ma fara mo tabi sai fara awon gbolohun oro wonyi. Ti e ko ba faramo o, ma a royin lati so fun mi ti e ba sai faramo gidigidi tabi die, Ti e ba so pe e fara mo ma ro yin na lati so funmi ti e ba fara mo gigidi tabi be ekan faramo be e.</i></p>					
Q379	<p>Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile.</p> <p><i>Lilo abere to ndena oyun le mu ki obirin ma le bi omo mo laiai.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q380	<p>People who use family planning/birth spacing end up with health problems.</p> <p><i>Awon enia ti ounlo ohun idena oyun a ma ni awon isoro pelu ilera nigbehin.</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q381	<p>Contraceptives can harm your womb.</p>	4	3	2	1

	.				
	<i>Awo ohun idena oyun le pa ile omo yin lara.</i>				
Q382	Contraceptives reduce women sexual urge. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le din ife obinrin si ibalopo ku.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q383	Contraceptives can cause cancer. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le fa arun jejere.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q384	Contraceptives can give you deformed babies. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le fun yin ni awon omo alabo ara.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q385	Contraceptive are dangerous to your health. .	4	3	2	1
	<i>Awon ohun idena oyun je ewu fun ilera yin.</i>				
Q386	Women who use family planning may become promiscuous <i>Awon obinrin ti o n lo ona ifeto somo bibi le wa di oni sekuse</i>	4	3	2	1

Section 4: MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH	
Q401	<p>CHECK Q230:</p> <p>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS</p> <p>SINCE 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> SINCE 2008 <input type="checkbox"/> → Q408</p>
Q402	<p>ENTER NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF YOUNGEST CHILD BORN SINCE 2008 FROM Q217C AND Q218:</p> <p>_____ [] []</p> <p>NAME LINE NUMBER</p> <p>Now I would like to ask you about the delivery of [NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD]</p> <p><i>Nibayi, mo fe bere lowo yin nipa ikunle omo [NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD].</i></p>
Q403	<p>Who assisted with the delivery of [NAME]?</p> <p><i>Tani o gbepi abigbehin (ORUKO)</i></p> <p>NO ONE..... Y</p> <p>DOCTOR/ CLINICAL OFFICER A</p> <p>NURSE/ MIDWIFE..... B</p> <p>TBA C</p>

	CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER D FRIEND/RELATIVE..... E OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ X	
Q404	Was the place you delivered in this city, in another city, or in a rural area? <i>Se ibi ti e ti bi omo yi je ilu nla yi, ilu nla miran tabi igberiko?</i>	THIS CITY/TOWN..... 1 ANOTHER CITY OR TOWN..... 2 A RURAL AREA..... 3	
Q405	Where did you give birth to [NAME]? <i>Nibo ni e bi (ORUKO) si?</i>	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11 WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL 12 CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 13 GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 14 GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY 15 OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21 PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22 NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23 TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT... 24 COMMUNITY MIDWIFE 25 COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER..... 26 TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 27 OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28 (SPECIFY) FBO FAITH-BASED OR MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31 FAITH-BASED HOME/HEALTH	Q407

		CENTRE.....		
		CHURCH/MOSQUE.....	32	
			33	
		OTHER		
		OTHER NGO HOSPITAL.....		
		OTHER NGO CLINIC.....	41	
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	42	
		MOBILE CLINIC	43	
		YOUTH CENTER.....	44	
			45	
		AT HOME.....		
		OTHER _____	51 } →	Q406
		(SPECIFY)	96	

Q406	Why didn't you deliver in a health facility? <i>Kini idi ti e ko fi bimo si ile iwosan?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	COSTS TOO MUCH.....	A	} →	ALL SKIP TO Q408
		FACILITY NOT OPEN.....	B		
		DIDN'T HAVE TIME/LABOUR PAINS CAME EARLY.....	C		
		DON'T TRUST THE STAFF.....	D		
		NOT NECESSARY.....	E		
		TRADITION.....	F		
		TOO FAR.....	G		
		NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE.....	H		
		NO ONE AVAILABLE TO ACCOMPANY HER	I		
		POOR QUALITY SERVICES.....	J		
		DO NOT OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED...	K		
		PROVIDERS OFTEN AWAY.....	L		
		DOES NOT ACCEPT INSURANCE.....	L		

		NO FEMALE PROVIDER..... M PARTNER/FAMILY WON'T ALLOW..... N HUSBAND/SPOUSE NOT AT HOME..... O DIDN'T HAVE MONEY..... P POOR PROVIDER ATTITUDE..... Q POOR FACILITY ENVIRONMENT..... R FEAR OF HIV TESTING S OTHER _____ T (SPECIFY) X	
Q407	Were you provided with any information or counseling about family planning/birth spacing methods from a health or family planning worker either before you delivered or after? <i>Nje won fi ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi to yin leti lati odo osise ilera tabi osise ifeto somo bibi, yala ki e to bimo tabi lehin ibimo?</i>	YES, BEFORE DELIVERY..... 1 YES, AFTER DELIVERY..... 2 YES, AT BOTH TIMES..... 3 NO, NOT AT ALL..... 4 DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER..... 8	

Q408	CHECK BIRTH HISTORY (Q218 AND Q222): YES, <input type="checkbox"/> HAS ONE OR MORE LIVING CHILDREN ↓	NO, DOES NOT HAVE ANY LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> →	Q416
------	---	---	------

Now I am going to ask you questions about your experience seeking and receiving health services.

Bayi mofe beere lowo yin nipa iriri yin nipa wiwa ati gbigba eto ilera.

Q409	In the <u>last three months</u> , have you gone to a health facility for any child health services? <i>Ni bi osu meta sehin nje e ti lo si ile iwosan fun ile ra omo yin?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q416
------	--	-----------------------------	------

<p>Q410</p>	<p>What types of services did you receive during this/these child health visit(s)?</p> <p><i>Iru awon eto ilera won ni e gba nigba ti e lo fun itoju omo/awon omo yi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>IMMUNIZATION..... A</p> <p>DISEASE PREVENTION..... B</p> <p>DEWORMING..... C</p> <p>TREATMENT FOR CHILD (FOR DIARRHEA, MALARIA, OR RESPIRATORY INFECTION)... D</p> <p>GROWTH MONITORING OF CHILD..... E</p> <p>HEALTH CHECK-UP F</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Q411</p>	<p>Where did you go most recently for child services?</p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni e lo lai pe yi fun itoju omo</i></p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
<p>Q412</p>	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iwosan wo ni?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

		<p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 24</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 25</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 26</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 27</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE_____ 28</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41</p> <p>OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 43</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 44</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 45</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
Q413	<p>Why did you choose this facility?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p><i>Kinni idi ti e fi yan ile iwosan yi?</i></p>	<p>SERVICES ARE FREE/ AFFORDABLE..... A</p> <p>FACILITY OPEN/CONVENIENT HOURS OF OPERATION..... B</p>	

	<p>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASON? <i>Idi miran?</i></p>	<p>STAFF ARE POLITE AND RESPECTFUL... C</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY HOME..... D</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO MY WORK..... E</p> <p>CONVENIENT TO WHERE I SHOP..... F</p> <p>CONVENIENT USING AVAILABLE TRANSPORT..... G</p> <p>GOOD QUALITY SERVICES..... H</p> <p>OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED..... I</p> <p>PROVIDERS AVAILABLE..... J</p> <p>ACCEPT INSURANCE..... K</p> <p>OFFER CREDIT FACILITIES..... L</p> <p>FACILITY HAS A GOOD REPUTATION..... M</p> <p>IT PROVIDES MULTIPLE SERVICES..... N</p> <p>REFERRED THERE..... O</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q414	<p>Did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing/child spacing during this visit?</p> <p><i>Nje e gba ifitonileti / amoran lori ifetosomobibi lakoko abewo yi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q416
Q415	<p>Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method at that time?</p> <p><i>Nje e gba ona kan tabi itokasi fun ona ifetosomobibi / fifi aye sarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin omolakoko yi?</i></p>	<p>YES, RECEIVED A METHOD. 1</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION..... 2</p> <p>YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 3</p> <p>NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 4</p>	
Q416	<p>In the <u>last year</u>, have you gone to a health facility for maternal health services, such as prenatal and postpartum care?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q422

	<i>Niniu odun toja,nje e ti lo si ile iwosan fun itoju alabiyamo gegebi itoju lakoko iloyun ati lehin ti a ba ti bi omo?</i>		
Q417	<p>Where did you go most recently for maternal health services?</p> <p><i>Nibo le lo laipe yi fun itoju alabiyamo?</i></p> <p>PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located?</p> <p><i>Kinni oruko ibe ? ati nibo ni agbegbe ti o wa?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION_____</p>	
Q418	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iwosan wo ni eyi?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC_____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 24</p> <p>COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 25</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 26</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 27</p>	

		OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28 (SPECIFY) FAITH-BASED SECTOR MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31 FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32 OTHER SOURCE OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 41 OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 42 WORKSITE CLINIC..... 43 MOBILE CLINIC 44 YOUTH CENTER..... 45 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
Q419	Why did you choose this facility? PROBE: ANY OTHER REASON? <i>Kinni idi tie r fi yan ile iwosan yi?</i> MULTIPLE RESPONSES	SERVICES ARE FREE/ AFFORDABLE..... A FACILITY OPEN/CONVENIENT HOURS OF OPERATION..... B STAFF ARE POLITE AND RESPECTFUL... C CONVENIENT TO MY HOME..... D CONVENIENT TO MY WORK..... E CONVENIENT TO WHERE I SHOP..... F CONVENIENT USING AVAILABLE TRANSPORT..... G GOOD QUALITY SERVICES..... H OFFER SERVICES REQUIRED..... I PROVIDERS AVAILABLE..... J ACCEPT INSURANCE..... K OFFER CREDIT FACILITIES..... L FACILITY HAS A GOOD REPUTATION.....	

		IT PROVIDES MULTIPLE SERVICES..... M REFERRED THERE..... N O OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) X	
Q420	At your last visit, did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing? <i>Nje e gba ifitonileti / amoran lori ifetosomobibi lakoko abewo yi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q422
Q421	Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/ contraceptive method at that time? <i>Nje e gba ona kan tabi itokasi fun ona ifetosomobibi / fifi aye sarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin omolakoko yi?</i>	YES, RECEIVED A METHOD. 1 YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION..... 2 YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 3 NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 4	
Q422	In the <u>last year</u> , have you gone to a health facility for an HIV test? <i>Niniu odun toja, nje e ti lo si ile iwosan fun ayewo aarun HIV?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q427
Q423	Where did you go most recently for an HIV test? <i>Nibo le lo laipe yi fun ayewo HIV?</i> PROBE: What is the name of this place? And where is it located? <i>Kinni oruko ibe? Ati nibo ni agbegbe ti o wa?</i>	NAME OF FACILITY _____ _____ STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____	

		<p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
Q424	<p>What type of facility is this?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iwosan wo ni eyi?</i></p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 22</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 23</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 24</p> <p>COMMUNITY MIDWIFE..... 25</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 26</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 27</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 28</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL..... 31</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC..... 32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p>	

		VCT..... 41 OTHER NGO HOSPITAL..... 42 OTHER NGO CLINIC..... 43 WORKSITE CLINIC..... 44 MOBILE CLINIC 45 YOUTH CENTER..... 46 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
Q425	At the time of your last test, did you receive any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing? <i>Lakoko ayewo yin, nje e gba ifitonileti / amoran lori ifetosomobibi / idena oyun lakoko abewo yi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q427	
Q426	Did you receive a method or a referral for family planning/contraceptive method at that time? <i>Nje e gba ona kan tabi itokasi fun ona ifetosomobibi / idena oyun lakoko yi?</i>	YES, RECEIVED A CONDOM..... 1 YES, RECEIVED A METHOD OTHER THAN A CONDOM..... 2 YES, RECEIVED A PRESCRIPTION. 3 YES, RECEIVED A REFERRAL 4 NO, DID NOT RECEIVE ANY OF THESE..... 5	
Q427	What is the name of the pharmacy or that you usually go to for medicine? And where is it located? <i>Kinni oruko ile ipo ogun tabi ita oogun ti e ma nlo fun oogun? Ati nibo ni agbegbe ti owa?</i>	NAME OF PHARMACY _____ _____	

		STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____ LAND MARK/DIRECTIONS _____	
Q428	<p>Have you ever received any information or counseling on family planning/birth spacing while purchasing or obtaining medicine from this pharmacy?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gba ifitonileti / amoran ri, lori ifetosomobibi / idena oyun lakoko ti e nra / gba ogun ni ile ipo ogun yi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 5: SEXUAL ACTIVITY AND MARRIAGE

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
Q501	<p>Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some family life issues. How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere awon ibeere nipa ibalopo ki a le ni imo ti oye kooro nipa awon nkankan ti o ro mo ebi. Omo odun melo ni yin nigba ti e koko sunmo okunrin fun igba akoko?</i></p>	<p>AGE..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....00 →</p>	<p>Q510</p>
Q502	<p>The first time you had sexual intercourse; did you or your partner use a family planning/birth spacing method to avoid getting pregnant?</p> <p><i>Nigba akoko ti e sunmo okunrin, se eyin tabi alabagbepo yin lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo lati dena oyun?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8 →</p>	<p>Q504</p> <p>Q504</p>
Q503	<p>Which method(s) was used?</p> <p><i>Ara wo le lo?</i></p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p>	

	<p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL".</p>	<p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to a question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question</p> <p><i>Ni bayi mo fe beere awon ibeere kan nipa ibaopo ti e se lai pe. Mo fe fi dayin loju lee kan si wipe awon idahun yin yi o je bonkele ti ako si ni fi han eni kan kan. Ti a ba de ibere ti e ko ni ife lati dahun, e saa je ki a mon a o si lo si ibeere miran.</i></p>			
Q504	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni e ni ibalopo <u>kehin</u>?</i></p> <p>WHEN LESS THAN A DAY, RECORD "00" DAYS.</p> <p>IF LESS THAN A WEEK, RECORD IN DAYS</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD IN MONTHS.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>WEEKS AGO.....2 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS AGO.....4 [][] →</p>	Q510

	IF 12 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD IN YEARS		
Q505	<p>How many times have you had sex in the last three (3) months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni ibalopo yin se wopo to laarin osu meta sehin?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES..... [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>NONE.....000</p> <p>DAILY.....991</p> <p>WEEKLY992</p> <p>MONTHLY.....993</p> <p>OTHER..... 996</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 998</p>	
Q506	<p>In total, how many men have you had sex with in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Ni apapo, okunrin melo ni e ti ni ibalopo pelu laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>IF MORE THAN 95, WRITE 95.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS.....[][]</p> <p>TOO MANY TO ESTIMATE.....96</p>	
Q507	<p>In the last twelve (12) months, have you ever given or received money, gifts, or favours in return for sex?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje e ti fun tabi gba owo, ebun, tabi ojurerere fun ibalopo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q508	<p>The last time you had sexual intercourse, did you or your partner use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method?</p> <p><i>Ni igba ti e ni ibalopo kehin, se eyin tabi onibagbepo yin lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi??</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 →</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8</p>	<p>Q510</p> <p>Q510</p>

<p>Q509</p>	<p>Which method was used?</p> <p><i>Ara wo ni e lo?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)..... L</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM M</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
-------------	---	--	--

<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about marriage. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.</p>			
<p><i>Bayi, mo fe bere lowo yin awon ibeere nipa igbeyawo yin. Eranti pe a won idahun yin na yio je bonkele.</i></p>			
<p>Q510</p>	<p>Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married?</p> <p><i>Se e loko bayi tabi e n gbe po pelu okunrin gege bi eni ti o loko?</i></p>	<p>YES, EVER MARRIED..... 1</p> <p>YES, LIVED WITH A MAN..... 2</p> <p>NO..... 3 →</p>	<p>Q601</p>
<p>Q511</p>	<p>What is your marital status now: are you currently married or living with a man as if married, widowed, divorced, or separated?</p> <p><i>Kini ipo yin bayi gege bi obinrin, se e ni oko/ opo ni yin, e</i></p>	<p>YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED..... 1</p> <p>LIVING WITH A MAN..... 2</p> <p>WIDOWED..... 3 }</p>	

	<i>ti ko oko yin, tabi e ko gbe papo pelu oko yin?</i>	DIVORCED..... 4 → SEPARATED..... 5	Q516
Q512	Is your husband/partner living with you now, or is he staying elsewhere? <i>Se oko yin/alabagbepo yin n ba yin gbe tabi o n gbe loto?</i>	LIVING WITH YOU..... 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	
Q513	Besides yourself, does your husband/partner have other wives? <i>Yato si eyin, Se oko yin/ alabagbepo yin ni awon iyawo miran tabi t'o n gbe pelu bi eni pe t'aya t'oko ni won?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → DON'T KNOW 8 →	Q516 Q516
Q514	Including yourself, in total, how many wives does your husband/partner have? <i>Pelu yin, ni apapo, iyawo tabi alabagbepo melo ni oko yin mba gbe bayi ,bi eni pe t'aya t'oko ni won?</i>	TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES... [][] DON'T KNOW 98	
Q515	Are you the first, secondwife? <i>Se eyin ni iyawo akoko,ekeji.....</i>	RANK..... [][]	
Q516	Have you been married or lived with a man as if married only once or more than once? <i>Se e ti se igbeyawo tabi gbe pelu okunrin kan leekan soso ri tabi ju bee lo?</i>	ONLY ONCE..... 1 MORE THAN ONCE..... 2	

Q517	CHECK 516 MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN	MARRIED/LIVED WITH MORE THAN ONE MAN MONTH..... [][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 [][][][]	
------	---	---	--

	<p>ONLY ONCE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>In what month and year did you start living with your husband/partner?</p> <p><i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni e bere si n gbe po pelu oko/alabagbepo yin?</i></p> <p>Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first husband/ partner. In what month and year was that?</p> <p><i>Na bayi a fe soro nipa igba ti e bere sig be po pelu oko/alabagbepo yin kini.</i></p> <p><i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni?</i></p>	<p>YEAR.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p>	
Q518	<p>How old were you when you first started living with him?</p> <p><i>Omo odun melo ni yin nigba ti e bere si gbe papo?</i></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>AGE.....</p> <p>DON'T REMEMBER.....98</p>	

	<p>OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>How long would you like to wait from now before having (a/another) child?</p> <p><i>O maa to igba wo ti e fe duro da lati isinyi ki e to bi omo (miran)?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p>After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before having another child?</p> <p><i>Lehin ti e ba ti sokale oyun ti e ni yi ba wo ni e se fe duro to, ki e to bi omo miran?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p>	<p>YEARS 2</p> <p>SOON/NOW993</p> <p>AFTER MARRIAGE.....995</p> <p>OTHER _____ 996 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 998</p>
Q604	<p>CHECK Q603:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE ↓ </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT → </p>		Q607
Q605	<p>In the next few weeks, if you discovered that you were pregnant, would that be a big problem, a small problem or no problem at all?</p> <p><i>Laarin ose die to mbo, ti e ba ri wipe e loyun, nje o maa je isoro nla, isoro kekere, tabi ko ni je isoro rara?</i></p>	<p>BIG PROBLEM 1</p> <p>SMALL PROBLEM 2</p> <p>NO PROBLEM 3 → Q607</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT/OR NOT HAVING SEX 4 → Q607</p>	
Q606	<p>If it would be a problem, why?</p> <p><i>Ti o ba maa je isoro, kini idi re?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>ECONOMIC STATUS/JOB..... A</p> <p>TOO MANY/ENOUGH CHILDREN B</p> <p>HEALTH OF MOTHER..... C</p> <p>NO SPOUSE..... D</p> <p>HAVE SMALL BABY ALREADY.... E</p> <p>RELIGIOUS REASONS..... F</p> <p>SCHOOL RELATED REASONS... G</p>	

		PARTNER DOES NOT WANT CHILD..... FAMILY DISAPPROVE..... SHE DOES NOT WANT CHILD.... OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	H I J X	
Q607	CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/> (Q511=1 OR 2)		NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)	Q612
Q608	Now let's talk about your partner and his preferences for the future. <i>Bayi e je ka soro nipa oko yin ati awon ohun ti o ni i fe si fun ojo iwaju.</i> CHECK Q604: NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ After the child you are expecting now, would your partner like to have another child, or would he prefer not to have any more children? <i>Lehin oyun ti e ni yi, se won fe lati bimo miran tabi yo wu won lati da omo bibi duro?</i>	HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1 NO MORE/NONE 2 → Q610 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT. 3 → Q610 DON'T KNOW PARTNER'S DESIRE..... 8 → Q610	
	Would he like to have (a/another) child, or would he prefer not to have any (more) children? <i>Se won fe lati ni omo (kan/omiran) tabi won ko fe bi omo sii mo?</i>			

<p>Q609</p>	<p>Again, this question relates to your partner's preferences for the future.</p> <p><i>Leekan si, ibeere yi wa fun eleyi ti oko yin n fe ni ojo iwaju.</i></p> <p>CHECK Q608:</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE How long would your partner/husband like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child? <i>Igba wo ni oko yin fe duro da lati isinyi ki won to, bi omo (miran)?</i> IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months) </p> <p> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> After the birth of the child that you and your partner are now expecting, how long would your partner like to wait before you have another child? <i>Lehin ti e ba bi omo ti e ni oyun re yi, igbawo ni oko yin maas fe duro da ki e to bi omo miran?</i> IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months) </p>	<p>MONTHS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>SOON/NOW 993</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 994</p> <p>OTHER _____ 996 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT..... 994</p> <p>DON'T KNOW PARTNERS DESIRE. . .998</p>	
<p>Q610</p>	<p>Does your husband/partner want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?</p> <p><i>Nje oko/onibalopo yin fe iye omo kana ti e fe, tabi won fe ju eyi ti e fe lo tabi kere si i?</i></p>	<p>SAME NUMBER..... 1</p> <p>MORE CHILDREN..... 2</p> <p>FEWER CHILDREN..... 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
<p>Q611</p>	<p>Who (will) decides how many children that you are going to have</p> <p>Would you say that it is mainly your decision, mainly your husband's/partner's decision, or do you decide together?</p> <p><i>Tani o maa se ipinu iye omo ti e maa bi – Nje ele so wipe ipinu yin nikan ni, ipinu oko/alabagbepo yin nikan ni, tabi eyin mejeeji maa n se ipinu papo ?</i></p>	<p>MAINLY YOU..... 1</p> <p>MAINLY PARTNER..... 2</p> <p>JOINTLY..... 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p>	

<p>Q612</p>	<p>CHECK BIRTH HISTORY (Q218 AND Q222): ANY LIVING CHILDREN?</p> <p>Now let's talk about you again and your childbearing preferences</p> <p><i>Bayi e je ki a tun soro nipa ara yin ati nipa bi e se fe lati bimo.</i></p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> <p>HAS LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>NO LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDREN ↓</p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Ti e ba le foju da asiko ti e ko bi omo kankan rara ti e ba ni anfani lati yan iye omo ti e fe nigbesi aye yin, melo ni e ba yan?</i></p> <p>If you could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Ti e ba ni anfaani lati yan iye omo ti e ba fe nigbesi aye yin, omo melo ni e ba yan?.</i></p>	<p>NONE 00 →</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 →</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>Q614</p> <p>Q614</p>
<p>Q613</p>	<p>Of this number, how many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter?</p> <p><i>Melo lara awon omo naa ni e fe ki won je okunrin, melo ninu won le fe ko je obinrin ati pe melo ni e ko bikita pe won je okunrin tabi obinrin?</i></p>	<p>BOYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GIRLS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> EITHER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about how other women like you think about children and births.</p> <p><i>Bayi mo beere awon ibeere die nipa bii awon obinrin miran bi ti yin se n ronnu nipa awon omo ati omo bibi.</i></p>		
Q614	<p>In your opinion, how long should a couple wait to have their first child?</p> <p><i>Ninu ero okan yin, bawo ni o ye ki oko ati aya se duro to lehin omo akoko?</i></p>	<p>IMMEDIATELY..... 1</p> <p>LESS THAN ONE YEAR..... 2</p> <p>MORE THAN 1 YR BUT LESS THAN 2 YRS..... 3</p> <p>2 OR MORE YEARS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>
Q615	<p>In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a woman to get her first child/ pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Ninu ero okan yin, kini o ye ki o je ojo ori ti o boju mu fun obirin lati ni omo/oyun akoko</i></p>	<p>AGE IN YEARS.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>
Q616	<p>In your opinion, what should be the ideal age gap between two children?</p> <p><i>Ninu ero okan yin, kini o ye ki o je ojo ori ti yio wa laarin omo meji</i></p> <p>IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS (E.G. 2.5 YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS (e.g. 30 months)</p>	<p>MONTHS.....1 [][]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>YEARS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p>

<p>Q617</p>	<p>What are the impacts on the mother if she uses a method of family planning?</p> <p><i>Kini awon ipa ti lilo ona ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi lori iya?</i></p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS?</p> <p>DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>NONE..... Y</p> <p>EASY TO SPACE PREGNANCIES/CHILDREN.. A</p> <p>BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B</p> <p>LOWER INCIDENCE OF ANEMIA..... C</p> <p>LESS PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS..... D</p> <p>AVOID STIS/HIV..... E</p> <p>REDUCE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES..... F</p> <p>BETTER HEALTH..... G</p> <p>SPOUSAL HARMONY/MARITAL HAPPINESS... H</p> <p>FEWER CHILDREN TO EDUCATE..... I</p> <p>SHE HAS MORE FREE TIME..... J</p> <p>FAMILY HAS MORE MONEY..... K</p> <p>PEACE OF MIND..... L</p> <p>PARTNER/SPOUSAL DISCORD..... M</p> <p>PROBLEMS WITH MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... N</p> <p>HEALTH PROBLEMS..... O</p> <p>GAIN WEIGHT..... P</p> <p>LOSE WEIGHT..... Q</p> <p>FATIGUE/WEAKNESS..... R</p> <p>INFERTILITY..... S</p> <p>OTHER_____ W</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER_____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	
<p>Q618</p>	<p>What are the impacts on the child if the mother uses a method of family planning?</p> <p><i>Kini ipa ti yi o ko lori omo ti iya re ba n lo ona ifeto somo bibi?</i></p>	<p>NONE..... Y</p> <p>BETTER GROWTH..... A</p> <p>BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B</p> <p>BETTER HEALTH..... C</p>	

	PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS? DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	BETTER SURVIVAL CHANCE..... D BETTER ATTENTION BY MOTHER..... E BETTER EDUCATED..... F MORE OPPORTUNITIES..... G DEFORMATIONS..... H PROBLEMS WITH GROWTH..... I NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS..... J FREQUENT ILLNESS..... K OTHER..... W (SPECIFY) OTHER..... X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... Z	
Q619	CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER (Q511=1 OR 2) ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> → NOT IN A UNION Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5) </div> </div>		Q701
Q620	Has your partner ever accompanied you (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Nje oko/onibalopo yin ti figbakan bayin (tabi omo yin) lo si ile iwosan?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →	Q701
Q621	How often does he accompany you (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Bawo ni ose ma n ba yin (tabi omo yin) lo si ile</i>	RARELY..... 1 SOMETIMES..... 2 OFTEN..... 3	

	<i>iwosan to?</i>	ALWAYS.....	4	
--	-------------------	-------------	---	--

SECTION 7: SPOUSAL AND INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
Q701	<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions on discussions that you might have had with other people on health issues.</p> <p><i>Bayi mo fe beere awon ibeere die lowo yin lori iforojomitoto oro ti e ti le ni pelu elo miran lori o n to jomo ilera</i></p> <p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/> (Q511=1 OR 2)</p> <p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)</p>		Q709
Q702	<p>Have you and your spouse/partner ever discussed the number of children you would like to have?</p> <p><i>Nle eyin tabi oko/alabagbepo yin ti soro lori iye omo ti e maa bi ri?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	Q704
Q703	<p>How often have you talked to your spouse/partner about this subject in the last six (6) months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e ti ba oko/alabegbepo yin soro lori koko yi to laarin osu mefa sehin?</i></p>	<p>NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST SIX (6) MONTHS..... 1</p> <p>ONCE OR TWICE... 2</p> <p>MORE THAN TWICE..... 3</p> <p>OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6</p>	
Q704	<p>Have you ever discussed the use of a family planning method with your spouse/ partner?</p>	<p>YES 1</p>	

	<i>Nje eti ba oko/alabagbepo yin soro nipa lilo ona ifetosomobibi ri?</i>	NO..... 2 →	Q708
Q705	How often have you talked to your spouse/partner about this subject in the last six (6) months? <i>Bawo ni e ti ba oko/alabagbepo yin soro lori koko yi to laarin osu mefa sehin?</i>	NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST SIX (6) MONTHS..... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... .. 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6	
Q706	Who usually starts the discussion about family planning, you or your spouse/partner? <i>Talo ma nkoko bere ijiroro lori ifetosomobibi, eyin tabi oko/alabagbepo yin?</i>	YOU..... 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER..... 2 EITHER..... 3	
Q707	How difficult is it to start a conversation about family planning with your partner –is it very difficult, somewhat difficult, or easy? <i>Bawo lose je inira to lati bere iforowero lori ifetosomobibi pelu alabagbepo yin? Onira gidi gan, onira die , oororun</i>	VERY DIFFICULT 1 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT 2 EASY..... 3	
Q708	Do you intend to talk to your spouse about family planning in the next three months? <i>Nje e lero lati ba oko yin soro nipa ifeto somo bibi ni osu meta sibi yi</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

Q709	<p>Besides yourself (or your husband/partner) who else influences the decision whether you use a method of family planning/birth spacing or not?</p> <p><i>Yato si ara yin,(tabi oko/iyawo/onibalopo yin) tani o tun le da si imoran lati se ifetosomobibi tabi ki e ma se?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>NO ONE..... Y</p> <p>MOTHER..... A</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW B</p> <p>SISTER(S)..... C</p> <p>SISTER(S)-IN-LAW..... D</p> <p>GRANDMOTHER..... E</p> <p>FRIEND(S)..... F</p> <p>HEALTH WORKER..... G</p> <p>COMMUNITY LEADER..... H</p> <p>RELIGIOUS LEADER..... I</p> <p>AUNT..... J</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVES..... K</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	
Q710	<p>If you wanted to use a method of family planning/birth spacing, would you need anyone's permission?</p> <p><i>Ti e ba fe lo ona ifeto somo bibi, nje e ni lati gba aye lowo eniken?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q712</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q712</p>	
Q711	<p>From whom would you need permission?</p> <p><i>Odo tani eyin ma nilati gba aye ?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>HUSBAND/PARTNER..... A</p> <p>FATHER..... B</p> <p>MOTHER..... C</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW..... D</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW E</p> <p>SISTER(S)..... F</p> <p>SISTER(S)-IN-LAW..... G</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE..... H</p>	

		OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q712	Do you think that government officials should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Nje e ro wipe oye ki osise ijoba soro sise polongo nipa ifeti somo bibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q713	In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly against family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri osise ijoba ibile ki o ma soro ni gbangba lodi si ifetosomobibi ?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q714	In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly in favor of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri osise ijoba ibile ki o ma soro ni gbangba lati polongo ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q715	Do you think that religious leaders should speak publicly about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Nje e lero wipe oye ki olori esin polongo ifeto somobibi ni gbangba</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q716	In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>against</u> family planning/birth spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri olori esin kan ki o ma soro ni gbangba lodi si ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q717	In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>in favor of</u> family planning/birth spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri olori esin kan ki o ma soro ni gbangba lati polongo ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	

Q718	How many of your close friends and relatives would you say use family planning: none, some, most, or all? <i>Melo ninu awon ore yin ni e le so wipe o nlo ilana ifetosomobibi: Ko si, awon kan, opolopo won, tabi gbogbo won?</i>	NONE..... 1 SOME..... 2 MOST..... 3 ALL..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
------	--	--	--

Q719	Do you think there are some people within this community who will call you bad names or avoid your company if they knew that you were using a family planning/contraceptive method? <i>Nje e lero pe awon eniyan kan wa ni agbegbe yin ti won yi o pe yin ni oruko buruku tabi ki won yago fun yin patapata ti won ba mo wipe eyin nlo ilana ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
------	--	--	--

Q720	Do you think there are some people within this community who will praise, encourage, or talk favorably about you if they knew that you were using a family planning/contraceptive method? <i>Nje e lero pe awon eniyan kan wa ni agbegbe yi ti won yo ma gboriyin fun yin ,gbayinijanju,tabi soro daradara nipa yin ti won ba mo wipe e nse ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
------	---	--	--

Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<i>Ejowo e so fun mi be e se maa gba tabi ki e ma gba pelu gboloun won yi.</i>					
Q721	You could start a conversation with your partner about family planning. <i>E le bere oro si so pelu oko/alalopo yin nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi?</i>	4	3	2	1

Q722	You could convince your partner that you should use a method of family planning. E le mu ki enikeji yin gba pe ki e lo ona ifetosomobibi?	4	3	2	1
Q723	You could get to a place where family planning / birth spacing / child spacing methods are offered if you decided to use one. <i>E le de ibi ti eti le ri ona ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi, ti e ba pinu lati lo okan?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q724	You could obtain a family planning/birth spacing/child spacingmethod if you decided to use one. <i>E le gba ona ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q725	You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if your partner doesn't want you to. <i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi, bo tile je pe alabalopo, oko tabi ore kunrin yin ko fe ki e lo o?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q726	You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if none of your friends or neighbors uses one. <i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi, bo tile je pe ko si ore kan tabi aladugbo ti o nlo?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q727	You could use a method of family planning/birth spacing/child spacing even if your religious leader did not think you should use one. <i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bib/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi i, bo tile je pe olori esin yin ko ro wipe o ye ki elo kan?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q728	You could continue to use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method even if you experience some side effects. <i>E le tesiwaju lati ma lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi, to ba tile je pe eri awon alebu to</i>	4	3	2	1

	<i>wa nibe ?</i>				
Q729	<p>Excluding your husband/partner, please</p> <p>Please think of <u>three</u> people with whom you feel most comfortable discussing private matters, and then give me their FIRST names.</p> <p><i>Ejowo e ronu eyan meta ti okan yin bale si lati soro asiri nipa ara yin pelu ifokanbale ki e si funmi ni oruko akoko won?</i></p>	<p>NAME 1 _____</p> <p>NAME 2 _____</p> <p>NAME 3 _____</p> <p>NONE.....0 →</p>			
					SKIP TO Q736

	Q730	Q731	Q732	Q733	Q734	Q735	
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q729 (1-3)	<p>What is your relationship to _____?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni ese je si _____?</i></p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p><i>Se ilu nla yi ni eni yi n gbe tabi ilu nla miran, tabi igberiko(ilu kekere)</i></p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning/birth spacing with _____ in the past year?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti soro nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi pelu _____ laarin osu mefa sehin?</i></p>	<p>Does _____ currently use a family planning/birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ nlo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi kan lowolowo?</i></p>	<p>What method does _____ currently use?</p> <p>Iru ara wo ni _____ nlo lowolowo?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ fara mo pe ki e lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan tabi ki e ma lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan?</i></p>	
1	<p>_____</p> <p>(NAME)</p>	<p>MOTHER.....01</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW.....02</p> <p>SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04</p> <p>AUNTIE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON.....96</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THIS CITY/TOWN.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW... 8</p>	<p>YES1</p> <p>NO2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ...8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>SKIP NO/DK TO Q735</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>THINKS YOU</p> <p>SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU</p> <p>SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>

		Q730	Q731	Q732	Q733	Q734	Q735
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q729 (1-3)		What is your relationship to _____? <i>Bawo ni ese je si _____?</i>	Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)? <i>Se ilu nla yi ni eni yi n gbe tabi ilu nla miran, tabi igberiko(ilu kekere)</i>	Have you discussed about family planning/birth spacing with _____ in the past year? <i>Nje e ti soro nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi pelu _____ laarin osu mefa sehin?</i>	Does _____ currently use a family planning/birth spacing method? <i>Nje _____ nlo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi kan lowolowo?</i>	What method does _____ currently use? Iru ara wo ni _____ nlo lowolowo?	Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method? <i>Nje _____ fara mo pe ki e lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan tabi ki e ma lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan?</i>
2	_____ (NAME)	MOTHER.....01 MOTHER-IN-LAW.....02 SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03 DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04 AUNTIE.....05 OTHER RELATIVE06 FRIEND.....07 OTHER PERSON.....96	THIS CITY/TOWN.....1 OTHER CITY/TOWN.....2 RURAL.....3	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW... 8	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW ...8 ↓ SKIP NO/DK TO Q735	STERLIZATION.....A IMPLANT.....B IUD.....C INJECTABLES..... D DAILY PILL.....E EC.....F CONDOM.....G OTHER.....X	THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1 THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2 OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY DON'T KNOW.....8

		(SPECIFY)				SPECIFY		
3	(NAME)	MOTHER.....01	THIS CITY/TOWN....1	YES..... 1	YES1	STERLIZATION.....A	THINKS YOU	
		MOTHER-IN-LAW.....02	OTHER CITY/TOWN....2	NO 2	NO2	IMPLANT.....B	SHOULD USE.....1	
		SISTER (OR IN-LAW)...03	RURAL.....3	DON'T KNOW... 8	DON'T KNOW ...8	IUD.....C	THINKS YOU	
		DAUGHTER (IN-LAW)...04				INJECTABLES..... D	SHOULD NOT USE.....2	
		AUNTIE.....05				SKIP NO/DK TO Q735	DAILY PILL.....E	OTHER.....6
		OTHER RELATIVE06					EC.....F	
		FRIEND.....07					CONDOM.....G	SPECIFY
		OTHER PERSON.....96					OTHER.....X	DON'T KNOW.....8
		(SPECIFY)				SPECIFY		

INSTRUCTIONS: Ask question Q736, then question Q737, Q738 AND Q739, for each person listed in the left column before moving on to the next person.

	<p>Q736. In the past year, have you talked about family planning with _____?</p> <p><i>Laarin odun kan sehin, nje e soro nipa ifetosomobibi pelu _____?</i></p>	<p>Q737. How important is this person's opinion to you with regard to family planning/birth spacing issues?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni amoran eniyi se je pataki si fun yin, nipa awon ohun ti o je mo ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi ?</i></p>	<p>Q738. Do you think that this person would support your using a method of family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Nje e ro wipe eni yi le se atlehin fun pe ki e lo ara ifetosomobibi kan?</i></p>	<p>Q739. Is this person's approval necessary for you to use family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Nje ifowosi eni yi se pataki fun yin ki e to le lo ara ifetosomobibi?</i></p>
a. Your mother <i>Mama yin</i>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>NA..... 7→(b)</p>	<p>NOT AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>VERY 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DK..... 8</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
b. Mother-in-law <i>lya oko/iyawo yin</i>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>NA..... 7→(c)</p>	<p>NOT AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>VERY 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DK..... 8</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
c. Sister-in-law <i>Aburo tabi egbon oko yin</i>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>NA..... 7→(d)</p>	<p>NOT AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>VERY 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DK..... 8</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
d. Father-in-law <i>Baba oko yin</i>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>NA..... 7→(e)</p>	<p>NOT AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>VERY 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DK..... 8</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
e. Members of your religious community? <i>Awon elesin ilu yin?</i>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>NA..... 7→Q740</p>	<p>NOT AT ALL..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>VERY 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

			DK..... 8	
--	--	--	-----------	--

Q740	In your opinion, is it okay for a woman to use family planning/birth spacing/child spacing without her husband's or partner's knowledge if: <i>Ni ero tiyin, nje o tona ki obirin lo ona ifetosomobibi /fifi aye sarin ibimo/fifi aye sarin omo lai je ki oko tabi enikeji re mo nipa re ti.....</i>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
	a. He is against family planning use but she wants to use it? <i>Ko ba fara mo lilo ona ti o ndena oyun sugbon ti obirin si fe lo</i>	1	2	8
	b. They have many children? <i>Ti won ba ni omo to po.</i>	1	2	8
	c. The husband is violent towards her and/or the children? <i>Oko nse ika si obirin na ati / tabi si awon omo.</i>	1	2	8
	d. The couple does not have enough money for any more children? <i>Idile ko ni owo to fun omo kankan si?</i>	1	2	8

SECTION 8: GENDER INEQUITY MEASURES

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
--	-----------------------	-------------------	------

Now I would like to ask you some questions regarding your partner and how you and your partner make household decisions. Please remember to be as honest as possible and that your responses will remain confidential; that is, no one will see your answers.

Ni bayi mo fe bere awon ibeere lori bi eyin ati onibalopo yin se nse eto lori awon ohun ti je mo idile yin. Ejowo, eranti esa gbogbo ipa yin lati so otito. A si nfi da yin loju pe gbogbo idahun yin ni yo je bonkele ,eyi ti o tu mo sipe ko si eniken ti yio ri awon idahun yin

Q801	<p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER (Q511=1 OR 2) <input type="checkbox"/> NOT IN A UNION (Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5)) </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓ → </p>		Q811
Q802	<p>How old was your partner on his last birthday?</p> <p><i>Kini ojo ori oko/alabagbepo yin ni akoko ti won se ojo ibi kehin?</i></p>	<p>AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]</p>	
Q803	<p>Did your husband/partner ever attend school?</p> <p>Se oko/alabagbepo yin lo si ile iwe ri?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q806
Q804	<p>What was the highest level of school he attended: quranic, primary, secondary, or higher?</p> <p><i>Kini ile iwe ti o ga ju ti won lo?, Ile iwe alakobere, Ile iwe giga odun meta akoko, Ile iwe giga odun meta keji tabi ile iwe ti o ga julo?</i></p>	<p>QURANIC ONLY..... 0 →</p> <p>PRIMARY..... 1</p> <p>JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2</p> <p>SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS)..... 3</p> <p>HIGHER..... 4 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 →</p>	Q806
Q805	<p>What is the highest (class/year) he completed at that level?</p> <p><i>Kinnikilaasi/ odun) ti o ga ju ti o pari ni ipele yi?</i></p>	<p>CLASS/YEAR.....[][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>	

	RECORD "00" IF NO COMPLETED YEARS		
Q806	<p>What is your partner's occupation, that is, what kind of work does he mainly do when he is/was working?</p> <p><i>Kini ise alabagbepo yin, eyi tumo sipe iru ise wo ni won se julo?</i></p>	<p>ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>CODE (OFFICE USE ONLY).....[][]</p>	
Q807	<p>Is your husband/partner currently working?</p> <p><i>Nje oko/alabagbepo yin ise lowo bayi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 →</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	Q809
Q808	<p>What has he been doing for most of the time over the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Kiniwon ti n se ni opo igba lenu odun kan sehin?</i></p>	<p>NOTHING/IDLE..... 01</p> <p>LOOKING FOR WORK..... 02</p> <p>GOING TO SCHOOL/STUDYING..... 03</p> <p>UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO ILLNESS/DISABILITY.. 04</p> <p>RETIRED..... 05</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD/FARM WORK..... 06</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 96</p>	Q811
Q809	<p>Does he usually work throughout the year, seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>Nje won sise yipo odun, ni asiko kan ninu odun tabi leekan kan?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE 3</p>	
Q810	<p>Does he usually earn cash for this work?</p> <p><i>Nje won gba owo fun ise yi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q811	<p>What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do?</p> <p><i>Kini ise yin eyi tumo sip e iru ise wo ni e n se?</i></p>	<p>ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>CODE (OFFICE USE ONLY)..... []</p>	
Q812	<p>As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. In the last seven days, have you done any of these things or any other work?</p> <p><i>Gegebi e ti mo, awon obirin kan a ma se ise eyi ti won ngba owo tabi ohunkan fun, awon miran ma nta oja ,awon miran je onise adani kerekere , awon miran je osise ni oko tabi okowo ti oje ti idile. Laarin ojo meje sehin nje e ti se kankan ninu eyi tabi se ise miran?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q813	<p>Have you done any work in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti se ise kankan laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q819
Q814	<p>Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?</p> <p><i>Se e n sise fun okan ninu idile yin, fun elo miran , tabi e n se ise ti ara yin ni?</i></p>	<p>FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1</p> <p>FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED..... 3 →</p>	Q817
Q815	<p>Does your employer provide health care services on site for its employees?</p> <p><i>Nje eni ti o gbayin sise pese eto ilera fun awon osise re ni ibi ise?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q816	<p>Would you access family planning/contraceptive services if your employer offered the service on site (at the work place)?</p> <p><i>Nje e ma gba ona ifetosomobibi/idena oyun ti agbani sise yin ba fi eyi lo yin ni ibi ise yin.</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q817	<p>Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?</p> <p><i>Se e n sise yipo odun, ni asiko kan ninu odun tabi leekan kan?</i></p>	<p>THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1</p> <p>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2</p> <p>ONCE IN A WHILE 3</p>	
Q818	<p>Are you paid in cash or kind for this work, or are you not paid at all?</p> <p><i>Nje won nsan owo fun yin tabi ohun miran fun ise tie se tabi won ki san ohun Kankan rara?</i></p>	<p>IN CASH ONLY 1</p> <p>IN CASH AND IN KIND 2</p> <p>IN KIND ONLY 3</p> <p>NOT PAID 4</p>	
Q819	<p>CHECK Q510 AND Q511: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER <input type="checkbox"/> (Q511=1 OR 2)</p> <p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → (Q510=3 OR Q511=(3, 4 OR 5))</p>		Q825
Q820	<p>CHECK Q813 AND Q818:</p> <p>IF SHE IS CURRENTLY WORKING AND EARNS CASH <input type="checkbox"/> (Q818=1 OR 2)</p> <p>IF SHE DOESN'T WORK OR DOES NOT EARN CASH <input type="checkbox"/> → (Q813=2 OR Q818=3 OR 4)</p>		Q822
Q821	<p>Who decides how the money that you earn will be used: mainly you, mainly your partner, or you and your partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Tani o n pinu bi eti maa na owo ti e n gba: eyin nikan, alabagbepo tabi eyin/alabalopo yin papo</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>CHECK Q807 AND Q810:</p> <p>Q822</p> <p>IF HE IS CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> IF HE DOESN'T WORK <input type="checkbox"/></p>			

WORKING AND EARNS CASH (Q810=1)	↓	OR DOES NOT EARN CASH (Q807=2 OR 8; OR Q810=2 OR 8)	Q824
------------------------------------	---	--	-------------

Q823	Who decides how the money that your partner earns will be used: Mainly you, mainly your partner, or you and your partner jointly? <i>Tani o n pinu bii ese maa na owo ti alabalopo yin gba eyin nikan, alabalepo tabi eyin/alabalopo yin papo?</i>	RESPONDENT 1 PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY 3 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
------	---	---	--

Q824	Sometimes in a marriage or a relationship, a man prohibits his wife from doing certain things. Does your husband prohibit you from: <i>Lekokan ninu igbeyawo tabi ibasepo, okunrin maa n se idiwo fun iyawo re lati se awon ohun kan. Nje oko yin se idiwo fun yin lati ;</i>			
	c. Working outside the home? <i>Sise ni ibomiran yato si ile?</i>	YES	NO	
	b. Having visits from people? <i>Gbigba ibewo lati odo awon enia</i>			
	c. Visiting your friends? <i>Sise abewo si awon ore?</i>	1	2	
	d. Visiting your family? <i>Sise abewo si awon ebi yin?</i>	1	2	
	e. Using contraceptives? <i>Lilo awon ohun ti oun se idena si oyun</i>	1	2	
	f. Using a mobile phone? <i>Lilo ero ibanisoro alagbeka?</i>	1	2	

Q825	<p>Do you have any money of your own that you alone can decide how to use?</p> <p><i>Nje eni owo kankan fun ara yin eyi ti o je wipe eyin nikan ni o le pinu bi e se ma na ?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>			
Q826	<p>In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in each of the following decisions: the husband, the wife, or both equally:</p> <p><i>Laarin oko ati aya tani e yin ro wipe o ye ki o ni ase julo lori awon ipinu wonyi; Oko, Aya,awon mejeeji ni dede:</i></p> <p>a) Making large household purchases? <i>Rira awon ohun elo pataki ninu ile?</i></p> <p>b) Making small daily household purchases? <i>Rira awon ohun elo kekeke ninu ile?</i></p> <p>c. Deciding when to visit family, friends, or relatives? <i>Ipinu igbati e le lo ki awon ebi, ore ati ojulumo?</i></p> <p>d. Deciding when and where to seek medical care for your own health? <i>Ipinnu igba ati ibi ti e ti le lo fun itoju fun fun ile ra yin</i></p>	HUSBAND	WIFE	BOTH EQUALLY	DK/DEPENDS
		1	2	3	8
		1	2	3	8
		1	2	3	8
		1	2	3	8
Q827	<p>Sometimes a man is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a man justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?</p> <p><i>Lekokan,oko a ma binu si ohun ti iyawo re ba se, ni ero ti yin, nje oko ni awijare lati gba tabi na iyawo re ni awon akoko wonyi;</i></p>			DON'T	

	YES	NO	KNOW
a. If she goes out without telling him? <i>Ti o ba jade lai so fun oko?</i>			
b. If she neglects the house or the children? <i>Ti ko ba bojuto ile tabi awon omo?</i>	1	2	8
c. If she argues with him? <i>Ti o ba n gbo oko lenu?</i>	1	2	8
d. If she refuses to have sex with him? <i>Ti o ba ko lati ba oko lopo?</i>	1	2	8
e. If she cooks the food improperly? <i>Ti o ba ko lati dana?</i>	1	2	8
f. If he suspects her of being unfaithful? <i>Ti o ba ri apere pe obirin nse agbere ?</i>	1	2	8
g. If she refuses to have another child? <i>Ti o ba ko lati bimo miran?</i>	1	2	8
	1	2	8

Now I am going to read some statements to you about relationships and children. For each statement, please tell me your opinion as to whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with it.

Nibayi, mofe ka awon oro kan si yin leti nipa ibasep ati awon omo. Fun awon oro kokan yi, ejowo e so fun mi nipa ero yin, boya e faramo awon oro wonyi gidigan, efaramo die, eko faramo tobe tabi e o faramo rara.

		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Q828	The husband should be the one to decide whether the couple should use a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method. <i>Oko ni oye ko pinu boya ki tokotaya lo ona ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi</i>	4	3	2	1
Q829	Couples who practice family planning have a better quality of life than those who do not. <i>Awon tokotaya ti o nfetosomobibi a ma gbe igbe aiye to dara ju awon ti ko se be lo.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q830	Husbands and wives should discuss family planning. <i>Oko ati aya nilati jiroro lori ifetosomobibi.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q831	Men should not allow their wives to use family planning. <i>Ko ye ki okunrin gba iyawo won laye lati lo ona ifeto somo bibi</i>	4	3	2	1
Q832	A woman who uses family planning without her husband's knowledge should be punished. <i>Oye ki a je obinrin ti o ba lo ona ifeto somo bibi ni iya ti o ba lo lai je wipe oko re mo si</i>	4	3	2	1
Q833	A woman who has no children is not complete/fulfilled.	4	3	2	1

	<i>Obirin ti ko lomo kope /yege.</i>				
Q834	A man who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. <i>Okunrin ti ko lomo ko pe /yege.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q835	It is good to have many children because one is not sure who among them will survive to care of the parents at old age. <i>O dara ki eniyan ni omo to po nitori ako mo eyi ti yio ye lati toju awon obi ni ojo ogbo.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q836	The number of children a couple will have is for God only to decide. <i>Olorun nikan lo le so lye omo ti toko taya ma ni..</i>	4	3	2	1
Q837	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one son. <i>Obirin nilati ma bi omo titi yio fi ni omokunrin kan.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q838	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one daughter. <i>Obirin nilati ma bi omo titi yio fi ni omobirin kan.</i>	4	3	2	1

SECTION 9: MEDIA EXPOSURE			
	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
Q901	<p>Now I would like to talk to you about your information needs and where you get information regarding health issues. What are your main sources for receiving health information?</p> <p><i>Nibayi mo fe soro lori awon iforotonileti ti e nilo ati ibi ti e ti le ri iforotonileti gba nipa o hun ti o jo mo ilera.</i></p> <p>PROBE SEPARATELY FOR:</p> <p>A. Media sources <i>lati odo awon ile ise irohin</i></p> <p>B. Health personnel sources <i>lati odo awon osise Ilera</i></p> <p>C. Community sources <i>Lati Odo ara ilu</i></p> <p>D. Interpersonal sources <i>Lati odo enikan si ekeji</i></p>	<p>Media Sources</p> <p>RADIO.....AA</p> <p>TV.....AB</p> <p>VIDEOSAC</p> <p>NEWSPAPERSAD</p> <p>MAGAZINES/BOOKSAE</p> <p>FLYERS/LEAFLETSAF</p> <p>BILL BOARDS.....AG</p> <p>WALL PAINTING.....AH</p> <p>FACE BOOK.....AI</p> <p>INTERNET.....AJ</p> <p>E-MAIL.....AK</p>	

	<p>PROBE: Any other source? (FOR EACH CATEGORY)</p> <p>PROBE: <i>Nje awon ona miran wa?</i> (FOR EACH CATEGORY)</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>SMS.....AL</p> <p>Health Personnel Sources</p> <p>CLINICAL OFFICER/DOCTORBA</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE.....BB</p> <p>COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER.....BC</p> <p>PHARMACY/PHARMACIST.....BD</p> <p>PMV/CHEMIST.....BE</p> <p>HOSPITAL.....BF</p> <p>CLINICBG</p> <p>TBA.....BH</p> <p>HERBALIST/TRADITIONAL HEALER.....BI</p> <p>Community Sources</p> <p>CINEMA/MOBILE CINEMA.....CA</p> <p>VIDEO SHOPS/DEN.....CB</p> <p>SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HALLS.....CC</p> <p>COMMUNITY OUTREACH EVENTS (THEATRE, PUPPETS, ROAD SHOWS, ETC).....CD</p> <p>PEER EDUCATION.....CE</p> <p>SCHOOL.....CF</p> <p>NGOS.....CG</p> <p>FBOS/CHURCH/MOSQUES.....CH</p> <p>COMMUNITY MEETINGS.....CI</p> <p>WOMEN'S GROUPS.....CJ</p> <p>Interpersonal Sources</p> <p>PARENTS.....DA</p> <p>IN-LAWS.....DB</p> <p>SPOUSE/PARTNER.....DC</p>	
--	--	---	--

		SIBLINGS.....DD SISTER/BROTHER IN LAWS.....DE FRIENDS/NEIGHBORS.....DF OTHER RELATIVES.....DG OTHER SOURCES:XX NONE.....YY DON'T KNOW.....ZZ	
Q902	Do you read newspaper(s)? <i>Nije e n ka awon iwe iroyin?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q904
Q903	Which newspaper(s) do you read most often? <i>Ewo ninu iwe irohin ni e ma nka ni opo igba?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE NEWSPAPERS MENTIONED	1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q904	Do you read magazine(s)? <i>Nje e ma nka iwe irohin igba deegba?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q906
Q905	Which magazine(s) do you read most often? <i>Ewo ninu awon iwe irohin igba deegba wo le ma nka ni opo igba?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE MAGAZINES MENTIONED	1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

Q906	CHECK: Q902 & 904: READ NEWSPAPERS AND/OR MAGAZINES <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> IF YES TO EITHER ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> → IF NO TO BOTH </div> </div>	Q909	
Q907	Have you read any articles on family planning/birth spacing in newspapers/magazines in the past three months? <i>Nje e ti ka nipa ifetosomobibi ninu iwe irohin tabi iwe irohin Igba de igba laarin osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q909	Q909
Q908	What information did you read in the newspapers/magazines about family planning/ birth spacing? <i>Iru iforotonileti wo le eka ninu iwe irohin tabi iwe irohin Igba de igba lori ifetosomobibi ?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	METHODS DAILY PILLS A IUCD B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION G MALE STERILZATION..... H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X	
Q909	Do you listen to the radio?		

	<i>Nje ema nteti si ero asoro ma gbesi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 →	Q916
Q910	Which radio stations do you listen to? <i>Awon ile ise ero asoromagbesi wo ni e ma nteti si?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE RADIO STATIONS MENTIONED	1. _____ <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/>	
Q911	How many days in a week do you listen to radio? <i>Ojo melo laarin ose lefi ma nteti si ero asoromagbesi?</i>	NUMBER OF DAYS IN A WEEK <input type="text"/> LESS THAN WEEKLY/NOT REGULARLY 8	
Q912	On average how long in total do you listen to radio on a normal day? <i>Ni idiwon, bawo ni ose pe to ni apapo ni e fi n tati si ero asoro magbasi ni ojo kan?</i>	HOURS PER DAY.....1 [<input type="text"/>] OR MINUTES PER DAY.....2 [<input type="text"/>]	
Q913	What time of day do you most often listen to the radio? <i>Ni akoko wo ni e ma nteti si ero asoromagbesi ni ojoojumo?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORNING (FOUR AM TO NOON).....1 AFTERNOON (NOON TO SIX PM).....2 EVENING (SIX PM TO TEN PM).....3 NIGHT (TEN PM AND LATER)4	
Q914	Have you heard any family planning/ birth spacing information on the radio in the past three months?	YES.....1	

	<i>Nje e ti gbo iroyin ifeto somo bibi lori ero asoro magbesi ni bi osu meta sasiko yi?</i>	NO.....2 →	Q916
Q915	<p>What information did you hear on the radio about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Iru iroyin wo ni e gbo lori e ro asosro ma gbesi nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS A</p> <p>IUCD B</p> <p>CONDOMS C</p> <p>INJECTABLES.....D</p> <p>IMPLANTS.....E</p> <p>EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION G</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... H</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J</p> <p>DELAYING FIRST BIRTH..... K</p> <p>DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L</p> <p>SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHSM</p> <p>LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN</p> <p>GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O</p> <p>OTHERS (Specify).....X</p>	
Q916	<p>In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on radio?</p> <p><i>Ni ero tiyin, bawo ni awon ipolongo lori awon isori ti akosile wonyi lori ero asoro magbesi, se je itewogba to tabi pe ko je itewogba?</i></p>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE
	k. Family planning/birth spacing <i>Ifetosomobibi.</i>	1	2
	l. HIV/AIDS <i>Arun eedi</i>	1	2

m.	Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) <i>Ilera obirin (Itoju oyun, eto ibimo, itoju iya lehin ibimo)</i>	1	2	
n.	Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>Ilera omo (abere ajesara, idena aisan, eto ounje)</i>	1	2	
o.	Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Ibisi (Arun ibalopo, isoro airomobi)</i>	1	2	

Q917	Do you watch television? <i>Nje e ma nwo ero amohunmaworan?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q926	
Q918	How many days in a week do you watch television? <i>Ojo melo laarin ose kan ni e ma nwo ero amohunmaworan?</i>	NUMBER OF DAYS PER WEEK <input type="text"/> NOT REGULARLY.....8	

Q919	On average how long in total do you watch television on a normal day? <i>Ni idiwon bawo ni o se peto ni apapo ni e fi n wo amoun maworan ni ojumo?</i>	HOURS PER DAY.....1 [][] OR MINUTES PER DAY.....2 [][]	
------	---	--	--

Q920	What time of the day do you most often watch TV? <i>Ni akoko wo ni e ma n wo ero amohun maworan ju ni ojoojumo?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORNING (FOUR AM TO NOON)..... 1 AFTERNOON (NOON TO SIX PM).....2 EVENING (SIX PM TO TEN PM).....3 NIGHT (TEN PM AND LATER)4	
------	--	---	--

<p>Q921</p>	<p>Where do you normally watch TV?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni e ti saba ma n wo ero amohun maworan?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL</p>	<p>OWN HOUSE.....A</p> <p>RELATIVE/FRIEND/NEIGHBOR'S HOUSE.....B</p> <p>SOCIAL HALL/COMMUNITY CENTER.....C</p> <p>VIDEO DEN.....D</p> <p>POOL HALL/BAR.....E</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
<p>Q922</p>	<p>What channels do you generally watch on TV?</p> <p><i>Awon ikanni wo ni e ma nsaba wo lori ero amohunmaworan?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE TV STATIONS MENTIONED</p>	<p>1. _____ <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></p>	

<p>Q923</p>	<p>What kind of TV programs do you normally watch?</p> <p><i>Iru awon eto amohun maworan wo ni e maa n wo ju?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>NEWS/CURRENT AFFAIRS.....A</p> <p>RELIGIOUS PROGRAMMING.....B</p> <p>TALK SHOWS.....C</p> <p>NATURE PROGRAMS.....D</p> <p>DOCUMENTARIES.....E</p> <p>SOAP OPERAS/DRAMA.....F</p> <p>CARTOONS.....G</p> <p>MUSIC TELEVISION.....H</p> <p>POLITICAL DEBATES.....I</p>	
-------------	--	--	--

		SPORTS.....J CONTESTS.....K FILMS/MOVIES.....L OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)	
Q924	Have you seen any family planning programs/ information on the TV in the past three months? <i>Nje e ti ri ifitonileti ti o jo mo ifetosomobibi lori ero amohunmaworan laarin osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →	Q926
Q925	What information did you see on the TV about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Iru iforotonileti wo le eri lori ero amohunmaworan nipa ifetosomobibi?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	METHODS DAILY PILLS A IUCD B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION G MALE STERILZATION..... H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH..... K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHSM LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O	

		OTHERS (Specify) _____ X	
--	--	--------------------------	--

Q926	In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on TV? <i>Ni ero ti yin, bawo ni awon ipolongo lori awon isori ti ako sile wonyi lori ero amohunmaworan, se je itewogba to tabi pe ko je itewogba?</i>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
	a. Family planning/birth spacing <i>Ifetosomobibi</i>	1	2	
	b. HIV/AIDS <i>Arun eedi</i>	1	2	
	c. Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) <i>Eto ilera abiyamo(itoju oyun, eto ibimo, itoju ara lehin ibimo)</i>	1	2	
	d. Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>Eto ilera awon omo (abere aje sara, idena arun, eto onje)</i>	1	2	
	e. Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Eto ibimo(Kiko aisan nipa ibalopo, Idojuko ai room bi)</i>	1	2	
Q927	Do you go to video shows? <i>Nje e n lo si ile iworan sinimo?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q930		
Q928	How often do you go to video shows? <i>Bi igba melo le ma nlo si ile iworan sinima?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR5 RARELY.....6		

Q929	<p>Where do you go for video shows?</p> <p><i>Iru ile iworan wo ni e ma n lo?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p>	<p>VIDEO DENSA</p> <p>MOBILE CINEMA.....B</p> <p>CHURCH/MOSQUEC</p> <p>SOCIAL HALLSD</p> <p>BARS AND RESTAURANTS.....E</p> <p>PRIVATE HOUSES (OWN HSE, FRIENDS' HSE, NEIGHBORS' HSE, ETC)F</p> <p>CLINIC.....G</p> <p>OTHER _____X</p>	
Q930	<p>Do you have access to mobile phone?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni anfani si ero ibani soro alagbeka?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MOBILE PHONE...8 →</p>	Q936B
Q931	<p>Do you own a mobile phone that is mainly for your own use?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni ero ibani soro alagbeka ti yin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	
Q932	<p>Have you ever had a conversation about family planning over the phone?</p> <p><i>Nje eti se ijiroro lori ero ibanisoro alagbeka nipa ifeto somobibi?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p>	Q934

Q933	<p>Was the person (or people) you talked to about family planning over the phone in this city, in another city, in a rural area or in another country?</p> <p><i>Nje eni (tabi awon eni) ti e ba soro nipa ifeto somo bibi lori ero ibanisoro alagbeka yi n gbe ilu nla yi, ilu nla miran, igberiko tabi orile ede miran</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....A</p> <p>ANOTHER CITY.....B</p> <p>RURAL AREA.....C</p> <p>ANOTHER COUNTRY.....D</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....Z</p>	
Q934	<p>Would you be comfortable receiving family planning/ birth spacing and other health messages by SMS/text messages?</p> <p><i>Se yio royinlorun lati gba iroyin lori ifeto somo bibi ati iroyin lori ilera lati inu ero ibani soro alagbeka</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW SMS.....8 →</p>	Q936A
Q935	<p>Have you received any family planning/birth spacing messages via SMS in the last three months?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gba oro nipa ifeto somo bibi lati ori ero ibani soro alagbeka lenu osu meta sehin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	
Q936	<p>In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through the following?</p> <p><i>Laarin <u>osu meta</u> to koja,nje eti wo ero ayelujara yin, okereju leekan nipa ona wanyi</i></p>		
<p>c. a mobile phone? <i>Ero ibani soro alagbeka?</i></p>		<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DONT KNOW INTERNET.....8 →</p>	Q937

	<p>d. A computer? <i>Ero ayara bi asa (komputa)</i></p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p>	
Q937	<p>Do you belong to any group(s), club(s) or organization(s)?</p> <p><i>Nje e dara po mo egbe(awon egbe tabi ajo (awon ajo) kan kan?</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p>	<p>1 2 → Q1001</p>

<p>Q938. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko awon iru egbe ti e dara po mo?</i></p>	<p>Q939. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni e ti dara po mo egbe yi?</i></p>	<p>Q940. How often does this group meet?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni awon egbe yi se n se ipade to?</i></p>	<p>Q941. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n ba a won eniyan ti won wa ni nu egbe yi soro to lehin ipade</i></p>	<p>Q942. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ipade egbe yi to</i></p>	<p>Q943. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gbo /ri okan ninu iroyin eto ifeto somo bibi ninu ipade yi?</i></p>	<p>Q944. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Iru iroyin wo ni e gbo/ri ni ipade yi nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>
<p>01</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1</p> <p>1-2 YEARS.....2</p> <p>3-5 YEARS.....3</p> <p>6+ YEARS.....4</p> <p>DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1</p> <p>WEEKL.....2</p> <p>MONTHLY.....3</p> <p>YEARLY.....4</p> <p>NO REGULAR TIME.....5</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1</p> <p>WEEKLY.....2</p> <p>MONTHLY.....3</p> <p>YEARLY.....4</p> <p>NO REGULAR TIME.....5</p> <p>NOT AT ALL.....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1</p> <p>MOSTLY.....2</p> <p>SOMETIMES...3</p> <p>RARELY.....4</p> <p>NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION</p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS.....A</p> <p>IUCD.....B</p> <p>CONDOMS.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES.....D</p> <p>IMPLANTS.....E</p> <p>EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G</p> <p>MALE STERILZATION.....H</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J</p>

						DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)
02						METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K
	<1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8	DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6	ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5 IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8 IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	
	GROUP NAME					
	GROUP TYPE					

						DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)
Q938. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong? <i>Kini oruko awon iru egbe ti e dara po mo?</i>	Q939. How long have you been a member of this group or organization? <i>O to igba wo ni e ti dara po mo egbe yi?</i>	Q940. How often does this group meet? <i>Bawo ni awon egbe yi se n se ipade to?</i>	Q941. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting? <i>Bawo ni e se n ba a won eniyan ti won wa ni nu egbe yi soro to lehin ipade</i>	Q942. How often do you attend this group's meetings? <i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ipade egbe yi to</i>	Q943. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ Birth spacing related information at these meetings? <i>Nje e ti gbo /ri okan ninu iroyin eto ifeto somo bibi ninu ipade yi?</i>	Q944. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Iru iroyin wo ni e gbo/ri ni ipade yi nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.
03 <hr/> GROUP NAME <hr/>	<1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8	DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5	ALWAYS..... 1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E

GROUP TYPE		OTHER.....6 _____ SPECIFY	NOT AT ALL.....6	IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA-TION	IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILZATION.....H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS _____X (SPECIFY)
04 <hr/> GROUP NAME <hr/> GROUP TYPE	<1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS.....2 3-5 YEARS.....3 6+ YEARS.....4 DK.....8	DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6	DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY.....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL.....6	ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5 IF NEVER (=5),	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8 IF NO OR DON'T	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCD.....B CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F

		<p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>		<p>SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....H</p> <p>STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE.....J</p> <p>DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K</p> <p>DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX.....L</p> <p>SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M</p> <p>LIMITING FAMILY SIZE.....N</p> <p>GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O</p> <p>OTHERS _____X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>
--	--	-----------------------------	--	---	--	--

SECTION 10: MIGRATION HISTORY

	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
<p>Now I would like to ask you about how long you have lived here and where you come from and how often you visit other areas.</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere nipa akoko ti e ti ngbe nibi ati ibi ti e ti wa si bi pelu bi e se nse abewo si awon ibomiran to.</i></p>			
Q1001	<p>How long have you been living continuously in this house?</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni e ti ngbe ni nu ile yi?</i></p> <p>IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.</p>	<p>MONTHS..... 1 [] []</p> <p>YEARS..... 2 [] []</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 995</p> <p>VISITOR 996</p>	<p>Q1004</p> <p>→</p>
Q1002	<p>Just before you moved here, did you live in ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN OR ELSEWHERE?</p> <p><i>Ki e to wa si bi, nje e ti gbe ni ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN tabi, ilu miran?</i></p> <p>IF THE RESPONDENT MENTION ELSEWHERE, ASK IF THE PLACE IS RURAL AREA OR TOWN</p>	<p>ABUJA 01</p> <p>BENIN 02</p> <p>IBADAN..... 03</p> <p>ILORIN..... 04</p> <p>KADUNA 05</p> <p>ZARIA 06</p> <p>ANOTHER TOWN 07</p> <p>RURAL AREA..... 08</p> <p>ANOTHER COUNTRY..... 09</p>	<p>Q1004</p> <p>Q1004</p> <p>→</p>

Q1003	<p>What is the name of the village, town/city and state of your former residence?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko abule ilu nla ati ipinle ibi e n gbe tele?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	
Q1004	<p>Since you started living here, have you stayed away from this city for 6 (six) months or longer?</p> <p><i>Lati igba ti e ti n gbe ibi yi, nje e ti rin im ajo kuro ni ilu nla yi ti e ko si pada fun bi osu mefa tabi ju bee lo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q1005	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited another city/town in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje e ti lo si ilu nla miran ni orile ede Nigeria lati lo ri ebi ati awon ore?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q1015</p>	
Q1006	<p>Which city or town did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Ilu nla tabi ilu wo ni e ti lo ni opolopo igba laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF THE CITY, LGA AND STATE</p>	<p>NAME OF TOWN/CITY _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [_ _ _]</p>	

Q1007	<p>How often did you visit this city/town [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se lo si ilu nla/ilu [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] yi to laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [] []</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [] []</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [] []</p>	
Q1008	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se maa n duro peto ti e ba lo si [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS4 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS5 [] []</p>	
Q1009	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF TOWN/CITY]?</p> <p><i>Laarin odun ti o koja o to asiko wo ni e lo ni [NAME OF TOWN/CITY]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS3 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS4 [] []</p>	
Q1010	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>Ni asiko abewo tabi awon abewo yi, nje e jiroro lori ifeto somo bibi/afo si ibimo/ afo somo bibi</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	
Q1011	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>Ni asiko ibewo yi, nje e wa eto ifeto somo bibi?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	

Q1012	<p>Do friends or family from this city/town [MENTIONED IN Q1006] ever come to visit you?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi lati ilu nla/ ilu yi [MENTIONED IN Q1006] fi igba kan wa be yin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p>	Q1015
Q1013	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti fi igbakan soro nipa ifeto somo bibi pelu awon ore ati ebi ti won beyin wo nibi yi?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>	
Q1014	<p>Do your friends and family who visit ever seeks family planning services when they are visiting?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore ati ebi ti o n be yin wo fi igbakan beere fun ona ifeto somo bibi ni igba ti won beyin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q1015	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited a rural area in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje eti be igberiko kan wo ni orile ede Nigeria lati be ebi tabi awon ore wo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	Q1101
Q1016	<p>Which rural area did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Igberiko wo ni e ti be wo lopolopo igba laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p><i>GIVE THE NAME OF THE VILLAGE, LGA AND STATE</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE_____</p> <p>LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA:_____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][]</p> <p>STATE_____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][]</p>	

Q1017	<p>How often did you visit this rural area [NAME OF PLACE IN Q1016] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n be igberiko [NAME OF PLACE IN Q1016] wo to laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [] []</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [] []</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [] []</p>	
Q1018	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n duro pe to ni igba ti e ba be [NAME OF PLACE] wo?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS4 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS5 [] []</p>	
Q1019	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p><i>Laarin odun ti o koja, o to asiko wo ni e lo ni [NAME OF PLACE]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS3 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS4 [] []</p>	

Q1020	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>Ni awon asiko abewo yi, nje e jiroro lori ifeto somo bibi/fi aye si ibimo/ fi aye si ibimo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
-------	--	------------------------------------	--

Q1021	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>Ni awon asiko yi, nje e beere fun eto ifeto somo bibi yi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1022	<p>Do friends or family from this rural area [MENTIONED IN Q1016] ever come to visit you?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi lati igberiko [MENTIONED IN Q1016] yi ti fi igba kan be yin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	1101
Q1023	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti fi igba kan soro nipa ifeto somo bibi pelu awon ore ati ebi ti o n beyin wo ni biyi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q1024	<p>Do your friends and family who visit ever seek family planning services when they are visiting?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi ti o n beyin wo fi igbakan beere fun ifeto somo bibi nigba ti won beyin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 3</p>	

FOLLOW-UP CONTACTS

Q1101		SURNAME OF RESPONDENT: _____
Q1102		FIRST OR GIVEN NAME OF RESPONDENT: _____
Q1103		PASSPORT NUMBER/ NATIONAL ID NUMBER OF RESPONDENT [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _] [_ _] [_] DON'T HAVE ID NUMBER.....99999999998
Q1104		STREET NAME / ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE: _____ _____
<p>As I mentioned earlier, we would like to follow-up with this household in two years and then again in another 2 years to see what, if anything, has changed according to health and information needs. For this reason, I will be asking for the contact information of people that maybe able to tell us where you and your household are in 2 years and in 4 years in case you move. Remember you are free to skip any questions that you are uncomfortable providing answers to. This information will be kept separate from your responses in a locked cabinet in a secured room where only the primary researcher can assess. Remember you are free to skip any questions that you are uncomfortable providing answers to</p> <p><i>Bi mo se so tele, a ma fe lati tesiwaju pelu yin ninu iwadi ni odun meji si asiko ti a wa yi ,lehin eyi atun ma pada wa ti odun meji miran ba pe lati ri awon iyipada to ba wa pelu eto ilera yin ati awon ifitonileti ti e nilo. Fun idi eyi, ma fe lati gba akosile to peye nipa awon ti o le se alaye bi ase le ri yin ni odun meji ati merin si akoko yi, nitoripe o sese pe ki e ti pa ibugbe da. Eranti wipe e le sai dahun eyi keyi ninu awon ibeere wonyi ti ko ba rorun fun yin lati fun wa lesi fun.A o pa Ifitonileti yi mo si aye oto kuro lara awon idahun yin toku. Yio wa ninu apoti onirin ti a o si ti pa.Osise agba ti o dari iwadi yi nikan ni yo ni anfani lati ri. E ranti wipe e le ko lati dahun awon ibeere ti ko ba fe dahunsi</i></p>		
Q1105	What other names are you commonly known by? <i>Kini oruko inagije eyi ti a fi mo yin dada?</i>	_____
Q1106	Do you have access to a mobile phone OR landline telephone? <i>Nje e ni ero ibanisoro alagbeka tabi ti inu ile?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 skip to 1109
Q1107	If yes, could you please share with me a mobile phone number OR	

	<p><i>Kini oruko, agbegbe (amono ati apejuwe), ati nomba ero ibanisoro alagbeka (ti o ba see se) eni kan ti ko si ninu idile yin?</i></p>	<p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q1113	<p>What is the name, location (address and description), and mobile phone number (if possible) of another person outside of your household?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko, agbegbe (amono ati apejuwe), ati nomba ero ibanisoro alagbeka (ti o ba see se) eni kan ti ko si ninu idile yin?</i></p>	<p>NAME: _____</p> <p>LOCATION: _____</p> <p>MOBILE NUMBER: [_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _]</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT _____</p>
Q1114	<p>Other than this place of residence (house), where else does the household head frequently stay? Is there a phone number and contact person there?</p> <p><i>Yato si ibi ti e n gbe yi, ibo miran wo ni e saba ma n duro si? Se ele fun wa ni nomba ero ibanisoro e ni ti ale basoro nibe i be?</i></p> <p><i>Se nomba ero ibanisoro ati eni ti ale ba soro wa nibe</i></p>	<p>OTHER RESIDENCE _____</p> <p>PHONE NUMBER _____</p> <p>CONTACT PERSON THERE _____</p>
Q1115	<p>Do you have an email address for contacting you?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni adiresi ero ayelujara ti a le fi bayin soro?</i></p>	<p>EMAIL ADDRESS _____</p>

HOUR.....[][]

RECORD END TIME.

MINUTES.....[][]

COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HER TIME AND PARTICIPATION.

DATE	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR	DAY/ MONTH/ YEAR	DAY [][]
	[]/[]/[]_10_]	[]/[]/[]_10_]	[]/[]/[]_10_]	MONTH [][]
				YEAR []_1_0_[]_1_[]_0_]
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTERVIEWER CODE	[][][]	[][][]	[][][]	[][][]
RESULT*	[]	[]	[]	[]
NEXT VISIT:	[]/[]/[]_10_]	[]/[]/[]_10_]		[]
DATE				
TIME	[][] [][]	[][] [][]		
	H H M M	H H M M		TOTAL NO. OF VISITS
*RESULT CODES: 1. COMPLETED 4. REFUSED 2. NO AT HOME 5. PARTLY COMPLETED 3. POSTPONED 6. INCAPACITATED 7. OTHER _____ (Specify)				
LANGUAGE				
MAIN LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW TRANSLATOR USED? YES = 1 NO = 2 LANGUAGE CODES: HAUSA =1 YORUBA =2 ENGLISH = 3 PIDGIN=4 OTHERS = 6 (Specify _____)				
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY	
NAME.....	NAME.....	NAME.....	NAME.....	
[][][]	[][][]	[][][]	[][][]	

CODE:	CODE:	CODE:	CODE:
DATE [_ / _ / 10_]	DATE [_ / _ / 10_]	DATE [_ / _ / 10_]	DATE [_ / _ / 10_]
DD MM YY	DD MM YY	DD MM YY	DD MM YY

Men's Consent: Form for Household- Based Survey on Family Planning Behaviour

Hello! My name is _____; I am part of a research team working for the National Population Commission under the Nigerian Urban Reproductive Health Initiative (NURHI). We are carrying out research on birth spacing / child spacing in urban areas of Nigeria. Your participation in this study will help to improve birth spacing / child spacing services in this city. We will be asking questions to all women ages 15-49 in this household and in some household's men ages 15-59 for this study.

Explanation of Procedures

The interview will take place in or around your home, somewhere private. The interview will take about 45 minutes. I will ask you questions about your home, family planning, health-care seeking, and family size decisions.

You may choose not to give the interview, or not to answer a question for any reason. You can stop the interview at any time by telling me that you want to stop it. If you decide not to give the interview or not to answer a question, no harm will come to you, and there will be no effect on your access to health services in the future.

Confidentiality

Your answers will not be shared with anyone outside this research project. Your name will not appear on the survey. We will not share answers with community members, health providers, family or anyone else. At the end of the study, we will put all the answers together and make a report. Once the study is finished, the completed surveys will be destroyed.

How many people will take part in this study

If you decide to be interviewed, you will be one of about 6,000 men from urban areas of Nigeria who will be interviewed.

Benefit

Research helps society by providing new knowledge. You may not benefit directly from this survey. However, your answers will be important for planning better programs to make sure that men and women can access the health care they need.

Risks and Discomforts

There is the possibility you may feel uncomfortable about a question I ask. If you feel uncomfortable about any of the questions, you do not have to answer them. I can skip those questions and go on to the next section. You can end the interview at any time.

There is also the possibility that someone may approach us during the interview to find out what we are discussing. We intend to do this interview in private, if someone approaches us, we will stop the interview until we can continue in private.

Some questions may not apply to you, but the interviewer must ask the same questions of everyone.

Cost and Payment

There are no costs for being in this study. You will not receive any money for taking part in this study.

Questions/ Your rights as Participants

This study has been approved by the Nigerian Ministry of Health Ethics Review Board and the University Of North Carolina (USA). If you have any questions about this study or the results, you can contact the following: The study coordinator, Mr. Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo at the National Population Commission (0803-497-0932) or the Institutional Review Board at the University of North Carolina at +1 919-966-3113. You have the right to ask, and have answered, any questions you may have about this research. If you have questions or concerns, you should contact the researchers listed above, or ask me before or after the interview. Do you have any questions now?

Consent

Now, can you tell me if you agree to participate in this research? If you say yes, it means that you have agreed to be interviewed.

May I begin the interview now?

YES —————> **CONTINUE**

NO —————> **THANK RESPONDENT AND END INTERVIEW**

Would you like a copy of this document?

Interviewer’s signature.....**DATE** [____/____/2010]

SECTION 1: BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS

Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
	RECORD START TIME.	HOUR.....[][] MINUTES.....[][]	
<p>Thank you for agreeing to participate in this survey. As I mentioned in asking for your consent, we are looking to assess your health and information needs. To begin, I am going to ask you some background questions about yourself.</p> <p><i>E se pupo wipe e gba lati kopa ninu iwadi yi. Bi mo se so nigba ti mo beere fun ikopa yin, a fe mo awon ohun ti e nilo nipa eto ilera ati ifitonileti ti e nilo. Ni akoko, a o bere awon ibere nipa arayin</i></p>			
Q101	In what month and year were you born? <i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni a bi yin?</i>	MONTH[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
Q102	How old were you on your last birthday? <i>Omo odun melo ni yin nigba ti e se ojo-ibi kehin?</i> COMPARE AND CORRECT Q101 AND/OR Q102 IF INCONSISTENT	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.....[][]	
Q103	CHECK 101 & 102: IF AGE (15-59)YRS <input type="checkbox"/>	ELSE <input type="checkbox"/>	END INTERVIEW
	CHECK THAT CONSENT FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED IF NOT, ENSURE THAT YOU OBTAIN A CONSENT FROM THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE		
Q104	In the last twelve (12) months, on how many separate		

	<p>occasions have you traveled away from your home community and slept away for at least one night?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, igba melo otooto ni e ti rin irinajo kuro ni ibi ti e n gbe ti e si sun nibi ti e lo fun okere ju, oru kan?</i></p>	<p>NUMBER OF TRIPS AWAY.....[][]</p> <p>NONE.....00 → Q109</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER 98</p>	
Q105	<p>In the last twelve (12) months, have you been away from your home community for more than 1 month at a time?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje e ti rin irinaju kuro ni ilu yin ti e lo ju osu kan.</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q106	<p>Have you ever attended school?</p> <p><i>Se e lo si ile-iwe ri?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q110</p>	
Q107	<p>What is the highest level of school you attended: Quranic only, primary, junior secondary, senior secondary, or higher?</p> <p><i>Ipele ile-iwe ti o ga ju wo ni e lo: ile keu, ile-iwe alakobere, ipele kini ile-iwe giga, ipele keji ile-iwe giga tabi ti ile-iwe to ga ju lo?</i></p>	<p>QURANIC ONLY..... 0 → Q110</p> <p>PRIMARY..... 1</p> <p>JUNIOR SECONDARY (JSS)..... 2</p> <p>SENIOR SECONDARY (SSS)..... 3</p> <p>HIGHER..... 4 → Q112</p>	
Q108	<p>What is the highest (class/form/year) you completed at that level?</p> <p><i>Ibo ni e ka iwe naa de (Kilaasi, ipele eko/odun) ti e pari ni ipele na?</i></p> <p>IF NO YEAR COMPLETE, WRITE "00"</p>	<p>CLASS/FORM/YEAR.....[][]</p>	

Q109	CHECK Q107: QURANIC OR <input type="checkbox"/> PRIMARY (CODE 0 OR 1)	JSS OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/> (CODE 2,3 OR 4)	Q112
Q110	Now I would like you to read a sentence for me. But first please tell me, what language are you most comfortable with? <i>Bayi mo fe ki e ka awon gboloun wonyi simi. Sugbon e so funmi, ede wo ni o rorun ju fun yin lati ka?</i> CIRCLE CODE FOR LANGUAGE SELECTED AND HAND THE RESPONDENT A LITERACY CARD IN THE SELECTED LANGUAGE	HAUSA 01 YORUBA 02 IGBO 03 ENGLISH 04 PIDGIN 05 RESPONDENT CANNOT READ... 11 → Q112 BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 21 → Q112 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
Q111	Please read for me the sentence on this card: <i>Ni bayi, mo fe ki e e ka gbolohun oro yi si mi.</i> IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ THE WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? <i>Se e le ka eyi keyi ninu gboloun wonyi simi</i>	CANNOT READ AT ALL..... 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE..... 4	
Q112	What is your religion? <i>Kini esin yin?</i>	CATHOLIC..... 1 PROTESTANT/OTHER CHRISTIAN..... 2 MUSLIM..... 3 NO RELIGION 5 → Q114 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
NQ1	How religious do you consider yourself? Do you consider yourself strongly religious, somewhat religious, or not at all religious?	STRONGLY RELIGIOUS..... 1	

	<p>Bawo ni e se ro pe e gba esin to? <i>Nje e ri ara yin bi e ni ti o gba esin gaan, gba esin die tabi ko gba esin rara</i></p> <p>READ OUT RESPONSES</p>	<p>SOMEWHAT RELIGIOUS 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL RELIGIOUS..... 3</p>	
Q113	<p>To what degree do your religious beliefs influence the decisions you make about family planning? Would you say that your beliefs: never, somewhat, often, or always influence the decisions you make about family planning?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni esin yin n se kopa to ninu awon ipinnu yin lori ifeto somo bibi? Nje e le so wipe esin yin: ko, kopa ri, o ma nkopa lopo igba, tabi ni gbogbo igba ni o ma kopa ninu awon ipinnu ti e ba se lori ifeto somo bibi</i></p>	<p>NEVER..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT..... 2</p> <p>OFTEN/FREQUENTLY..... 3</p> <p>ALWAYS..... 4</p> <p>DON'T KNOW (FP)..... 8</p>	
Q114	<p>What is your ethnic group?</p> <p><i>Kini iran yin?</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </p> <p>CODE BOX OFFICE USE ONLY</p>	
NQ2	<p>What language do you usually speak at home?</p> <p><i>Iru ede wo ni e <u>saba</u> ma n so nile?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(SPECIFY) 6</p>	

NQ3	<p>Outside your home, what language do you speak the most?</p> <p><i>Ti eba kuro nile, iru ede wo ni e ma n so julo?</i></p>	<p>HAUSA 1</p> <p>YORUBA..... 2</p> <p>IGBO..... 3</p> <p>ENGLISH..... 4</p> <p>PIDGIN ENGLISH..... 5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q115	<p>What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do?</p> <p><i>Ki ni ise yin, eyi je pe, iru ise wo ni e nse ju?</i></p>	<p>ACTUAL NAME OF OCCUPATION:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> OFFICE USE ONLY</p>	
Q116	<p>Have you done any work in the last twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>Nje eti se ise Kankan ni bi osu mejila se hin?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1 → Q118</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q117	<p>What have you been doing for most of the time over the last twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>Kini e ti n se ni opolpo igba laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	<p>NOTHING/IDLE..... 01 → Q201</p> <p>LOOKING FOR WORK..... 02 → Q201</p> <p>GOING TO SCHOOL/STUDYING..... 03 → Q201</p> <p>UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO ILLNESS/DISABILITY.....</p> <p>RETIRED..... 04 → Q201</p> <p>05 → Q201</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD/ FARM WORK...</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 06</p> <p>96</p>	

Q118	Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed? <i>Se e n se ise yi fun okan ninu ebi yin ni, fun elo miran, tabi e nse ise ara yin ni?</i>	FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1 FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2 SELF-EMPLOYED..... 3 →	Q119
NQ4	Does your employer provide health care services on site for its employees? <i>Nje Olugba sise yin, ni eto abo ilera fun Osise, ni ile ise?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
NQ5	Would you access family planning/birth spacing services if your employer offered the service on site (at the work place)? <i>Se e maa lo eto ifeto somo bibi/ fifi aye si ibimo/fifi aye si omo bibi bi Olugba sise yin ba se eto re ni ibi ise?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q119	Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while? <i>Se gbogbo igba ninu odun ni e fi n se se ni, tabi saa kan, tabi leekankan?</i>	THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1 SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2 ONCE IN A WHILE 3	
Q120	Are you paid in cash or kind for this work, or are you not paid at all? <i>Se e n gba owo tabi nkan miran fun ise yi, tabi won ko san n kan kan fun yin rara?</i>	IN CASH ONLY 1 IN CASH AND IN KIND 2 IN KIND ONLY 3 NOT PAID 4	

SECTION 2: REPRODUCTION

Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your children. Please be as honest as possible and know that your answers will not be shared with anyone else</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere nipa iye igba ti e ti se ikunle abiyamo laye yin. E jowo e so otito bi o ti ye ati ki e mo daju pe a ko ni fi awon idahun yin han elomiran.</i></p>			
Q201	<p>Now I would like to ask about any children you have had during your life. I am interested only in the children that are biologically yours. Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe mo nipa omo ti e ti bi rii. Moni ife si omo ti e fun rara yin bi.</i></p> <p><i>Nje obinrin kankan ti bimo fun yin ri?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q206</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q206</p>	
Q202	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are living with you now?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni omokunirin tabi omobirin ti e bi ti won ngbe pelu yin lowolowo bayi?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q204</p>	
Q203	<p>How many of these sons live with you?</p> <p>And how many of these daughters live with you?</p> <p><i>Awon omo yin okunrin melo lo n ba yin gbe?</i></p> <p><i>Ati omo yin obirin melo lo n ba yin gbe?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>SONS AT HOME..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS AT HOME.... [][]</p>	
Q204	<p>Do you have any sons or daughters that you fathered who are alive but do not live with you?</p> <p><i>Nje e ni omokunrin tabi omobirin ti e bi ti won si wa laye sugbon ti won ko gbe pelu yin?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q206</p>	

Q205	<p>How many sons are alive but not living with you?</p> <p>And how many daughters are alive but not living with you?</p> <p><i>Awon omo yin okunrin melo lo wa laaye ti won ko ba yin gbe?</i></p> <p><i>Ati omo yin obirin melo lo wa laaye ti won ko bayin gbe?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>SONS ELSEWHERE..... [][]</p> <p>DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE... [][]</p>	
Q206	<p>Have you ever fathered a son or a daughter who was born alive but later died?</p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?</p> <p><i>Nje e tile ni omokunrin tabi omobirin ti e bi laaye sugbon ti won pada je alaisi?</i></p> <p>IF NO, PROBE: <i>Omotuntun ti a bi, ti o ke, ti o fi amin iwa laaye ki o to je alaisi?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 →</p>	<p>Q208</p> <p>Q208</p>
Q207	<p>How many boys have died?</p> <p>And how many girls have died?</p> <p><i>Awon okunrin melo lo ti je alaisi?</i></p> <p><i>Ati awon omobirin yin melo lo ti je alaisi?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD 00.</p>	<p>BOYS DEAD..... [][]</p> <p>GIRLS DEAD..... [][]</p>	
<p>Q208</p> <p>SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL. TOTAL CHILDREN.....[][]</p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>			

Q209		CHECK Q208:	
HAS A CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> OR CHILDREN ↓		HAS NOT HAD ANY CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> → Q214	
Q210	How old were you when your first child was born? <i>Omo odun melo ni e je nigba ti e bi akobi yin?</i> (AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS)	AGE IN YEARS.....[][] DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER.....98	
Q211	How many years old is your youngest living child (last born)? <i>Omo odun melo ni (abigbehin) yin ti o si wa laye?</i> AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS OR MONTHS; IF LESS THAN 1 YR, RECORD IN MONTHS; IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH, RECORD 00	AGE IN MONTHS.....1 [][] AGE IN YEARS.....2 [][] NO LIVING CHILD.....995 DON'T KNOW/REMEMBER.....998	
Q212	At the time that you fathered your youngest child (last born), did you want to have children <u>then</u> , did you want to <u>wait until later</u> , or did you not want to have any (more) children at all? <i>Lasiko ti e bi omo yin ti o kere ju (abi gbehin yin), n je e fe bimo <u>nigbana</u>, a bi e fe <u>duro di igba miran</u> tabi e <u>ko fe bimo</u> (miran) mo rara?</i>	THEN.....1 → Q214 LATER.....2 NOT AT ALL.....3 → Q214	
Q213	How much longer would you have liked to wait to have your (youngest) child? <i>Bawo ni e ba ni ife lati pe to ki e to ni omo (abigbehin) yin?</i> IF ANSWER IS IN MONTHS & YEAR (E.G. 2 ½ YEARS), CONVERT TO MONTHS	MONTHS.....1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> OR YEARS.....2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> OR OTHER (SPECIFY).....996 _____ OR DON'T KNOW.....998	
Q214	Now I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy.		

	<p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to get pregnant if she has sex?</p> <p><i>Bayi mofe bere nipa ewu ti o wa ninu ki o binrin loyin.</i></p> <p><i>Laarin nkan osu kan si ekeji, nje awon ojo kan wa ninu osu ti obirin le loyun ti o ba ni ibalopo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 → Q216</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q216</p>	
Q215	<p>Which days are these? Would you say that this time is just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?</p> <p><i>Se akoko yi wa ki nkan osu to bere ni, ni akoko nkan osu, ni kete ti nkan osu pari tabi laarin awon nkan osu kan si ekeji?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION</p>	<p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD</p> <p>BEGINS..... 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD..... 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER IT ENDS..... 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q216	<p>Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?</p> <p><i>Ni ero ti yin, se obirin ti o fun omo loyan le ni oyun bi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DEPENDS..... 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8 → Q301</p>	
Q217	<p>What are the criteria in which breastfeeding is effective as a method of family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p><i>Kini awon ohun amuye ti mu fifun omo loyan le mu na doko as ifeto-somo bibi/fi faye si ibimo/fi faye si omo bibi?</i></p> <p><i>Nje a ri oun miran?</i></p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY.</p>	<p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING (NO SUPPLEMENTS)..... A</p> <p>EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING FOR UP TO 6 MONTHS..... B</p> <p>MENSTRUAL PERIOD HASN'T RETURNED..... C</p> <p>OTHERS _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO CRITERIA/NOT A METHOD..... Y</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... Z</p>	

SECTION 3: CONTRACEPTION

CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.

Now I would like to talk about family planning, the various ways or methods that a couple/ partners can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Ni bayi, mo fe soro ni pa ifeto somo bibi/ fifi aye si ibimo/fifi aye si omo bibi, orisirisi ona tabi ara ti toko-taya le gba lati lora fun liloyun tabi dena oyun nini

INSTRUCTIONS: CIRCLE '1' FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE '2' FOR EACH METHOD RECOGNIZED UPON LISTENING TO DESCRIPTION. CIRCLE '3' FOR EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED NOR RECOGNIZED.

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? *Awon ona tabi ara wo ni e ti gbo ri?*

PROBE: HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY OTHER WAYS OR METHODS THAT WOMEN OR MEN CAN USE TO AVOID PREGNANCY?

FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK:

Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?

Q302. Have you or your partner ever used (METHOD)?

		Yes, Mentioned Spontaneously	Yes, When Probed	No	
					<i>Nje eyin tabi onibalop yin lo (METHOD) rii?</i>
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION/ TUBAL LIGATION Women can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le se ise abe lati dena omo bibi</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever had a partner who had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti ni onobalopo ti o se ise abe lati dena bibi omo si?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION/VASECTOMY Men can have a simple operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Okunrin le se ise abe lati dena omo bibi</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children?</p> <p><i>Nje e se ise abe lati dena omo</i></p> <p><i>bibi sii ri?</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
03	<p>DAILY PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le maa lo egbogi onihoro lojoojumo ki o fi dena oyun.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
04	<p>IUCD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a health provider.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le gba pe ki osise ilera fi koili soju ara oun</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

Q301. Which ways or methods have you heard of? <i>Awon ona tabi ara wo ni e ti gbo ri?</i>					Q302. Have you or your partner ever used (METHOD)?
FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?		Yes, Mentioned Spontaneously	Yes, When Probed	No	<i>Nje eyin tabi onibalop yin lo (METHOD) rii?</i>
05	<p>INJECTABLES OR INJECTIONS Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le gba abere lodo awon onise isegun lati dena oyun nini fun osu kan tabi ju bee lo</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
06	<p>IMPLANTS/NORPLANT Women can have a small rod placed in their upper arm by a health provider, which can prevent pregnancy for one to three years.</p> <p>NORPLANT</p> <p><i>Ki osise ilera fi awon ohun ose keke sibi igunpa obinrin lati dena oyun fun odun kan tabi ju bee lo.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
07	<p>MALE CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.</p> <p><i>Okunrin le fi roba idaabobo soju ara ki o to ba obinrin lo po.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>Have you ever used a condom?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti lo roba idaabobo ri</i></p> <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
08	<p>FEMALE CONDOM</p> <p>Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le fi roba idaabobo soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lo po</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

09	<p>STANDARD DAYS/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant.</p> <p><i>Ni gbogbo osu ti obinrin bale loyun o le yora ninu oyun nini bi ko ba sunmo okunrin ni awon ojo kan ninu osu ti o je wi pe o seese ki o loyun</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
10	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax.</p> <p><i>Okunrin le sera, ki o sare yora lasiko ibalopo pelu obinrin</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
11	<p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 Women can take pills up to five days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant?</p> <p><i>Obinrin le lo egboogi oni horo fun ojo marun lehin ibalopo pelu okunrin lati dena ooyun.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

12	<p>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA (LAM) Up to 6 months after childbirth, a woman can use a method that requires that she breastfeeds exclusively (baby does not eat other food) and that her menstrual period has not returned.</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mefa ti obinrin ti bimo, o le lo awon ilana kan nipa fifun omo loyan leralera losan ati lale (omo ko ni je n kan miran), ti nnkan osu re ko si ni pada.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Q302	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
13	<p>SPERMICIDE Women can place a suppository, jelly, or cream in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le fi awon ohun ipara kan soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lopo.</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
14	<p>DIAPHRAGM Women can place a thin flexible disk in their vagina before intercourse.</p> <p><i>Obinrin le fi ate pelebe kan soju ara ki o to ba okunrin lo po</i></p>	1	2	3 → Next Method	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

15	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gbo nipa awon ilana tabi ona ara miran ti obinrin tabi okunrin le gba lati dena oyun nini?</i></p>	<p>YES _____ 1</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO..... 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>
16	<p>NOTE: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS ABSTINENCE AS A METHOD OF FP, DO NOT RECORD AS A METHOD. PROBE FOR ANY OTHER METHOD KNOWN.</p>	<p>YES _____ 1</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO..... 3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>

Q303	<p>CHECK 301 (KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD).</p> <p>IF 301= 1 OR 2 FOR ANY METHOD IF 301= 3 (NO) FOR ALL</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> ↓ → </p>		Q401
Q304	<p>In the past year, from whom or where have you seen or heard about family planning and birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Laarin odunkan sehin, odo tani tabi nibo ni e ti koko gbo nipa pa ifeto somo bibi/ fifi aye si ibimo/fifi aye si omo bibi</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: ANY OTHER?</p>	<p>MEDIA SOURCES</p> <p>RADIO..... AA</p> <p>TV AB</p> <p>NEWSPAPERS..... AC</p> <p>MAGAZINES..... AD</p> <p>BILLBOARDS..... AE</p> <p>WALL PAINTING..... AF</p> <p>MOBILE PHONE/SMS..... AG</p> <p>INTERNET..... AH</p> <p>CINEMA..... AI</p> <p>LIVE DRAMA/PUPPET SHOW..... AJ</p> <p>POSTER..... AK</p> <p>LEAFLET/BROCHURE..... AL</p> <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL BA</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN HOSPITAL /CHILD WELFARE CLINIC.....</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER AK</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... AL</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC.....</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

		PRIVATE/FBO/NGO SECTOR	
		FAITH-BASED, CHURCH, MISSION HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	BB
		PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....	BC
		NURSING/MATERNITY HOME.....	BD
		TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT.....	BE
		COMMUNITY MIDWIFE.....	
		COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER	
		TRADITIONAL HEALER.....	
		PHARMACY.....	CA
		PMS/CHEMIST.....	CB
			CC
		OTHER SOURCE	
		WORKSITE CLINIC.....	CD
		MOBILE CLINIC	CE
		YOUTH CENTER.....	CF
		VCT.....	CG
		BAR.....	CH
		KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET.....	CI
		INTERPERSONAL SOURCES	
		TEACHER.....	DA
		PARENTS.....	DB
		PARENTS-IN-LAW.....	DC
		SPOUSE/PARTNER.....	DD
		SISTER/BROTHER.....	DE
		SISTER-IN-LAW/BROTHER-IN- LAW.....	DF
		FRIENDS//NEIGHBOURS.....	
		GRANDPARENTS.....	
		PEER EDUCATOR.....	
		WOMEN'S GROUP.....	
		OTHER (SPECIFY)_____	
			EA
		HAS NOT SEEN OR HEARD IN THE LAST YEAR.....	EB
			EC
		DON'T KNOW WHERE HEARD.....	ED
			EE
			EF

			EG	
			EH	
			EI	
			EJ	
			XX	
			YY	
			ZZ	

Q305	CHECK 302:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Q322
	AT LEAST ONE "YES"	↓	NOT A SINGLE "YES"	
	(EVER USED)		(NEVER USED)	→

Q306	<p>Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you or your partner did something or used a method to avoid your spouse getting pregnant. How many living children did you have at that time, if any?</p> <p><i>Bayi, mofe bere nipa igba akoko ti eyin tabi alabagbepo yin lo eto ifeto somo bibi. Omo melo ni eni ni gba na?</i></p> <p>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q307	<p>Are you (or your partner) currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid your spouse getting pregnant?</p> <p><i>Nje lowo bayi nje eyin (tabi onibalopo yin) n se n Kankan tabi n lo ona kan lati lora tabi yago fun oyun nini?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8 →</p>	<p>Q322</p> <p>Q322</p>

<p>Q308</p>	<p>Which method are you (or your partner) currently using?</p> <p><i>Eto abo wo ni eyin tabi enikeji yin nlo?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE METHODS – CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>PROBE: is there any other method that you are using currently?</p> <p><i>Nje ona miran wa ti e n lo bayi?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS “PILL”, PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE “DAILY PILL” OR THE “EMERGENCY PILL”</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT OR SPOUSE IS EVER STERILIZED THEN RECORD UNDER MALE OR FEMALE STERILIZATION</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p> <p>IMPLANT..... C</p> <p>IUCD..... D</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... E</p> <p>DAILY PILL F</p> <p>DIAPHRAM G</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H</p> <p>MALE CONDOM I</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM J</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL).....</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM L</p> <p>M</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY) X</p>	
<p>Q309</p>	<p>CHECK Q308:</p> <p>IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.</p> <p>IF ONLY ONE METHOD IS CIRCLED ABOVE, CIRCLE THE SAME METHOD AGAIN HERE.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... 02</p> <p>IMPLANT..... 03</p> <p>IUCD..... 04</p> <p>INJECTABLE..... 05</p> <p>DAILY PILL 06</p> <p>DIAPHRAM 07</p> <p>EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 08</p> <p>MALE CONDOM 09</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 10</p> <p>SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 11</p> <p>NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)..... 12</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING/LAM 13</p>	

		OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	96	
--	--	--------------------------	----	--

Q310	<p>Why are you (your partner) using this method [CIRCLED IN Q309]</p> <p>PROBE: Is there any other reason you are using this method?</p> <p><i>Kini idi ti eyin tabi enikeji yin nfi lo eto abo yi?</i></p> <p>[CIRCLED IN Q309]?</p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p> <p>SE IWA DI: <i>Nje idi miran wa ti e fi lo eto abo na?</i></p>	TO PREVENT PREGNANCY.....	A	
		SAFE/FEW OR NO SIDE EFFECTS...	B	
		DON'T WANT TO GET INFECTED		
		WITH HIV OR OTHER STIs.....	C	
		CONVENIENT TO USE.....	D	
		DISCREET.....	E	
		AFFORDABLE.....	F	
		EASY TO OBTAIN.....	G	
		EASY TO USE.....	H	
		MANY PEOPLE USE IT.....	I	
		TAKE IT EVERY DAY.....	J	
		LIKE THAT PARTNER DOESN'T HAVE TO TAKE EVERY DAY.....		
		HELPS PARTNER TO LOSE WEIGHT.....	K	
		HELPS PARTNER TO GAIN WEIGHT.....	L	
		MAKES PARTER'S SKIN LOOK HEALTHIER.....	M	
		RECOMMENDED BY PROVIDER.....		
		PARTNER PREFERS.....	N	
DON'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT IT;	O			
PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR IT...	P			
OTHER _____	Q			
	X			

Q311	Who decided which type of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing method to use? Is it mainly your decision, mainly your partner's decision, or did you both decide together?	MAINLY YOURS.....	1	
------	--	-------------------	---	--

	<p><i>Nje lilo ona ifeto somo bibi/ fifi aye si ibimo/fifi aye si omo bibi je ipinnu lati odo yin/aya yin, tabi eyin mejeeji pinu papo ni?</i></p>	<p>MAINLY PARTNER..... 2</p> <p>JOINTLY..... 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
--	--	--	--

Q312 CHECK Q309:

IF CIRCLED MALE STERILIZATION → **Q318**
(CODE="2")

IF CIRCLED MALE CONDOM
(CODE="8") ↓

IF CIRCLED FEMALE STERILIZATION "1", → **Q316**
 IMPLANT "3", IUCD "4", INJECTABLE "5",
 DAILY PILL "6", EMERGENCY PILL "7",
 FEMALE CONDOM "9", SPERMICIDE "10",
 OR OTHER PRODUCT "96"

IF CIRCLED NATURAL METHODS "11", → **Q329**
 LAM "12", OR OTHER NATURAL METHOD
 IN "96" (POSTPARTUM ABSTINENCE, ETC)

<p>Q313</p>	<p>From where or whom did you obtain condoms last time?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni e ti gba roba idaabobo kehin?</i></p> <p>IF RESPONDENT GIVES NAMES OF PEOPLE/PERSON, ASK FOR THE NAME OF THE FACILITY</p>	<p>NAME OF FACILITY /PERSON</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>STREET NAME/ADDRESS _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>LAND MARK DESCRIPTION _____</p>	
--------------------	---	--	--

<p>Q314</p> <p><i>Iru ibo ni tabi eniyan wo ni?</i></p> <p>SINGLE MENTION.</p>	<p>What type of place/person is this?</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY..... 15</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 22</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 24</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 25</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 27</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 42</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 43</p> <p>VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44</p> <p>VCT..... 45</p> <p>BAR..... 46</p> <p>KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47</p> <p>OTHER _____ 48</p> <p>96</p>	
--	---	--	--

		(SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
Q315	How many condom pieces did you buy/get the last time? <i>Melo ni eyo roba idaabobo ti era tabi e gba kehin?</i> EXAMPLE: IF RESPONDENT BOUGHT ONE 3-PACK, WRITE "3"	NUMBER OF CONDOM PIECES DON'T KNOW.....998	
Q316	What price did you (your partner) pay for this current method [CIRCLED IN Q309]? <i>Eelo ni eyin tabi enikeji yin san fun eto abo (NI Q309) yii?</i>	AMOUNT (in Naira) FREE.....00000 DON'T KNOW.....99998	Q329 Q329
Q317	Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive? <i>Nje elero wipe iye yi je, Opo, Dede tabi Owon</i>	CHEAP.....1 FAIR.....2 EXPENSIVE.....3	ALL SKIP TO Q329
Q318	FOR A MAN WHO HAS BEEN STERILIZED, In what month and year was the vasectomy performed? <i>Ninu osu at odun wo ni e se ise abe ti ifi eto si omo bibi?</i> How many children did you have at that time? <i>Omo melo le ni ni igba na?</i> Number of sons? <i>Okunrin melo?</i> Number of daughters? <i>Obirin melo?</i>	MONTH.....[][] DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR.....[][][][] DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998 TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....[][] SONS [][] DAUGHTERS [][]	
Q320	What price did you pay for the vasectomy? <i>Elo le san fun ise abe yi?</i>	AMOUNT (in Naira)	

		FREE.....00000 →	Q329
		DON'T KNOW.....99998 →	Q329
Q321	Do you think this price was cheap, fair, or expensive? <i>Nje elero wipe iye yi je, Opo, Dede tabi O won</i>	CHEAP..... 1 FAIR..... 2 EXPENSIVE..... 3	All skip to Q329

Q322	<p>What are the main reasons why you are not currently using a method of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing to delay or avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Kini awon idi Pataki ti e ko fi n lo okan ninu awon ona ti a fi n feto somo bibi lati fi lora tabi yago fun oyun nini lowolowo bayi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>PROBE: Any other? <i>Idi miran?</i></p> <p>RECORD THE ANSWERS IN ORDER OF RESPONSE BY WRITING THE LETTER CODE(S) OF THE REASON(S) IN THE BOX(ES) ON THE RIGHT. WRITE "Z" IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW A 1ST, 2ND, OR 3RD REASON.</p>	<p>FERTILITY RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>ZZZ. INFREQUENT SEX/NO SEX AAAA. AWAY FROM SPOUSE BBBB. PARTNER IS ALREADY PREGNANT CCCC. PARTNER IS BREASTFEEDING DDDD. WANTS MORE CHILDREN/TRYING TO GET PREGNANT EEEE. PARTNER IS MENOPAUSAL/ HYSTERECTOMY → Q329 FFFF. PARTNER/YOU CAN'T HAVE (MORE) CHILDREN → Q329</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE:</p> <p>GGGG. RESPONDENT OPPOSES HHHH. PARTNER OPPOSES IIII. OTHERS OPPOSE JJJJ. RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE:</p> <p>KKKK. DOESN'T KNOW WHICH METHOD TO USE LLLL. DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE METHOD MMMM.KNOWS NO SOURCE</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS:</p> <p>NNNN. HEALTH CONCERNS FOR SELF/PARTNER OOOO. FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS PPPP. LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR QQQQ. COSTS TOO MUCH RRRR. INCONVENIENT TO USE SSSS. DON'T LIKE EXISTING METHODS TTTT. BAD EXPERIENCE WITH EXISTING METHODS</p> <p>FATALISTIC:</p> <p>UUUU. UP TO GOD</p> <p>OTHER:</p> <p>VVVV. OTHER _____</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1ST MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2ND MENTION</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3RD MENTION</p>
------	---	---	---

		WWWWW. OTHER _____ XXXX. OTHER _____ Z. DON'T KNOW	
Q323	Do you or your partner intend to use a method to delay or avoid pregnancy within the next twelve (12) months? <i>Nje eyin (tabi enikeji yin) lero lati lo ona kan lati fi sun siwaju tabi yago fun iloyun nibi osu mejila ti o n bo?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q329 DON'T KNOW 8 → Q329	
Q324	What method would you prefer MOST to use, if you do use a method in the future? <i>Iru eto wo ni e ma fe lati lo, ti e ba nilati lo eto kan ni ojo iwaju?</i> SINGLE MENTION IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL" IF MULTIPLE METHODS MENTIONED, CIRCLE THE HIGHEST METHOD ON THE LIST AND PROCEED WITH QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS METHOD.	FEMALE STERILIZATION..... 01 MALE STERILIZATION. 02 IMPLANT 03 IUCD..... 04 INJECTABLES 05 DAILY PILL 06 EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... 07 MALE CONDOM 08 FEMALE CONDOM 09 SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... 10 NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL) 11 → Q329 BREASTFEEDING/LAM 12 → Q329 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... 98 → Q329	

Q325	Do you know of a place where or person from whom you can obtain this method? <i>Nje e mo ibi ti e ti le ri eto yi tabi eni ti e le gba eto yi lodo re?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q327	
------	---	---------------------------------------	--

<p>Q326</p> <p>Which is this place or person where/from whom you think you can obtain or purchase this method?</p> <p><i>Nibo ni ibe tabi tani eni na ti e lero pe e ti le ri tabi ra eto yi?</i></p> <p>SINGLE RESPONSE.</p>		<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL..... 11</p> <p>WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL..... 12</p> <p>GOVT. HEALTH CENTER..... 13</p> <p>CHILD WELFARE CLINIC..... 14</p> <p>GOVERNMENT POST/DISPENSARY.....</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC _____ 15</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 16</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....</p> <p>NURSING/MATERNITY HOME..... 21</p> <p>CHW/TBA..... 22</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER..... 23</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 24</p> <p>PMS/CHEMIST..... 25</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY) 27</p> <p>FAITH-BASED SECTOR</p> <p>MISSION HOSPITAL.....</p> <p>FAITH-BASED, CHURCH CLINIC... 31</p> <p>32</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER NGO HOSPITAL/CLINIC....</p> <p>WORKSITE CLINIC..... 41</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 42</p> <p>YOUTH CENTER..... 43</p> <p>VENDING MACHINE/DISPENSER.. 44</p> <p>VCT..... 45</p> <p>BAR..... 46</p> <p>KIOSK/SHOP/MARKET..... 47</p> <p>OTHER _____ 48</p> <p>96</p>	
---	--	---	--

		(SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
Q327	Would you be willing to pay for this method? <i>Nje e setan lati san owo fun eto yi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 → Q329 DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q329	
Q328	How much are you willing to pay? <i>Eelo ni e setan lati san?</i>	AMOUNT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (in Naira)	
Q329	CHECK Q301: HAS HEARD OF (07) MALE CONDOMS (code=1 or 2) <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ HAS NEVER HEARD OF (07) MALE CONDOMS (code = 3) <input type="checkbox"/> → Q336		
Q330	Is it easy to get condoms when you need them? <i>Nje o rorun lati ri roba idabobo nigba ti e ba nilo won?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q331	Have you ever recommended the condom for family planning/birth spacing to your friends and relatives? <i>Nje e ti fi roba idabobo lo ri ,fun ifetosomobibi/idena</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	

	<i>oyun fun awon ore ati ara ebi yin?</i>		
Q332	If a male condom is used correctly, do you think that it protects against pregnancy most of the time, only sometimes, or not at all? <i>Ti a ba lo roba idabobo okunrin ni ona ti o to, nje e lero wipe yio dena ati loyun ni opo igba, lekookan tabi ko le se idena rara.</i>	MOST OF THE TIME 1 SOMETIMES 2 NOT AT ALL 3 DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8	
Q333	Do you think using a male condom reduces a woman's sexual pleasure? <i>Nje e lero pe lilo roba idabobo ti okunrin din igbadun ibalopo ku fun obirin.</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q334	Do you think using a male condom reduces a man's sexual pleasure? <i>Nje e lero pe lilo roba idabobo ti okunrin din igbadun ibalopo ku fun okunrin.</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q335	Do you think using a male condom is a sign of cheating? <i>Nje e lero pe lilo roba ibalopo ti okunrin tumo si amin ireje?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

Beliefs				
	Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree. <i>Ejowo, e so fun mi, bi ese ma fara mo tabi sai fara awon gbolohun oro wonyi. Ti e ba sowipe e ko faramo, maa ni ife lati beere lowo yin boya e ko fara mo rara tabi e o kan fara mo, Ti e ba so pe e fara mo maa ni ife lati beere lowo yin boya e gba gini gaan tabi e kan gba.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q336 Use of a contraceptive injection can make a woman permanently infertile. <i>Lilo abere to ndena oyun le mu obirin se alaibimo lailai.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q337 People who use family planning/birth spacing end up with health problems.	4	3	2	1

	<i>Awon enia ti ounlo ohun idena oyun a ma ni awon isoro pelu ilera nigbehin.</i>				
Q338	Contraceptives reduce women's sexual urge. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le din ife ti obinrin ni si ibalopo ku.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q340	Contraceptives can cause cancer. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le fa arun jejere.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q341	Contraceptives can give you deformed babies. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun le fun yin ni awon omo alaboo ara.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q342	Contraceptives are dangerous to women's health. <i>Awon ohun idena oyun je ewu fun ilera obirin.</i>	4	3	2	1
NQ4	Family planning/birth spacing is women's business and a man should not have to worry about it. <i>Ifetosiomobibi / didena oyun je bukata obinrin ati pe awon okunrin ko nilo lati damu nipa re.</i>	4	3	2	1
NQ5	Women who use family planning/birth spacing may become promiscuous. <i>Awon obirin ti o nlo ona ifetosomobibi/ idena iloyun le wa di oni se kuse.</i>	4	3	2	1

SECTION 4: SEXUAL ACTIVITY AND MARRIAGE			
Qno.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skips
Q401	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your marriage and relationships. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.</p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere awon ibeere nipa igbeyawo ati ibasepopo yin. Eranti pe ohun ti e ba so yio je bonkele.</i></p> <p><i>Omo odun melo ni yin nigba ti e koko ni ibalopo fun igba akoko?</i></p>	<p>AGE..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.....00 →</p>	Q415
Q402	<p>The <u>first</u> time you had sexual intercourse; did you or your partner use a contraceptive method to avoid pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Nigba akoko ti e ni ibalopo, se eyin tabi enikeji yin lo ara ifeto somo bibi lati dena oyun?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p> <p>CAN'T REMEMBER..... 8 →</p>	Q404 Q404
Q403	Which method(s) was used?	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION..... A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION..... B</p>	

	<p><i>Ara wo le lo?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>	IMPLANT..... C IUCD..... D INJECTABLE..... E DAILY PILL F DIAPHRAM G EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.)..... H MALE CONDOM I FEMALE CONDOM J SPERMICIDE/FOAM/JELLY..... K NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/ WITHDRAWAL)... L BREASTFEEDING/LAM M OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q404	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to a question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question.</p> <p><i>Ni bayi mo fe beere awon ibeere kan nipa ibalopo ti e se lai pe. Mo fe fi dayin loju lee kan si wipe awon idahun yin yi o je bonkele ti ako si ni fi han eni kan kan. Ti a ba de ibere ti e ko ni ife lati dahun, e saa je ki a mon a o si lo si ibeere miran.</i></p>		
Q405	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p><i>Igba wo ni e ni ibalopo <u>kehin</u>?</i></p> <p>IF 12 MONTHS OR LESS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS. IF MORE THAN 12 MONTHS ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p> <p>WHEN LESS THAN A DAY, RECORD "00" DAYS.</p>	DAYS AGO.....1 [][] OR WEEKS AGO.....2 [][] OR MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][] OR YEARS AGO.....4 [][] →	Q415

Qno.	QUESTIONS	LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER
Q406	<p>When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?</p> <p><i>Nigbawo le ni ibalopo</i></p>		DAYS1 [][] WEEKS2 [][] MONTHS 3 [][]	DAYS1 [][] WEEKS2 [][] MONTHS 3 [][]

	<i>pelu eni yi kehin?</i>		HAS NO OTHER PARTNER...6 SKIP TO Q414	HAS NO OTHER PARTNER...6 SKIP TO Q414
Q407	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person, did you or she do something or use any method to avoid a pregnancy? <i>Ni igba ti e ni ibalopo kehin pelu (enikeji/iketa) yi, nje eyin tabi eni na se nkankan tabi lo ona ara Kankan lati dena oyun?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q411 UNSURE/DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q411	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q411 UNSURE/DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q411	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 → Q411 UNSURE/DON'T KNOW..... 8 → Q411
Q408	What method(s) were used? <i>Awon ona ara wo ni e lo?</i> CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	FEMALE STERILIZATION..A MALE STERILIZATION.....B IMPLANT.....C IUCD.....D INJECTABLE.....E DAILY PILLF EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G MALE CONDOMH FEMALE CONDOMI SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)	FEMALE STERILIZATION..A MALE STERILIZATION.....B IMPLANT.....C IUCD.....D INJECTABLE.....E DAILY PILLF EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G MALE CONDOMH FEMALE CONDOMI SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)	FEMALE STERILIZATION..A MALE STERILIZATION.....B IMPLANT.....C IUCD.....D INJECTABLE.....E DAILY PILLF EMERGENCY PILL (Postnor2, etc.).....G MALE CONDOMH FEMALE CONDOMI SPERMICIDE/JELLY.....J NATURAL METHODS (STANDARD DAYS/SAFE DAYS/WITHDRAWAL)...K BREASTFEEDING/LAM.....L OTHER _____X (SPECIFY)

Q409	CHECK Q408:	CHECK Q408:	CHECK Q408:	
	NO CONDOM USED AT LAST	NO CONDOM USED AT	NO CONDOM USED AT	

		SEX Q412	LAST SEX Q412	LAST SEX Q412	
		MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	MALE OR FEMALE CONDOM (CODE=H OR I) WERE <input type="checkbox"/> USED AT LAST SEX ↓	
Q410	<p>USED A CONDOM AT LAST SEX: What was the main reason you used a condom on that occasion?</p> <p><i>Kinni idi Pataki ti e fi lo roba idabobo ni akoko na?</i></p>	<p>PREVENT DISEASE.....1</p> <p>PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2</p> <p>PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3</p> <p>DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4</p> <p>PARTNER REQUESTED/ INSISTED.....5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>ALL SKIP TO Q412</p>	<p>PREVENT DISEASE.....1</p> <p>PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2</p> <p>PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3</p> <p>DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4</p> <p>PARTNER REQUESTED/ INSISTED.....5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>ALL SKIP TO Q412</p>	<p>PREVENT DISEASE.....1</p> <p>PREVENT PREGNANCY.....2</p> <p>PREVENT BOTH STI/HIV AND PREGNANCY.....3</p> <p>DO NOT TRUST PARTNER..4</p> <p>PARTNER REQUESTED / INSISTED.....5</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>ALL SKIP TO Q412</p>	
Q411	<p>What is the main reason a method was not used (OR DON'T KNOW IF USED)?</p> <p><i>Kinni idi Pataki ti e ko fi lo ona ara Kankan? (Tabi e ko mo boya e lo o?)</i></p>	<p>CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11</p> <p>CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S BUSINESS..... 12</p> <p>WOMAN IS MENOPAUSAL.....21</p> <p>COUPLE INFERTILE/ SUB-FERTILE..... 22</p> <p>WOMAN WAS PREGNANT..... 23</p> <p>WOMAN NO LONGER HAVING PERIOD..... 24</p> <p>WOMAN WAS</p>	<p>CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11</p> <p>CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S BUSINESS..... 12</p> <p>WOMAN IS MENOPAUSAL.....21</p> <p>COUPLE INFERTILE/ SUB-FERTILE..... 22</p> <p>WOMAN WAS PREGNANT..... 23</p> <p>WOMAN NO LONGER HAVING PERIOD..... 24</p> <p>WOMAN WAS</p>	<p>CASUAL PARTNER, DOESN'T CARE..... 11</p> <p>CONTRACEPTION IS WOMEN'S BUSINESS..... 12</p> <p>WOMAN IS MENOPAUSAL.....21</p> <p>COUPLE INFERTILE/ SUB-FERTILE..... 22</p> <p>WOMAN WAS PREGNANT..... 23</p> <p>WOMAN NO LONGER HAVING PERIOD..... 24</p> <p>WOMAN WAS</p>	

		<p>BREASTFEEDING ... 25</p> <p>WANTED (MORE)</p> <p>CHILDREN 26</p> <p>RESPONDENT</p> <p>OPPOSED..... 31</p> <p>WOMAN OPPOSED32</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33</p> <p>RELIGIOUS</p> <p>PROHIBITION.....34</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD...41</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS ...51</p> <p>FEAR OF SIDE</p> <p>EFFECTS..... 52</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/</p> <p>TOO FAR..... 53</p> <p>COST TOO MUCH..... 54</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO</p> <p>USE..... 55</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p>	<p>BREASTFEEDING ... 25</p> <p>WANTED (MORE)</p> <p>CHILDREN 26</p> <p>RESPONDENT</p> <p>OPPOSED..... 31</p> <p>WOMAN OPPOSED32</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33</p> <p>RELIGIOUS</p> <p>PROHIBITION.....34</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD...41</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS ...51</p> <p>FEAR OF SIDE</p> <p>EFFECTS..... 52</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/</p> <p>TOO FAR..... 53</p> <p>COST TOO MUCH..... 54</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO</p> <p>USE..... 55</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p>	<p>BREASTFEEDING ... 25</p> <p>WANTED (MORE)</p> <p>CHILDREN 26</p> <p>RESPONDENT</p> <p>OPPOSED..... 31</p> <p>WOMAN OPPOSED32</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED..... 33</p> <p>RELIGIOUS</p> <p>PROHIBITION.....34</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD...41</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE.. 42</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS ...51</p> <p>FEAR OF SIDE</p> <p>EFFECTS..... 52</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/</p> <p>TOO FAR..... 53</p> <p>COST TOO MUCH..... 54</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO</p> <p>USE..... 55</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH</p> <p>BODY'S NORMAL</p> <p>PROCESSES 56</p> <p>DON'T USE WITH</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER.....61</p> <p>REGULAR PARTNER</p> <p>WOULD BECOME</p> <p>SUSPICIOUS.....62</p> <p>OTHER_____96</p>	
--	--	---	---	---	--

		(SPECIFY) DOES NOT KNOW98	(SPECIFY) DOES NOT KNOW98	(SPECIFY) DOES NOT KNOW98	
--	--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

Q412	<p>What is your relationship to the woman?</p> <p><i>Kini asepo yin pelu obirin na?</i></p> <p>IF WOMAN IS "GIRLFRIEND", "FIANCÉE", OR "LOVER" ASK:</p> <p>Are you currently living with your girlfriend/fiancée/lover?</p> <p>IF YES, RECORD '02'.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '03', '04' or '05' as appropriate.</p> <p><i>Nje orebinrin /afesona/ololufe ngbe pelu yin nigbati eni ibalopo kehin?</i></p> <p>IF YES, RECORD '02'.</p> <p>IF NO, RECORD '03' or '04'.</p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>WIFE.....01</p> <p>PARTNER YOU LIVE</p> <p>WITH AS IF MARRIED ...02</p> <p>FIANCÉE.....03</p> <p>LOVER.....04</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND.....05</p> <p>OTHER FRIEND06</p> <p>CASUAL PARTNER07</p> <p>COMMERCIAL SEX</p> <p>WORKER08</p> <p>EX-GIRLFRIEND.....09</p> <p>EX-WIFE.....10</p> <p>OTHER _____96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q413	<p>For how long have you had (or did you have) a sexual relationship with this woman?</p> <p><i>Oto igbawo ti e ti ni (tabi ni) ibalopo pelu obirin yi?</i></p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	<p>DAYS1 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS2 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS 3 [][]</p> <p>YEARS4 [][]</p>	

	IF ONLY HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN ONCE, WRITE '01' DAYS.			
Q413b	<p>Apart from this person, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Yato si eni yi, nje eti ni ibalopo pelu elomiran laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>YES...1 -> Go back to Q406</p> <p>NO....2 -> skip to Q414</p>	<p>Apart from these two people, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Yato si awon meji yii, nje eti ni ibalopo pelu elomiran laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>YES...1 -> Go back to Q406</p> <p>NO....2 -> skip to Q414</p>		

Q414	<p>In total, with how many women have you had sex in the last twelve (12) months?</p> <p><i>Ni apapo, pelu awon obirin melo ni e ti ba ni ibalopo laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	IF MORE THAN 95, WRITE 95	NUMBER OF PARTNERS.....[][]	
------	--	---------------------------	-------------------------------	--

Now I would like to ask you some questions about marriage. Remember that your responses will be kept confidential.

Bayi, mo fe bere awon ibeere kan lowo yin nipa igbeyawo. Eranti pe awon idahun yin na ni a o se ni bonkele bonkele.

Q415	<p>Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married?</p> <p><i>Se eti gbe iyawo ri tabi gbe po pelu obinrin gege bi eni ti o gbeyawo?</i></p>	<p>1 YES, EVER MARRIED..... 2 YES, LIVED WITH A WOMAN..... 3 → Q501 NO.....</p>	
Q416	<p>What is your marital status now: are you currently married or living with a woman as if married, widowed, divorced, or separated?</p> <p><i>Kini ipo yin bayi gege bi okunrin, se eni iyawo, tabi engbe pelu obirin bi eni to se igbeyawo bayi, se opo ni yin, e ti ko iyawo yin, tabi e ko gbe papo pelu iyawo yin?</i></p>	<p>1 CURRENTLY MARRIED LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED..... 2 3 } → Q420 WIDOWED..... 4 DIVORCED..... SEPARATED..... 5</p>	
Q417	<p>Is your wife/partner living with you now, or is she staying elsewhere?</p> <p><i>Se iyawo yi/enikeji yin n ba yin gbe bayi tabi o n gbe nibomiran?</i></p>	<p>1 LIVING WITH YOU..... 2 STAYING ELSEWHERE</p>	
Q418	<p>Do you have more than one wife or woman you live with as if married?</p> <p><i>Nje eni ju iyawo kan lo tabi ju obirin kan ti e nba gbe bi eni</i></p>	<p>1 YES..... 2 → Q420 NO.....</p>	

	<i>ti o se iyawo?</i>		
Q419	<p>Altogether, how many wives do you have or other partners do you live with as if married?</p> <p><i>Ni apapo, iyawo melo ni eni tabi awon eni melo ni e nba gbe bi eni pe e se igbeyawo?</i></p>	<p>TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES [][]</p> <p>AND LIVE-IN PARTNERS</p>	
Q420	<p>Have you been married or lived with a woman as if married only once or more than once?</p> <p><i>Nje eti se igbeyawo tabi gbe pelu obirin bi eni pe ese igbeyawo lekan soso tabi ju eekan lo.</i></p>	<p>ONLY ONCE..... 1</p> <p>MORE THAN ONCE..... 2</p>	
Q421	<p>CHECK Q420:</p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A WOMAN ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>In what month and year did you start living with your wife/partner?</p> <p><i>Ninu osu ati odun wo ni e bere si ni gbe pelu iyawo/enikeji yin.</i></p> <p>MARRIED/LIVED WITH MORE THAN ONE WOMAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first wife/partner. In what month and year was that?</p> <p><i>Bayi mo fe beere nipa igba ti e bere si nigbe pelu iyawo yin akoko/enikeji. Ninu osu ati odun wo ni eyi?</i></p>	<p>MONTH..... [][]</p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH.....98</p> <p>[][][][]</p> <p>YEARS.....</p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR.....9998</p>	

SECTION 5: FERTILITY PREFERENCES			
	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q501	<p>CHECK Q415 Q416, AND Q418</p> <p>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MARRIED/ LIVING TOGETHER (Q416=1 OR 2)</p>	<p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4 OR 5)</p>	<p>Q504</p>
Q502	<p>CHECK Q302 (EVER USED MALE STERILIZATION)</p> <p>MAN IS NOT <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>MAN IS STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Q506</p>

STERILIZED

<p>Q503</p>	<p>Is your wife (partner)/Are any of your wives (partners) currently pregnant?</p> <p><i>Nje enikeni ninu (awon) lyawo tabi (awon) olu balopo yin wa ninu oyun bayi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE..... 8</p>	
<p>Q504</p>	<p>CHECK Q501 AND Q503:</p> <p>NO WIFE/PARTNER(S) OR WIFE IS NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi mo ni awon ibeere nipa ojo iwaju. Se e fe lati ni omo (kan/omiran) tabi e ko fe bi omo sii mo?</i></p> <p>WIFE (WIVES/PARTNERS) PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Now i have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?</p> <p><i>Ni bayi mo ni awon ibeere kan nipa ojo iwaju. Lehin oyun ti e ni yi, se e fe lat bimo miran tabi yo wu yin lati da omo bibi duro?i</i></p>	<p>HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD..... 1 → continue</p> <p>NO MORE/NONE 2</p> <p>WIFE/WIVES ALL INFERTILE/STERILIZED..... 3</p> <p>RESPONDENT IS INFERTILE... 4</p> <p>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	<p>Q506</p>
<p>Q505</p>	<p>CHECK Q503:</p> <p>NO WIFE/PARTNER(S) OR WIFE IS NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>How long would you like to wait from now before having (a/another) child?</p> <p>WIFE (WIVES/PARTNERS) PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before having another child?</p>	<p>MONTHS 1 <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS 2</p> <p><i>(IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS E.G 2.5 YEARS, CONVERT INTO MONTHS E.G 1.5 YRS TO 18MONTHS)</i></p> <p>SOON/NOW993</p> <p>SAYS WIFE/PARTNER CANT</p>	

	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Lehin ti e ba ti sokale oyun ti e</i></p> <p><i>O maa to igba wo ti e fe duro ni yi ba wo ni e se fe duro to,</i></p> <p><i>da lati isinyi ki e to bi omo ki e to bi omo miran?</i></p> <p><i>(miran)?</i></p>	<p>GET PREGNANT.....994</p> <p>AFTER YOU GET MARRIED.....995 →</p> <p>OTHER _____ 996</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW998</p>	Q508
--	--	---	-------------

<p>Q505.1 CHECK Q416 Q415, AND Q418= MARITAL STATUS</p>			
<p>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>MARRIED OR ↓</p> <p>LIVING TOGETHER</p> <p>(Q416=1 OR 2)</p>	<p>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Q415=3 OR →</p> <p>Q416=3, 4, 5)</p>	Q508	

<p>Q506</p>	<p>How many children do you think your wife/partner (all your wives together), would want in life?</p> <p><i>Awon omo melo ni eni ero pe iyawo yin /enikeji yin(gbogbo awon iyawo yin lapapo) ma fe ni igbe aye won?</i></p> <p>IF NONE ENTER 00</p> <p>IF DON'T KNOW ENTER 98</p>	<p>[] []</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....98</p>	
-------------	--	---	--

<p>Q507</p>	<p>Would you say.....That you would want, same number of children, a higher number of children, or fewer children than desired by your wife/partner (wives) all together?</p> <p><i>Nje e ma so wipee fe iye omo kan na, iye ti opo ju tabi o kere si ti iyawo yin /enikeji(awon iyawo) lapapo?</i></p>	<p>SAME NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....1</p> <p>HIGHER NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....2</p> <p>FEWER NUMBER OF CHILDREN.....3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>	
-------------	---	---	--

<p>Q508</p>	<p>CHECK Q202 & Q204:</p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> <p>HAS LIVING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>CHILDREN</p> <p>NO LIVING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>CHILDREN</p>	<p>NONE00 →</p>	Q510
-------------	---	-----------------------	-------------

	<p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Ti e ba le pada si akoko ti e ko ni omo rara, ti esi ni iye omo gan ti efe lati bi ni igba aye, melo ni iye iba je?</i></p> <p>If you could have exactly the number of children you wanted to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p><i>Ti e ba le ni iye omo ti e fe bi gangan ni igbe aye yin, melo ni o maa je?</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> <p>NUMBER</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 → Q510</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
--	--	--	--

<p>Q509</p>	<p>Of this number, how many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter?</p> <p><i>Ninu iye yi, melo ni e ma fe ko je omokunrin, melo ni e ma fe ko je omobirin ati melo ni eko ko ko je eya okunrin tabi obirin?</i></p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">BOYS</th> <th style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">GIRLS</th> <th style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">EITHER</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">NUMBER</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">OTHER _____ 96</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BOYS	GIRLS	EITHER	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NUMBER			OTHER _____ 96			(SPECIFY)			
BOYS	GIRLS	EITHER																
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																
NUMBER																		
OTHER _____ 96																		
(SPECIFY)																		
<p>Q510</p>	<p>Would you be willing to use family planning/birth spacing in order to have only this number of children?</p> <p><i>Nje e ma setan lati lo ona ifetosomobibi/idena oyun ki e le ni iye omo ti e fe ni yi nikan?</i></p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p>																

<p>Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about having children and births.</p> <p><i>Ni bayi, mo fe beere awon ibeere die nipa nini awon omo ati ibimo.</i></p>			
<p>Q511</p>	<p>In your opinion, how long should a couple wait to have their first child?</p> <p><i>Ni ero tiyin, bawo ni o se ye ki tokotaya duro to ki won to ni omo akobi won?</i></p>	<p>IMMEDIATELY..... 1</p> <p>LESS THAN ONE YEAR..... 2</p> <p>1 YR OR MORE BUT LESS THAN 2 YRS..... 3</p> <p>2 OR MORE YEARS..... 4</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Q512	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a woman to get her first child/ pregnancy? <i>Ni ero tiyin,kinni ojo ori ti o je amuye fun obirin lati ni akobi omo re/ loyun</i>	AGE IN YEARS.....[][] DON'T KNOW.....98	
------	---	--	--

Q513	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age in years for a man to father his first child? <i>Ni ero tiyin,kini ojo ori ti o je amuye fun okunrin lati di baba omo akobi re?</i>	AGE IN YEARS.....[][] DON'T KNOW.....98	
------	--	--	--

Q514	In your opinion, what should be the ideal age gap between two children? <i>Ni ero tiyin, kinni oye ki o je iye odun ti oye ko wa laarin awon omo meji?</i> IF RESPONSE IS IN MONTHS AND YEARS E.G 2.5 YEARS, CONVERT INTO MONTHS	MONTHS.....1 [][] OR YEARS.....2 [][] DON'T KNOW.....998	
------	--	---	--

Q515	What are the impacts on the mother if she uses a method of family planning? <i>Kinni awon ipa ti lilo ona ifetosomo bibi le ni lori iya?</i> PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS? DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	NONE..... Y EASY TO SPACE PREGNANCIES/CHILDREN.. A BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B LOWER INCIDENCE OF ANEMIA..... C LESS PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS..... D AVOID STIS/HIV..... E REDUCE UNWANTED PREGNANCIES..... F BETTER HEALTH..... G SPOUSAL HARMONY/MARITAL HAPPINESS... H FEWER CHILDREN TO EDUCATE..... I SHE HAS MORE FREE TIME..... J FAMILY HAS MORE MONEY..... K PEACE OF MIND..... L PARTNER/SPOUSAL DISCORD..... M PROBLEMS WITH MENSTRUAL CYCLE..... N HEALTH PROBLEMS..... O GAIN WEIGHT..... P LOSE WEIGHT..... Q FATIGUE/WEAKNESS..... R INFERTILITY..... S OTHER..... W (SPECIFY) OTHER..... (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW..... X Z	
------	---	---	--



Q516	What are the impacts on the child if the mother uses a method of family planning? <i>Kinni ipa lori omo ti iya ba lo ara ifetosomobibi kan?</i> PROBE: ANY OTHER REASONS?	NONE..... Y BETTER GROWTH..... A BETTER NUTRITIONAL STATUS..... B BETTER HEALTH..... C BETTER SURVIVAL CHANCE..... D BETTER ATTENTION BY MOTHER..... E	
------	---	---	--



DO <u>NOT</u> READ ANSWERS CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.	BETTER EDUCATED.....	F	
	MORE OPPORTUNITIES.....	G	
	DEFORMATIONS.....	H	
	PROBLEMS WITH GROWTH.....	I	
	NUTRITIONAL PROBLEMS.....	J	
	FREQUENT ILLNESS.....	K	
	OTHER.....	W	
	(SPECIFY)		
OTHER.....	X		
(SPECIFY)			
	DON'T KNOW.....	Z	

Q517	CHECK Q415 AND Q416: EVER MARRIED AND CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH PARTNER (Q416=1 OR 2)	NOT IN A UNION (Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4, OR 5)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Q601
Q518	Have you ever accompanied your wife/partner (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Nje e ti si iyawo yin/enikeji (tabi omo yin) lo si ile iwosan?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →		Q601
Q519	How often do you accompany your wife/partner (or your child) to a health facility? <i>Bawo ni o se wopo to ki e sin iyawo /enikeji yin (tabi omo yin) losi ile iwosan?</i>	RARELY..... 1 SOMETIMES..... 2 OFTEN..... 3 ALWAYS..... 4		

SECTION 6: MEDIA EXPOSURE AND INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION			
	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
	Now I would like to talk to you about your information needs and where you get information regarding health issues. <i>Nibayi mo fe soro lori awon iforotonileti ti e nilo ati ibi ti e ti le ri iforotonileti gba nipa o hun ti o jo mo ilera.</i>		
Q601	What are your main sources for receiving health information? Kinni awon ibi Pataki ti e ti ngba ifitonileti nipa ilera? PROBE SEPARATELY FOR: E. Media sources <i>Lati odo awon oniroyin</i> F. Health personnel sources <i>Lati odo awon osise ilera</i> G. Community sources <i>Lati odo awon ara agbegbe</i> H. Interpersonal sources <i>Lati atenu de enu</i>	Media Sources RADIO.....AA TV.....AB VIDEOS.....AC NEWSPAPERS.....AD MAGAZINES/BOOKS.....AE FLYERS/LEAFLETS.....AF BILL BOARDS.....AG WALL PAINTING.....AH FACE BOOK.....AI INTERNET.....AJ E-MAIL.....AK SMS.....AL Health Personnel Sources CLINICAL OFFICER/DOCTOR.....BA NURSE/MIDWIFE.....BB	

	<p>PROBE: Any other source? (FOR EACH CATEGORY) <i>Idi miran wa bi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER.....BC PHARMACY/PHARMACIST.....BD PMV/CHEMIST.....BE HOSPITAL.....BF CLINICBG TBA.....BH HERBALIST/TRADITIONAL HEALER.....BI Community Sources CINEMA/MOBILE CINEMA.....CA VIDEO SHOPS/DEN.....CB SOCIAL/COMMUNITY HALLS.....CC COMMUNITY OUTREACH EVENTS (THEATRE, PUPPETS, ROAD SHOWS, ETC).....CD PEER EDUCATION.....CE SCHOOL.....CF NGOS.....CG FBOS/CHURCH/MOSQUES.....CH COMMUNITY MEETINGS.....CI MEN'S GROUPS.....CJ Interpersonal Sources PARENTS.....DA IN-LAWS.....DB SPOUSE/PARTNER.....DC SIBLINGS.....DD SISTER/BROTHER IN LAWS.....DE FRIENDS/NEIGHBORS.....DF OTHER RELATIVES.....DG OTHER SOURCES: _____ XX NONE.....YY DON'T KNOW.....ZZ</p>	
Q602	<p>Do you read newspaper(s)? <i>Nje ema nka (awon) iwe irohin?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 →</p>	Q604
Q603	<p>Which newspaper(s) do you read most often? <i>Awon iwe irohin wo ni e ma nka ni opo igba?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE NEWSPAPERS MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	
Q604	<p>Do you read magazine(s)? <i>Nje e ma nka iwe irohin olosose?</i></p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 →</p>	Q606
Q605	<p>Which magazine(s) do you read most often? <i>Kinni iwe irohin olosose ti e ma nka lopo igba?</i></p> <p>LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE MAGAZINES MENTIONED</p>	<p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY</p> <p>1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	

Q606	CHECK: Q602 & 604: READS NEWSPAPERS OR MAGAZINES? IF YES TO EITHER <input type="checkbox"/>  IF NO TO BOTH <input type="checkbox"/> 	Q609	
Q607	Have you read any family planning/birth spacing related information in newspapers/magazines in the past three months? <i>Nje eti ka iroyin kan ti o je mo ifetosomobibi/idena oyun ninu iwe irohin ojojumo /losose laarin osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 	Q609



Q608	What information did you read in the newspapers/magazines about family planning/birth spacing? <i>Iru irohin wo ni e ka ninu iwe irohin tojojum/ti osose nipa ifetosomobibi/ idena oyun?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCDB CONDOMSC INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATIONH STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGEJ DELAYING FIRST BIRTHK DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE...L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify).....X	
Q609	Do you listen to the radio? <i>Nje e ma ntetii si ero asoromagbesi (radio)</i>	YES1 NO2 	Q613
Q610	Which radio stations do you listen to? <i>Ile ise radio wo ni e ma nteti si?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE RADIO STATIONS MENTIONED	CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY 1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
Q611	Have you heard any family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing information on the radio in the past three months? <i>Nje eti gbo ifitonileti nipa ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo ri, ni ori radiolaarin osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 	Q613
Q612	What information did you hear on the radio about family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing? <i>Iru ifitonileti wo ni egbo lori radio nipa ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE	METHODS DAILY PILLS.....A IUCDB CONDOMSC INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATIONH STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI	

	"EMERGENCY PILL"	ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE... L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O OTHERS (Specify) X	
--	------------------	--	--

Q613	In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on radio? <i>Ni ero ti yin, bawo ni awon akori wonyi lori redio se je itewogba to tabi sai je itewogba?</i>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
	f. Family Planning/Birth Spacing/ Child Spacing <i>ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo</i>	1	2	
	g. HIV/AIDS <i>Aarun HIV / eedi</i>	1	2	
	h. Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) <i>Ilera alabiyamo (itoju ninu oyun, igbebi, itoju lehin ibimo)</i>	1	2	
	i. Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>Ilera omode (Awon abere ajesara, idabobo lowo aarun, ounje afaralokun)</i>	1	2	
	j. Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Ilera nipa ibisi (aarun ibalopo, isoro airomobi)</i>	1	2	
Q614	Do you watch television? <i>Nje e ma nwo amohunmaworan (telifisan)?</i>	YES1 NO2 →		Q618
Q615	What channels do you generally watch on TV? <i>Ikanni wo ni e maa n saba wo ninu ero asoro ma gbesi?</i> LIST THE FULL NAME OF THE TOP THREE TV STATIONS MENTIONED	CODE BOXES: OFFICE USE ONLY 1. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 2. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 3. _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
Q616	Have you seen any family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing Related information on the TV in the past three months? <i>Nje eti ri ifitonileti nipa ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo ri, ni ori telifisan laarin osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 →		Q618
Q617	What information did you see on the TV about family planning/ birth spacing /child spacing? <i>Iru ifitonileti wo ni e ri lori ero amohunmaworan (telifisan) nipa ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE	METHODS DAILY PILLS..... A IUCD B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS..... E EC/MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F FEMALE STERILIZATION..... G MALE STERILIZATION H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM)/ SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I		

	"EMERGENCY PILL"	ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH K DELAYING AGE AT FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.... L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O OTHERS (Specify)..... X	
--	------------------	--	--

Q618	In your opinion, how acceptable or not acceptable are the following topics on TV? <i>Ni ero ti yin, bawo ni awon akori wonyi lori telifisan se je itewogba to tabi sai je itewogba to?</i>	ACCEPTABLE	UNACCEPTABLE	
a.	Family planning/Birth Spacing/Child Spacing <i>Ifetosomobibi/fifi aye si aarin ibimo/fifi aye si arin awon omo</i>	1	2	
b.	HIV/AIDS Aarun HIV / eedi	1	2	
k.	Maternal health (antenatal care, delivery services, postpartum care) <i>Ilera alabiyamo (itoju ninu oyun, igbebi, itoju lehin ibimo)</i>	1	2	
c.	Child health (immunizations, disease prevention, nutrition) <i>Ilera omode (Awon abere ajesara, idabobo lowo aarun, ounjẹ afaralokun)</i>	1	2	
d.	Reproductive health (STIs, infertility problems) <i>Ilera nipa ibisi (aarun ibalopo, isoro airomobi)</i>	1	2	

NQ4	Do you go to the cinema/movie theater? <i>Nje e n lo si ile sinimo/ere ori itage?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 	Q619
NQ5	How often do you go to the cinema/movie theater? <i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ile sinimo/ere ori itage to?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR5 RARELY.....6	
Q619	Do you go to video shows? <i>Nje e n lo si ile iworan fidio</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 	Q622
Q620	How often do you go to video shows? <i>Bi igba melo le ma nlo si ile iworan fidio?</i> SINGLE RESPONSE	MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK.....1 EVERY WEEK.....2 A COUPLE OF TIMES A MONTH3 AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH4 AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR.....5	

		RARELY.....6	
Q621	Where do you go for video shows? <i>Nibo ni e ma ti lo n wo fidio?</i> CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED	VIDEO DENS.....A MOBILE CINEMA.....B CHURCH/MOSQUE.....C SOCIAL HALLSD BARS AND RESTAURANTS.....E PRIVATE HOUSES (OWN HSE, FRIENDS' HSE, NEIGHBORS' HSE, ETC)F CLINIC.....G OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
Q622	Do you have access to mobile phone? <i>Nje e ni anfani si lilo ero ibani soro alagbeka?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW MOBILE PHONE.....8 →	Q627
Q623	Do you own a mobile phone that is mainly for your own use? <i>Nje e ni ero ibani soro alagbeka ti yin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	

Q624	Would you be comfortable receiving family planning/birth spacing and other health messages by SMS/ text messages? <i>Se yi o royinlorun lati gba iroyin lori ifeto somo bibi ati iroyin lori ilera lati inu ero ibani soro alagbeka</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW SMS..... 8 →	Q626
Q625	Have you received any family planning/birth spacing messages via SMS in the last three months? <i>Nje e ti gba oro nipa ifeto somo bibi lati ori ero ibani soro alagbeka lenu osu meta sehin?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q626	In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through a mobile phone <i>Laarin <u>osu meta</u> to koja,nje eti wo ero ayelujara yin, okereju leekan lori ero ibanisoro alagbeka?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW INTERNET.....8 →	Q628
Q627	In the past three months, have you accessed the internet, web, or email at least once through a computer? <i>Laarin <u>osu meta</u> to koja,nje eti wo ero ayelujara yin, okereju leekan lori ero komputa?</i>	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q628	Do you belong to any group(s), club(s) or organization(s)? <i>Nje e dara po mo egbe (awon egbe tabi ajo (awon ajo) kan kan?</i>	YES1 NO2 →	Q636

<p>Q629. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko awon iru egbe ti e dara po mo?</i></p>	<p>Q630. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni e ti dara po mo egbe yi?</i></p>	<p>Q631. How often does this group meet?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni awon egbe yi se n se ipade to?</i></p>	<p>Q632. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n ba a won eniyan ti won wa ni nu egbe yi soro to lehin ipade</i></p>	<p>Q633. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ipade egbe yi to</i></p>	<p>Q634. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gbo /ri okan ninu iroyin eto ifeto somo bibi ninu ipade yi?</i></p>	<p>Q635. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Iru iroyin wo ni e gbo/ri ni ipade yi nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p>
<p>01</p> <p>_____</p> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <p>_____</p> <p>GROUP TYPE (MENS GROUP, SPORTS ORGANIZATION, THEATRE GROUP, MERRY-GO-ROUND, ETC)</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____</p> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2→</p> <p>Q629-02</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS DAILY PILLSA IUCDB CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATIONH STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADSI ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGEJ DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZEN GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>
<p>02</p> <p>_____</p> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <p>_____</p> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2→</p> <p>Q629-03</p>	<p>METHODS DAILY PILLSA IUCDB CONDOMS.....C INJECTABLES.....D IMPLANTS.....E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2.....F FEMALE STERILIZATION.....G MALE STERILIZATIONH</p>

		_____ SPECIFY		RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5 IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA- TION	IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION	STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH.....K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE.....L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS.....M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP.....O OTHERS (Specify)_____ X
--	--	------------------	--	---	---	---

<p>Q629. What are the names and types of these organizations to which you belong?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko awon iru egbe ti e dara po mo?</i></p>	<p>Q630. How long have you been a member of this group or organization?</p> <p><i>O to igba wo ni e ti dara po mo egbe yi?</i></p>	<p>Q631. How often does this group meet?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni awon egbe yi se n se ipade to?</i></p>	<p>Q632. How often do you talk to persons from this group outside a group meeting?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n ba a won eniyan ti won wa ni nu egbe yi soro to lehin ipade</i></p>	<p>Q633. How often do you attend this group's meetings?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ipade egbe yi to</i></p>	<p>Q634. Have you heard/seen any family planning/ birth spacing related information at these meetings?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti gbo /ri okan ninu iroyin eto ifeto somo bibi ninu ipade yi?</i></p>	<p>Q635. What information did you hear/see at these meetings about family planning/birth spacing?</p> <p><i>Iru iroyin wo ni e gbo/ri ni ipade yi nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS "PILL", PROBE FURTHER TO ESTABLISH IF THEY MEAN THE "DAILY PILL" OR THE "EMERGENCY PILL"</p>
<p>03</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____ SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY.....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2 → Q629-04</p> <p>IF NO OR DON'T KNOW SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZATION</p>	<p>METHODS</p> <p>DAILY PILLS..... A IUCD..... B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS..... E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F FEMALE STERILIZATION G MALE STERILZATION..... H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I</p> <p>ISSUE</p> <p>AGE AT MARRIAGE..... J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH..... K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE..... L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE..... N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O</p> <p>OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>

<p>04</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP NAME</p> <hr/> <p>GROUP TYPE</p>	<p><1 YEAR.....1 1-2 YEARS....2 3-5 YEARS....3 6+ YEARS....4 DK.....8</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKL.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 OTHER.....6</p> <hr/> <p>SPECIFY</p>	<p>DAILY.....1 WEEKLY.....2 MONTHLY....3 YEARLY....4 NO REGULAR TIME.....5 NOT AT ALL....6</p>	<p>ALWAYS.....1 MOSTLY.....2 SOMETIMES...3 RARELY.....4 NEVER.....5</p> <p>IF NEVER (=5), SKIP TO NEXT ORGANIZA- TION</p>	<p>YES.....1 NO.....2 → Q636</p>	<p>METHODS DAILY PILLS..... A IUCD..... B CONDOMS C INJECTABLES..... D IMPLANTS..... E EC/ MORNING AFTER PILL/ POSTINOR 2 F FEMALE STERILIZATION..... G MALE STERILIZATION..... H STANDARD DAYS METHOD (SDM) / SAFE DAYS/ CYCLE BEADS I ISSUE AGE AT MARRIAGE..... J DELAYING FIRST BIRTH..... K DELAYING FIRST SEX/ABSTINENCE..... L SPACING BETWEEN BIRTHS..... M LIMITING FAMILY SIZE..... N GOVT STATEMENTS REGARDING FP..... O OTHERS (Specify)..... X</p>
---	--	--	--	---	--	---

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions on discussions that you might have had with other people on health issues.

Bayi mo fe beere awon ibeere die lowo yin lori iforojomitoro oro ti e ti le ni pelu elo miran loi o n to jomo ilera

Q636 CHECK 415 AND Q416: Q415=3 OR Q416= 3, 4, 5)

CURRENTLY MARRIED OR NOT IN A UNION → Q644

LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED (Q416= 1 or 2) ↓

Q637	Have you ever discussed the number of children you would like to have with your spouse/partner (any of your spouses/partners)? <i>Nje e ti fi igbakan jomitoro oro nipa iye omo ti e fe bi pelu aya yin/alabagbepo (okan ninu oko/alabagbepo yin)</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 →	Q639
Q638	How often have you talked with (any of) your spouse(s) about this subject in the last six (6) months? <i>Bawo ni e ti ba iyawo/alabegbepo yin soro lori koko yi to lenu osu mefa sehin?</i>	NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST 6 MONTHS... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6	
Q639	Have you ever discussed the use of a family planning method with (any of) your spouse(s)? <i>Nle eti ba iyawo /alabagbepo yin soro nipa lilo ona ifetosomobibi ri?</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 →	Q643
Q640	How often have you talked to any spouse about this subject in the last six (6) months? <i>Bawo ni e ti ba oko/alabegbepo yin soro lori koko yi to lenu osu mefa sehin?</i>	NOT DISCUSSED IN LAST 6 MONTHS... 1 ONCE OR TWICE... 2 MORE THAN TWICE..... 3 OFTEN/REGULARLY..... 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)_____ 6	
Q641	Who usually starts the discussion about family planning, you or your spouse/partner? <i>Talo ma nkoko bere ijiroro lori ifetosomobibi, eyin tabi aya/alabagbepo yin?</i>	YOU..... 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER..... 2 EITHER..... 3	
Q642	How difficult is it to start a conversation about family planning with your partner –is it very difficult, somewhat difficult, or easy? <i>Bawo lose je inira to lati bere iforowero lori ifetosomobibi pelu alabagbepo yin- Onira gidi gan, onira die ,ororun?</i>	VERY DIFFICULT 1 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT 2 EASY..... 3	
Q643	Do you intend to talk to your spouse/partner about family planning in the next three months? <i>Nje e ni ero lati ba aya/alabalopo yin soro nipa ifeto somo bibi ni bi osu meta sibi?</i>	YES 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q644	Do you think that government officials should speak		

	publicly about family planning /birth spacing? <i>Nje e ro wipe oye ki osise ijoba soro ni se polongo nipa ifeti somo bibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
Q645	In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly against family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri osise ijoba ibile ki o ma soro ni gbangba lodi si ifetosomobibi ?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q646	In the past year, have you heard or seen a Local Government Official speaking publicly in favor of family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri osise ijoba ibile ki o ma soro ni gbangba lati polongo ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q647	Do you think that religious leaders should speak publicly <u>about</u> family planning/birth spacing? <i>Nje e lero wipe oye ki orori esin soro ni gbangba nipa ifeto somo bibi?</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q648	In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>against</u> family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri orori esin kan ki o ma soro ni gbangba lodi si ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q649	In the past year, have you heard or seen a religious leader speaking publicly <u>in favor of</u> family planning/ birth spacing/child spacing? <i>Laarin odun kan sehin,nje e ti gbo tabi ri orori esin kan ki o ma soro ni gbangba lati polongo ifetosomobibi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T REMEMBER 8	
Q650	How many of your friends and relatives would you say use family planning: none, some, most, or all? <i>Melo ninu awon ore yin ni e le so wipe o nlo ilana ifetosomobibi: Ko si, awon kan, opolopo won, tabi gbogbo won?</i>	NONE..... 1 SOME..... 2 MOST..... 3 ALL..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 8	
Q651	Do you think there are some people within the community who will call you bad names or shun your company if they knew that you were using a family planning/birth spacing/child spacing method? <i>Nje e lero pe awon eniyan kan wa ni agbegbe yin ti won</i>	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	

	<i>yi o pe yin ni oruko buruku tabi ki won yago fun yin patapata ti won ba mo wipe eyin nlo liana ifetosomobibi?</i>		
Q652	<p>Do you think there are some people within this community who will praise, encourage, or talk favorably about you if they knew that you were using a family planning method?</p> <p><i>Nje e lero pe awon eniyan kan wa ni agbegbe yi ti won yo ma gboriyin fun yin ,gbayiniyanju,tabi soro daradara nipa yin ti won ba mo wipe e nse ifetosomobibi?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	

Please tell me how you would agree or disagree with the following statements. If you say you disagree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly disagree or just disagree. If you say you agree, I will ask you to tell me if you strongly agree or just agree.		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
<i>Ejowo e so fun mi bi e se maa gba tabi bi e seni gba pelu gboloun won yi. Ti e ba sowipe e ko gba, mo maa fe ki e so fun mi boya e ko gba rara tabi e o gba.Ti e ba so wipe e gba, mo maa fe ki e so fun mi boya egba gaan tabi egba</i>					
Q653	<p>You could start a conversation with your partner about family planning.</p> <p><i>E le bere oro si so pelu alalopo yin nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi?</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q654	<p>You could convince your partner that you should use a method of family planning.</p> <p><i>E le mu ki enikeji yin gba pe ki e lo ona ifetosomobibi?</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q655	<p>You could get to a place where family planning / birth spacing / child spacing methods are offered if you decided to use one.</p> <p><i>E le de ibi ti et le ri ona ifeto somo bibi ti e ba pinu lati lo okan?</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q656	<p>You could obtain a family planning method if you decided to use one.</p> <p><i>E le gba ona ifeto somo bibi ti e ba pinu lati lo okan??</i></p>	4	3	2	1
Q657	<p>You could use a method of family planning even if your partner doesn't want you to.</p>	4	3	2	1

	<i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bibi bo tile je pe alabalopo yin ko fe ki e lo o?</i>				
Q658	You could use a method of family planning even if none of your friends or neighbors uses one. <i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bibi bo tile je pe ko si ore kan tabi aladugbo ti o nlo?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q659	You could use a method of family planning even if a religious leader did not think you should use one. <i>E le lo ara ifeto somo bibi bo tile je pe olori esin yin ko ro wipe o ye ki elo kan?</i>	4	3	2	1
Q660	Excluding your wife/partner, please think of three people, with whom you feel most comfortable discussing private matters, and then give me their FIRST names. . <i>Yato si oko/Alabagbepo yin e jowo e ronu eyan meta ti okan yin bale si lati soro asiri nipa ara yin pelu ifokanbale ki e si funmi ni oruko akoko won?</i>	NAME 1 _____ NAME 2 _____ NAME 3 _____ NONE.....0 →			Q667

	Q661	Q662	Q663	Q664	Q665	Q666
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q660 (1-3)	<p>What is your relationship to _____ ?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni ese je si _____ ?</i></p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p><i>Se ilu nla yi ni eni yi n gbe tabi ilu nla miran, tabi igberiko(ilu kekere)</i></p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning or birth spacing with _____ in the past year?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti soro nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi pelu _____ laarin osu mefa sehin?</i></p>	<p>Does _____ (or his partner) currently use a family planning/birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ nlo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi kan lowolowo?</i></p>	<p>What method does _____ (or his partner) currently use?</p> <p><i>Iru ara wo ni _____ nlo lowolowo?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ fara mo pe ki e lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan tabi ki e ma lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan?</i></p>
1	<p>_____ (NAME)</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>FATHER.....01</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW.....02</p> <p>BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>SON (IN-LAW).....04</p> <p>UNCLE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE.....06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON..... .96</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW... 8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW... 8</p> <p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____ SPECIFY</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>

2	_____ (NAME)	FATHER.....01	THIS CITY.....1	YES..... 1	YES..... 1	STERLIZATION.....A	THINKS YOU
		FATHER-IN-LAW.....02	OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2	NO..... 2	NO..... 2	IMPLANT.....B	SHOULD USE.....1
		BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03	RURAL.....3	DON'T KNOW... 8	DON'T KNOW... 8	IUD.....C	THINKS YOU
		SON (IN-LAW).....04			↓	INJECTABLES..... D	SHOULD NOT USE.....2
		UNCLE.....05			IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666	DAILY PILL.....E	OTHER.....6
		OTHER RELATIVE.....06				EC.....F	_____
		FRIEND.....07				CONDOM.....G	SPECIFY
		OTHER PERSON..... .96				OTHER.....X	DON'T KNOW.....8
		_____				(SPECIFY)	
		(SPECIFY)					

	Q661	Q662	Q663	Q664	Q665	Q666
RECORD THE THREE NAMES MENTIONED IN Q660 (1-3)	<p>What is your relationship to _____?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni ese je si _____?</i></p>	<p>Does this person live in this city, another city or town, or a rural area (village)?</p> <p><i>Se ilu nla yi ni eni yi n gbe tabi ilu nla miran, tabi igberiko(ilu kekere)</i></p>	<p>Have you discussed about family planning or birth spacing with _____ in the past year?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti soro nipa ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi pelu _____ laarin osu mefa sehin?</i></p>	<p>Does _____ (or his partner) currently use a family planning/birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ nlo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi kan lowolowo?</i></p>	<p>What method does _____ (or his partner) currently use?</p> <p><i>Iru ara wo ni _____ nlo lowolowo?</i></p> <p>MULTIPLE RESPONSES POSSIBLE.</p>	<p>Does _____ think that you should use a family planning/birth spacing method or that you should not use a family planning/ birth spacing method?</p> <p><i>Nje _____ fara mo pe ki e lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan tabi ki e ma lo ara ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bib Kankan?</i></p>
3	<p>_____ (NAME)</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>FATHER.....01</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW.....02</p> <p>BROTHER (OR IN-LAW)...03</p> <p>SON (IN-LAW).....04</p> <p>UNCLE.....05</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE.....06</p> <p>FRIEND.....07</p> <p>OTHER PERSON..... .96</p>	<p>THIS CITY.....1</p> <p>OTHER CITY/ TOWN.....2</p> <p>RURAL.....3</p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW...8</p> <p>↓</p> <p>IF NO OR DK SKIP TO Q666</p>	<p>STERLIZATION.....A</p> <p>IMPLANT.....B</p> <p>IUD.....C</p> <p>INJECTABLES..... D</p> <p>DAILY PILL.....E</p> <p>EC.....F</p> <p>CONDOM.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	<p>THINKS YOU SHOULD USE.....1</p> <p>THINKS YOU SHOULD NOT USE.....2</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>_____ SPECIFY</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p>

	In your opinion, is it okay for a woman to use family planning without her husband's or partner's knowledge if:	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
	<i>Ni ero tiyin,nje o tona ki obirin lo ona ifetosomobibi lai je ki oko tabi enikeji re mo nipa re ti.....</i>	1	2	8
Q667	E. He is against contraceptive use but she wants to use it? <i>Ko ba fara mo lilo ona ti o ndena oyun sugbon ti obirin si fe lo</i>	1	2	8
	F. They have a lot of children? <i>Ti won ba ni omo to po.</i>	1	2	8
	G. The husband is violent towards her and/or the children? <i>Oko nse ika si obirin na ati / tabi si awon omo</i>	1	2	8
	H. The couple does not have enough money for any more children? <i>Oko at lyawo ko ni owo to fun omo kankan si?</i>	1	2	8

SECTION 7: GENDER INEQUITY MEASURES

QNO	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
-----	-----------------------	-------------------	------

Now I would like to ask you some questions regarding how you believe that decisions regarding the household should be made. Please remember to be as honest as possible and that your responses will remain confidential; that is, no one will see your answers.

Ni bayi mo fe bere awon ibeere lori bi eyin ati onibalopo yin se nse eto lori awon ohun ti je mo idile yin. Ejowo, eranti esa gbogbo ipa yin lati so otito. A si nfi da yin loju pe gbogbo idahun yin ni yo je bonkele ,eyi ti o tu mo sipe ko si eniken ti yio ri awon idahun yin

Q701	<p>CHECK Q416 AND Q415:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A WOMAN (Q416=1 OR 2) </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> NOT IN A UNION (Q415=3 OR Q416=3, 4, OR 5) </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> → </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> Q706 </div> </div>		
Q702	<p>CHECK Q120:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> IF RESPONDENT EARNS CASH (code =1 OR 2) </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="checkbox"/> IF HE DOESN'T EARN CASH (CODE = 3 or 4) OR DOES NOT WORK AT ALL Q116=2 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> → </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> Q704 </div> </div>		
Q703	<p>Who decides how the money that you earn will be used: mainly you, mainly your wife/partner, or you and your partner jointly?</p> <p><i>Tani o n pinu bi eti maa na owo ti e n gba: eyin nikan, alabalepo tabi eyin/alabalopo yin papo</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>PARTNER 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND PARTNER JOINTLY. 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p>	
Q704	<p>(Is your wife/partner /Are any of your wives) currently employed or working for cash?</p> <p><i>(Nje iyawo/alabalopo/ nje okan ninu awon iyawo yin) n sise bayi tabi o n sise lati gba woo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q706</p>	
Q705	<p>Who decides how the money your wife/partner earns will be used: mainly you, mainly your wife, or you and your wife jointly?</p> <p><i>Tani o n pinu bii ese maa na owo ti alabalopo yin gba eyin nikan, alabalepo tabi eyin/alabalopo yin papo?</i></p>	<p>RESPONDENT 1</p> <p>WIFE 2</p> <p>RESPONDENT AND WIFE JOINTLY..... 3</p>	

	OTHER _____ 6	
	(SPECIFY)	

Q706. Sometimes in a marriage or a relationship, a man prohibits his wife/partner from doing certain things. Would/do you prohibit your wife from: <i>Lekokan ninu igbeyawo tabi iba sepo, okunrin le se idiwo fun iyawo re lati se awon ohun kan. Nje oko yin se idiwo fun yin lati ;</i>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
d. Working outside the home? <i>Sise ni ibomiran yato si ile?</i>	1	2	8
b. Having visits from people? <i>Gbigba ibewo lati odo awon enia</i>	1	2	8
c. Visiting her friends? <i>Sise abewo si awon ore?</i>	1	2	8
d. Visiting her family? <i>Sise abewo si awon ebi yin?</i>	1	2	8
	1	2	8
e. Using contraceptives? <i>Lilo awon ohun ti oun se idena si oyun</i>	1	2	8
f. Using a mobile phone? <i>Lilo ero ibanisoro alagbeka?</i>			

Q707	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in each of the following decisions: the husband, the wife, or both equally: <i>Laarin oko ati aya tani e yin ro wipe o ye ki o ni ase julo lori awon ipinu wonyi; Oko, Aya,awon mejeeji ni dede:</i>	HUSBAND	WIFE	BOTH EQUALLY	DK/DEPENDS
		1	2	3	8
	g. Making large household purchases? <i>Rira awon ohun elo pataki ninu ile?</i>	1	2	3	8
	h. Making small daily household purchases? <i>Rira awon ohun elo kekeke ninu ile?</i>	1	2	3	8
	c. Deciding when to visit family, friends, or relatives? <i>pinu igbati e le lo ki awon ebi, ore ati ojulumo?</i>	1	2	3	8
	d. Deciding when and where to seek medical care? <i>pinnu igba ati ibi ti e ti le lo fun itoju fun ile ra yin</i>	1	2	3	8
	e. Deciding when and where to seek your wife's medical care? <i>Pinu igba ati ibi ti e ti le lo fun itoju fun ilera iyawo yin</i>	1	2	3	8

Q708	Sometimes a man is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a man justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW
	<i>Lekokan,oko a ma binu si ohun ti iyawo re ba se, ni ero ti yin, nje oko ni awijare lati gba tabi na iyawo re ni awon akoko wonyi;</i>	1	2	8
	a. If she goes out without telling him? <i>Ti o ba jade lai so fun oko?</i>	1	2	8

	b. If she neglects the house or the children? <i>Ti ko ba bikita fun ile tabi awon omo?</i>	1	2	8
	c. If she argues with him? <i>Ti o ba n gbo oko lenu?</i>	1	2	8
	d. If she refuses to have sex with him? <i>Ti o ba ko lati ba oko lopo?</i>	1	2	8
	e. If she cooks the food improperly? <i>Ti o ba ko lati dana?</i>	1	2	8
	f. If he suspects her of being unfaithful? <i>Ti o ba ri apere pe obirin nse agbere?</i>	1	2	8
	g. If she refuses to have another child? <i>Ti o ba ko lati bimo miran?</i>	1	2	8

Now I am going to read some statements to you about relationships and children. For each statement, please tell me your opinion as to whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree with it.					
<i>Nibayi, mofe ka awon oro kan si yin nipa ibasep ati awon omo. Fun awon oro kokan yi, ejowo e so fun mi nipa ero yin, boya e faramo awon oro wonyi gidigan, efaramo die, eko faramo tobe tabi e o faramo rara.</i>					
		Strongly Agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
Q709	The husband should be the one to decide whether the couple should use a family planning method. <i>Oko ni oye ko pinu boya ki tokotaya lo ona ifeto somo bibi/fifaye si ibimo/fifaye si omo bibi</i>	4	3	2	1
Q710	Couples who practice family planning have a better quality of life than those who do not. <i>Awon tokotaya ti o nfetosomobibi a ma gbe igbe aiye to</i>	4	3	2	1

	<i>dara ju awon ti ko se be lo.</i>				
Q711	Husbands and wives should discuss family planning <i>Oko ati aya nilati jiroro lori ifetosomobibi.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q712	Men should not allow their wives to use family planning. <i>Ko ye ki okunrin gba iyawo won laye lati lo ona ifeto somo bibi</i>	4	3	2	1
Q713	A woman who uses family planning without her husband's knowledge should be punished. <i>Oye ki a je obinrin ti o ba lo ona ieto somo bibi ni iya ti o ba lo lai jepe oko re mo si</i>	4	3	2	1
Q714	A woman who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. Obirin ti ko lomo kope /yege.	4	3	2	1
Q715	A man who has no children is not complete/fulfilled. Okunrin ti ko lomo ko pe /yege.	4	3	2	1
Q716	It is good to have many children because one is not sure who among them will survive to care of the parents at old age. <i>O dara ki eniyan ni omo to po nitori ako mo eyi ti yio ye lati toju awon obi ni ojo ogbo.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q717	The number of children a couple will have is for God only to decide. <i>O dara ki eniyan ni omo to po nitori ako mo eyi ti yio ye lati toju awon obi ni ojo ogbo.</i>	4	3	2	1
Q718	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one son. <i>Obirin nilati ma bi omo titi yio fi ni omokunrin kan.</i>	4	3	2	1

Q719	A woman should continue bearing children until she has at least one daughter. <i>Obirin nilati ma bi omo titi yio fi ni omobirin kan.</i>	4	3	2	1
------	--	---	---	---	---

SECTION 8: MIGRATION HISTORY

Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip
-----------------------	-------------------	------

Now I would like to ask you about how long you have lived here and where you come from and how often you visit other areas.

Ni bayi, mo fe beere nipa akoko ti e ti ngbe nibi ati ibi ti e ti wa si bi pelu bi e se nse abewo si awon ibomiran to.

Q801	How long have you been living continuously in this house? <i>O to igba wo ni e ti ngbe ni nu ile yi?</i> IF A FEW WEEKS TO 11 MONTHS, RECORD 00-11 MONTHS. OTHERWISE, RECORD NUMBER OF YEARS.	MONTHS..... YEARS..... ALWAYS..... VISITOR	1 [][] 2 [][] 995 → Q804 996	
Q802	Just before you moved here, did you live in ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN OR ELSEWHERE? <i>Ki e to wa si bi, nje e ti gbe ni ABUJA, KADUNA, ZARIA, BENIN, IBADAN, ILORIN tabi, ilu miran?</i> IF THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS ELSEWHERE, ASK IF THE PLACE IS RURAL AREA OR TOWN	ABUJA BENIN IBADAN..... ILORIN..... KADUNA ZARIA ANOTHER TOWN RURAL AREA..... ANOTHER COUNTRY.....	01 02 03 04 → Q804 05 06 07 08 09 → Q804	

Q803	<p>What is the name of the village, town/city and state of your former residence?</p> <p><i>Kini oruko abule ilu nla ati ipinle ibi e n gbe tele?</i></p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE/TOWN/VCITY: _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p>	
Q804	<p>Since you started living here, have you stayed away from this city for 6 (six) months or longer?</p> <p><i>Lati igba ti e ti n gbe ibi yi, nje e ti rin im ajo kuro ni ilu nla yi ti e ko si pada fun bi osu mefa tabi ju bee lo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
Q805	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited another city/town in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje e ti lo si ilu nla miran ni orile ede Nigeria lati lo ri ebi ati awon ore?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 → Q815</p>	
Q806	<p>Which city or town did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Ilu nla tabi ilu wo ni e ti lo ni opolopo igba laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>WRITE NAME OF THE TOWN/CITY, LGA, AND STATE</p>	<p>NAME OF TOWN/CITY _____</p> <p>LGA NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p> <p>STATE NAME: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][]</p>	

Q807	<p>How often did you visit this city/town [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n lo si ilu nla/ilu [NAME OF CITY/TOWN Q1006] yi to laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [][]</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [][]</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [][]</p>	
Q808	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se maa n duro peto ti e ba lo si [NAME OF CITY/TOWN]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS4 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS5 [][]</p>	
Q809	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF TOWN/CITY]?</p> <p><i>Laarin odun ti o koja o to asiko wo ni e lo ni [NAME OF TOWN/CITY]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [][]</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [][]</p> <p>WEEKS3 [][]</p> <p>MONTHS4 [][]</p>	
Q810	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>Ni asiko abewo tabi awon abewo yi, nje e jiroro lori ifeto somo bibi/afo si ibimo/ afo somo bibi</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q811	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>Ni asiko ibewo yi, nje e wa eto ifeto somo bibi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q812	<p>Do friends or family from this city/town [MENTIONED IN Q1006] ever come to visit you?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi lati ilu nla/ ilu yi [MENTIONED IN Q1006] fi igba kan wa be yin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2 →</p>	<p>Q815</p>
Q813	<p>Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here?</p> <p><i>Nje e ti fi igbakan soro nipa ifeto somo bibi pelu awon ore ati ebi ti won beyin wo nibi yi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q814	<p>Do your friends and family who visit ever seeks family planning services when they are visiting?</p> <p><i>Nje awon ore ati ebi ti o n be yin wo fi igbakan beere fun ona ifeto somo bibi ni igba ti won beyin wo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 8</p>	
Q815	<p>In the past 12 months, have you visited a rural area in Nigeria in order to visit family or friends?</p> <p><i>Laarin osu mejila sehin, nje eti be igberiko kan wo ni orile ede Nigeria lati be ebi tabi awon ore wo?</i></p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 →</p>	<p>END</p>
Q816	<p>Which rural area did you visit most often in the past 12 months?</p> <p><i>Igberiko wo ni e ti be wo lopolopo igba laarin osu mejila sehin?</i></p> <p>GIVE THE NAME OF THE VILLAGE, LGA AND STATE</p>	<p>NAME OF VILLAGE _____</p> <p>LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA: _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][][]</p> <p>STATE _____</p> <p>CODE BOXES: OFFICE ONLY [][][][]</p>	

Q817	<p>How often did you visit this rural area [NAME OF PLACE IN Q1016] in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n be igberiko [NAME OF PLACE IN Q1016] wo to laarin osu melila sehin?</i></p>	<p>PER WEEK.....1 [] []</p> <p>PER MONTH.....2 [] []</p> <p>PER YEAR.....3 [] []</p>	
Q818	<p>How long do you usually stay when you visit [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p><i>Bawo ni e se n duro pe to ni igba ti e ba be [NAME OF PLACE] wo?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....2 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....3 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS4 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS5 [] []</p>	
Q819	<p>In the last year, how much time have you spent at [NAME OF PLACE]?</p> <p><i>Laarin odun ti o koja, o to asiko wo ni e lo ni [NAME OF PLACE]?</i></p>	<p>HOURS.....1 [] []</p> <p>DAYS.....2 [] []</p> <p>WEEKS3 [] []</p> <p>MONTHS4 [] []</p>	
Q820	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever discuss family planning/birth spacing/child spacing with anybody?</p> <p><i>Ni awon asiko abewo yi, nje e jiroro lori ifeto somo bibi/fi aye si ibimo/ fi aye si ibimo?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	
Q821	<p>During your visit(s), do you ever seek family planning spacing services?</p> <p><i>Ni awon asiko yi, nje e beere fun eto ifeto somo bibi yi?</i></p>	<p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>	

Q822	Do friends or family from this rural area [MENTIONED IN Q1016] ever come to visit you? <i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi lati igberiko [MENTIONED IN Q1016] yi ti fi igba kan be yin wo?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 →	END
Q823	Do you ever talk about family planning with your friends and family who are visiting you here? <i>Nje e ti fi igba kan soro nipa ifeto somo bibi pelu awon ore ati ebi ti o n beyin wo ni biyi?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	
Q824	Do your friends and family who visit ever seek family planning services when they are visiting? <i>Nje awon ore tabi ebi ti o n beyin wo fi igbakan beere fun ifeto somo bibi nigba ti won beyin wo?</i>	YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 3	

RECORD END TIME.

HOUR.....[][]

MINUTES.....[][]

COMMENTS:

END THE INTERVIEW AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HIS TIME AND PARTICIPATION!

Appendix B: List of Functionaries

NPC Technical Core Team Members

Technical Management Team

Emmanuel Enu Attah
Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo
Bolaji Babatunde Akinsulie

Technical Coordination Team

Usman Maruf Kolapo
Timothy Ademola Kolapo
Fasiku David Adekunle
Ojogun Tellson Osifo
Bintu Ibrahim
Ebere Iheanacho
Chike Ndubuisi Moronu

Pre-Test Training and Interviewing

Trainers

Emmanuel Enu Attah
Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo
Bolaji Babatunde Akinsulie
Usman Maruf Kolapo
Timothy Ademola Kolapo
Fasiku David Adekunle
Ojogun Tellson Osifo
Bintu Ibrahim
Ebere Iheanacho
Chike Ndubuisi Moronu

Interviewers

Seidu Usman
S.M.O Unorgu
Abubakar Muhammed
Arinola Olanipekun
Raphel Ologun
Henry Mbene
Nasir Fatimah Ibrahim
Susut I. Pella
Rachael .O.Olajide
Eze C. Ezinne

Measurement, Learning and Evaluation Team

Nigeria MLE Management and Technical Team

Akinsewa Akiode
Gwendolyn Morgan
Meghan Corroon

Nigeria MLE Quality Assurance Supervisory Team

Richard Akpotareno
Abosede Veronica Oguntuberu
Susan Osuhor
Victor Enangama

Federal Partners

G.I. Ortonga
M.O. Salami

Field Staff

General Monitoring and Coordination

Emmanuel Enu Attah
Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo
Bolaji Babatunde Akinsulie

Field Staff Training Team

Emmanuel Enu Attah
Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo
Bolaji Babatunde Akinsulie
Usman Maruf Kolapo
Timothy Ademola Kolapo
Fasiku David Adekunle
Ojogun Tellson Osifo
Bintu Ibrahim
Ebere Iheanacho
Chike Ndubuisi Moronu

Abuja Field Staff

Abuja Supervisory Staff

Ebere Iheanacho
Richard Akpotareno
Yohana Domchak
Daniel Danladi
Patricia Jerry

Abuja Interviewers

Balogun Mistura
Anulika C. Mbah
Bala Hussaini
Hassan Jumai
Wilberforce Astiri
Jamila Adonis
Ugwu Justina
Anih Marcus Obinna
Yusuf Rabi
Adekitan Leke
Muwo Hassan
Abdulrahman Sidi Aliyu
Usman N. Kudogi
Anusionwu Eucharia
Imaobong Pius Usoro
Adesola Mary Ayanwusi

Abuja Drivers

Adamu Musa
Dantsoho Alhassan
Daniel Zozo

Abuja Household Listers

Balogun Mistura
Mezue Chioma
Bala Hussaini
Jummai K.Hassan
Wilberforce Astiri
Patricia Jerry
Jamila Adonis
Justina Ugwu
Anih Marcus Obinna
Auta Alheri
Chris Mba
Daniel Danladi
Yohana Domchak
Muwo Hassan
Sidi Ali Abubakar
Usman N. Kudogi
Odufuwa Sola
Anusionwu Eucharia
Imaobong Pius Usoro
Odufuwa Sola
Paul Nkong Ojugbo
C. Eucheria
Joseph Agekamhe

Benin City Staff

Benin City Supervisory Team

Tellson Osifo Ojogun
Victor I.P. Enangama
Rita E. Aigbokhan
Austin Orukpe Oshoiribhor
James Ooruele

Benin City Interviewers

Carol Omobude
Mercy Idahosa
Ebegbodi Ifeoma
Juliana Ogedengbe
Rita O. Aigbodion
Sandra Ozah
Obahi Osezua
Linda Ojugbeli
Gift Oyouviraye
Oviawe Ekiuwa
Madu Jacinta Nkiru
Immaculate Iheanacho

Benin City Drivers

Greg Irabor
Napoleon Aibangbee
Reuben Omoruyi

Benin City Household Listers

Rita Aigbokhan
Carol Omobude
Mercy Idahosa
Ebegbodi Ifeoma
Juliana Ogedegbe
Helen Aigbodion
Izuegbe Abumere
Obahi Osezua
James Isibor
Imagbekhai Comos
Austin Orukpe
James Okoruele
Saturday Ekeoba
Jacinta Nkiru Madu
Cosmos Agbonare
Evong Inyang
Odubiyi Babafemi O.
Joel Kehinde Joseph
Rafiu Gbenga Nasiru
Michael Abiola Obaleye

Ibadan Field Staff

Ibadan Supervisory Team

Fasiku David Adekunle
Daniel Akinyemi
R.A. Mojoyinola
Abiodun O Olabiyi
Funmilola Ogunbayo

Ibadan Interviewers

Ogundola Opeyemi
Gbadamosi Abiodun
Durojaye Temitope
Oladeji Bosede
Muritala F. Aminat
Adekola Ayeni
Albert Oladele
J.A. Awodumila
E.O. Adigun
S.A. Iyiola
Janet A. Akanni
Olajide E. Adesola
Mary Ajifolokun
Adeneye Ayodele Abimbola
Beatrice Olaoluwa Modupe
Sanusi Abiodun
Adeyeye Olayanju
Nasiru Rafiu Gbenga

Ibadan Drivers

O. Oladimeji
Yusuf Akinwale
Lawal Kadiri

Ibadan Household Listers

Mojoyinola R. A.
Ogundola Yemi
Gbadamosi Abiodun
Durojaye Tope
Folorunso Kudirat
Fasipe Doyin
Ayeni Adekola
Ajagbe Oluniyi
Fowosele Lawrence
Awodumila J. A.
Odubiyi Babafemi
Iyiola S. A.
Mike Obaleye
J.A. Akanni
Olajide Sola
Mary Ajifolokun
Adeneye Ayodele Abimbola
Beatrice Olaoluwa Modupe
Sanusi Abiodun
Adeyeye Olayanju

Ilorin Field Staff

Ilorin Supervisory Team

Usman Maruf Kolapo
Bosede .V. Oguntuberu
Janet Adewara
Mohammed Muritala Adebayo
S.J. Olaoye

Ilorin Interviewers

Ahaniyat A Dumoye
Abigail T Ologundudu
Mistura M Ahmed
Abdusalam Medinat
Ajulo Ayodele Afusat
Aremu Khadijat
Ajayi Bolajoko
Babatunde A Abduwahab
Adesanoye Bowale
Bobadoye Martins
Badiru Ayobami
Zulu Sule
Gabriel Fatunase
Oba Ayinla Oseni
Giwa Fatimoh
Mohammed Idiat
Bola Oyebamiji
Olufumilayo M Alliu

Ilorin Drivers

Sunmonu Tayo
Ajibade Atandac
Alsan Saidu

Ilorin Household Listers

Janet Adewara
Ahmed Ganiyat Kola
Abigal T. Ologundudu
Mistura A. Ahmed
Abdusalam Medinat
Abdusalam Hauwa
Abdulrahim Tawakalitu
Ajayi Bolajoko
Babatunde A. Abdulwahab
Adesanoye Bowale
Bobadoye Martins
Badiru Ayobami
Adeniran Ogunsanmi
Muritala Adebayo Mohammed
Gabriel Fatunase
Oba Ayinla Oseni
S. J. Olaoye
Olufumilayo M. Alliu
Mohammed Idiat
Biola Oyenyi
Bukola A.Badmus

Kaduna Field Staff

Kaduna Supervisory Team

Chike Ndubuisi Moronu
Susan Osuhor
Lawal Zubairu
Akpan Gerald D
Aliyu Maryam

Kaduna Interviewers

Maryam Bayero
Victoria Gaiya
Esther Ibrahim Adamu
Rabiu Sani Haruna
Oguche Luckytina
Aliyu Aishat
Elisha Awu
Lydia Mamman
Richard Swanta
Bello D Garba
Deborah Audu
Veronica Micheal
Okpainya Emmanuel
Nasir Fatimah Ibrahim
Mohammed Musa
Auta Zipora
Lawrence Phoebe
Yusuf Fatima

Kaduna Drivers

Simon Williams
Isa Adi
Yakubu Auta

Kaduna Household Listers

Amina Bulus
Victoria Gaiya
Esther Adamu
Sarah Audu
Luckytina Oguche
Aliyu Aishat
Felicia Saor
Lydia Mamman
Lawal Zubairu
Richard Swanta
Bello D. Garba
Mohammed Ndaji
Sani Adulhamid
A.I. Sadiq
Gerald D.Akpan
Maryam Aliyu
Nasir Fatimah Ibrahim
Kumo Ahmed
Auta Zipora
Uthman Hajara

Zaria Field Staff

Zaria Supervisory Team

Bintu Ibrahim
Useni N. Esther
Sadiq A Ibrahim
David Oni
Abdusalam Tani

Zaria Interviewers

Gubio Balu Bukar Abba
Ibrahim Fatima B.k
Abdullahi Sadiya
Ibrahim Hannatu
Maryam Bomo
Duwai Nyiomi
Kolo Hajja Kura
Aliyu Bilkisu Lawal
Budin Mandi Rita
Zubema Susuti Pella
Fatima Dayo .O.
Doris Bulus

Zaria Drivers

Suleiman Aliyu Saidu
Ali Wamba
Gambo Yau
Garba Gaya
Akinbo Lateef

Zaria Household Listers

Maryam Bayero
Saidu Murajanatu
Fatima Ibrahim
Abdullahi Sadiya
Hannatu Ibrahim
Aisha Ibrahim
Duwai Nyiomi
Christiana Bengi
Uba S. Medugu
Nabara Sani
David Oni
Elisha Awu
Abdullahi Suleiman
Aliyu Bilkisu Lawal
Nasiru Ilu Ahmed
Nandi Rita Budin
Yahaya Adamu
Fatima Yusuf
Abdusalam Tani
Emmanuel Okpainya
A. Abubakar

Data Processing Staff

Editing Team

Chidima Ihekerem
Onyenufero Awele Maryann
Joshua Yusuf
Oni Oluwakemi Aderonke
Emma Ogbuaku
Chioma Mezue
Opeyemi Akinyele
Ramatu Wokili

Technical Team

Eimee .M. Benson
Tom .W. Grey
Michael Mutua
Ken Lazarus Atagama

Supervisory Team

Iheanacho Ebere
Monica .U. Ejike
Akinfoyeku Blessing

Archival Team

Johnson Theresa O.
Oni Oluwakemi
Sanni Martins

Keypunching Team

Ajobiewe Bosede
Chinedu A. Nwosu
Stephen V. Alawa
Laide Tadese
Lydia Leyimon
Biola Awesu
Abdullateef Adeyinka Odusilu
Bayo Folorunsho
Olomola John Oluwamayowa
Jeffery Igbinaduwa
Osemeke Goodluck
Hassan Usman
Recheal Olajide
Olayemi Ayanlola Rhoda
Usman Adebola
Comfort Omoniy
Sikiru Jimo
Tobi Ogunyemi
Moses Olukosi
Tunde Salami
Falmata Ibrahim Abba
Rukaiya Ibrahim Abba
Joshua David
Ayanlola R. Olayemi
Eunice Kennedy
Adesola Mary Ayanwusi
Folawiyo Adebayo
Blessing Osaigbovbiosa
Rita Eluaka
Anastacia Hyamber
Fola-Abe Ayodeji
Angela Egbulefu
Abdullateef Adeyinka
Goodness Ejetiu
Theresa Johnson
Andrew Oche
Olem Johnmark
Kareem Korex
Sanni Festus

Writing Team

Technical Coordination

Ilene Speizer

Jean C. Fotso

Gwendolyn Morgan

Akinsewa Akiode

Report Writers

Emmanuel Enu Attah

Babatunde Ishola Okuboyejo

Bolaji Babatunde Akinsulie

Fasiku David Adekunle

Ojogun Tellson Osifo

Bintu Ibrahim

Chike Ndubuisi Moronu

James O. Ajayi.

Olubunmi O. Dosunmu

Vincent Anyankora

Arukwe Ben Chidima

Fatilewa Adesola

Evelyn A. Olanipekun

Federal Partners

Salami Muritala Oni

C.M. Akinsanmi

Secretariat Staff

C.C. Omede

Y.M. Peters

Tunde Sadiq